



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

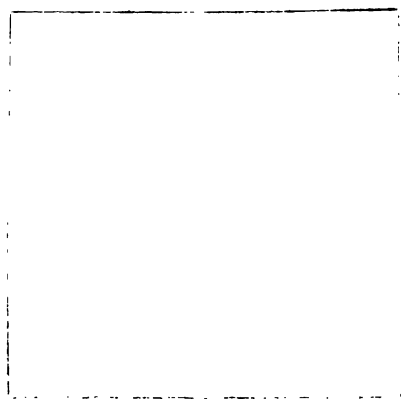
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



The Branner Geological Library



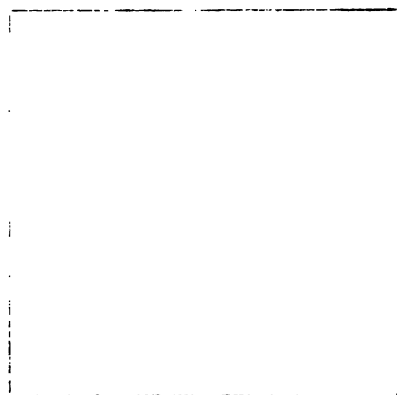
LELAND • STANFORD • JUNIOR • UNIVERSITY



The Branner Geological Library



LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY



STANDARD LIBRARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

No. 74



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1891

УВАЖАЉИ ОБОЖАТЕ

278045

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

J. W. POWELL, DIRECTOR

THE

MINERALS OF NORTH CAROLINA

BY

FREDERICK AUGUSTUS GENTH



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1891

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	9
Preface	11
Native elements	13
Gold.....	13
Silver	14
Platinum	14
Palladium	14
Copper	14
Iron, including meteorites	14
Lead	20
Antimony	20
Sulphur	21
Diamond	21
Graphite	22
Sulphides, etc.....	22
Sulphides and tellurides of metals of the sulphur and arsenic groups.....	22
Stibnite	22
Bismuthinite	22
Tetradymite	22
Molybdenite	23
Sulphides, etc., of the iron, gold, and tin groups	23
Argentite.....	23
Galenite	23
Altaite	23
Bornite	23
Sphalerite or zinc blende.....	24
Chalcocite.....	24
Troilite	24
Pyrrhotite	24
Schreibersite	24
Pyrite	24
Chalcopyrite	25
Barnhardtite	25
Marcasite	26
Leucopyrite	26
Arsenopyrite.....	26
Nagyagite	26
Covellite	27
Sulpharsenides, sulphantimonides, etc.....	27
Proustite	27
Aikinite	27
Tetrahedrite.....	27

	Page
Compounds of chlorine, etc.....	28
Halite	28
Cerargyrite	28
Ferrous chloride	28
Fluorine compounds	28
Fluorite	28
Yttrocerite	28
Oxygen compounds	28
Oxides	28
Cuprite.....	28
Melakonite	29
Corundum	29
Hematite	31
Menaccanite	31
Spinel	32
Gahnite	33
Magnetite	33
Chromite	34
Cassiterite.....	35
Uraninite	35
Rutile	36
Anatase	37
Brookite.....	37
Pyrolusite	37
Braunite.....	38
Hausmannite	38
Diaspore.....	38
Göthite.....	38
Limonite	38
Gummite	38
Psilomelane.....	39
Wad	39
Senarmontite or valentinite	40
Bismite.....	40
Molybdite	40
Quartz	40
Opal.....	42
Ternary oxygen compounds—silicates	42
Anhydrous silicates	42
Enstatite.....	42
Pyroxene	43
Spodumene	43
Amphibole.....	44
Smaragdite	45
Arfvedsonite.....	45
Crocidolite	46
Beryl.....	46
Chrysolite	47
Garnet	48
Zircon.....	49
Vesuvianite	49
Epidote	50
Allanite	50
Zoisite	51
Phlogopite.....	52

Oxygen compounds—Continued.

Page.

Ternary oxygen compounds—silicates—Continued.

Anhydrous silicates—Continued.

Biotite	52
Muscovite	52
Labradorite	54
Andesite	55
Oligoclase	55
Albite	56
Orthoclase	56
Tourmaline	57
Fibrolite	58
Cyanite	58
Tepaz	59
Euclase	59
Titanite	60
Staurolite	60

Hydrous silicates

Chrysocolla	60
Calamine	61
Talc	61
Pyrophyllite	62
Stilpnomelane	62
Glauconite	62
Serpentine	62
Deweylite	63
Cerolite	63
Genthite	63
Kaolinite	63
Saponite	64
Halloysite	64
Pinite	64
Paragonite	64
Hisingerite	64
Culsageeite	65
Kerrite	65
Maconite	66
Lucasite	66
Penninite	66
Prochlorite and chlorite	67
Chloritoid	68
Willcoxite	68
Margarite	69
Dudleyite	69
Uranotil	70
Thorite	70
Auerlite	70
Xanthitane	71

Tantalates, columbates

Pyrochlore or microlite	71
Hatchettolite	72
Tantalite	72
Columbite	72
Yttrotantalite	73
Samarskite	73

Oxygen compounds—Continued.	Page.
Tantalates, columbates—Continued.	
Rutherfordite	74
Fergusonite	74
Polycrase	75
Rogersite	75
Phosphates, arsenates, etc.	76
Xenotime	76
Apatite	76
Pyromorphite	77
Monazite	77
Vivianite	78
Olivenite	78
Pseudomalachite	78
Lazulite	78
Scorodite	79
Wavellite	79
Pharmacosiderite	79
Dufrenite	79
Phosphuranylite	79
Autunite	79
Niter	79
Tungstates, molybdates, etc.	80
Wolframite	80
Rhombic tungstate of lime	80
Scheelite	80
Cuproscheelite	80
Stolzite	80
Sulphates, chromates, etc.	81
Barite	81
Anglesite	81
Crocoite	81
Melanterite	81
Goslarite	81
Chalcanthite	81
Alunogen	82
Misy	82
Montanite	82
Carbonates	82
Calcite	82
Dolomite	83
Magnesite	83
Siderite	83
Rhodochrosite	84
Cerussite	84
Malachite	84
Azurite	84
Bismutite	84
Mineral coal	85
Anthracite	85
Bituminous coal	85
Lignite	85
Organic compounds	85
Amber	85
Synopsis of minerals and mineral localities by counties.	86
<i>Index</i>	117

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
DIVISION OF CHEMISTRY,
Washington, D. C., July 31, 1890.

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith the manuscript of a report by Prof. F. A. Genth, of Philadelphia, upon the minerals of North Carolina. I request that it may be published as a bulletin of the U. S. Geological Survey.

Very respectfully,

F. W. CLARKE,
Chief Chemist.

Hon. J. W. POWELL,
Director.

PREFACE.

The present bulletin is essentially a new edition, revised, corrected, and much enlarged, of a report published by the Geological Survey of North Carolina in 1881¹. Since that time there has been great activity in developing the mineral resources of the State; and by the reopening of old localities and the discovery of new deposits, a goodly number of species have been added to the old lists. To mineralogists North Carolina has become classic ground, especially as regards the mines of mica and corundum; the localities for modified quartz; the gold sands of Burke, McDowell, and Rutherford Counties; and the emerald and hiddenite discoveries. Minerals formerly supposed to be rare are now found abundantly, and through the recent developments of chemical industry even such unusual species as samarskite, monazite, and zircon have acquired commercial importance. For example, in response to an industrial demand, North Carolina has supplied zircon and monazite by the ton, and samarskite by the hundredweight; and the output can be increased almost indefinitely. The State has also contributed to science several new species as yet not found elsewhere, and some of these, notably among the vermiculites, are significant for the light which they shed upon other associated minerals.

In the former edition of this report due credit was given to several industrious workers whose enthusiasm had done much for the completeness of the record. The late Prof. J. T. Humphreys, and Dr. O. L. Hunter, Mr. J. A. D. Stephenson, and Mr. G. B. Hanna were there especially named. Mr. William Earl Hidden, of Newark, New Jersey, was also mentioned, but since then his continued labors have added largely to our knowledge of the mineralogy of the State. Mr. G. F. Kunz, also, in a number of separate papers and in his large work upon "The Gems and Precious Stones of North America," has done excellent service to the mineralogy of North Carolina. To Prof. J. A. Holmes, of Chapel Hill, ~~much~~ much credit is also due, particularly for perfecting the list of localities.

¹In an earlier form it appeared in 1871 as Appendix C of W. C. Kerr's report. A new edition was printed in 1875 as chap. I of vol. II of the Geology of North Carolina.

In the present memoir there will be found many new analyses, the greater number having been made by the author or under his direct supervision. Several very important analyses, however, were furnished by the chemists of the United States Geological Survey. To the field geologist or the collector of minerals the table of localities at the end of the report will be of especial value.

THE MINERALS OF NORTH CAROLINA.

BY FREDERICK A. GENTH.

NATIVE ELEMENTS.

GOLD.

Gold occurs in numerous localities throughout the State, generally in quartz veins of gneissic, granitic, and dioritic rocks, also in those of talcose, chloritic, and argillaceous slates, and in beds of the slates themselves, and in gravel deposits, the débris of the decomposed rocks and veins. The principal counties in which it has been found in sufficient quantity for exploitation are Franklin, Nash, Granville, Alamance, Chatham, Moore, Guilford, Davidson, Randolph, Montgomery, Stanly, Union, Cabarrus, Rowan, Mecklenburgh, Lincoln, Gaston, Catawba, Caldwell, Burke, McDowell, Rutherford, Polk, Cleveland, Cherokee, Jackson, Transylvania, and Watauga.

It is generally more or less alloyed with silver, varying from pure gold on the one side to pure silver on the other. Near the surface it is usually associated with limonite and at a greater depth of the deposits with pyrite, chalcopyrite, galenite, zinc blende, tetradymite, arsenopyrite, rarely with altaite and nagyagite. Specimens of gold, remarkable for their size, have been found at the Reid mine in Cabarrus County, the Crump mine and the Swift Island mine in Montgomery County (at the latter place in plates, covered with octahedral crystals), at the Causler & Shuford mine in Gaston County, the Little John mine in Caldwell County, and Pax Hill in Burke County. Very beautiful arborescent gold has been obtained from the Shemwell vein in Rutherford County. The variety "electrum," containing from 36 to 40 per cent of silver, has been met with in octahedral crystals at Ward's mine, in Davidson County; also, in Union County, at the Pewter mine, and associated with galenite and zinc blende at the Stewart and Lemmond mines, and in the neighborhood of Gold Hill, Rowan County.

According to the late Dr. Asbury, very interesting specimens have been found at Silver Hill, when the mine was first opened, consisting of lumps of several inches in length, one end of which was pure gold, while the other was pure silver. None of them have been preserved,

SILVER.

Silver is, on the whole, rare in North Carolina. It has been obtained in considerable quantities at Silver Hill, in its native state, foliated and in plates in cerussite, also associated with argentite, gale-nite and zinc blende in small lumps, and arborescent and filiform masses; it has also been found in small plates and reticulated masses, associated with tetrahedrite and zinc blende, at the McMakin mine, in Cabarrus County; two specimens of laminated silver have been observed by Dr. Asbury at the Asbury mine, in Gaston County; it has also been found by Hon. O. J. Cowles, of the Charlotte Assay Office, associated with chalcocite, at Gap Creek mine, Ashe County, and rarely with the gold ores of Scott's Hill, Burke County.

PLATINUM.

The occurrence of grains of platinum among the sands of the gold-washings of Rutherford and Burke Counties was first brought to notice by General Clingman, who sent half a dozen grains from a mine near Jeanestown to Prof. C. U. Shepard. It has also been found on Brown Mountain, in Burke, northwest of Morganton, on Gen. R. F. Hoke's land. It is reported as having been found near Burnsville, Yancey County. Hidden, after much searching, failed to discover platinum at any of the reported localities.

PALLADIUM.

General Clingman sent a specimen to Prof. C. U. Shepard, which came probably from Burke or Rutherford County, which the latter pronounced "native palladium." Very doubtful.

COPPER.

Copper is found in small quantities in several mines, principally near the surface, in minute distorted crystals with limonite at the McCulloch mine, in Guilford County; arborescent and in crystalline plates at the Union Copper mine, in Cabarrus County, near Gold Hill. One lump of copper, about two inches in size, much resembling that from the Cliff mine, Lake Superior, said to have been found in Stokes County, is in the museum at Raleigh. It also occurs in quartz and epidote rock at Harris Mountain, one half mile east of Gillis mine, Person County, at Wolf Creek mine, Jackson County, and Ore Knob, Ashe County. A very interesting association is that of native copper in quartz crystals from lower Mecklenburg County, as observed by Mr. E. Bissell.

IRON.

Terrestrial native iron has been found by Mr. W. F. Page associated with monazite, zircon, etc., in the auriferous gravel of Burke County. It was in the form of small malleable grains of almost pure iron, with mere traces of cobalt. Apart from this, a great number of highly in-

teresting meteoric masses have been found in the State. Many of them have been preserved through the industrious perseverance of Gen. Olingman, and were described by Prof. Shepard. The meteorites found were both irons and stones. They are:

1. The Caswell County iron, which fell on January 30, 1810; it weighed 3 pounds, and was described by Madison.

2. The Guilford County iron was found in 1820; weighed 28 pounds, and was described by C. U. Shepard in 1841. Analysis gave:

Iron	92.750
Nickel	3.145
Iron sulphide	0.750

3. The Randolph County iron was found in 1822, and weighed about 2 pounds. It was described by C. U. Shepard. It is highly crystalline, distinctly foliated, and presents thin, much interlaced laminæ. When polished and etched it shows very fine almost invisible feathery lines, much resembling hoar frost on a window pane. It is, according to Shepard, pure iron with cobalt only in traces. It has a hardness like the best tempered steel, and a sp. gr. 7.618.

4. The Black Mountain iron, from the head of the Swannanoa River, 15 miles east of Asheville. It weighed 21 ounces and is evidently a fragment from a larger mass. It is highly crystalline, laminated, the laminæ being about one-tenth of an inch in thickness and arranged parallel to octahedral planes. Sulphide of iron being inclosed between the laminæ renders it subject to rapid weathering. The analysis by C. U. Shepard gave:

Iron.....	96.04
Nickel, with trace of cobalt.....	2.52
Insoluble sulphur and loss	1.44
Sp. gr., 7.261.	

It was discovered in 1835.

5. The Asheville iron, discovered in 1839 on Col. Baird's plantation, near the French Broad River, 6 miles north of Asheville. It weighed about 30 pounds. Analysis by C. U. Shepard:

Iron	96.5
Nickel	2.6
Silicon	0.5
Chlorine	0.2
	99.8

With traces of chromium, sulphur, cobalt, and arsenic.

6. The Buncombe County iron, found in 1845 and described by C. U. Shepard in 1846, weighed about 27 pounds.

7. The Hominy Creek iron, near the base of Pisgah Mountain, 10 miles west of Asheville. It weighed between 5 and 6 pounds. It is vesicular near the surface, and is said to contain chrysolite, and becomes more compact towards the central portion. The polished and etched portions of the compact meteorite show most delicate Widmannstätten

figures, consisting of very minute and thickly interspersed triangles. Sp. gr. 7.32. The analysis by Clark gave:

Iron.....	93.225
Nickel (cobalt).....	0.236
Iron, nickel, phosphorus, and graphite	4.765
Copper and tin.....	0.099
Sulphur.....	0.543
Silicon.....	0.501
Magnesium, manganese.....	traces.
	99.369

8. The Madison County iron, from Jewel Hill. Several masses have been found. One of 8 pounds 13 ounces, described by J. L. Smith, was presented to him by Hon. T. L. Olingman, in 1854. It was covered with thick rust, and it deliquesces on account of the presence of ferrous chloride. The etched surface shows the most beautiful fine Widmannstädtian figures.

The analysis by Smith gave:

Iron	91.12
Nickel	7.82
Cobalt	0.43
Phosphorus	0.08
Copper	trace.
	99.45

Another mass, which weighed about 40 pounds, was found in 1857; part of it is in the collection of Amherst College.

Still a third mass, found in 1873, is known to collectors as the Duel Hill iron. It weighed 25 pounds, and shows Widmannstädtian figures with octahedral structure, inclosing bright nickel iron. Deliquesces on account of inclosed ferrous chloride. Sp. gr. 7.46. The analysis by B. S. Burton gave:

Iron	94.24
Nickel	5.17
Cobalt	0.37
Copper.....	trace.
Insoluble ¹	0.15
	99.93

9. The Haywood County iron, described by Shepard, weighed only one-eighth of an ounce. It is highly crystalline. When polished and etched shows brilliant Widmannstädtian figures. It is also irregularly veined by a black mineral, which appears to be magnetite. Sp. gr. 7.419. Contains iron, nickel, chromium, and phosphorus.

10. The Rockingham County iron, from Smith's Mountain, 2 miles north of Madison; found in 1866 in an old field grown up with pines, but cultivated 10 or 15 years previously. It fell probably in the interval. The original weight was 11 pounds, the greater portion of which is preserved in the museum at Raleigh. It is highly crystalline and on etching

¹Silica, iron, nickel, chromium, and phosphorus.

gives fine Widmannstädtian figures, showing that it consists of probably three different kinds of iron. Contains also schreibersite in short, very minute quadratic crystals; the so-called rhabdite; and, according to J. L. Smith, *solid* chloride of iron. Sp. gr. 7.78. It has been analyzed by me (I) and J. L. Smith (II) as follows:

	I.	II.
Iron	90.41	90.88
Nickel	8.74	{ 8.08
Cobalt		{ 0.50
Copper	0.11	0.03
Insoluble phosphide	{ Iron	0.27
	{ Nickel (cobalt)	0.33
	{ Phosphorus	0.14
	100.00	99.46

11. A second mass of iron from near Old Mansion House, on Deep Spring Farm, Rockingham County, now in the State museum at Raleigh, has recently been analyzed by F. P. Venable. Results as follows:

Iron	87.01
Nickel	11.69
Cobalt	0.79
Chlorine	0.39
Phosphorus	0.04
Silica	0.53

100.45

12. A small meteoric iron, weighing only 428 grammes, was found on Linnville Mountain, in Burke County, about 1882. It came into the possession of Mr. Norman Spang, of Etna, Pennsylvania, from whom it was obtained by Mr. G. F. Kunz, who described it. Its dimensions are 65 mm. long, 35 mm. high, and 38 mm. wide. It is rough on one side, with very shallow pittings on the other; it shows traces of a black crust, and although the mass has not rusted, small drops of ferrous chloride have collected in crevices. It contains some troilite, but does not show the Widmannstädtian figures. A partial analysis was made by W. D. Weikel (I) in 1886, in the laboratory of the University of Pennsylvania; and later a more complete analysis was reported by J. E. Whitfield (II):

	I.	II.
Iron	85.83	84.56
Nickel	13.44	14.95
Cobalt	.73	.33
Copper	undet.	{ none
Sulphur		{ .12
Carbon		{ trace
Phosphorus		{ trace
Silicon		{ none
	100.00	99.96

The iron is now with the Kunz collection in the imperial cabinet at Vienna.

13. Another iron from Burke County was found by a plowman about 2 miles from Bridgewater Station, near the McDowell County line. It was broken by some laborers into two pieces, weighing $10\frac{1}{2}$ and $18\frac{1}{2}$ pounds respectively. Traces of crust are still visible upon its surface, which is very much oxidized. The iron is highly octahedral in structure, and between the plates schreibersite is visible. On the etched surface Widmannstädtian figures are shown similar to those on the Cabin Creek and Glorieta meteorites. Sp. gr. of a fragment 6.617. Analysis by F. P. Venable:

Iron	88.90
Nickel	9.94
Cobalt	0.76
Phosphorus	0.35
Chlorine	0.02
	99.97

For the foregoing particulars I am indebted to Mr. G. F. Kunz, the present owner of the meteorite.

14. In the latter part of 1880 a meteoric iron weighing 72 troy ounces was found on a farm near Ellenboro, in Rutherford County. Somewhat over one-half of the mass was given to Mr. S. W. Cramer, of the United States assay office at Charlotte, who recognized its character, and by him a liberal portion was given to the U. S. National Museum. The iron is highly crystalline, and shows Widmannstädtian figures upon its polished surface even before etching. It contains small patches of troilite. From its description by Mr. L. G. Eakins the following analysis is taken:

Iron	88.05
Nickel	10.37
Cobalt	0.68
Copper	0.04
Phosphorus	0.21
Sulphur	0.08
Silicon	0.02
	99.45

15. An iron from Davidson County, identified by Mr. W. E. Hidden, is described by him as follows:

On the 19th of July, 1879, while Mr. Gray W. Harris was prospecting for gold on his plantation near Lick Creek, Davidson County, he found in a ditch a nugget of what appeared to him to be silver. It was covered with a thick, scaly crust of iron oxide; weighed $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds; was pear-shaped; measured $4\frac{1}{2}$ by $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches over its broadest surface, and about 1 inch in thickness. Wherever cut or hammered it showed a white metallic mass underlaying the red crust.

This iron has been analyzed by Dr. J. Lawrence Smith and J. B. Mackintosh. I here give the average of four closely agreeing analyses:

Iron	93.00
Nickel	5.74
Cobalt	0.52
Phosphorus	0.36

99.62

Traces of sulphur, chlorine, and copper; carbon not determined.

This iron does *not* show the customary Widmannstädtian figures.

Apart from the meteoric irons, the following meteoric stones have fallen in North Carolina, and may properly be noted at this point:

16. The Cabarrus County stone fell on October 31, 1849. It weighed 18½ pounds and was an irregularly shaped mass, resembling a truncated four-sided pyramid; on the base a rounded, undulatory surface, coated with a black, coherent crust; tough; color, dark bluish gray, mottled with grains and crystals of lighter color; in structure, subporphyritic. Sp. gr. 3.60–3.66.

According to C. U. Shepard it contains:

Nickeliferous iron (with chrome)	6.320
Sulphide of iron	3.807
Silica	56.168
Ferrous oxide	18.108
Magnesia	10.406
Alumina	1.797
Lime, soda, potash, and loss	3.394
	100.000

17. The Nash County stones fell May 14, 1874, near Castalia. Perhaps a dozen or more stones fell, of which 3 have been found, 1 of over 12 pounds, the others of 2½ and 1½ pounds. They have a dull black coating and consist of darker and lighter portions. Sp. gr. 2.601. The analysis by J. L. Smith shows that it is composed of—

Nickeliferous iron	15.21
Stony mineral	84.79

The nickeliferous iron contains:

Iron	92.12
Nickel	6.20
Cobalt	0.41

Copper and phosphorus not determined.

98.73

The stony portion is partly soluble in acids, leaving 47·2 per cent undissolved:

	Insoluble part.	Soluble part.
Silica	52·61	38·01
Alumina	4·80	0·46
Ferrous oxide	13·21	17·51
Magnesia	27·31	41·27
Soda with traces of potash.	1·38	.....
Sulphur .....	.....	1·01
	99·31	98·26

The insoluble portion is mostly bronzite; the soluble, chrysolite, with small particles of anorthite.

18. The Haywood County stone was seen to fall by Mr. W. A. Harrison of Ferguson, about 6 p. m., July 18, 1889, and was picked up hot. It weighed about 8 ounces, and very closely resembled the stones from Mócs, Transylvania. In shape it was slightly oblong, and was covered with a deep black crust, which, broken at one end, showed a perfect chondritic structure, with occasional specks of iron. It was sent to New York to Mr. G. F. Kunz, who furnishes its description; but in December, 1889, it was unfortunately lost.

19. A peculiar substance, consisting principally of iron and silicon, supposed to be of meteoric origin, has been found near Rutherfordton. Shepard described it and called it "ferrosilicene."

In a recent "List and Description of the Meteorites of North Carolina," by Prof. F. P. Venable, published in the "Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society," three other occurrences are noted, of which little is known. An iron weighing 56 grammes found in Alexander County in about 1875, is now owned by S. O. H. Bailey, of Oscawana, New York. Another fragment of iron marked as being from Caldwell County is in the State Museum at Raleigh. Also a fragment of a meteoric stone has been reported from Ashe County, but it may be identical with the Grayson County, Virginia, fall.

LEAD.

A few small irregular lumps of what has been alleged to be "native lead" were received from Messrs. Bechtler, of Morganton. They were said to have been dug up 4 miles north of Morganton, in making a road near the Catawba River.

ANTIMONY.

A small piece of native antimony was received from Dr. Hunter. It is quite pure and free from arsenic, but coated with a crust of antimonic oxide. From a small vein in Burke County.

SULPHUR.

It is frequently met with in minute crystals in cellular quartz, filling the cavities, formerly occupied by pyrite, in Cabarrus, Mecklenburg, Gaston, Caldwell, Surry, and Stokes Counties; it also occurs diffused through the interstices of a white quartzose sandrock in Lincoln County.

DIAMOND.

This rare gem has been repeatedly found in North Carolina, and the following occurrences are well established. In every instance it was found associated with gold and zircons, sometimes with monazite and other rare minerals, in gravel beds resulting from gneissic rocks, but it has never been observed in the North Carolina itacolumite or any débris resulting from its disintegration. The first diamond was found in 1843 by Dr. M. F. Stephenson, of Gainesville, Georgia, at the ford of Brindletown Creek. It was an octahedron, valued at about \$100. Another from the same neighborhood came into possession of Prof. G. W. Featherstonhaugh, while acting as United States geologist.

The third diamond, at Twitty's Mine, Rutherford County, was observed in 1846 by Gen. Clingman, in D. J. Twitty's collection, and has been described by Prof. Shepard. Its form is a distorted hexoctahedron and its color yellowish.

The fourth came from near Cottage Home, in Lincoln County, where it was discovered in the spring of 1852, and was recognized by Dr. C. L. Hunter. It is greenish and in form similar to the last, but more elongated.

A very beautiful diamond was found in the summer of 1852 in Todd's Branch, Mecklenburg County. It was nearly of the first water and a perfect crystal. It was in possession of the late Dr. Andrews, of Charlotte. Dr. Andrews informed me that a very fine diamond of about the size of a small chinquapin, and of a black color, had been found at the same locality by three persons while washing for gold. In their ignorance, believing that it could not be broken, they smashed it to pieces. Dr. Andrews tested the hardness of a fragment, which scratched corundum with facility, proving it to be a diamond.

A very beautiful octahedral diamond of first water was found many years ago at the Portis Mine, Franklin County. There is a report that a second one has been found at the same locality.

A small diamond was found a few years ago in McDowell County, on the head waters of Muddy Creek.

Dr. C. Leventhorpe, of Patterson, North Carolina, reports that a small, poor diamond was found in a placer mine in Rutherford County a number of years ago; it was given to Prof. C. U. Shepard, who put it in his collection.

G. F. Kunz states that a diamond weighing $4\frac{1}{2}$ carats, or 873 mg., was found on the Alfred Bright farm, in Dysortville, McDowell County, in the summer of 1886. It is quite perfect, but not pure white, having a faint grayish green tint. In form it is a distorted hexoctahedron with

partial twinning. Its specific gravity is 3.549, and it measures 10mm. in length and 7mm. in width.

According to W. E. Hidden another diamond was found in 1877 by a small boy in the same region as the one above mentioned. It weighed 2½ carats, was shaped very much like a smooth, flat field-bean, and was very well polished naturally. It was white, but somewhat flawed. The crystal planes were very obscure. It was finally sent to New York and cut into a small gem.

GRAPHITE.

Graphite has been found at numerous localities. It forms large beds in the gneissic and micaceous schists. Sometimes very minute scales are disseminated through the gneissic and micaceous, and occasionally the limestone rocks. In most places it is impure and gritty, at others purer and better varieties have been obtained. The largest beds occur in Wake County, others in Lincoln, Cleveland, Catawba, Alexander, Stokes, Surry, Wilkes, Person, Alleghany, Johnston, and Yancey Counties.

SULPHIDES, ETC.

SULPHIDES AND TELLURIDES OF METALS OF THE SULPHUR AND ARSENIC GROUPS.

STIBNITE.

Found in the northern part of Granville County, on the land of Maj. N. A. Gregory.

BISMUTHINITE.

In very minute crystals and specks in chloritic slate associated with gold, chalcopyrite, and pyrite at the Barnhardt vein of Gold Hill, Rowan County.

TETRADYMITES.

This rare mineral has been found associated with gold in quartz at David Beck's mine, 5 miles west of Silver Hill, and at the Allen mine, in Davidson County; also, in minute scales in Cabarrus County, at the Phoenix mine, Boger mine, Cullen's mine, at the Asbury vein in Gaston County, at Capt. Mills's mine in Burke County, and Capt. Kirksey's, McDowell County.

I have analyzed the tetradymite from Davidson County and that from the Phoenix mine, Cabarrus County; after deducting quartz and gold found:

	Davidson County.	Phoenix mine.
Tellurium	33.84	36.28
Sulphur	5.27	5.01
Selenium	trace	.....
Bismuth	61.35	57.70
Copper .....	.....	0.31
Iron .....	.....	0.54
	100.46	99.84

MOLYBDENITE.

In granite and quartz veins, in fine scales in the neighborhood of the Pioneer Mills mine, Cabarrus County; also, in Guilford County, and at Peach Bottom mine, Alleghany County; at Haskett's, Macon County; and in many other places west of the Blue Ridge.

SULPHIDES, ETC., OF METALS OF THE IRON, GOLD, AND TIN GROUPS.

ARGENTITE.

In small grains, associated with native silver, in the ores of Silver Hill, Davidson County, and the McMakin mine, in Cabarrus County; also in slates of Montgomery County. (Emmons.) Found also at the Cheek mine, Moore County, at Higdon's mine, in the Cowee Mountains, and in Swain County.

GALENITE.

At Silver Hill sometimes, in highly argentiferous, crystalline, bluish gray masses, also coarsely and finely granular. In coarse-grained masses at the Hoover mine and Boss mine, in Randolph County, and the McMakin mine, Cabarrus County; in small quantities at Miller's mine, Baker mine, and Little John mine, in Caldwell County; at Pax Hill, in Burke County; in Alexander County; at Cansler & Shuford mine, the Asbury mine, the King's Mountain mine, the Crowder's Mountain barite mine, and the Oliver mine, in Gaston County; highly auriferous and argentiferous galenite occurs at the Stewart mine, Lemmond mine, Phifer mine, Smart mine, Moore mine, and Crowell mine, and elsewhere in Cabarrus; and at Long mine in Union County; at the Cheek mine, Moore County; with copper ores it is found at the Clegg's and Williams's mines, in Chatham County; the Peach Bottom mine, in Alleghany County; at Marshall, in Madison County; with gold at Murphy, Cherokee County, and in Lincoln, Macon, Swain, and Surry. Specimens of fine-grained galenite have also been obtained from Beech Mountain, in Watanga; on Elk Creek, Wilkes County; and at the Steele mine, Montgomery County.

ALTAITE.

This exceedingly rare mineral occurs associated with gold, nagygite, galenite, etc., at King's Mountain mine, Gaston County.

BORNITE OR VARIEGATED COPPER ORE.

I have crystalline specimens of bornite from Guilford County, probably from the Gardner Hill mine; it is of somewhat rare occurrence in North Carolina, but has been found with other copper ores at Clegg's mine, in Chatham County; Marshall, in Madison County; Peach Bottom, Alleghany County; the Gap Creek mine, Ashe County; near Concord, Cabarrus County, and at Well's farm in Gaston.

SPHALERITE OR ZINC BLENDE.

This mineral occurs in quantities sufficient for exploitation only at a few mines. The principal localities are Silver Hill and Silver Valley, in Davidson County, and the McMakin mine, in Cabarrus County, where it is found associated with silver ores; associated with gold ores at Stewart, Lemmond, Long, and Moore mines, and rarely at the Union mine, in Union County; in limestone at Dobson's mine, Cedar Cove, McDowell County, and in Macon County; in small quantities with other ores at King's Mountain mine in Gaston County; at Clayton, in Johnston County, near Marshall; in Madison County, and on Uwharrie River, Davidson County; at the Steele mine, Montgomery County; at Peach Bottom mine, Alleghany County; Crowder's Mountain, Gaston County; and the Smart mine, Union County.

CHALCOCITE.

This is also a copper ore, but rarely met with in the State. The massive variety has been found at the Ore Knob mine, in Ashe County; also associated with bornite at Gap Creek mine, Ashe County; the Waryhut and Wolf Creek mines, in Jackson County; the Gillis mine, and Mill Creek mine, in Person County; also at the Pioneer Mills mine, in Cabarrus; at A. Nichol's, in Swain; and in Guilford County, as a product of the alteration of other copper ores and rarely with silver ores at Silver Hill.

TROLITE.

Interlaminated with the meteoric iron from the Black Mountain, Buncombe County, and in other meteorites, q. v.

PYRRHOTITE.

Compact pyrrhotite is found at the bottom of the Asbury shaft in Gaston County; also associated with chalcopyrite at the Elk Knob mine, Ashe County, on East Fork and West Fork of Pigeon River, Haywood County, in Transylvania County, near Hickory in Catawba County, at Thorn Mountain mine, Macon County, and in Surry and Wilkes (Trap Hill).

SCHREIBERSITE (RHABDITE).

This mineral, of meteoric origin, has been observed in minute quadratic prisms of great brilliancy in the meteoric iron of Smith's Mountain, Rockingham County, and in less distinct particles in many of the meteoric irons.

PYRITE.

Pyrite is one of the most common minerals of North Carolina. It is not only found in globular and irregularly shaped crystalline masses in many of the marl beds of the eastern counties, but many of the gneissic rocks and slates and the traps contain it in considerable quan-

ties, and besides it is found in almost every mine of the State. In Cleveland and Rutherford it is a common constituent of the feldspathic, slaty gneisses, disseminated in minute grains, and its ready oxidation rapidly disintegrates the rocks, so that during the late war copperas was extensively and cheaply manufactured here by simply breaking and heaping the half decomposed fragments of rock in hoppers, leaching and crystallizing. In the gold mines the associated pyrite is generally auriferous. Cubical crystals occur at Hickory, Catawba County; Asbury mine, Gaston County; Soapstone quarry, 12 miles northeast of Statesville; Silver Hill, Gold Hill, and many other localities. Combinations of cubes and octahedra are found in Clegg's mine, Chatham County, and in the Guilford County gold and copper mines; the pyritohedron, often in combination with cubical and octahedral planes, is found at the Stewart mine, in Union County; Cambridge mine, Guilford County; Long Creek mine, Gaston County; Rudesill mine, Mecklenburg County, etc. Large veins of compact pyrite occur in Gaston County.

CHALCOPYRITE.

This is very abundant, and, indeed, is the only reliable copper ore in North Carolina. It has been found in fine crystals at the Gardener Hill mine, probably also at other copper mines of Guilford County. It is very abundant and largely mined at Ore Knob, Ashe County, and promises to be the ore of all the gold mines, which in depth change into copper mines in Guilford, Cabarrus, and Mecklenburg Counties; also at the Clegg mine, in Chatham County; the Conrad Hill and the Emmons and other mines in Davidson County; Peach Bottom and elsewhere, Alleghany County; and at Gap Creek, Ashe County; Newlin's mine, Alamance County; in Alexander; in the gold mines of Union, Rowan, and Gaston Counties; at Macpelah Church, in Lincoln County; in Granville and Chatham Counties; near Hillsboro; near Chapel Hill, Orange County; near Raleigh, in Wake County; in Surry, Wilkes (Trap Hill), Yadkin, Watauga, and Swain counties; and some of the mica mines of Mitchell County; the copper mines of Macon and Jackson Counties—in more than thirty counties, and hundreds of localities; at many of them it is found associated with other ores.

BARNHARDTITE.

A peculiar and rich copper ore, first noticed on Daniel Barnhardt's land and then at the Pioneer Mills mine, in Cabarrus County. It also occurs at the Cambridge mine, in Guilford County; at the Wilson mine and the McGinn mine, in Mecklenburg County; and at Elk Knob, Watauga County. The true barnhardtite occurs in compact masses—having, on a fresh fracture, a very pale bronze yellow color, but rapidly tarnishing with brownish pinchbeck, also with rose red and purplish colors. That from Barnhardt's land has been analyzed by W. J. Taylor (I), that from Pioneer Mills by me (II) and by P. Keyser (III).

	I.	II.	III.
Copper.....	47.61	46.69	48.40
Iron.....	22.23	22.41	21.08
Sulphur.....	29.40	29.76	30.50
Silver.....	trace		
	99.24	98.86	99.98

There occurs at the Pioneer Mills, associated with the barnhardtite, another copper ore, which appears to be uniform in composition and does not look like a mixture. It is paler than copper pyrites and contains, according to the analyses of W. J. Taylor (I) and Charles Froebel (II):

	I.	II.
Copper.....	40.2	40.5
Iron.....	28.4	28.3
Sulphur.....	32.9	31.1
	101.5	99.9

MARCASITE.

According to the information received from Dr. Asbury, of Charlotte, this mineral occurs in Iredell County.

LEUCOPYRITE.

It has been observed by the late Dr. Asbury, at the Asbury mine, in Gaston County; in nodular masses almost completely altered into scorodite at Dr. Halyburton's, in Iredell County; and at Drum's farm, on White Plains, Alexander County.

ARSENOPYRITE OR MISPICKEL.

It occurs sparingly in North Carolina, and has been observed in minute crystals, associated with gold ores, at the Lemmond and Stewart mines, Union County, and at the Barringer mine and George Ludwick's mine in Cabarrus County. It has been found by Gen. Clingman in Cleveland County, and by Dr. Asbury, at Ore Knob mine in Ashe County, the Honeycutt vein at Gold Hill, and highly auriferous at the Asbury mine, in Gaston County. It also occurs near Cooke's Gap, Watauga County, in fine crystalline particles, disseminated through siliceous rock; and, according to Hidden, at Brindletown (?).

NAGYAGITE.

This exceedingly rare mineral, which previous to its discovery in North Carolina was known only from Transylvania, in Hungary, occurs sparingly in minute crystals and foliated particles at the King's Mountain mine, where it is associated with altaite, gold, etc.

COVELLITE.

Resulting from the decomposition of chalcopyrite and associated with it, covellite occurs at several of the North Carolina copper mines, for instance at the Phoenix mine, etc., in Guilford County; and in fine scales at the Gillis mine and Mill Creek mine, in Person County.

SULPHARSENIDES, SULPHANTIMONIDES, ETC.

PROUSTITE (?).

Microscopic crystals of a bright aurora red color occur with talc, rhodochrosite, etc., at the McMakin mine. As they are rich in silver they are probably proustite.

AIKINITE OR CUPREOUS COSALITE (?).

A mineral containing sulphur, bismuth, lead, and copper, and therefore probably aikinite or cosalite, has been observed in small particles in quartz associated with chalcopyrite at Col. White's mine, Cabarrus County.

TETRAHEDRITE.

Two varieties of tetrahedrite are found in North Carolina, the highly argentiferous (freibergite), in small compact patches of subconchoidal fracture and a dark gray color, associated with silver, sphalerite, galenite, talc, magnesite, etc., at the McMakin mine, Cabarrus County, and the other in the same county at George Ludwick's mine, 14 miles northeast of Concord, rarely crystallized, but mostly massive and of a dark lead-gray to iron color. It is associated with chalcopyrite, scorodite, arseniosiderite, etc., in a quartz vein.

The tetrahedrite from the McMakin mine has been analyzed by myself (I) and by Mr. J. S. de Benneville (II) in my laboratory. The second sample was very pure, and was collected about twenty years ago, and twenty years after the first.

	I.	II.
Sp. gr.		4.776
Sulphur	25.48	26.55
Antimony	17.76	6.90
Arsenic	11.55	13.49
Copper	30.73	37.45
Iron	1.42	2.05
Zinc	2.53	5.67
Silver	10.53	6.47
Manganese		0.45
	100.00	99.12

There is probably an occasional small admixture of argentiferous tetrahedrite with the minerals associated with the native silver of Silver Hill, as they sometimes give before the blowpipe incrustations of antimony.

COMPOUNDS OF CHLORINE, ETC.

HALITE OR COMMON SALT.

Found in the waters of the Atlantic Ocean, from which it can be obtained by evaporation, and in wells and springs at several points in the Triassic beds, e. g., in Chatham, Orange, and Rockingham Counties.

CERARGYRITE.

In some of the gold ores of Scott's Hill, in Burke County, silver is found after roasting; a specimen, which I had an opportunity to examine, makes it probable that it is present as chloride of silver or cerargyrite.

FERROUS CHLORIDE.

It has been observed in the meteoric irons from Asheville and from Jewel Hill, Madison County, which are wet from the deliquescence of this salt. In the Rockingham County iron it has been found in the solid state.

FLUORINE COMPOUNDS.

FLUORITE.

According to Gen. Clingman, fluorite occurs at Brown Mountain, Burke County; also in Watauga; with barite and hematite below Marshall, Madison County, and at King's Mountain, Gaston County. In pseudomorphs after apatite rarely at Ray's mine, Yancey County.

YTTROGERITE (?).

A few minute, deep violet-blue spots were observed in association with pyrochlore, black tourmaline, orthoclase, quartz, etc., at Ray's mica mine, Hurricane Mountain, Yancey County, which are probably yttrocerite.

OXYGEN COMPOUNDS.

OXIDES.

CUPRITE.

Cuprite or the red oxide of copper occurs near the surface in some of the copper mines. It is rarely found in small cubical crystals at Cullen's mine and in octahedra upon native copper at the Union Company copper mine in Cabarrus County. It has been observed at Olegg's mine, Chat-

ham County; at Silver Hill, at the Harris mine, in Person County; in Caldwell, Lincoln, Alleghany, and Ashe Counties, and upon the gossan of the Waryhut mine, Jackson County. At the McGinn mine, in Mecklenburg County, and several of the Guilford County copper mines, cuprite in acicular and capillary crystals (so-called chalcotrichite) was formerly found in beautiful specimens.

MELACONITE.

It is found occasionally as a black coating or a powder associated with cuprite at the McGinn mine, and with zincblende, etc., sparingly at Silver Hill; also at Cullowhee mine, Jackson County.

CORUNDUM.

One of the most interesting minerals, which occurs in the State of North Carolina in a great many varieties, is corundum. It was first noticed when, in the spring of 1847, a large mass of a dark blue cleavable variety was found 3 miles below Marshall, in Madison County. Gen. Clingman's attention having been called to it, he searched for more, and obtained in 1848 a second piece of about half the size. It has since been found $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles north of Marshall, at Haynie's, associated with margarite and rutile. It was afterward found by Dr. C. L. Hunter, in small quantity, in reddish and bluish masses, sometimes crystallized, at Crowder's Mountain, and afterward at Clubb's Mountain and King's Mountain, Gaston County. About 20 years ago large beds of corundum were discovered by Hiram Crisp, near Franklin, in Macon County, at Culsagee or Corundum Hill. Here it is from 10 to 14 feet thick, embedded in prochlorite, between chrysolite and hornblende gneiss. The corundum itself presents many varieties. Beautiful hexagonal pyramids with basal and rhombohedral planes and of many shades of color, from almost colorless to yellow and deep red, rarely to green, have been found. Some of the crystals are very large, one, for instance, measured 5 feet 2 inches in length. Usually it occurs massive, often in large cleavage masses, frequently of variable colors; some are red and semitransparent and in small fragments even transparent and form a fair ruby; other specimens of reddish or gray corundum have disseminated through the mass the most beautifully colored azure-blue sapphire. Unfortunately the particles of the red and blue are usually too small to have any value as gems. A very peculiar variety is that consisting of white and blue bands. At this locality corundum is associated with prochlorite, black and greenish black spinel, tourmaline, small quantities of rutile, etc., and where it occurs in the mica schist, with muscovite and margarite.

Other localities in Macon County where corundum is mined are Jacob's and Haskett's mines, on Ellijay Creek, and at Robinson's mine, on Sugartown Fork. It is also found at Houston's mine, and at Moore & Higdon's. At West's mine "ruby" corundum occurs in small, irregular crystals and crystalline masses associated with cyanite.

At the Hogback mine, in Jackson County, corundum associated with muscovite, margarite, and tourmaline is embedded in chlorite. At the hanging wall feldspar with crystals of corundum is met with. A small quantity, not exceeding a few ounces, of corundum has been found near the chrysolite outcrop at Webster, Jackson County, and also on Scott's Creek. At Cullakenee mine, in Clay County, a grayish white and blue corundum is found associated with margarite, zoisite, actinolite, etc., and a red variety, sometimes of a deep ruby color, associated with zoisite, smaragdite, cyanite, and a feldspar.

At Penland's, on Shooting Creek, in Clay County, corundum is found associated with margarite and willcoxite. It also occurs in Cherokee County, on Valley River.

In Haywood County, 2 miles northeast of the Pigeon River, where the Asheville road crosses it near a serpentine outcrop, a small quantity of corundum has been found, also on the west fork of Pigeon. About 2 miles north of this is located the Presley mine, which has furnished the most beautiful specimens of blue and grayish blue corundum largely altered into muscovite and albite.

About 20 miles northeast of this mine, in Madison County, is the Carter mine, which yields a white and pink variety of corundum, both in crystals and laminated masses. It is associated with greenish black spinel and prochlorite. Very rarely crystals of asteriated sapphire, implanted on a micaceous rock, are found at this locality.

Corundum is found also in Mitchell County, near Bakersville, in chrysolite.

In the broad-bladed cyanite of Wilkes County, corundum is met with in small reddish brown particles, and in the cyanite of the Swannanoa Gap, in Buncombe County, blue, bluish, white, and reddish corundum. Also at N. P. Watkins's, in the same county.

It is found in the gravel 2 miles west of Statesville, in Iredell County, associated with cyanite, but rarely imbedded in it. Highly interesting crystals and crystalline masses of grayish white corundum more or less altered into muscovite and tourmaline have lately been found by Mr. J. A. D. Stephenson, at Belt's Bridge, and beautiful hexagonal prisms of a pale brownish corundum, with a partial alteration into soda margarite, at Hendrick's farm near Belt's Bridge, Iredell County.

Above Lock's Bridge, on the south side of the South Yadkin River, red corundum occurs largely altered into greenish fibrous and compact muscovite; at the Chipley Farm and Austin's Farm, $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles above Lock's Bridge, gray corundum partly altered into margarite; at Liberty Hill, 3 miles above Austin's Farm, it is altered into margarite and prochlorite; and at Hunting Creek, north of Statesville, blue corundum is partly altered into the rhaetizite—variety of cyanite.

Crystals of corundum surrounded by fibrolite occur at Shonp's Ford in Burke County, and Hidden reports corundum of three colors,

including the "ruby" variety, from Brindletown. It is also reported from Stokes County. In the neighborhood of Morganton corundum is found in muscovite schist, and in the gravel deposits of Burke, McDowell, and Rutherford Counties small grains and crystals, often partly altered into muscovite, are frequently met with. The granular variety of corundum, "emery," has been observed at Crowder's Mountain and also in the titaniferous iron ore belt near Friendship, Guilford County.

At Brackettstown, McDowell County, massive grayish white corundum has been found, and in Mitchell County, at Plum Tree Creek, well developed crystals of a brownish color. Rarely small remnants of corundum are found in the pyrophyllite slates of Chatham County. The associated minerals of corundum are mostly the result of the alteration of corundum, which latter has furnished the alumina necessary for their formation.

HEMATITE.

Red oxide of iron or hematite is one of the most important iron ores of North Carolina. The compact ore, sometimes more or less mixed with the specular variety, forms large beds in Chatham County, at Evans's and Kelley's ore beds, Ore Hill, Buckhorn, etc.; also in Moore County, 12 miles east of Carthage, in Orange County, at Chapel Hill, 6 miles south of Hillsboro; and at J. Woods's, Knap of Reeds; and in Macon, Swain, Buncombe, and many other counties. Foliated and micaceous hematite occurs at Buckhorn, Ore Hill, 7 miles west of Lockville, in Chatham County; Snow Creek, Stokes County; 4 miles south of Salem, in Forsyth County; at Mount Tirzah, in Person County; near Gudger's, 9 miles below Marshall, on the French Broad River, and near Franklinville, Randolph County, and elsewhere. A very fine variety of slaty hematite with crystals of magnetite is found at Cooke's Gap, Watauga County; and both here and at Richlands, in Caldwell County, and near Fisher's Peak, in Surry County, martite occurs. Other localities are: Smith's River, 2 miles east of Morehead's factory, in Rockingham County; a granular variety 1 mile east of Gaston, at House's mill, Cabarrus County; at Hickory, Catawba County; in Lincoln, Gaston, and Mecklenburg Counties, etc. The ocherous variety has been observed in Buncombe County, 4 or 5 miles west of Asheville, at Valley Town, on Peachtree Creek, Cherokee County, and in a great many gold mines. Hexagonal scales of hematite in crystals of quartz occur at King's mill, Iredell County.

MENACCANITE.

Many of the titaniferous iron ores are mixtures of true magnetite and menaccanite, others belong to this species, and others again are really magnetites, in which a portion of the iron is replaced by titanium. Our present knowledge of these ores is too limited to put all the varieties occurring in the State with certainty in the place where they belong.

Those from the following localities appear to belong under this head: Franklin, in Macon County; Big Laurel, in Madison County; on Ivy, Yancey County; Crab Orchard, Cane Creek, Flat Rock, and Grassy Creek, in Mitchell County; Damascus, Iredell County; Old Harris mine, 12 miles southeast of Charlotte, south end of Crowder's Mountain, and at Wills's, Gaston County; Yadkin River, near Patterson, in Caldwell County, and the neighborhood of Raleigh. Menaccanite in quartz occurs at Fisher Hill, Guilford County. Iserite is frequent in the gold sands of Rutherford, Burke, and McDowell Counties, etc. Menaccanite also occurs at Shoup's Ford, Burke County; at Huffman's, Catawba County; at Culsagee, Macon County; at Haynie's, Madison County, and in Person, Watauga, and Lincoln Counties.

Associated with oligoclase, forming cross fissures in the corundum vein at the Carter's mine occur *two* varieties of menaccanite (ilmenite): (1) of a brownish black color with a somewhat purplish hue, in small masses with indistinct crystalline structure and basal cleavage; (2) in rounded nodules, $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 inches in diameter, irregular shape, very fragile, and breaking into small fragments without regular form, and a subconchoidal fracture, resembling the slag-like magnetite from Unkel on the Rhine. Neither variety is magnetic. Mr. Harry F. Keller has analyzed them (I) and (II). I have also analyzed a variety of black, somewhat granular menaccanite (ilmenite) from near Franklin, Macon County (III):

	I.	II.	III.
Sp. gr.	4.67	4.68	.....
Titanic oxide	52.73	52.64	48.61
Ferric oxide	8.08	10.07	9.76
Ferrous oxide	33.08	31.11	40.22
Magnesia	5.33	5.33	1.38
Silica	0.14	.....	.....
	99.36	99.15	100.00

Menaccanite is also named by Hidden among the minerals occurring at Brindletown.

SPINEL.

The only spinel which has been found in North Carolina is that which results from the alteration of corundum, and it is usually a mixture, in variable proportions, of the varieties pleonaste and hercynite, sometimes with an admixture of that called picotite. In the chlorites of the Culsagee mine it is found in octahedral crystals with dodecahedral planes, but usually massive, coarsely to finely granular. Its color is black, but by an incipient alteration on the surface it generally becomes of a peculiar greenish gray color and satin-like luster. Some varieties are blackish green, but so dark that the green can be observed

only in thin splinters; it is rarely found at the Cullakence mine in Clay County, but frequently met with at the Carter mine in Madison County, where it is mostly of a very dark green color. Several varieties from the Culsagee mine have been analyzed. (I) A fine grained variety of 3.766 sp. gr., by G. A. Koenig; (II) a coarser grained variety of 3.797 sp. gr., by the same; and (III) the coarse-grained crystallized dark green, of 3.695 sp. gr., by myself. IV is an analysis of a greenish black spinel from the Carter mine, sp. gr. 3.77, made by Mr. J. S. de Benneville in my laboratory. In I, II, and III some mechanical admixtures have been deducted:

	I.	II.	III.	IV.
Alumina.....	54.32	56.58	66.63	67.54
Chromic oxide.....	3.96	2.28	trace	.....
Ferrie oxide.....	11.51	9.66	1.80	.....
Ferrous oxide.....	11.16	14.60	11.35	13.38
Magnesia.....	19.05	18.88	19.86	18.62
Cupric oxide.....	.....	.....	0.11	.....
Nickelous oxide.....	.....	.....	0.25	.....
	100.00	100.00	100.00	99.54

Black octahedral crystals of vitreous luster from the Tibbets mine, in Macon County, are probably pleonaste.

GAHNITE.

Gahnite, or automolite, is mentioned by Gen. Clingman as occurring in Cleveland County; also in Mitchell County, at the Deake mine, where it occurs in small, compact, dark green masses, in part altered into and surrounded by fibrous muscovite.

I have made an examination of it and found:

Copper oxide.....	0.30
Zinc oxide.....	38.05
Manganese oxide.....	0.29
Magnesia.....	0.79
Ferrous oxide.....	1.14
Ferrie oxide.....	4.50
Alumina.....	54.86
	99.93

Sp. gr.. 4.576

MAGNETITE.

This is the most abundant and most valuable iron ore in North Carolina. It occurs in small octahedral crystals in the granite at Dunn's Mountain, in Rowan, and in the granites and gneisses and (especially) the syenites very commonly in many counties, and in the slates at Fisher's Peake and Chestnut Mountain, in Surry County; also at Bull's Head, in Alleghany County, in quartzose sandrock and hematite at Cooke's Gap, Watauga County; at Capp's Hill, in Mecklenburg County;

and Fisher Hill, in Guilford. It occurs in its granular variety, mixed with muscovite, manganiferous garnet, etc., at Buckhorn, in Chatham County, and mixed with menaccanite and occasionally with corundum, in a succession of beds, passing through the gneissic rocks of Davidson, Guilford, Forsyth, and Rockingham Counties. There appear to be several isolated outcrops northwest of this band and between it and the Dan River, and also in Randolph and Montgomery Counties. A band of granular magnetite, free from titanite acid, mixed with actinolite, tremolite, and a little epidote, passes from near Danbury in Stokes County, and also from Surry County, through Yadkin, Forsyth, Davie, Lincoln, and Gaston Counties. It contains some of the most valuable ore beds. It is also found in large beds near Newton, in Catawba County; at Comb's farm, Summer's farm, and Thomas Payne's farm, in Iredell County; also in Orange, Mecklenburg, and Cabarrus Counties. Some very valuable ore beds of crystalline magnetite occur in Swain, Madison, Macon, Haywood, Burke, Alexander, Wilkes, Orange, Mitchell, and other counties, the most extensive probably at Cranberry. A granular ore, similar to the ores of Surry County, has been worked at the north fork of New River, near the mouth of Helton Creek, and on Horse Creek, in Ashe County. There are many other localities in which magnetite occurs, but they are of less importance than those enumerated.

CHROMITE.

Occurs in the chrysolite beds, which form lenticular masses in the hornblende slates, etc.; in minute octahedral crystals and granular masses at Culsagee; also at Higdon's, Ellijay's Creek, and at Moore's mine, in Macon County; near Webster, at Hogback, at Ainslie's, and on Scott's Creek, in Jackson County; on Mining Creek, near Hampton's, in Yancey County; at Cullakenee, in Clay County; Carter's mine, in Madison County; in small quantities near Bakersville, Mitchell County; on South Toe River, on Rich Mountain, Watauga County, and in Ashe County. Where it is found in abundance, it may become a valuable ore when it can be brought to market at a low freight. A small admixture of chromite is found in the titaniferous magnetite belt of Guilford, Rockingham, and other counties. Crystals of chromite are frequently met with in the gold sands of Burke, McDowell, Rutherford, etc.

The analysis which I have made of a compact variety of chromite from near Franklin, Macon County, gave:

Chromic oxide	44.15
Alumina	22.41
Ferric oxide	5.78
Ferrous oxide	11.76
Magnesia	15.67

99.77

Sp. gr., 4.319.

The pure octahedral crystals of chromite washed out of gravel at Oulsagee, Macon County, have been analyzed in my laboratory by Mr. J. S. de Benneville. Sp. gr. 4.79. Deducting 2.70 per cent of silica, the mineral contains:

Chromic oxide	56.60
Alumina	5.31
Ferric oxide	10.98
Ferrous oxide	19.91
Magnesia	7.20
	100.00

CASSITERITE.

Found in 1882, near King's Mountain, Gaston County, by Mr. R. T. Claywell. It was first recognized as cassiterite by Hidden, and the mineral was afterward more fully investigated by Prof. C. W. Dabney, jr. It generally occurs in irregular cryptocrystalline and massive lumps of a dark brown color, but also in many shades from colorless to black. The largest piece yet found weighed about 14 ounces. Specific gravity, 6.6 to 6.9. According to Hidden, the ore is sparsely disseminated over a very considerable area in and about King's Mountain Village, but no paying deposits have yet been discovered. Analyses by Dr. Dabney gave for two varieties:

	Light grayish.	Dark brown.
Stannic oxide	94.70	82.99
Tungstic oxide	0.92	1.14
Sulphur	trace	0.46
Arsenic	trace	trace
Iron and manganese oxides	undet	undet
Silica	1.76	2.36
	97.38	86.95
Metallic tin	74.41	65.21

URANINITE.

It was found by Prof. Kerr at the Flat Rock mine, Mitchell County, in 1877, in small nodules of gummite and uranotil, forming the nucleus of these minerals, both of which are resulting from its decomposition. It has since been found at one or two other mines in Mitchell, especially at the Deake mine, in cubes and cubo-octahedrons, of sp. gr. 8.968 to 9.218; color, iron-black to brownish, according to the extent of the alteration. The uraninite from the Flat Rock mine has lately been

analyzed by W. F. Hillebrand in the laboratory of the U. S. Geological Survey, as follows:

Uranic oxide.....	50.83
Uranous oxide.....	39.31
Thoria.....	2.78
Cerous oxide.....	0.26
Lanthana and didymia.....	0.50
Erbia and yttria.....	0.20
Lead oxide.....	4.20
Ferrous oxide.....	trace
Lime.....	0.85
Magnesia and alkalies.....	0.30
Water.....	1.21
Silica.....	0.08
Phosphoric acid.....	?
Nitrogen.....	0.37
Insoluble.....	0.10
	100.99

Sp. gr., 9.086.

The material, which was received from Mr. W. E. Hidden, was slightly altered, containing minute crevices filled with gummite.

RUTILE.

In beautiful crystals at Crowder's and Clubb's Mountains, Gaston County; also granular at the same localities; rarely in small grains or crystals with the corundum of the Culsagee mine in Macon County and the Hogback mine in Jackson County; in acicular crystals, sometimes over 1 inch in length, near Beattie's Ford, Mecklenburg County; in long crystals in quartz on a hill near Buckhorn Falls, in Chatham County, at the head of Cane Creek, Mitchell County; in beautiful acicular crystals at Mrs. Daniel's farm near Mount Pisgah, at Mrs. Jordan's near King's mill, at Alex. Lackley's, Misses Bennett's, Thomas Adams's, and Mrs. Smith's farm, all in Iredell County; acicular crystals in limonite and quartz on John Lackey's farm near Liberty Church, and Wilson's near Poplar Springs; geniculated crystals at White Plains, at Crouch's, and at Milholland's mills, all in Alexander County. The first-named locality furnishes the most magnificent crystals, sometimes 3 or 4 inches in length, fully developed, with numerous brilliant planes, often geniculated and transparent, with a beautiful red color. According to Hidden, Alexander County must be credited with having produced the most beautiful rutile crystals known to science. He says:

Rutile is found there in a similar situation to the gems and quartz crystals, i. e., in open pockets; in fact, it is found intimately associated with and implanted upon the gems, and often preponderates over all the other crystal contents. The particular points of difference over the same product from other regions are their mode of occurrence, beautiful natural polish, and crystallographic features. Their color ranges from jet black to clear ruby red and pale yellow. They range from those of minute sizes to rare examples 3 inches long and one-half inch diameter. Their luster in some

cases approaches that of polished steel. Gems have been cut from the most solid crystals and the result compares favorably with the rare black diamonds from Brazil. Only experts could tell them apart.

Curiously jointed, mitered, and reticulated crystals and also masses of crystals thus united have been commonly met with; all of which are found to follow certain arbitrary twinning laws and are not accidentally brought together into such strange shapes as a cursory examination might seem to indicate.

This description applies in particular to crystals found in or near the emerald and hiddenite mine. Rutile is also abundant in coarse crystals near Bryson City, Swain County; in acicular crystals in brownish amethyst, at the head of Honey Creek, Wilkes County; in dark, almost black, crystals in Clay County; in quartz in Yancey County; in small grains and crystals in the gold sands of Burke, McDowell, Rutherford, and Polk Counties; acicular crystals in quartz at Dietz's, Van Horn's, and Hildebrand's, and in large crystals also at the latter point, Burke County; in large crystals at E. Balch's, H. Balch's, Widow Balch's, Huffman's, and D. Lutz's, and in amethyst at the last two points—all in Catawba County; in amethyst in Cabarrus near Concord, and in Randolph near Pilot Mountain; penetrating corundum near Bakersville, Mitchell County; at Ray's mine, and elsewhere in Yancey County; in reticulated acicular crystals in the northwest corner of Lincoln County (Hunter).

Under the name of edisonite, Hidden describes a supposed fourth form of titanite oxide from the Whistnant gold mine in Polk County. It has been shown by Mügge to be only a variety of rutile.

ANATASE.

Anatase has been found in small, brilliant, tabular crystals, in the gold sands of Burke County, by myself and Mr. Hidden. The latter also reports it from Alexander County, in quartz, and from McDowell and Rutherford Counties. At Brindletown, in Burke County, the crystals were of unusual size; some were highly modified, and a few were transparent and glassy, and of a pale green or blue color.

BROOKITE.

In the gold sands of Rutherford, McDowell, and Burke Counties, brookite occurs in small, short, slender, rhombic prisms. At Brindletown Hidden found it varying in color from dull yellow to brown, a few crystals being of a fine red with highly modified terminations.

PYROLUSITE.

It is found near Murphy, Cherokee County; also 2 miles north of Hickory, Catawba County, and with silver ores at the McMakin mine, Cabarrus County; also in fine crystalline masses at Beck's ore bank, 3 miles from Ellison's ore bank, Gaston County; near Danbury, Stokes County; near Webster, Jackson County; in Surry County, near Dob-

son; and in Alexander, Swain, and Mitchell. No large deposits have yet been discovered in North Carolina.

BRAUNITE (?).

Found in quartz near Hillsboro, Orange County. K.

HAUSMANNITE (?).

Recently reported from near Dobson, Surry County, by H. O. Lewis; and it also occurs in Chatham. K.

DIASPORE.

Gen. Clingman observed this rare mineral associated with blue corundum from near Marshall, Madison County. I have not been able to distinguish it with certainty from any other of the corundum localities, but it was observed in very minute but beautiful acicular crystals of the usual form in a cavity of massive corundum from Culsagee, by John C. Trautwine, of Philadelphia.

GOETHITE AND LIMONITE.

I put these two species of hydrated sesquioxide of iron together, as without fuller examination it is impossible to distinguish the majority of the specimens. Large beds of hydrated sesquioxide of iron are found at Ore Hill and elsewhere in Chatham County, and in Johnston, 5 miles west and northwest of Smithfield; near the High Shoals, in Gaston County; in Lincoln and Catawba Counties; near Murphy and along Valley River and Notteley, in Cherokee; in Mitchell, Buncombe, Watauga, McDowell, Burke, Caldwell, Alexander, Wilkes, Surry, Haywood, Macon, Henderson, Transylvania, Davidson, Wake, and other counties; and superficial beds of it are also frequently found in the eastern counties—Nash, New Hanover, Pender, Jones, Duplin, etc. Brown hematites accompany in small quantities many of the magnetite and hematite beds, and form the upper part of many of the gold and copper mines; they are often the result of the alteration of siderite and pyrite, and show frequently the form of the original mineral: for instance, at Conrad Hill, in Davidson County; Cabarrus County, Guilford County, Gaston County, and at Beam's farm, near Center Point, Iredell County.

GUMMITE.

Discovered by Prof. Kerr in 1877, at Flat Rock, Mitchell County. Sometimes found in distinct cubical crystals with octahedral planes, usually in amorphous, compact, nodular masses of a faint resinous luster and of shades between reddish yellow and deep orange red. Fracture uneven to subconchoidal. Sp. gr. 4.840. The mean of three analyses which I have made gives its composition as follows:

Silica	4.63
Alumina	0.53
Baryta	0.98
Strontia	0.05
Lime	2.05
Plumbic oxide	5.57
Uranic oxide	75.20
Phosphoric acid	0.12
Water	10.54
	99.77

These analyses show that the so-called gummite is *not* a distinct mineral species but a mechanical mixture, the North Carolina variety being—

	Per cent.
Uranic hydrate	40.10
Uranotil	33.38
Lead uranate	22.66
Barium uranate	4.26
	100.40

Results from the alteration of uraninite. Found also at the Deake and Lewis mines, Mitchell County. A similar mineral is found in small quantity at Buchanan mine, Mitchell County.

The largest mass of gummite with uraninite found in the State weighed 6 pounds 6 ounces. The nodules often contain black uraninite at the center.

PSILOMELANE.

It is often an associate of gold and iron ores in coatings of the quartz at Scott's Hill, Burke County, together with pyrolusite at Beck's ore bank, on the High Shoals, Gaston County, and in botryoidal masses in a vein, said to be 4 feet wide, near Lenoir, in Caldwell County, near Bakersville, at Gillespie's Gap, in Mitchell County, on Cove Creek, and Richmond Creek, Haywood County, and at Buckhorn in Chatham. In Gaston County at the Long Creek mine, on Cross Mountain, Ormond ore bank, etc., a variety occurs, which contains a small quantity of cobalt and nickel. Also found in McDowell and Lincoln Counties.

WAD.

There is often an imperceptible change from pyrolusite into psilomelane and wad, so that, without analysis, it is often difficult to know to which a specimen may belong. The earthy varieties are generally called wad. A brownish black, earthy wad occurs near Murphy, Cherokee County, also near Franklin, in Macon County, and Webster, in Jackson County, at Gillespie Gap, Mitchell, in Burke, Catawba, Surry and Mecklenburg, and at the Ormond ore bank in Gaston County.

SENARMONTITE OR VALENTINITE.

The incrustation upon the native antimony of Burke County, which does not show any crystalline planes, belongs to either one or the other of these species.

BISMITE.

An earthy, greenish yellow and straw yellow mineral has been observed at the King's Mountain mine and the Asbury vein in Gaston County. It is probably bismite.

MOLYBDITE.

Found associated with molybdenite as a yellow, earthy powder, near Pioneer Mills, Cabarrus County.

QUARTZ.

As a constituent of most of the rocks of North Carolina, and the gangue rock of almost every vein, it occurs nearly everywhere throughout the State. Several of its varieties, however, are of more than usual interest. Rock crystal is found in numerous most beautifully modified forms on the farms of the Lackey family and others near Mahoffey's mill, Alexander County. These have been the subject of a highly important crystallographic investigation by Prof. Gerhard vom Rath, of Bonn. Unusually large masses of rock crystal from near Jefferson, Ashe County, were sent to New York in 1887. One perfect crystal weighed 20½ pounds; another crystal weighed 188 pounds, and a third weighed 285 pounds. The last named was 29 inches long, 18 wide, and 13 thick. Some of the masses found would yield perfectly pellucid crystal balls of 5 inches in diameter. This occurrence has been described by G. F. Kunz.

Good doubly terminated crystals occur at Sugar Mountain, Burke County. Rock crystals are also found in Rutherford County; near Morganton, Burke County; near Hickory, Caldwell County; Catawba County, Iredell County; Mountain mine, in Cleveland County; at Hampton's, on Mining Creek, Yancey County; Stokesburg, in Stokes County; Macon County, Swain County, Rich Mountain, head of Cove Creek, in Watauga County; Mitchell and Transylvania, in Wilkes, Guilford, Lincoln, Gaston, Burke, Anson, Granville, Wake, Moore, Warren, and other counties. Quartz crystals, inclosing liquid (hydrolite, Humphreys), in beautiful specimens, are found on Isaac Price's farm, White Plains, Alexander County, also found by Prof. Humphreys, in pockets and drift veins in Catawba County, and in the South Mountains, Burke County, one with a bubble which moves nearly 2 inches, and a group of 13 crystals having 50 bubbles. He also found crystals with the basal plane in Burke, Catawba, and Alexander Counties. At the emerald locality, in Alexander County, some 7 years ago, Mr. Hidden discovered a remarkable "pocket" which yielded over 400 pounds of crystals,

many of them containing water bubbles of unusual size. Nearly all of these were destroyed by freezing, which shattered the crystals to fragments. Rutilated quartz crystals of great beauty are met with at several localities in Randolph, Catawba, Burke, Iredell, and Alexander Counties (enumerated under Rutile). Quartz crystals with scaly crystals of hematite occur at King's Mill, Iredell County. Quartz between laminae of muscovite, occurs at the Deake mine, on Toe River, Mitchell County. Radiated quartz is found at Dillahay's gold mine, in Person County and in Wake County. Amethyst, in very fine crystals and clusters of crystals, and of a good violet or pink color, but mostly of a dark, smoky color, is found at Randleman's, Lincoln County, also at the lead mine, Alexander County, at Hickory, Catawba County, in Rutherford, Chatham, and Wake Counties; amethyst of a deep purple color with rutile occurs in Catawba County, and a smoky amethyst with rutile, at the head of Honey Creek, Wilkes County. Rose quartz is found at Highlands, in Macon, near Franklinville, in Randolph (with acicular rutile), White Plains, Alexander County, and near Concord, Cabarrus County, likewise penetrated with rutile. Smoky quartz is found 3 miles from Taylorsville, Alexander County, on Cavin's and also on Pritchard's and Patterson's farms; it also occurs in large crystals on Brush Creek, Mitchell County, in the drift of Brindletown, Burke County, at the mouth of Beaver Dam Creek, Cherokee County, and in Alleghany County.

Milky quartz is found at Roseman's farm, Alexander County, at the forks of the Laurel, Madison County, and at War Hill, Surry County; opalescent quartz at Dan River, Stokes County. Quartz pseudomorphous after calcite, both crystallized and fibrous, is found 2 or 3 miles northwest of Rutherfordton, Rutherford County; the irregularly shaped fragments frequently contain water. Similar pseudomorphs occur at Crawford's farm, 5 miles east of Statesville, in Iredell County; and a peculiar variety of pseudomorphous quartz, after feldspar perhaps, occurs at Shooting Creek, Clay County. Concerning the quartz at Crawford's farm, Hidden says:

From a careful study of the rock in situ and of many specimens from the localities, I am forced to conclude that these forms of quartz are pseudomorphs of the interstices between crystals of some mineral that crystallized in thin, flat, tabular forms.

Sections of these water-bearing forms present an interior of bright transparent crystals, or of mammillary chalcedony, while the structure of the walls is semi-radiated from the exterior. Careful examination of the surfaces shows a series of triangular markings (angles 60°) on all sides. Now these markings are exactly what we would expect by the slow deposition of quartz on the basal pinacoid of a uniaxial crystal (rhombohedral), or of the deposition of quartz from solution in a vein filled up with meshed and netted crystals, which being thin, presented only basal planes for contact surfaces. What the original mineral was is not shown by the specimens. The casts of crystal cavities in the larger masses show an unmistakable hexagonal prism with a large development of the basal pinacoid (these two planes identified by striations on the quartz), and this characteristic is persistent.

Chalcedony is found near Franklin, Macon County; near Webster, Jackson County; at Hampton's Mining Creek, Yancey County; at

Martin's limestone quarries, in Stokes County; on Alamance Creek, Alamance County; and in Lincoln, Iredell, and Chatham Counties. Hornstone occurs at Martin's quarry, Stokes County; near Asheville, Buncombe County; in Madison County and Iredell County; and in Montgomery, Randolph, and elsewhere. Drusy quartz is frequently found on the decomposed outcrops of the chrysolite beds in Macon, Jackson, Clay, Buncombe, and Madison Counties. Itacolumite or flexible sandstone forms a stratum in the quartzite at Linville, Burke County; Sauratown Mountains, in Stokes County, and Bending Rock Mountain, in Wilkes County. Fossil wood is abundant in the Triassic beds in Anson County, and near Germanton, in Stokes County; near Ocheek's Creek, in Montgomery County, and in Johnston County; and in the quaternary gravels of Halifax, Moore, Cumberland, Wayne, and other counties. Agate is found in many places; at D. Caldwell's, Mecklenburg County; near Harrisburg and near Concord, Cabarrus County; in Granville, Orange, and elsewhere. Jasper occurs banded (red and black) in Person County, in Granville (Knap of Reeds Creek), in Madison County (near Warm Springs and on Shut In Creek), in Moore County, in Wake, and elsewhere.

A peculiar purplish brown variety of quartz from Uwharie, Montgomery County, partially analyzed by me, gave:

Ignition	0.70
Silica	91.53
Ferric oxide	5.16
Magnesia	0.14
Lime	0.66
Undetermined	1.81

100.00

Sp gr., 2.663.

OPAL.

The only variety of opal which has come to my notice from North Carolina is "hyalite" in bluish white mammillary coatings upon the quartz of gold veins in Cabarrus County, and at the Culsagee mine, Macon County. It is rarely found in beautiful, colorless, and white botryoidal incrustations upon foliated chlorite. A peculiar yellowish to brownish hyalite, incrusting quartz, was collected by F. W. Clarke in 1883, at Foster's mica mine, near Jefferson, Ashe County.

TERNARY OXYGEN COMPOUNDS.

SILICATES.

ANHYDROUS SILICATES.

ENSTATITE.

Forms beds at the corundum mine of Culsagee, in Macon County, in coarsely crystalline masses of a brownish gray, yellowish color; in coarsely granular masses with chrysolite, at Webster, Jackson County;

also in small crystalline particles, disseminated through chrysolite, at Hampton's, Mining Creek, Yancey County, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles south of Bakersville, in Mitchell County. Bronzite is found at Bald Creek, Yancey County, and near Kernersville, Forsyth County. I had this mineral from the Culsagee mine analyzed in the laboratory of the University of Pennsylvania by Frank Julian, who found:

Water	1.21
Silica	57.30
Alumina	trace
Ferrous oxide	7.45
Magnesia	34.64
	100.60

PYROXENE.

Black and brownish black, cleavable masses, with magnetite, at Cranberry, Mitchell County, and of pale greenish color, with magnetite, on Ivy River, Madison County, and on Horse Creek, Ashe County; in "traps" at Greensboro, Guilford County; green coccolite, in calcite, 2 or 3 miles from the mouth of Bear Creek, in marble, at Walnut Creek, 1 mile from French Broad River, Madison County, and at Goshen, Macon, County. Dark brownish black and black pyroxene is one of the constant constituents of the numerous "trap" rocks found in North Carolina.

SPODUMENE.

Occurs in Sharpe's Township, in Alexander County. The first crystals obtained were pale yellowish green, and were thought to be diopside. They had been found loose in the surface soil by some children living on a farm near Salem Church, and were shown to Mr. William Earl Hidden by Mr. J. A. D. Stephenson, of Statesville. The former gentleman sent specimens to Dr. J. Lawrence Smith, who, by analysis, proved them to be spodumene. The mineral has since been extensively mined under the direction of Mr. Hidden; and the new emerald green variety of spodumene has received the name of hiddenite. As a gem it ranks equal in beauty and value to the emerald, which latter stone occurs with the hiddenite. In color it ranges from fine emerald green through yellow to nearly white. It occurs almost invariably implanted upon the walls of open pockets, associated with a number of other minerals of considerable beauty. The emerald green variety has been analyzed by Dr. J. L. Smith (I) and myself (II), as follows:

	I.	II.
Sp. gr.	3.14	3.166
Silica	64.5	63.95
Alumina	27.0	26.58
Chromic oxide		0.18
Ferrous oxide	1.9	1.11
Lithia	7.5	6.82
Soda		1.54
Potash		0.07
	100.9	100.25

The sp. gr. of the yellowish hiddenite I found to be 3.177; that of the darkest green variety was determined by Smith to be 3.191 to 3.194.

AMPHIBOLE.

Amphibole is represented in North Carolina by numerous varieties. We find white and gray tremolite associated with talc at Marble Creek and Murphy, Cherokee County; also on the Tennessee Creek, Jackson County, in talc and chrysolite; at Webster, Jackson County; the Whiteside Mountains, Sugartown, 8½ miles from Franklin; at the Culsagee mine, Macon County, 2½ miles south of Bakersville, in Mitchell County; at Hampton's Mining Creek, Yancey County; on Toe River; at the Carter mine, Madison County; gap of Black Mountain, and the southeast slope of Three Top Mountain, in Ashe County. Gray and brownish grammatite occurs near the Tennessee Creek; anthophyllite occurs at Culsagee mine and at Gregory Hill, in Macon County; actinolite has been observed in talc near Belt's Bridge, Iredell County; at Shooting Creek, Clay County; Swannanoa River, near Asheville; and with chrysolite at Webster, Jackson County; Hampton's Mining Creek, in Yancey County, 2½ miles south of Bakersville, Mitchell County; in talcose rocks near Tennessee Creek, on the East Fork of Tuckasee 1½ miles from its mouth, Mecklenburg County; Rich Mountain, Watauga County; Franklin, in Macon County; at Bolejack's limestone quarry, in Stokes County; at Rogers's ore bank, near Danbury, in Stokes County; near Morganton, Burke County; and Ellison's, in Gaston County. Asbestos has been found at Webster, and at the head of Cullowhee Creek, Jackson County; on Sugartown Creek, near Franklin; at the Nantehaleh River, in Macon County; the Brushy Mountains; at Baker mine and on John's River and on King's Creek, Caldwell County; and on Smith's River, Rockingham County, in Franklin and Wilkes Counties; at Hampton's Mining Creek, in Yancey County; at Buchanan's and Cane Creek, near Bakersville, in Mitchell County; also in quartz crystals at J. W. Warren's farm, White Plain's, Alexander County. Black and greenish black hornblende is abundant throughout the State in the hornblende slates, hornblende rocks, syenite, and diorite. It has been found in rather large cleavage pieces 23 miles below Franklin, on the Swannanoa River, near Asheville; at the Cullowhee and Savan-

nah mines, in Jackson County; at Jarrett's, on the Nantehaleh, in Cherokee County; and at Polecat Creek and near Greensborough, in Guilford County.

True orthorhombic anthophyllite, well crystallized and transparent, has been described by Penfield from the Jenks corundum mine at Franklin, Macon County. Sp. gr. 3.093. Analysis (Penfield) as follows:

Silica	57.98
Ferrous oxide	10.39
Manganese oxide	0.31
Magnesia	28.69
Lime	0.20
Alumina	0.63
Water	11.67
Loss at 100	0.12
	99.99

SMARAGDITE (?); KOKSCHAROWITE.

A beautiful mineral, which may be a variety of hornblende, occurs at the Cullakenee mine, Clay County. It has a bright color between emerald and grass green, gradually passing into grayish green and greenish gray. Sp. gr. of the grass-green variety, 3.120. It is associated with pink and ruby corundum and a feldspathic mineral. The analysis of the pure material gave Thomas M. Chatard—

Silica	45.14
Alumina	17.59
Chromic oxide	0.79
Ferrous oxide	3.45
Nickelous oxide	0.21
Magnesia	16.69
Lime	12.51
Soda	2.25
Potash	0.36
Ignition (water)	1.34
	100.33

ARFVEDSONITE.

A brownish black or greenish black hornblende-like mineral, is found associated with the andesite, zoisite, and corundum of the Cullowhee mine and Shooting Creek, Clay County, and rarely at Culsagee, Macon County. It is easily fusible and gives a strong yellow flame, and is therefore probably arfvedsonite. An analysis of a black variety by J. L. Smith places it rather under the aluminous hornblende. He found:

Silica	45.90
Alumina	13.34
Ferric oxide	11.46
Lime	12.20
Magnesia	12.53
Soda	3.39
Water	0.66

99.48

CROCIDOLITE (?)

This mineral I have received from Col. Joseph Willcox, and it is said to come from one of the western counties of North Carolina. The physical properties and the chemical tests which I have made indicate that it is crocidolite. It consists of long, delicate fibers of a blue color, is insoluble in acids, and fuses easily to a black glass, coloring the flame yellow.

BERYL.

Found in six-sided prisms, sometimes doubly terminated, from about half an inch to 4 inches in thickness, and from 1 to 6 inches in length; color yellowish and bluish green, small pieces of the latter color sometimes transparent enough to be cut for gems (aquamarine), associated with orthoclase, muscovite, tourmaline, etc., at Ray's mine, on Hurricane Mountain, Yancey County. Yellowish green crystals have been found at Buchanan mica mine, and elsewhere in Mitchell County. Clear green crystals occur at Balsam Gap mine, Buncombe County. Found also at the Carter mine, Madison County; Thorn Mountain mine, Macon; Casher's Valley, Jackson; on Green River, Henderson County; at E. Balch's, Catawba; Fort Defiance, Caldwell; at Well's, Gaston County. Some very large crystals were found (one 2 feet long and 7 inches in diameter), 4 miles south of Bakersville, and at Grassy Creek mine of still larger size. Green crystals appear at Point Pizzle mine and elsewhere in this county, and on Green River, Henderson County. The most beautiful varieties, similar to occurrences in Siberia, are found in Sharpe's Township, near Salem Church, at White Plains, Alexander County, also in pale green or bluish green modified hexagonal prisms and pale bluish crystals. This is the locality of the emerald and hiddenite mine, and here for 8 years past have been found most magnificent crystals of emerald as regards color, perfection of form, and crystallographic interest. Beryl in yellowish green, hexagonal prisms is also found at Lackey's farm, near Liberty Church, and Isaac Price's farm, White Plains, Alexander County. It also occurs in yellowish green crystals in Catawba County; one bluish green, transparent crystal, implanted in quartz, has been found at Capt. Mills's gold mine, in Burke County, and another of 1 inch diameter and 4 inches length, with a tourmaline crystal of the same length embedded in it. In greenish yellow and deep green crystals, similar to Siberian, in the South Mountains, 9 miles southeast of Morganton, Burke County, and in the Sugar Mountains; also at Shoup's Ford, at Dietz's, Huffman's, and Hildebrand's. In smaller crystals it is found in Jackson County.

I have analyzed a rounded, waterworn, greenish pebble of beryl exhibiting an uncommonly perfect basal cleavage (for this species) from Alexander County, with the following results:

Silica.....	66.28
Alumina	18.60
Glucina.....	13.61
Ferrous oxide.....	0.22
Alkalies.....	undet.
Ignition	0.83
	99.54

Sp. gr., 2.703.

CHRYsolITE.

This is one of the most interesting minerals of North Carolina, where it forms large beds between the hornblende and granite rocks. It is unnecessarily called dunyte, from the Dun Mountains in New Zealand, where it occurs under like circumstances. It is generally of a yellowish green color, but also greenish white, gray, and brownish green, mostly finely granular, rarely foliated, occasionally in larger grains disseminated through the fine-grained mass. Associated with chromite, enstatite, actinolite, tremolite, asbestos, talc, chromite, and corundum, at Culsagee mine, near Franklin, Macon County; in Haywood County; near Webster and Hogback, in Jackson County; at Bald Creek and at Hampton's, Jack's Creek, and South Toe River, 7 miles from Burnsville, Yancey County; $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles south of Bakersville, in Mitchell County, at Shooting Creek and Cullakenee mine, Olay County; at Rich Mountain, Watauga County; at the Carter mine, in Madison County; on Ivy, Buncombe County; near the forks of New River, Ashe County; on Little River, Alleghany County; and 4 miles south of Morganton, Burke County. It is also found with bronzite, in hornblende rock, in Guilford County, and near Raleigh, Wake County. I have analyzed two specimens from Webster, Jackson County, one (I) which was finely granular and of a pale greenish color, with a sp. gr., 3.280, the other (II) of a yellowish olive green color, and 3.252 sp. gr., and Thomas M. Chatard one from the Culsagee mine (III):

	I.	II.	III.
Loss by ignition.....	0.82	0.76	1.72
Chromite	0.58	1.83	.....
Silica	41.89	40.74	41.58
Alumina.....	trace.	trace.	0.14
Ferrous oxide.....	7.39	7.26	7.49
Nickelous.....	0.35	0.39	0.34
Magnesia	49.13	49.18	49.28
Lime.....	0.06	0.02	0.11
	100.22	100.18	100.66

The chrysolite is subject to extensive alterations, forming serpentine and talc with their usual associates.

GARNET.

Widely distributed through the State, and a constant constituent of many of the mica and hornblende slates, in which it occurs in minute dodecahedral and trapezohedral crystals of a brownish or brownish red color; it also occurs in many of the talcosé and chloritic slates; larger trapezohedral crystals of a brownish red color, and sometimes almost black, are frequently met with in the mica mines of Mitchell and Yancey counties; imperfect dodecahedral crystals at Weaver's, Jeanstown, Rutherford County, and in talcose slate, in Rockingham, Cherokee, Madison, Surry, and many other counties. The most beautiful and perfect crystals are large trapezohedra, of a brownish red color, from Burke, Caldwell, and Catawba counties. A very excellent locality is about 8 miles southeast of Morganton, in Burke County, where very bright red crystals are found, some weighing nearly 10 pounds. Several tons of garnet from this locality have been crushed into different grades of fineness and sent to market for the manufacture of "sand-paper."

Another good location is 4 miles from Marshall, where large crystals are found embedded in chlorite slate. Some of these garnets are nearly transparent, and when cut show a peculiar play of colors.

In Alexander County, on Marshall's farm and elsewhere, garnets are found several inches in diameter. Large crystals and crystalline masses of a reddish brown garnet are found near Franklin, Macon County, and on Toe River, Mitchell County. Of good red color it has been observed in the sands from gold washings in Burke, McDowell and Warren counties. The massive manganese garnet or spessartite is abundant at Jeanstown, Rutherford County; at Buckhorn, Chatham County; near Moore's mills, Stokes County; near Gold Hill, in Cabarrus County; near Brevard's forge, $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles from the Vesuvius furnace; near Macpelah church, Lincoln County; near the High Shoals, and at Clubb's Mountain and Crowder's Mountain, Gaston County; near Madison, Rockingham County; near Salem, Forsythe County; on Horse Creek, Ashe County; Linville Mountains and Bridgewater, Burke County; in Guilford County; at Thorn Mountain mine, Macon County; near Marion, McDowell County; at Buchanan mine, Mitchell County; on Pacolet River, Polk County; at Weaver's, Rutherford County, and near Dobson, Surry County.

Mr. G. A. Koenig has analyzed a variety of manganese garnet or spessartite from Yancey County (I), and I that from near Salem, Forsyth County (II), which contain:

	I.	II.
Silicia	35.80	36.74
Alumina	19.06	16.55
Ferric oxide	6.25	undet.
Manganous oxide	28.64	25.80
Ferrous oxide	4.49	14.26
Magnesia	0.60	2.56
Lime		4.09
Sp. gr., 4-14.	99.84	100.00

ZIRCON.

Abundant with the gold sands of Burke, McDowell, Polk, Rutherford, Caldwell, Mecklenburg, Nash, Warren, and other counties, in very minute yellowish brown and brownish white, sometimes amethystine and pink crystals with many planes; large grayish brown crystals of zircons are found so abundant on the south side of the Blue Ridge near Green River, Henderson County, that Gen. Clingman easily obtained in a few weeks in 1869, 1,000 pounds of crystals. More recently, a commercial demand for zircons having arisen, over 30 tons of the mineral have been taken from this region. It is found here embedded in feldspathic gneiss, and also in a similar association at the Jones's mine, near Coleman's station. Found also by Dr. Hunter at Well's farm, Gaston County. It is rarely found at Ray's mine, Hurricane Mountain, Yancey County, and the Flat Rock mine, Mitchell County. It has been observed in dark red brown crystals in the magnetite beds of the Unaka Mountains; an irregular large crystal of about 2 inches in length and a pale brownish gray color has been found by J. A. D. Stephenson near Statesville, Iredell County; and by the same, small crystals embedded in allanite, near Bethany church.

Peculiar dark brown crystals from 1-3mm. in size are found at Low's and Tibbet's mine, in Macon County, which may be zircon. They need fuller investigation. Hidden reports, from the gold sands of Brindletown, good crystals of the variety malacone. The latter are jet black, with occasionally a grayish crust, and are larger than, and of different form from, the zircons directly associated with them. Sp. gr. 4.087. The same authority reports the variety cyrtolite from several places, namely:

Masses and distinct crystals having curved faces and gray brown color have been met with at the Wiseman mica mine in Mitchell County, associated with autunite, fergusonite, and samarskite. Also at Mill's mine, near Brindletown, and at the xenotime and polycrase locality on the Davis land, near Green River, in Henderson County.

With the monazite at Mars Hill, Madison County, zircon crystals of considerable size are sometimes found. One such crystal, sp. gr. 4.507, was analyzed by me as follows:

Loss on ignition.....	1.20
Silica	31.83
Zirconia	63.42
Ferric oxide	3.23
	99.68

VESUVIANITE.

A mineral resembling vesuvianite occurs in brownish green, indistinct, crystalline masses, intermixed with quartz, and associated with reddish brown garnet, in Macon County.

EPIDOTE.

Epidote is found abundantly in North Carolina, although fine crystals are exceedingly rare. The finest specimen which I have seen, is a crystal, in the cabinet of the University of Pennsylvania, from the gold washings of Rutherford County; it is strongly pleochroic, like the so-called "Puschkinite," from the auriferous sands of Katharinenburg, in the Ural Mountains. Fine crystals have been lately obtained by Hidden, at Hampton's, Yancey County. Yellowish and brownish green crystalline masses, sometimes with indistinct crystals, have been found near White's mill, Gaston County, and near Franklin, in Macon County. At the latter place occurs also a variety in short, stout crystals of a dark brown or greenish brown color (analysis below). In Mitchell County it is found in dark brownish green crystals and radiating masses. Crystals and crystalline masses in quartz at White Plains, Alexander County. Fragments of epidote in greenish crystals, also a granular variety, are frequently met with in the gold sands of Burke, McDowell, and Rutherford Counties.

Epidote of olive green or grayish and brownish green color occurs massive as a frequent admixture of hornblende slate (notably in Mitchell County) or diorite, sometimes forming pure masses of epidote, as at the foot of Grandfather Mountain, head of Watauga River, Watauga County. It occurs also abundantly and conspicuously, as bright green amygdules in the chloritic amygdaloidal gneisses on Watauga River. It constitutes, with a reddish feldspar, the so-called unakyte rock, which may be seen at Marshall, Madison County, and down the French Broad in occasional seams and thin beds for several miles. It has also been found in many of the magnetic iron ore beds, as at Cranberry, Mitchell County; at Smith's ore bed on Ivy, Madison County, in the beds on Horse Creek, Ashe County, at Buckhorn, Chatham County, etc.

I have analyzed the brown epidote from Macon County, and found the sp. gr. 3.269, and its composition:

Silica	36.95
Alumina	25.82
Ferric oxide	9.97
Ferrous oxide	1.34
Manganous oxide	0.56
Magnesia	0.56
Lime	21.86
Ignition (water).....	3.02
	100.08

ALLANITE.

Allanite is found in jet black or brownish black, slender crystals, sometimes of 6 to 12 inches in length, and also in crystalline masses in a granite vein at Balsam Gap, Buncombe County. Also under similar circumstances at the Buchanan mine and Wiseman's mine, Mitchell

County, in unusually perfect crystals 2cm. long by 1cm. thick. At the Hiddenite mine it occurs in small, well polished prisms. In massive form it occurs near Bethany church, Iredell County, in large quantities, with small crystals of zircon imbedded in it.

Another promising locality is near Democrat P. O., Madison County. It has also been identified by Hidden among the minerals from Brindletown, and from the Henderson County zircon mines. At some of the localities the allanite undergoes an alteration and changes into a pale brownish or brownish yellow mineral which has not been further examined. A mineral of an orange color from the Buchanan mine, resembling gummite, may be the so-called yttro-gummite; the quantity at hand was too small and impure for analysis, but it contains uranic oxide and some of the rare earths of the cerium or yttrium groups.

I have analyzed the allanite from Balsam Gap (I), and the Hiddenite mine (II); Dr. J. W. Mallet has examined the pitchy black variety from Wiseman's mine (III), and Mr. Harry F. Keller that from Bethany Church (IV). The analyses are as follows:

	I.	II.	III.	IV.
Sp. gr.....	3.400	3.005	.....	3.63
Silica	32.79	32.05	39.03	31.685
Alumina.....	18.16	22.93	14.33	17.330
Ferrio oxide.....	1.64	11.04	7.10	7.052
Ferrous oxide	10.08	.....	5.22	.....
Cerium oxide.....	6.07	.....	.....	10.110
Didymium oxide.....	14.40	14.81	1.53	18.990
Lanthanum oxide.....				
Yttrium oxide.....	1.84	0.85	8.20	1.120
Erbium oxide.....				
Manganese oxide	1.23	1.99	trace.	1.025
Magnesia.....	0.15	1.28	4.29	0.540
Lime	10.95	9.43	17.47	10.785
Soda.....	0.33	0.54	.....	0.210
Potash.....	0.12	0.20	.....	trace.
Water.....	1.89	3.64	2.78	1.460
	99.75	98.76	99.95	100.307

ZOISITE.

The beautiful variety of zoisite, "thulite," has been found in slender, rose-red crystals in the feldspars at the Flat Rock mine, Mitchell County. At the Cullakenee mine it is found as one of the products of the alteration of corundum. Some of the pink as well as the bluish gray corundum is changed into compact and cleavable columnar masses of zoisite of a grayish, greenish, and brownish white color. G. A. Koenig has analyzed the slightly greenish white cleavable variety (I), which has resulted from the alteration of pink corundum. I have made an analysis

of the white, slightly grayish zoisite (II), containing still nuclei of unaltered bluish gray corundum:

	I.	II.
Sp. gr.....	3.286	3.224
Silica	40.70	39.86
Alumina	33.86	33.84
Ferric oxide	0.81	1.62
Manganous oxide.....	trace.	trace.
Magnesia	0.22	0.18
Lime	24.05	23.82
Soda (trace of lithia).....	undet.	0.22
Potash	undet.	0.09
Loss by ignition	0.63	0.78
	100.27	100.41

Some 40 years ago, about half a mile southwest of Silver Hill, while searching for the continuation of the vein, a grayish white, foliated and columnar mineral was found which had the appearance of zoisite. No further examination of it was made, and there is probably no specimen preserved. Dr. Hunter reports zoisite from Alleghany County, and it also occurs in Swain County.

PHLOGOPITE.

Small brownish scales of it have been found in the granular limestone of Bolejack's quarry, near Germantown, and at Martin's quarry on Snow Creek, Stokes County, on Walnut Creek, one mile from the French Broad River, in Madison County, on Valley River, in Cherokee County, and at Judge Pearson's, near the Yadkin River, Yadkin County. It is found also near Coleman's Station, in Henderson County.

BIOTITE.

Biotite is a constituent of many of the granites, gneisses, and mica schists of North Carolina. It is found only in small black or brownish black plates or scales. The localities are too numerous for particular mention. It occurs in large plates and in very regular crystals in the mica mines of Mitchell, Haywood, Yancey and especially Macomb, notably at Lytle and Thorn Mountain mines.

MUSCOVITE.

The mica of the gneiss and mica schist is mostly muscovite, hence it is one of the commonest minerals of North Carolina. In a few localities it is found in beautiful crystals, for instance, with magnetite at Buckhorn, in Chatham County, with quartz, at Hickory, Catawba County, and with pyrite, in Stokes County. The most remarkable crystals of muscovite are associated with the minerals of the Emerald and Hiddenite mine in Alexander County. They are hexagonal plates implanted edgewise on the walls of pockets, and are dusted over with a chloritic coating, possibly of hisingerite (q. v.), which gives the mica

a peculiar bronzy appearance. An analysis by *F. W. Clarke* is given below.

Since the year 1868 mica has been mined in many places and has been obtained in large plates, at times over 3 feet in diameter, generally of a brownish color, in masses or large crystals, associated with gray, smoky, or yellowish brown quartz, orthoclase, albite, etc., in numerous localities in Macon, Jackson, Haywood, Buncombe, Ashe, McDowell, Mitchell, Yancey, Alexander, Cleveland, and other counties. A pink colored muscovite in fine scales, much resembling lepidolite, for which it was mistaken, occurs with mica at Ray's, mine in Yancey County, and at the Flat Rock mine in Mitchell County.

A compact variety of this species, often in very fine cryptocrystalline scales or fibrous, radiating masses, frequently resulting from the alteration of corundum and other minerals, was formerly, under the impression that it was distinct hydrous mineral, designated as damourite.

Very fine white and yellowish white pearly scales are found with the cyanite at Crowder's and Clubb's mountains, which result from alteration of the cyanite. Under similar circumstances it is found in Yancey, Cherokee, and Iredell counties. A slaty variety, much resembling the pyrophyllite slates of Chatham and Moore Counties, occurs near Warm Springs, Madison County. The most interesting occurrence of muscovite is that resulting from the alteration of corundum. In this connection it is found in many varieties. It is sometimes in compact masses, with a crystalline structure and a yellowish white color, surrounding the corundum as at the Haskett mine, Macon County, or it envelops the nodules of corundum, as at Belt's Bridge, Iredell County, and has a very fine fibrous structure with delicate silky luster, the fine particles gradually assuming a scaly structure and large size. At Crowder's and Clubb's mountains and Oulsagee mine, Macon County, the muscovite, surrounding corundum, occurs in the form of small silver white scales, usually discolored by a thin coating of oxide of iron. At the Hogback mine, in Jackson, and especially in Haywood County, it occurs in a similar manner, but it frequently surrounds large masses of corundum with a compact or semi-fibrous coating with silky luster, which towards the margin becomes more crystalline and scaly; at the Presley mine, Haywood County, it is found in very fine scales, gradually increasing to plates of an inch in diameter, and sometimes directly into large hexagonal crystals of 3 to 4 inches in diameter, still inclosing nuclei of the original mineral.

The following have been analyzed in the laboratory of the University of Pennsylvania, I to IV:

- I. The finely fibrous from Belt's Bridge, by Miss Mary T. Lewis.
- II. The fine scales from Crowder's Mountain, by Thos. M. Chatard.
- III. The fine scales from Oulsagee, by Geo. A. Koenig.
- IV. Plates of about 1 inch in diameter from the Presley mine, by myself.

V. Carefully purified crystals from the Emerald and Hiddenite mine, analyzed by F. W. Clarke in the laboratory of the U. S. Geological Survey.

The following are the results :

	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.
Sp. gr.....		2.860	2.867		
Silica	45.96	43.51	45.62	44.89	45.40
Titanic oxide					1.10
Alumina	38.22	37.85	35.93	38.02	33.66
Ferric oxide	0.61		2.93	1.96	2.36
Magnesia		0.31	0.34	0.14	1.86
Lime	0.37	0.42	trace.	0.30	
Lithia		trace.	trace.		trace.
Soda	0.74	1.04	0.71	0.69	1.41
Potash	9.21	11.35	9.40	10.26	8.33
Fluorine					0.69
Ignition	4.89	7.73	4.93	4.50	5.46
	100.00	102.21	99.86	100.67	100.27
Less oxygen					0.29
					99.98

The soft, pseudomorphous crystals in the form of staurolite from Cherokee County are probably muscovite.

LABRADORITE.

A white, and in some portions colorless, very lustrous, cleavable variety with very few triclinic striæ, occurs at the Cullakenee mine, in Clay County. It has a sp. gr. of 2.62. I had it analyzed in the laboratory of the University of Pennsylvania by Mr. W. H. Jarden, who found :

Silica	55.61
Alumina	26.90
Lime	9.60
Soda	6.97
Potash	0.55
Ignition (water)	0.35

99.98

It has been found in gray, granular, cleavable masses, but only at a few localities.

Near the road, 6 miles north of Burnsville, in Yancey County, it is associated with mica, garnet, etc., as one of the constituents of a stratified rock ; it occurs in a trap near the Tuckasegee Ford, half a mile from the Catawba River, on the road to Charlotte, in Mecklenburg County ; also at Shiloh Church in Granville County, and in large crystals in the heavy trap on Toe River below Bakersville, Mitchell County. The latter locality furnishes specimens which show slightly the play of bluish colors. It is one of the constituents of the cryptocrystalline trap-rock found throughout the State.

ANDESITE.

In snow white and bluish white, cleavable masses, showing fine striae upon the cleavage planes, associated with black hornblende or arfvedsonite at the Cullakenee mine, Clay County; and from the same locality as a very fine-grained, white feldspar associated with zoisite and margarite, and like the latter, resulting from the alteration of corundum. Both have been analyzed—the first by G. A. Koenig (I), the latter by T. M. Chatard (II):

	I.	II.
Sp. gr.	2.611	2.610
Silica	57.29	58.41
Alumina	28.52	25.93
Ferric oxide	0.21	0.38
Magnesia	0.15	0.18
Lime	7.80	5.82
Soda	6.75	6.45
Potash	0.33	2.10
Loss by ignition	1.43	0.93
	100.48	110.20

There are similar white feldspars at the Hogback mine in Jackson County, and at the Culsagee mine in Macon County, which may belong here. No others have been analyzed.

OLIGOCLEASE.

A fine-grained, grayish white feldspar, through which minute particles of black tourmaline are disseminated, occurs in considerable quantities at Culsagee, Macon County, and at the Carter mine, in Madison County. In 1887, at the Hawk mica mine near Bakersville, a peculiar transparent oligoclase was discovered. It was of a faint greenish tint, and clear enough to cut small gems; in fact, it resembled glass more than it did feldspar, especially as it contained stellate tufts of microliths. Analyses as follows:

- I. From Culsagee, by J. L. Smith.
- II. From Culsagee, by Harry M. Keller.
- III. From Bakersville, by F. W. Clarke.
- IV. From Bakersville, by E. S. Sperry.

	I.	II.	III.	IV.
Silica	64.12	62.32	62.92	62.60
Alumina	24.20	25.19	25.32	23.52
Ferric oxide	0.14		trace	0.08
Manganese oxide			trace	
Lime	2.80	5.01	4.03	4.47
Soda	9.28	8.02	6.18	8.62
Potash		0.25	0.96	0.56
Ignition			0.25	0.10
	100.54	101.79	99.66	99.95

Sp. gr. of the Bakersville mineral, 2.651.

A beautiful variety of "sunstone" oligoclase has been found by Mr. J. A. D. Stephenson near Statesville, Iredell County, associated with yellowish white titanite.

ALBITE.

It is found in large, cleavable masses of a white color, at Point Pizle, Mitchell County, showing upon the cleavage planes more or less distinct striation. I had it analyzed in the laboratory of the University of Pennsylvania by Frank Julian (I), (see below). Sp. gr. 2.638. There are probably many of the white and grayish or brownish white striated feldspars from mica mines, such as from the Gibbs mine, South Toe River, Yancey County; the Flat Rock mine and the Buchanan mine, in Mitchell County; Ainslie's, in Jackson County; and Thorn Mountain mine, in Macon; and many others, which belong to this species or to oligoclase, which can be distinguished only by analysis. An interesting occurrence is that at the Presley mine, Haywood County, where it, together with muscovite, results from the alteration of corundum. Small white granular cleavable albite, and also compact masses, have been found at the Steele mine, Montgomery County, associated with prochlorite, gold, pyrite, sphalerite, etc. Finely crystallized at the Emerald mine, in Alexander County.

Some of the granitic rocks 3 miles west of Leasburg, Caswell County, contain small grains of a triclinic feldspar, which may be albite.

The compact grayish white variety from the Steele mine has been analyzed by Geo. J. Popplein (II):

	I.	II.
Silica	67.51	60.29
Alumina.....	20.46	19.66
Ferric oxide.....	trace	4.63
Manganese oxide.....		trace
Magnesia.....	0.34	0.23
Lime.....	3.08	1.83
Soda.....	9.15	9.90
Potash.....	trace	1.71
Loss by ignition.....		1.20
	100.54	99.45

ORTHOCLASE.

This is one of the most widely distributed minerals in the State, forming an essential constituent of all the granite, gneiss, etc. It is found in beautiful crystals in a band of porphyritic granite, near Salisbury, Rowan County; the High Shoals and White's mill, in Gaston County; and on Hitchcock's Creek, and elsewhere in Richmond County; also in the "chesterlite" form at Silver Hill, associated with *pyromorphite* and quartz. Cleavable masses of orthoclase are found

at Houp's farm, near Statesville, and near *Belt's Bridge*, *Iredell* County. A peculiar variety with satiny luster upon the cleavage planes occurs in Clay County, near Cullakenee. Large lamellar masses of a white, grayish or reddish color occur at Ray's mine, Yancey County; at Flat Rock, Blalock's, and near Bakersville, in Mitchell County; also in Caldwell County; at Hampton's Mining Creek, near Burnsville, Yancey County; on Sugartown Turnpike, 10 miles from Franklin; at the Whiteside Mountain, in Macon County; on French Broad River, in Madison County; and in the mica mines everywhere. The Burnet mica mine, Buncombe County, furnished the museum with a crystal weighing 800 pounds. The peculiar compact variety of orthoclase which is spotted with hydrated sesquioxide of manganese, the so-called "leopardite," is found near Charlotte, Mecklenburg County, and also in Gaston County. It is a variety of porphyry with crystals of quartz disseminated in it. I have made an analysis of the feldspathic constituent, which has a yellowish white color and a cryptocrystalline structure (I). Miss Mary T. Lewis has analyzed in the laboratory of the University of Pennsylvania the orthoclase from Houp's farm, Iredell County (II).

	I.	II.
Silica	75.92	64.56
Alumina	14.47	20.60
Ferric oxide	0.88	
Magnesia	0.09	.....
Lime	0.02	0.36
Soda	4.98	trace.
Potash	4.01	14.85
	100.01	100.37

TOURMALINE.

The tourmalines, found in many localities in North Carolina, are mostly of the black variety. A small, well terminated, transparent green crystal was found by Col. Mills on Silver Creek, Burke County; also a black crystal 4 inches long, embedded in a green beryl crystal. Crystals of from 1 to 2 inches in size have been found near Mountain mine, Cleveland County; on Upper Little River, Caldwell County; at Hanging Dog Creek, in Cherokee; and in Rutherford, Mecklenburg, Yancey, Mitchell, Macon, Haywood, Transylvania, Polk, Buncombe, Caldwell, Stokes, Johnston, Wake, Granville, and other counties. In beautiful, well terminated crystals of 2 to 3 inches in length it is found in the South Mountains 16 miles southeast of Morganton, in Burke County; also near King's mill, Iredell County; and at Warren's, near Salem Church; and at John Lackey's and Isaac Price's, on the White Plains, Alexander County. In slender black crystals, often radiating and needle-shaped, frequently flattened between the plates of muscovite, it is

found at Ray's mine, near Burnsville, where also a greenish and yellowish green, fibrous, and finely columnar variety occurs. It is frequently and in large masses associated with the corundum of Culsagee mine, in Macon County. At the Cullakenee mine, Clay County, it is found in small quantity; also at the Hogback mine, Jackson County, and with the corundum and muscovite at Belt's Bridge, in Iredell County. A large outcrop of fibrous and granular tourmaline, with quartz, is found about two hundred yards northeast of the Ellison mine, on the High Shoals property, in Gaston County, and a peculiar finely striated variety, with quartz, at Clubb's Mountain; similar finely fibrous, wood-like masses occur at Leasburg, Caswell County, and in Wake. It has also been observed in the gold bands from Burke County. Tourmaline rock and slate have been noticed at Kernersville, Guilford County; at Bee Rock, head of Turkey Creek, in McDowell County; at Jeanstown, Rutherford County, 6 miles south of Asheville, on the Hendersonville road, and in Cleveland County.

At the Emerald and Hiddenite mine, in Alexander County, Mr. W. E. Hidden found some brilliant black crystals of tourmaline with fine, polished terminations. An analysis of this tourmaline, made by K. B. Riggs in the laboratory of the U. S. Geological Survey, gave results as follows:

Silica.....	35.56
Alumina.....	33.38
Ferrous oxide.....	8.49
Titanic oxide.....	0.55
Manganous oxide.....	0.04
Lime.....	0.53
Magnesia.....	5.44
Soda.....	2.16
Potash.....	0.24
Water.....	3.63
Boric oxide.....	10.40
	100.42
Sp. gr., 3.13.	

FIBROLITE.

A reddish white, finely fibrous mineral, with silky luster, from Macon County, probably belongs to this species.

A very interesting occurrence of fibrolite has lately been discovered near Shoup's ford, in Burke County, where it is the result of the alteration of corundum and envelops a core of the original mineral. The fibrolite may, in part, have been changed into muscovite, as it occurs in the micaschist of the neighborhood in small, needle-shaped crystals. A mineral resembling fibrolite is found in quartz in the gold gravel of Burke and McDowell Counties.

CYANITE.

This is one of the characteristic accessories in many of the mica and hornblende schists of Macon, Haywood, Transylvania, Yancey, Mitchell,

Caldwell, Catawba, Gaston, and other counties, and is generally of a grayish white or gray color, and in imperfect crystals. Fine crystals occur at Clubb's and Crowder's Mountains, Gaston County; coarsely bladed masses of a blue and greenish color at Swannanoa Gap, Buncombe County; also near Ray's mica mine, on Hurricane Mountain, and elsewhere in Yancey County; Mitchell, Cherokee, and Wilkes counties; six miles east of Danbury, in Stokes County; and near Davidson College, Mecklenburg County. In blue and white bladed crystals in quartz at Hoover's farm, 6 miles southwest of Statesville; also in gravel near Statesville, Iredell County. A grayish white, radiating cyanite is found at Ararat River, 4 miles southeast of Mount Airy, in Surry County, and a white cyanite at the foot of Barnett's Mountain, in Person County. Cyanite also occurs on Valley River, in Cherokee; at Tipton's, in Clay County; in quartz at the head of Jonathan's Creek, in Haywood County; on Bear Creek, in Madison County; at the Buchanan mine, Mitchell County; in the northwest corner of Wake County, and in Moore and elsewhere. At Hunting Creek, north of Statesville, rheticite in columnar and radiating masses is found, resulting from the alteration of corundum. On Yellow Mountain, near Bakersville, cyanite occurs in very deep blue crystals, equal in color to the finest sapphire. Fine gems have been cut from this mineral.

The white cyanite associated with the lazulite of Clubb's Mountain has been analyzed by Smith and Brush (I); and a brownish white variety from the gravel near Statesville (II) was analyzed by myself:

	I.	II.
Ignition		0.38
Silica	37.60	36.85
Alumina	60.40	63.15
Ferric oxide	1.60	trace.
	99.60	100.38

At many localities, notably in Cherokee County, cyanite occurs largely altered into a fine, scaly muscovite.

TOPAZ.

Topaz is reported as occurring at Crowder's Mountain, but it is very doubtful; crystals from there, which were considered topaz, are cyanite. The variety pycnite occurs in finely columnar aggregations of a yellowish and brownish yellow color, associated with garnets, near White's mill, Gaston County.

EUCLASE.

Gen. Clingman mentions a very handsome crystal of this rare mineral from the gold mine of the late Morril Mills, in the eastern part of Polk County.

TITANITE.

Gen. Clingman mentions titanite, or sphene, as occurring in Buncombe County. I have observed it at Morganton Springs, Burke County, in minute brown crystals; in hornblende slate and in granite at White's mills, in Gaston County; at Rogers's ore bank, near Danbury, in Stokes County; and on Hurricane Mountain, Yancey County. To this species probably belongs Prof. Shepard's very doubtful species, pyromelane, from the gold washings of McDowell County. Hidden reports titanite also in Alexander County.

Shepard's xanthitane (q. v.) is an alteration of titanite from Green River, in Henderson County. It often contains unaltered titanite as a nucleus.

I have analyzed a yellowish white titanite which occurs near Statesville, Iredell County, in mica schist, associated with sunstone oligoclase. The crystal was 15mm. broad and 2mm. thick. Sp. gr., 3.477. It contained—

Silica	29.45
Titanic oxide.....	38.33
Ferric oxide.....	1.61
Manganous oxide.....	trace
Magnesia	trace
Lime	29.11
Loss by ignition.....	0.60
	99.10

STAUROLITE.

Very large, brownish red crystals, from $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 inches in length and 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, single individuals as well as twins, occur at the Parker mine, in Cherokee County. There are many other localities in Cherokee and Macon Counties where it occurs abundantly in argillaceous and talcose slates, as on Persimmon Creek and Hanging Dog Creek; on Bear Creek, Madison County, and Tusquittah Creek, in Clay County. It is found in very small quantity with corundum and chlorite in small, reddish brown grains of vitreous luster, but without distinct form, at the Culsagee mine, Macon County. They have a sp. gr. of 3.711. An analysis which I have made gave—

Silica	27.91
Alumina	52.92
Ferric oxide.....	6.87
Ferrous oxide.....	7.80
Magnesia	3.28
Lime and manganous oxide.....	traces
Ignition (water)	1.59
	100.37

HYDROUS SILICATES.

CHRYSOCOLLA.

Inferior specimens, generally much mixed with other copper ores, have been observed at many of the copper mines; for instance, at the

Gardner Hill and Cambridge mines in Guilford County, the Pioneer Mills in Cabarrus County, the Gillis mine and at Mill Creek in Person County, Northington's dam in Harnett County, Wolf Creek mine in Jackson County, at Welch's in Moore County, at Grupy mine and elsewhere in Rowan County, near Elkin in Surry County, the Hopewell in Mecklenburg County, at the Olegg mine and at Snipes' iron mine in Chatham County, Gap Creek mine in Ashe County, and many other places.

CALAMINE.

The only specimen of calamine which I have observed came from Silver Hill, Davidson County, where it occurs sparingly as an incrustation of fibrous and radiating structure upon argentiferous galenite.

TALC.

Resulting from the alteration of chrysolite, foliated talc of a white or greenish white color is found in many of the chrysolite beds west of the Blue Ridge; at Shooting Creek, Clay County; Culsagee, Macon County; Webster, Jackson County; Hampton's, Mining Creek, and Young's, on South Toe River, Yancey County; near Bakersville, Mitchell County, and other localities; in sheets of three-quarters to one inch in thickness and of a somewhat columnar structure near Pilot Mountain, and near Dobson, Surry County; fibrous talc with silky luster and of a white or green color, also compact crystalline white talc with a splintery structure, on Valley River, Cherokee County, and in Macon County. Talcose slate and coarse soapstone are found in many localities throughout the State; it has been noted in some thirty counties: for instance, near Belt's Bridge, Iredell County; in the South Mountains of Burke County; in Caldwell; in Haywood County; near Waynesville; in the north of Wake County, etc. I have analyzed a specimen from Webster, Jackson County (I), and Mr. J. B. Adger has analyzed a compact, faintly greenish variety found 8 miles from the mouth of the Nantahala River (II), as follows:

	I.	II.
Sp. gr. ....	.....	2.82
Water	.34	6.01
Silica	64.44	57.72
Alumina	.48	2.52
Ferrous oxide	1.39	.64
Nickel oxide	.23	.....
Magnesia	33.19	33.76
	100.07	100.65

PYROPHYLLITE.

In white, yellowish, greenish, and brownish white, stellate aggregations, and in fibrous and radiated masses at Cotton Stone Mountain, Montgomery County; also at Pilot Knob, Randolph County; Davidson College, Mecklenburg County; Hillsboro, Orange County; on Bowlings Mountain, in southern Granville County, in great abundance; Crowder's and Clubb's Mountains, in Gaston County; and on Linville Mountain, McDowell County. The slaty variety forms large beds of yellowish white or greenish color in Chatham, Moore, and Orange Counties.

A schistose imperfectly lamellar variety from the Deep River has been analyzed by Samuel T. Tyson (I), and a similar one, of a somewhat whiter color, from Carbondon, by O. D. Allen (II):

	I.	II.
Sp. gr.....	2.92	2.88
Silica.....	65.93	66.25
Alumina.....	29.54	27.91
Ferrous oxide.....	5.40	1.08
Water.....	5.40	5.25
	100.87	100.49

STILPNOMELANE (?).

A mineral, similar to stilpnomelane, has been found in compact greenish black masses at the Cosby mine, Cabarrus County.

GLAUCONITE.

The green grains forming one of the constituents of many of the so-called marl beds in the eastern part of the State are glauconite. It occurs in most of the counties of that section south of Tar River.

SERPENTINE.

The massive varieties are found in many localities. The best appears to come from the neighborhood of Patterson, Caldwell County. It has a dark, greenish black color, contains fine veins of the yellowish green, fibrous and silky chrysotile, and admits of a fine polish; greenish gray, massive serpentine, also with seams of greenish and grayish white chrysotile, is found at the Baker mine in Caldwell County, at which place are also found the varieties marmolite and picrolite; this last also occurs abundantly in the Buck Creek corundum mine, Clay County. Dark green serpentine has been observed in the neighborhood of Asheville in Buncombe County, and in Forsythe and Wake Counties. A grayish or yellowish green serpentine occurs in Caldwell, Wilkes, Surry, Yancey, Stokes, Orange, and Wake Counties, and in the chrysotile beds of Macon, Jackson, Yancey, Mitchell, Watauga, Burke, and other

counties; it results from the decomposition of the chrysolite, which, however, is not always complete and gives rise to intermediate stages, in which we have to deal with mixtures of both species. Such a mixture from the Cullakenee mine, Clay County, has been analyzed by me (I), also a compact massive serpentine resembling the variety williamsite, from the chrysolite beds of Webster (II).

The picrolite from Buck Creek has been recently analyzed by Dr. E. A. Schneider, of the Geological Survey (III), who has also analyzed an alleged deweylite from Corundum Hill (IV), which proves to be only serpentine:

	I.	II.	III.	IV.
Silica	35.19	43.87	42.94	41.99
Alumina	0.64	0.31	1.72	0.71
Ferric oxide			3.33	0.91
Ferrous oxide	9.70	7.17	1.88	undet.
Nickel oxide		0.27	0.61	0.10
Manganese oxide		trace		
Magnesia	40.99	38.62	36.53	40.16
Lime		0.02		
Water	13.48	9.53	13.21	16.16
Chromite		0.57		
	100.00	100.38	100.22	99.94

DEWEYLITE.

This mineral is found in all the chrysolite beds of the western counties, in yellowish and greenish masses, in thin veins or seams through the decomposed rocks.

For the supposed deweylite of Corundum Hill see serpentine.

CEROLITE.

In small veins or seams in decomposed chrysolite at Culsagee mine, Macon County, forming white or yellowish masses. It has not been analyzed.

GENTHITE.

In amorphous apple-green coatings upon decomposing chrysolite, at Webster, Jackson County, sparingly at the Culsagee mine, Macon County, and also on Ivy River, Buncombe County.

KAOLINITE.

Snow-white kaolin is found as the result of the decomposition of orthoclase at most of the mica mines in Mitchell, Yancey, Macon, Ashe, and other counties. Good qualities are found 6 or 7 miles from Newton, Catawba County; also in Lincoln, Burke, and many other counties. Clay for firebricks and earthenware occurs in many localities throughout the State.

SAPONITE.

Found in Mitchell County, near Bakersville, in the cavities of the cellular hornstone of the chrysolite; popularly known as mountain talow. Has not been analyzed.

HALLOYSITE.

Found near Salem, Forsyth County; is of an olive green color and waxy luster. The variety lithomarge occurs in Burke County.

A white, compact halloysite from Chatham County, analyzed by myself, gave:

Water	17.78
Silica	44.40
Alumina	36.88
Ferric oxide.....	0.95
	100.01

PINITE.

This mineral is found as a light gray to pale or dull greenish coating in the joints and seams and between the laminae of the conglomeritic and felsitic slates of the Huronian series in the middle counties, and also in the granulites of the Blue Ridge. Has not been analyzed.

PARAGONITE.¹

Is found in the so-called talcoid and talco-micaceous schists of the Piedmont section, especially in Burke, Caldwell, and Catawba; it is a common constituent of the soft brown and purple schists so common as to be characteristic of the region. It is also to be seen at Round Knob, in McDowell, in the altered schists and slates exposed in the railroad cuts, in similar rocks in Wake County, near Raleigh, and in many other localities. Has not been analyzed.

HISINGERITE (?).

The chloritic dust which coats the mica and dolomite of the Emerald and Hiddenite mine, in Alexander County, probably belongs to this species. Partial analysis by F. W. Clarke:

Ignition	20.50
Silica	31.16
Alumina.....	8.06
Ferric oxide	35.86
Magnesia	5.43
	101.01

The iron is undoubtedly present chiefly, but not wholly, as *ferrous* oxide; and the alumina is due to admixed mica. Very little material was available for the analysis.

¹ The species saponite, pinite, and paragonite are inserted upon the authority of the late Prof. W. C. Kerr. They need further investigation.

CULSAGEEITE.

The mineral which I had described as jefferisite from Culsagee, has been distinguished by Prof. Josiah P. Cooke, jr., as *culsageeite*. It occurs in broad laminæ or plated masses of a yellowish brown color, sometimes 4 or 5 inches in diameter, which when heated exfoliate in a remarkable manner. It is also found at the same locality in greenish, or brownish, yellow scales, not over one-eighth of an inch in diameter. Both varieties have been analyzed, the former by Geo. A. Koenig (I), the latter by Thos. M. Chatard (II). J. P. Cooke, jr., has also analyzed the large plates, but his analyses represent the mineral after having been dried at 100° C. (212° F.) by which operation it lost from 10.19 to 10.27 per cent of water.

	I.	II.	III (dried).
Sp. gr.			2.225
Silica	33.93	34.00	37.58
Alumina	17.38	20.36	19.73
Ferric oxide	5.42	4.91	5.95
Ferrous oxide	0.50	0.42	0.58
Nickelous oxide	0.35	0.57	
Magnesia	23.48	21.71	25.13
Water	19.17	18.50	11.09
	100.18	100.47	100.06

It likewise occurs on Ivy River near Carter's, Buncombe County, at Carter's mine, Madison County, and in Henderson County, at Coleman's Station.

KERRITE.

Consists of innumerable fine scales of pale greenish yellow color and pearly luster. Exfoliates when heated, but less so than culsageeite. From the Culsagee mine.

Analyses (I) by T. M. Chatard, mean of two; and (II) by E. A. Schneider :

	I.	II.
Sp. gr.	2.303	
Silica	38.29	38.13
Alumina	11.41	11.22
Ferric oxide	1.95	2.28
Ferrous oxide	0.32	0.18
Nickel oxide	0.25	0.48
Cobalt oxide		trace
Magnesia	26.40	27.39
Water	21.25	20.47
	99.87	100.15

MACONITE.

Closely resembles fine, scaly culsageeite. Dark brown, with pearly luster, inclining to submetallic. Largely exfoliating, when heated. Numerous fragments of bluish gray corundum are embedded in it.

The carefully selected pure scales were analyzed by Thos. M. Chatard who found as the mean result of two analyses:

Silica.....	34.22
Alumina.....	21.53
Ferrie oxide.....	12.41
Ferrous oxide.....	0.32
Nickel oxide.....	0.12
Magnesia.....	14.46
Lithia.....	trace
Soda.....	0.51
Potash.....	5.70
Water.....	11.85
	101.12

Sp. gr., 2.827.

LUCASITE.

Similar to culsageeite in appearance, yellowish brown in color, made up of small foliæ, not over 2mm. in diameter; also compact disseminated; basal cleavage eminent; luster submetallic, somewhat greasy; exfoliates much on ignition; found associated with grass-green actinolite at Corundum Hill, Macon County; described by Dr. T. Chatard, whose analysis is as follows:

Water, expelled at 110° C.....	3.78
Water, at red heat.....	6.98
Silica.....	31.81
Alumina.....	12.99
Chromic oxide.....	0.54
Ferrie oxide.....	5.29
Ferrous oxide.....	0.11
Manganous oxide.....	0.05
Magnesia.....	24.83
Lime.....	0.14
Soda.....	0.20
Potash.....	5.76
	100.48

PENNINITE.

The variety *kämmererite*, in violet and peach-blossom red shades, is associated with chromite at Culsagee in Macon County, Webster's Mountain, Jackson County; Hampton's, Mining Creek, Yancey County; 1 Mountain, Watauga County, etc.; three-sided and six-sided platy crystals of a dark greenish and purplish color, associated with corundum, etc., in the chrysolite beds at the same localities; also at Bakersville, Mitchell County, and Scott's Creek, Jackson County.

PROCHLORITE (AND CHLORITE).

fine-grained, scaly prochlorite, of a dark green color, rarely in worm-aggregations, is found associated with an albitic rock, from an action of which it has resulted, at the Steele mine, Montgomery city. At the Culsagee mine, prochlorite occurs as the result of the action of corundum, often showing the form and containing yet a part of the original mineral. Frequently the corundum has first changed into spinel and the latter has subsequently been altered into chlorite, but in either case, where it touches the original mineral, frequently of a fine, scaly, pseudo-fibrous structure and becoming laminated at a greater distance. But this is not always the case, very often broadly foliated prochlorite is in immediate contact with corundum. Both the laminated and fine scaly form beds of considerable size. Under similar circumstances it is found at the Hogback in Jackson County, at Shooting Creek in Clay County, near Marshall, at the Carter mine in Madison County, and at many other corundum-mines.

The so-called corundophilite of Shepard, which was established by the name of the prochlorite of Marshall, has no existence in North Carolina.

Chlorite in scales and scaly aggregations is found in many of our gold and copper mines in the State, and chloritic slate at many localities throughout the whole slate belt, and in many counties outside of it, both in the Huronian and Montalban rocks.

We have analyzed the broadly foliated dark green variety (I), and the scaly variety diverging from corundum (II), both from Culsagee; the fine scaly prochlorite from the Steele mine (III):

	I.	II.	III.
Silica	27.56	29.48	24.90
Alumina.....	22.75	22.22	21.77
Ferric oxide	2.56	0.70	4.60
Ferrous oxide	5.43	5.30	24.21
Nickelous oxide	0.30	0.11	.....
Manganous oxide.....		0.17	1.15
Magnesia	28.47	30.09	12.78
Water	13.80	11.63	10.50
	100.87	100.60	100.00

Analyses of other specimens from Culsagee, made by Thos. M. Chas. and J. L. Smith, gave similar results. It will be seen from these analyses that they are varieties in which a large portion of the ferrous oxide is replaced by magnesia.

The massive chloritic mineral in aggregations of minute scales, much resembling thuringite, has been found at Mount Pisgah, Iredell County. We have made an analysis of it, but as it was too much oxidized, the amount of ferrous oxide could not be ascertained with accuracy, and

therefore a doubt exists as to the species to which it belongs. The analysis gave:

Silica	24.22
Alumina	19.34
Ferric oxide	17.77
Ferrous oxide	20.98
Manganous oxide	0.07
Magnesia	5.72
Water	12.22
	100.32

Several other chloritic minerals from Corundum Hill have been analyzed by Dr. T. M. Chatard in the laboratory of the U. S. Geological Survey, but microscopic examination would be necessary to establish identity of species.

CHLORITOID.

In small scales of a greenish black color, disseminated through slaty pyrophyllite, from Evans's mill, in Chatham County. I have made an analysis of the carefully purified scales:

Silica	26.13
Alumina	40.11
Ferric oxide	3.44
Ferrous oxide	23.01
Manganous oxide	trace
Magnesia	0.94
Water	6.91
	100.54

Sp. gr., 3.353.

WILLCOXITE.

Greenish and grayish white fine scales of a pearly luster, much resembling talc, occur occasionally as the result of the alteration of corundum. One specimen from Shooting Creek, Clay County, is a fragment of a semi-globular mass with a core of white corundum; it also occurs in small quantity at Cullakenee, Clay County, and probably at Culsagee, Macon County.

Both, that from Shooting Creek (I) and that from Cullakenee (II), have been analyzed by George A. Koenig:

	I.	II.
Silica	28.96	29.50
Alumina	37.49	37.56
Ferric oxide	1.26	1.40
Ferrous oxide	2.44	2.38
Magnesia	17.35	17.20
Lithia	trace	trace
Soda	6.73	6.24
Potash	2.46	2.42
Water	4.00	3.82
	100.69	100.03

MARGARITE.

In small foliated masses of silver-white color and pearly luster, some of the folia showing planes of crystals associated with the corundum at the Culsagee mine (I); it has also been found with the mass of blue corundum found at Marshall, Madison County; but the most beautiful varieties are found at Cullakenee, Clay County, where it occurs in groups of laminated crystals, sometimes 2 inches long, $1\frac{1}{2}$ wide, and five-eighths inches thick, of a slightly pinkish white color and pearly luster (II). These groups contain sometimes a nucleus of corundum, from which they are derived. The second variety from the same locality occurs in the form of broad laminae of a pinkish color, intermixed with corundum and associated with zoisite (III); a third variety from Cullakenee is found in thin seams of a grayish green color, which are an aggregate of minute pearly scales of a greenish white and sea green color (IV). It is found rarely in Hogback mine, Jackson County. The gray corundum from Penland's, Olay County, is surrounded by a white and yellowish-white cryptocrystalline and pseudofibrous margarite, and a similar incrustation is found upon the blue corundum at Crowder's Mountain.

A peculiar variety of soda margarite, of a compact and cryptocrystalline structure, surrounds the hexagonal corundum crystals from Hendrix's farm, near Belt's Bridge, Iredell County. It has been analyzed in the laboratory of the University of Pennsylvania by Frank Julian (V). I have analyzed the margarite from Culsagee (I); Thos. M. Chatard the first variety (II), and I the second (III) and third (IV) varieties from Cullakenee:

	I.	II	III.	IV.	V.
Sp. gr.	3.087	2.990	3.055	3.064	.....
Silica	28.11	29.34	30.72	29.63	33.10
Alumina	49.16	48.73	49.83	51.19	52.20
Chromic oxide .....	.....	.....	.....	0.13	.....
Ferrous oxide	0.43	0.78	0.84	0.59	trace
Magnesia	0.45	0.78	0.76	1.09	.....
Lime	11.08	11.32	10.84	11.28	8.44
Lithia	0.45	trace	trace	.....	.....
Soda	0.67	2.61	2.19	1.22	2.59
Potash	0.22	0.10	0.26	0.20	.....
Water	6.43	6.55	6.21	4.73	4.85
Corundum	3.31	.....	.....	.....	.....
	100.31	100.21	101.65	100.06	101.18

DUDLEYITE.

Found in small quantity in soft, bronze colored or brownish yellow scales with pearly luster, slightly exfoliating when heated. They are probably the result of the alteration of margarite, and are found with it rarely at the Cullakenee mine, Clay County.

URANOTIL.

About one-third of the so-called "gummite" is an admixture of uranotil, but this mineral is also obtained in a nearly pure state by the further decomposition of the uraninite or rather gummite. It is then found in apparently amorphous, compact masses, without or with a waxy luster, and a pale straw or lemon yellow color; opaque and of uneven fracture; sp. gr. 3.834; incrusting the gummite, but sometimes the whole mass of the nodules changed into uranotil.

The mean result of two analyses which I made is:

Silica	13.72
Uranic oxide.....	66.67
Plumbic oxide	0.60
Baryta	0.28
Strontia	0.13
Lime	6.67
Phosphoric acid.....	0.29
Water	12.02
	100.38

From the Flat Rock mine, Mitchell County. Found also with gummite at the Deake, Lewis & McHone mines.

The late Prof. W. C. Kerr also reported "uranochre" as a yellow to orange incrustation from Gibbs's mine, Yancey County, and the Flat Rock and Buchanan mines in Mitchell County. "Zippeite" is given by him on the authority of Julien as occurring at the Higdon mine, Macon County. Both species are extremely doubtful, and may be only varieties of uranite and phosphoranylite.

THORITE.

Identified by Penfield both microscopically and chemically as a mechanical admixture in the monazite sands of Brindletown, Burke County.

AUERLITE.

A new species discovered by Hidden and Mackintosh at the Zircon mine, in Henderson County, and also at Price's farm, 3 miles southwest of the first-named locality. Color, pale yellow to orange and brownish red. Hardness, 2.5 to 3; sp. gr. 4.4 to 4.766. Very brittle and easily crumbled. Form like zircon, and the crystals, simple in habit, are often attached to zircon in parallel position. Twins, like those of zircon, have been observed.

Analyses by Mackintosh :

	I.	II.	III.
Water	9.88	} 11.21	
Carbonic acid	1.00		
Silica		7.04	8.25
Phosphoric acid		7.46	7.59
Thorium oxide		70.13	
Ferric oxide		1.38	
Lime		0.49	
Magnesia		0.29	
Alumina, etc.		1.10	
		99.70	

The lemon yellow variety found on the Price land has a sp. gr. of 4.03 to 4.08, and is richer in phosphoric acid and poorer in silica than the foregoing mineral. The data are water, 10.64; phosphoric acid, 8.58; silica, 6.84. The thoria determination was lost.

XANTHITANE.

Although not a silicate this mineral may best be placed here. It occurs abundantly in the Zircon mine at Green River, Henderson County, and is a yellow, earthy pseudomorph after titanite. The crystalline form is often well shown, and the xanthitane frequently contains an unaltered core of titanite, from which mineral it has been derived. Analysis by L. G. Eakins:

Water lost at 100° C	6.02
Water lost at red heat	9.92
Silica	1.64
Titanic oxide	57.46
Alumina	16.41
Ferric oxide	4.16
Lime	0.84
Magnesia	trace
Phosphoric acid	3.89
	100.34

Sp. gr., 2.941 at 24° C.

The mineral is evidently an aluminous clay, containing titanium in place of silicon.

TANTALATES, COLUMBATES.

PYROCHLORE OR MICROLITE.

Microscopic brownish yellow or honey yellow grains, and crystals which appear to be octahedra with dodecahedral planes, are associated with orthoclase, tourmaline, etc., at Ray's mica mine, on Hurricane Mountain, Yancey County, and are probably pyrochlore or perhaps microlite. Larger octahedra are reported to have been found at the Flat Rock mine in Mitchell County, and were called microlite. I have never seen any; those sent to me as microlite were garnet.

HATCHETTOLITE.

In octahedral crystals with cubical planes, of a yellowish brown color, with grayish opalescence, resinous luster, and subconchoidal fracture. Hardness, 5; sp. gr., 4.851.

Three analyses of it have been made by J. L. Smith, the mean results of which I give (I), and one by O. D. Allen (II):

	I.	II.
Tantallic oxide	67.04	29.83
Columbic oxide		34.24
Titanic oxide		1.61
Tungstic oxide	0.75	0.30
Stannic oxide		
Plumbic oxide		trace
Uranic oxide	15.61	15.50
Ferrous oxide	2.24	2.19
Cerous oxide	1.17	
Yttria		
Magnesia		0.15
Lime	7.31	8.87
Soda		1.37
Potash	0.86	trace
Loss by ignition	4.87	4.49
	99.85	98.55

Found with samarskite at Wiseman's mine, Mitchell County.

TANTALITE.

A massive variety of tantalite, weighing a few ounces, has been collected by the late Prof. F. H. Bradley, in Yancey County. It had a black color and a specific gravity of 6.88; and has been analyzed by W. J. Comstock, who found:

Tantallic oxide	59.92
Columbic oxide	23.63
Ferrous oxide	12.86
Manganous oxide	3.06
Magnesia	0.34
	99.81

COLUMBITE.

It occurs in crystals and crystalline masses of a black color embedded in the samarskite of Wiseman's mine, Mitchell County. It has also been found at the Deake mine and other localities in the same county, at Ray's mine in Yancey County, near Burnsville; at Balsam Gap mine in Buncombe, and near Franklin, in Macon County. One crystal of it was kindly sent me by Mr. J. A. D. Stephenson, of Statesville, which he had found at Isaac Price's farm, White Plains, Alexander County. I have a crystal of about 2 inches in length, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in width and

$\frac{1}{2}$ in thickness, from Capt. Mills's mine, Burke County, which appears to belong to this species.

J. L. Smith has analyzed the crystals (I) and massive varieties (II) from Wiseman's mine, and I that from Isaac Price's farm (III):

	I.	II.	III.
Sp. gr.	5.562	5.485	5.758
Columbic and tantallic oxides	80.06	80.82	79.90
Tungstic and stannic oxides	1.21	1.02	0.56
Ferrous oxide	14.14	8.73	15.14
Manganous oxide	5.2 ₁	8.60	5.09
Cupric oxide		trace	
	100.62	99.17	100.92

YTTROTANTALITE (?).

According to Gen. Clingman, grains of this mineral have been found in several localities in the western counties. It is probably fergusonite or samarskite.

SAMARSKITE.

It has been found in the gold sands of Rutherford County, in small black grains and pebbles, sometimes weighing one-fourth of an ounce, which, when broken, had a vitreous resinous luster and a brownish black color, and a sp. gr. of 5.69. It is found also in the gold sands of Burke (at Capt. Mills's) and McDowell Counties. It has been analyzed by T. S. Hunt (I).

About 5 years ago large masses, one of them weighing more than 20 pounds, were found at Wiseman's mine, Mitchell County; usually in irregularly shaped pieces, sometimes coarsely crystallized, rarely in distinct modified rhombic prisms. The color is deep velvet black, in thin edges brown, the luster resinous, and the fracture conchoidal. Sp. gr., 5.72.

It has been analyzed by Miss Ellen H. Swallow (now Mrs. R. H. Richards) (II), J. L. Smith (III), and O. D. Allen (IV):

	I.	II.	III.	IV.
Columbic oxide				37.20
Tantallic oxide	54.81	54.96	55.13	18.60
Tungstic and stannic oxides		0.16	0.31	0.08
Uranic oxide	17.03	9.91	10.96	12.46
Ferrous oxide	14.07	14.02	11.74	10.90
Manganous oxide		0.91	1.53	0.75
Cerous oxide, etc	3.95	5.17	4.24	4.25
Yttria	11.11	12.84	14.49	14.45
Magnesia		0.52	trace.	
Lime				0.55
Loss by ignition	0.24	0.66	0.72	1.12
Insoluble		1.25		
	101.21	100.40	99.12	100.36

Dr. Smith expresses his doubts about the true nature of the cerous oxide, etc., separated from the samarskite. This mineral has lately been the subject of investigation by numerous chemists, and several new elements, samarium, etc., have been discovered in it. The nature of these has not yet been sufficiently established to understand their exact relations. Samarskite has also been found in small pieces of 1 to 3 ounces at the Grassy Creek mine, Mitchell County, and in McDowell County.

A mineral associated with samarskite, and probably a product of its decomposition, has erroneously been called euxenite.

It occurs in reddish brown and hair-brown masses, translucent in thin fragments and with irregular to subconchoidal fracture, a yellowish brown streak, and a resinous to subadamantine luster. Hardness, 5.5. It has been analyzed by J. L. Smith (I) and M. H. Seaman (II):

	I.	II.
Sp. gr.	4.593 to 4.642	4.33
Columbic oxide	54.12	47.09
Stannic and tungstic oxides	0.21	0.40
Yttria	24.10	13.46
Cerous oxide		1.40
Lanthana and didymia		4.00
Uranic oxide	9.53	15.15
Ferrous oxide	0.31	7.09
Manganous oxide	0.08	
Lime	5.53	1.53
Water	5.70	9.55
	99.58	99.67

RUTHERFORDITE.

In monoclinic crystals and grains of a blackish brown color and vitreo-resinous luster and conchoidal fracture. Sp. gr., 5.55-5.69.

A partial analysis by T. S. Hunt gave:

Titanic oxide	58.5
Lime	10.0
Not determined	31.5
	100.0

In the gravel deposits of Rutherford and Burke Counties.

These data give no clue to the identity of the mineral. It may be the same as the following.

FERGUSONITE.

Found by Hidden in July, 1879, at Mills's gold mine, Brindletown, Burke County. It occurs in small, reddish brown to brownish black, *tetragonal*, very acute pyramids, with basal and hemihedral planes,

generally covered with a gray crust. Also found by Hidden at the Wiseman mine, in Mitchell County, in fine crystals, but with nothing new as to form.

The Brindletown fergusonite has been analyzed by J. L. Smith (I) and J. W. Mallet (II), as follows :

	I.	II.
Sp. gr.....	5.87	.....
Columbic oxide.....	48.12	43.78
Tantalalic oxide.....		4.08
Stannic and tungstic oxides.....		0.76
Yttria.....	40.20	37.21
Cerous oxide.....		0.66
Lanthana and didymia.....		3.49
Uranic oxide.....	5.81	5.81
Ferrous oxide.....	2.75	1.81
Lime.....		0.65
Water.....	1.50	1.62
	98.38	99.87

POLYCRASE.

Discovered by Hidden in decomposing granite on the Davis land, not far from the zircon mine in Henderson County. It occurs in separate crystals, associated with zircon, monazite, xenotime, cyrtolite, and magnetite. More or less altered at the surface to a mineral resembling xanthitane or gummite; color, nearly coal black; sp. gr., 4.78. A partial analysis by Mackintosh gave as follows:

Columbic oxide.....	48.97	
Tantalalic oxide.....		
Titanic oxide.....		
Yttria, etc.....		27.55
Ferric oxide.....		3.19
Uranic oxide.....		13.77
Ignition.....		5.18
		98.66

Additional experiments gave columbic oxide, 28.52, and titanic oxide, 20.27. The same mineral also occurs near Marietta, South Carolina, which is in the same general region.

ROGERSITE.

In white mammillary crusts and little pearly beads upon samarskite at the Wiseman mine, Mitchell County. Sp. gr., 3.313.

It has been partially analyzed by J. L. Smith, who found :

	I.	II.
Columbic oxide.....	18.10	20.21
Yttria, etc.....	60.12	.....
Water.....	17.41	16.34

PHOSPHATES, ARSENATES, ETC.

XENOTIME.

In minute tetragonal pyramids, in the sands from gold washings in Polk, McDowell, Burke, and Rutherford Counties. In some sands which I have received from Capt. Mills's gold mine, in Burke County, there were a few peculiar crystals of a pale grayish or yellowish white color. They were tetragonal pyramids, but were irregular and rough on the planes, and appeared to inclose some foreign substance, perhaps zircon. One had a nucleus of a greenish yellow color and resinous luster, which resembled monazite. A few tests which have been made with a fragment of a crystal, which appeared pretty uniform in composition, gave reactions resembling those of zirconia, yttria, and phosphoric acid, with a minute trace of cerous oxide.

Some very fine crystals of xenotime have also been found by Hidden at a locality about 3 miles from the Emerald mine, in Alexander County; sp. gr., 4.52. He also verifies the Brindletown mineral, and reports it from the Davis land on Green River, in Henderson County. At both the latter localities the xenotime crystals are sometimes symmetrically compounded with zircon, like the crystals from Norway described by Zschau.

APATITE.

This is rather a rare mineral in this State. I have observed it in imperfect crystals of a grayish and reddish green color in orthoclase, etc., at Ray's mine, Hurricane Mountain, Yancey County, and in small granular patches of a greenish color in granite; found 3 miles south of the Blue Ridge, 16 to 17 miles from Jefferson, on the road to Wilkesborough; found also in greenish white crystals, often inclosing quartz, sometimes from 2 to 3 inches in length and nearly 1 inch in thickness, implanted in albite, at Point Pizzle and at Cox's mine, Mitchell County, and at the Presnel and Gugenheim mines, Yancey County.

Minute crystals of apatite of highly interesting forms, with many planes, are found at the Emerald and Hiddenite mine in Alexander County; and opaque, minute, hexagonal prisms with pyramidal and basal planes are found in cavities of orthoclase, associated with the zircons of Green River, Henderson County.

Prof. W. B. Phillips has described phosphatic deposits similar to those of South Carolina, but nowhere in sufficient amount to give full assurance of economic importance, in eastern North Carolina in the counties of Duplin, Brunswick, Pender, and others. The best deposits opened occur 4 to 8 miles northeast of Magnolia, in Duplin County, where they form thin, irregular beds from 8 to 12 inches in thickness in sand deposits from 3 to 5 feet below the ground.

PYROMORPHITE.

This is one of the most beautiful minerals found in North Carolina, and formerly was quite abundant at the Silver Hill mine, which furnished very handsome specimens of hexagonal prisms and crystalline aggregations of different shades from colorless to almost black, also honey and wax yellow, green, brown, etc.; less abundant, and mostly of a yellowish green color, it is found at Silver Valley, Davidson County. In green and yellowish green crystals at the Troutman and McMakin mines, in Cabarrus County; also at the Stewart mine, in Union County, and in minute green crystals in the gold veins of the Baker and Miller mines, Caldwell County.

MONAZITE.

It is found in considerable quantities in small, brown, greenish, or yellowish brown monoclinic crystals in the gold sands of Rutherford, Polk, Alexander, Burke, and McDowell Counties; also in the neighborhood of Crowder's Mountain, Gaston County, and at Todd's Branch, in Mecklenburg County, where it occurs in association with diamond, zircon, etc.

Very fine crystals over an inch long were found by Hidden in Mitchell County. It is also found in mica-schist at the Deake mine, Mitchell County; in feldspar at Ray's mine, Yancey County, and in large cleavable masses, sometimes 3 to 4 inches across and of a yellowish brown color, from Mars Hill, Madison County.

Monazite is especially abundant in the gold sands at Brindletown, Burke County. About 15 tons of a sand containing from 60 to 92 per cent of small crystals have been found, the color varying from wax yellow to cinnamon brown; sp. gr. 5.10. Analyzed by Penfield, in triplicate, as follows:

	I.	II.	III.
Phosphoric acid.....	29.45	29.20	29.20
Cerium oxide.....	31.38	31.94	30.77
Lanthanum oxide.....	} 30.67	30.80	31.17
Didymium oxide.....			
Thorium oxide.....	6.68	6.24	6.56
Silica.....	1.40		
Water, or loss by ignition.....	0.20	0.20	
	99.78		

The thoria is due to admixed thorite. About 3 miles east of the Alexander County emerald mine some exceptionally fine crystals of monazite were found, says Hidden, associated with smoky quartz, rutile, and xenotime. They were mostly transparent, highly polished, and of a fine essonite-red color. They varied from one fourth to one-

half an inch wide and from one-third to three-fourths of an inch long; sp. gr., 5.203. Penfield found in this monazite only 1.48 per cent of thorium.

VIVIANITE.

Found in dark bluish green, slender crystals, in a compact nodule of tertiary marl, in Edgecombe County; analyzed by W. B. Phillips, of the agricultural chemical station. It is a new and unnamed variety, resembling anglarite and ludlamite in its percentages of water (14) and iron oxide (56), but differing from both and occupying an intermediate position between them in containing equal percentages of both forms of the oxide—protoxide 28.05, sesquioxide 28.35. The normal *ferrous* oxide of vivianite is here, as usual, oxidized in part to the *ferric* form.

OLIVENITE.

Minute green crystals and brownish green, fibrous masses, associated with tetrahedrite, scorodite, etc., at George Ludwick's mine, in Cabarrus County, appear to belong to this species.

PSEUDOMALACHITE.

In reniform and fibrous masses, of a dark emerald green color, at the McGinn and Wilson mines, in Mecklenburg County; Cullen's mine, in Cabarrus County; Fisher Hill mine, in Guilford County; at Clegg's mine, in Chatham County, and about 1 mile from the Soapstone quarry, in Moore County; also at the Peach Bottom mine, in Alleghany County.

I have analyzed the pseudomalachite from the McGinn mine, which contains:

Phosphoric acid.....	24.58
Cupric oxide.....	68.60
Water	6.86
	100.04

LAZULITE.

In dark blue crystals and crystalline masses, in quartz, and associated with cyanite and muscovite at Crowder's and Clubb's Mountains, in Gaston County; also in quartz, and with very little muscovite, at Coffee Gap, in the Sauratown Mountains, Stokes County. That from Clubb's Mountain has been analyzed by Smith and Brush, who found in two analyses:

	I.	II.
Sp. gr.....	3.122	.....
Phosphoric acid	43.18	44.15
Alumina	31.22	32.17
Ferrous oxide.....	8.29	8.05
Magnesia	10.06	10.02
Water	5.68	5.50
Silica	1.07	1.07
	99.70	100.96

SCORODITE.

In small, leek green and yellowish green crystals, associated with tetrahedrite, quartz, etc., at George Ludwick's mine, in Cabarrus County. It is found in finely granular masses of a brownish or yellowish green color, associated with leucopyrite, from the oxidation of which it is formed, at Drum's farm on the White Plains, Alexander County, and at Dr. Halyburton's, in Iredell County.

WAVELLITE.

Globular and hemispherical aggregations of white and grayish white wavellite, associated with silver, galenite, pyrite, etc., are rarely met with at Silver Hill, Davidson County.

PHARMACOSIDERITE.

Exceedingly minute crystals of this mineral, of a brownish green color, are associated with the scorodite of George Ludwick's mine, Cabarrus County.

DUFRENITE.

It is rarely met with in grayish green tufts of silky luster with the so-called "black band" iron at Egypt, Chatham County.

PHOSPHURANYLITE.

In microscopic rectangular pearly scales or in pulverulent incrustations upon quartz, muscovite, and feldspar. Deep lemon yellow in color.

I have made an analysis of a specimen, which appears to have been slightly contaminated with cerussite, and found the composition, after deducting the plumbic oxide, as follows :

Uranic oxide.....	76.71
Phosphoric acid.....	12.08
Water.....	11.21

Associated with autunite and other uranium minerals at the Flat Rock mine and Buchanan mine, Mitchell County.

AUTUNITE.

In beautiful nearly square scales or small crystals of a greenish, yellow or yellowish green color, upon quartz and feldspar at the Flat Rock and other mines, Mitchell County. Hidden also reports it from Alexander County.

NITER.

Crystalline crusts on mica slate at Nantahaleh River, in Cherokee County.

TUNGSTATES, MOLYBDATES, ETC.

WOLFRAMITE.

In laminated masses with cuproscheelite and scheelite at the Cosby mine, and with barite at the Flowe mine, both in Cabarrus County; also, according to Gen. Clingman, frequently in Rutherford and Burke Counties.

I have made an analysis of the wolfram, which forms the nuclei in the rhombic tungstate of lime and found:

Ferrous oxide	19.80
Manganous oxide	5.35
Lime	0.32
Stannic oxide	trace
Tungstic oxide	75.79
	101.26

Sp. gr., 7.496.

RHOMBIC TUNGSTATE OF LIME.

Associated with wolframite, in barite, at the Flowe mine, in Cabarrus County, in small crystals and laminated masses of a yellowish and grayish color, which frequently contain a nucleus of wolfram.

SCHEELITE.

Orange-colored tetragonal pyramids are found at the Flowe mine; yellowish brown and grayish imperfect crystalline masses at the Cosby mine; also at Cullen's mine, Cabarrus County, in rounded granular patches of a grayish-yellow color, with auriferous pyrite in quartz. I have analyzed the latter and found them composed of:

Stannic oxide	0.13
Tungstic oxide	79.52
Cupric oxide	0.08
Ferric oxide	0.18
Lime	19.13
	99.22

CUPROSHEELITE.

In yellowish green and siskin green pulverulent coatings upon scheelite at the Cosby mine, Cabarrus County.

STOLZITE.

A few small tetragonal pyramids of a bluish gray, and one small, somewhat barrel-shaped crystal of a grayish yellow color of this very rare mineral have been found in a lump of quartz, associated with sphalerite, at Silver Hill, Davidson County.

SULPHATES, CHROMATES, ETC.

BARITE.

In small white tabular crystals, with pyromorphite and manganese ores at the McMakin mine, Phoenix mine, and White's mine, Cabarrus County. The laminated and coarsely granular white variety at the Flowemine and Orchard vein, in Cabarrus County; a vein of the coarsely laminated, grayish white barite, at the Latta mine, near Hillsboro', Orange County. It occurs coarsely granular, and has the appearance of white marble, at Ool. Walkup's, Union County. A vein of very white compact and granular barite of from 7 to 8 feet in width has been found at Crowder's Mountain, Gaston County; west of the Blue Ridge, a vein of 8 feet in width exists at Chandler's, 9 miles below Marshall, in Madison County, where it is white and grayish white in color, and of a granular structure, containing small patches of laminated barite; also on Elkin Creek, in Wilkes County.

ANGLESITE.

In small, tabular, rhombic prisms, with very few additional planes, in the brown, granular zincblende of Silver Hill, Davidson County; also, according to Gen. Clingman, at the Baker mine, in Caldwell County.

CROCOITE.

I have observed this rare mineral associated with gold and small quantities of galenite in small cavities of saccharoidal quartz from Nash County, in very minute, dark hyacinth red crystals.

MELANTERITE.

As the result of the decomposition of pyrite, disseminated through many of the mica slates, etc., of Rutherford, Cleveland, and other counties, melanterite or copperas is formed, but no good crystallized specimens have come to my notice.

GOSLARITE.

In the water of the Silver Hill mine; also in fine, fibrous, crystalline masses upon sphalerite, formerly at the McMakin mine, Cabarrus County.

CHALCANTHITE.

Very fine crystals, with granular and fibrous crystalline masses of sulphate of copper, were formerly obtained from the upper works of the Silver Hill mine, Davidson County, principally at the 60-foot level.

ALUNOGEN.

I have once seen a beautiful specimen of fibrous, silky alunogen from the western counties, but could not learn the exact locality from which it came. It is found abundantly associated with melanterite, in Rutherford, Cleveland, and other counties, but not in good specimens; also in Iredell and Catawba Counties.

MISY.

This mineral has been observed in association with galenite and pyrite, in pulverulent greenish yellow masses, at Flint Knob, Wilkes County.

MONTANITE.

This very rare tellurate of bismuth has been found with tetradymite at David Beck's mine in Davidson County, and at Captain Mills's, in Burke County. The yellow "oxide of bismuth," observed by Dr. Asbury at the Asbury vein, in Gaston County, may belong to this species.

An analysis which I have made of that from Davidson County gave:

Ferrie oxide	1.26
Cupric oxide	1.04
Bismuthic oxide	68.78
Telluric acid	25.45
Water	3.47

100.00

CARBONATES.

CALCITE.

Perfect crystals are found at Whiteville, Columbus County, in marl, in the Clegg mine, Chatham County, and at the Emerald and Hiddenite mine, in Alexander County. It occurs coarsely granular in a vein at Hoover's mine, about 6 miles from Silver Hill; at Moore's mine, 10 miles southeast of Lexington; in Ore Knob mine, Ashe County; and rarely at Silver Hill, in Davidson County, and the Steele mine, Montgomery County. Small quantities of granular calcite were found in digging a well at Morrisville, Wake County. The granular varieties, which constitute marble, are sometimes found associated with the compact varieties of limestone in the band which passes through North Carolina, from Stokes County through Catawba, Lincoln, and Gaston Counties; as, for instance, at the quarries of Martin on Snow Creek; of Bolejack, near Germanton, in Stokes County; Pfaff in Forsyth; Hooper, in Catawba; and Stowe, in Lincoln County, and in the Eocene limestone of New Hanover County. A coarse, granular limestone occurs also at Goshen and at Haskett's, on Ellijay Creek, Macon County, and on Cullowhee Creek, Jackson County, again on Bear Creek and Walnut Creek and at Marshall, in Madison County. A veined gray

and white marble is found at Powell's quarry, near Catawba station, Catawba County. Very beautiful varieties of white, pink, and gray marble are found abundantly at the Nantahaleh River, Marble Creek, Valley River, and other places in Cherokee County. A band of compact limestone, sometimes finely granular, is found in Turkey Cove and Cedar Cove and on Linnville Mountain and Graveyard Mountain, in McDowell County; also in Jackson, Transylvania, and Henderson Counties, and at Warm Springs and on Shut In Creek and Laurel River, Madison County. It is also found in small seams and crystalline grains, replacing in part the orthoclase of a massive granite gneiss in Harnett County.

DOLOMITE.

Dolomite of a grayish white color, resembling marble, is found on Valley River, 10 miles from Murphy, Cherokee County; and in magnificent rhombohedral crystals, often coated with hisingerite, at the Emerald and Hiddenite mine in Alexander County.

MAGNESITE.

The lamellar white and grayish variety, from which distinct cleavage crystals can be obtained, is found at McMakin's mine, Cabarrus County; also, with chrysolite at Webster, Jackson County, and Hampton's, Mining Creek, Yancey County. At the latter locality are also found the white compact, and at Webster the white earthy and pulverulent varieties. Breunnerite occurs in serpentine, 4 miles south of Morganton, Burke County, and near Dobson, Surry County.

SIDERITE.

In fine rhombohedral crystals at the Emerald and Hiddenite mine, and also formerly at the McCulloch, the North Carolina, and several other mines in Guilford County, where it occurred in considerable masses in the vein. In the same manner it is of frequent occurrence in many of the gold veins of the State, especially in those which carry copper. It often forms almost the whole mass of the veins, frequently, however, decomposed into limonite, which still retains its rhombohedral form; for instance, at Conrad Hill in Davidson County, in Gaston County, at some of the mines in Randolph County, and at the Cosby mine in Cabarrus county. In smaller quantities it has been observed in Stokes County and in some of the mines in Mecklenburg and Alexander Counties. A white cleavable variety occurs at the Budisill mine, near Charlotte. The earthy and argillaceous varieties of siderite form large beds in the Triassic coal strata and constitute the so-called black band or ball ore at Farmville, Egypt, the Gulf, etc., in Chatham County. It is also found in compact, grayish brown nodules in Halifax and Granville Counties.

RHODOCHROSITE.

In small globular pink and rose-red concretions, with earthy manganese, near Franklin, in Macon County; also mixed with magnesite, talc, etc., in compact and granular masses, at the McMakin mine, Cabarrus County.

•
CERUSSITE.

The most beautiful crystallizations, single individuals as well as twins, were found at Silver Hill, immediately after the discovery of the mine; also white, yellowish, and greenish white, compact varieties, frequently highly argentiferous. A very interesting occurrence at the same mine is cerussite, pseudomorphous after pyrite. Yellowish white columnar cerussite occurs in Gaston County. Rhombic prisms with pyramidal planes, together with imperfect crystallizations and earthy masses, are found at Clegg's mine, Chatham County. At Elk Creek, in Wilkes County, earthy cerussite has been observed coating galenite. It is also found at Baker mine in Caldwell County, and at Murphy, Cherokee County.

MALACHITE.

Malachite, in its varieties, fibrous, compact, and earthy, being the result of the decomposition of other copper ores, is found in association with the latter in almost every copper mine in the State. The Guilford, Cabarrus, and Mecklenburg County copper mines contain it. I have observed the fibrous variety at Silver Hill and Conrad Hill, in Davidson County; the Gillis mine, in Person County; the Cheek mine, in Moore County, and both the fibrous and earthy malachite at Clegg's mine, in Chatham County. It has been found in the Brushy Mountains, Alexander County; the Peach Bottom mine, Alleghany County; the Ore Knob mine, in Ashe County; the Gap Creek mine, in Watauga County; the Cullowhee, Savannah, and Waryhut mines, in Jackson County; near Sassafras Fork, in Granville County, and at many other localities too numerous to be mentioned. Pseudomorphs of malachite, after cubical cuprite, have been found at Cullen's mine, Cabarrus County.

AZURITE.

This variety of carbonate of copper is far less frequently met with. Small but very beautiful and perfect crystals are found at Clegg's mine and at Snipes's (iron) mine, in Chatham County, and at the Cheek mine, in Moore County. It is rare at the Cullen and Boger mine in Cabarrus County, the Wilson mine in Mecklenburg County, and at Wells's, Gaston County.

BISMUTITE.

In yellowish white concretions, often of a pearly luster, or white incrustations upon gold-bearing quartz, at the Asbury mine, in Gaston County, where it was discovered by Dr. Asbury.

Bismutite has also been found in a narrow vein in Casher Valley, Jackson County, in small masses, the largest of the size of a pigeon's egg, of a light apple-green or dark gray, through yellow to light gray masses which are chalky white in the amorphous parts. Laminated, sometimes almost columnar. Sp. gr., 7.4 to 7.5. The analyses by Dr. A. H. Chester gave:

	I.	II (the pure).
Bismuthic oxide	86.36	89.80
Carbonic dioxide	7.79	8.10
Water	2.02	2.10
Insoluble	3.6	.....
	99.80	100.00

Quite recently (January, 1888) I have received the same mineral from Rev. C. D. Smith, from Highlands, Macon County, where it occurs in amorphous, grayish white masses, associated with beryl, muscovite, etc.

MINERAL COAL.

ANTHRACITE.

A very interesting occurrence of anthracite is that of masses with conchoidal fracture in the vein rock at the Clegg mine in Chatham County. The bituminous coal, both of the Deep and Dan Rivers, is frequently, especially near trap dikes, almost deprived of its hydrocarbons, often approaching true anthracite.

BITUMINOUS COAL.

The greater portion of the coal in the Deep River beds is bituminous coal, the volatile matter varying from about 8 to 32 per cent. The Dan River coal, which I had opportunity to examine, is so-called semi-bituminous coal, that from near Stokesburg, Stokes County, containing about 10 per cent of volatile matter.

LIGNITE OR BROWN COAL.

Frequently met with in the marl beds of the eastern counties, and in the Trias of Granville County, on Tar River, and on Brown's Creek, Anson County.

ORGANIC COMPOUNDS.

SUCCINITE (AMBER).

Found in lumps of several ounces weight in Pitt County and elsewhere, in the Tertiary marl beds of the eastern counties.

SYNOPSIS OF MINERALS AND MINERAL LOCALITIES, BY COUNTIES.

ALAMANCE.

- Graham.*—McAden mine: Gold; pyrite; actinolite.
Newlin's.—Gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite.
Holt mine.—Gold; also at Anthony mine.
Dixon's mine.—Gold on both sides of Haw River, in placers; Boyd mine, in placers.
Cane Creek Mountains.—Gold; epidote; chalcedony; magnetite.
Near Cane Creek Factory.—Pyrophyllite; halloysite.

ALEXANDER.

- White Plains.*—Scorodite; columbite; tourmaline (Lackey's and Price's); beryl (at Warren's, Lackey's, and Price's); rose quartz; smoky quartz, also near Taylorsville; rutile in geniculated crystals, and acicular crystals in limonite and in quartz; the latter also near Poplar Springs; spodumene, in emerald and yellowish green crystals (hiddenite), in Sharpe's township.
Barrett Mountain.—Graphite.
Price and Keever place.—Beryl; tourmaline; columbite; autunite; muscovite.
Lead mine.—Amethyst.
Roseman's farm.—Milky quartz.
Little River.—Tourmaline.
Hiddenite Post-office.—(The Emerald and Hiddenite mine)—Emerald (!); beryl (!); monazite in fine crystals (!); spodumene, transparent, green, and yellowish crystals (!); apatite; calcite; dolomite (!); siderite; rutile (!); muscovite (!); hisingerite; tourmaline.
Taylorsville.—Three miles distant, smoky quartz; rock crystal; tourmaline; beryl.
Headwaters of Snow Creek.—Foliated talc; hematite.
Bend of Catawba River.—Pyrope garnets.
Marshall's farm.—Garnets.
Brushy Mountains.—Malachite; chalcopyrite; graphite; asbestos; tabular quartz.
Elsewhere.—Green, brown, and black tourmaline; graphite; magnetite; tantalite; beryl, yellow, blue, green; quartz crystals with basal

plane, also with other singular modifications, also smoky, yellow, and milky; monazite, var. turnerite; asbestos; pyrite; magnetite; chalcopyrite; pyrolusite; limonite, pseudomorphous after siderite; siderite; kaolinite; orthoclase, large crystals (one of 40 pounds); biotite; muscovite; rutile, very fine at Milholland's mill and at Robt. Johnson's; tourmaline at B. Lyon's, with unusual terminal angles (Hidden).

ALLEGHANY.

Peach Bottom mine.—Pyrite; chalcopyrite; malachite; galenite; cuprite; sphalerite; molybdenite.

Roaring Gap.—At H. Harris's, chalcopyrite (auriferous); bornite.

T. Bryan's.—Pyrite.

Bullhead Mountain.—Cyanite; magnetite; garnet.

Elsewhere.—Graphite; chrysolite; gold, in placers; martite; pyrite; calcite; zoisite; smoky quartz.

ANSON.

Boggan's Out.—Calcite; serpentine; rock crystal and cellular quartz; lignite.

Mill Creek.—Muscovite.

Peedee Station.—Orthoclase.

Farm of T. J. Pack.—Siderite; chalcopyrite; quartz.

Wadesboro'.—Two miles south, gold in vein.

Elsewhere.—Quartz crystals of considerable size, at several points.

ASHE.

Blue Ridge, south of Jefferson.—Muscovite; black tourmaline.

Horse Creek.—At Hampton's: epidote; magnetite; manganese garnet.

At Graybill's: magnetite; epidote.

Helton Creek, near mouth.—Magnetite at Ballou's.

Ore Knob mine.—Pyrite; calcite; chalcocite; arsenopyrite; malachite; metallic copper.

Jefferson.—Chalcopyrite, 2, 3, and 6 miles distant, and at Mulatto Mountain; graphite in gneiss; chlorite at Willis's mine; hyalite at Foster's mica mine; muscovite, beryl, and garnet at Little Phoenix mica mine; kaolin; tourmaline, 7 to 8 miles southeast; chrysolite, 6 miles east on New River.

Three Top Mountain.—Tremolite.

New River (South Fork, near mouth).—Chrysolite; chalcopyrite, magnetite.

Gap Creek (Copper Knob mine).—Gold; silver; hematite; epidote; bornite; chalcocite; chalcopyrite; chrysocolla; malachite. On Gap Creek: cyanite; hornblende.

Shady Spring.—Asbestos.

Elk Knob.—Chalcopyrite; epidote.

Phoenix Mountain.—Rock crystal (!).

Witherspoon mine.—Asbestiform actinolite.

Elsewhere.—Azurite; cuprite; actinolite; talc; chlorite; asbestos; graphite.

BEAUFORT.

Siderite, in nodules; calcite in marl beds, and in the Eocene (bottom of Pamlico River, and on Blount's farm); pyrite.

BERTIE.

Calcite, in marl beds.

BLADEN.

Calcite, in marl beds.

BRUNSWICK.

Calcite, in marl beds; glauconite, in green sand; phosphatic nodules.

BUNCOMBE.

Asheville.—Meteoric iron (!); garnet; magnetite, at L. W. Sams's; ferrous chloride (!), in the meteorite; ochreous hematite; hornstone; serpentine; barite (!), granular, on Fox Branch, 10 miles below Asheville; on road to Burnsville, 14 miles north, chrysolite; 17½ miles north, hornblende; 19 to 20 miles north, pyrrhotite; magnetite; hematite; corundum with hornblende and calsageeite; serpentine; prochlorite; asbestos; actinolite; kaolin; jefferisite.

Big Ivy.—Genthite, with chrysolite.

Black Mountain.—Almandite garnet; eyanite at Bowlen's Pyramid.

Flat Creek.—Foliated graphite in gneiss.

New Found Mountains.—Biotite.

Balsam Gap mine.—Allanite (!); beryl; muscovite; biotite; albite; black garnet; columbite; tourmaline.

Cane Creek.—Calcite; gold; hematite; limonite.

Ivy River.—Chrysolite; chromite; hornstone; genthite; talc; asbestos; tremolite.

Brushy Mountain mine.—Muscovite; kaolinite; orthoclase; albite.

Ream's Creek.—Garnet, large crystals.

Burnet mine.—Muscovite; orthoclase crystals, large (100 to 1,000 pounds).

N. P. Watkins's.—Corundum; cyanite; muscovite; tourmaline; garnet.

French Broad River.—Six miles north of Asheville, meteoric iron (!).

Hominy Creek.—Biotite.

Pisgah Mountain.—Ten miles southwest of Asheville, meteoric iron (!)—

Turkey Creek.—Limonite; magnetite; chlorite; talc.

Swannanoa Gap.—Corundum in cyanite (!); muscovite; 2 miles southwest from gap, limonite; hornblende, one-quarter mile northwest; tourmaline, one-quarter mile west.

Swannanoa River.—Near Asheville, meteoric iron (!) with troilite; actinolite; black hornblende; beryl; 7 miles above Asheville, hematite; 9 miles east of Asheville, serpentine.

George Alexander's.—At mica mine: beryl; muscovite; kaolinite.

Elsewhere.—Gold; tourmaline; massive, 6 miles south of Asheville and on French Broad, near Buck Shoal; garnet; hematite; galenite, at L. Fortune's; muscovite in many mica mines; beryl, blue; talc; columbite; garnet; menaccanite; bed of limonite, at Blackwell's, 12 miles west of Asheville; chrysolite; graphite.

BURKE.

Brindletown.—At Mills's gold mine, crystallized gold; tetradymite; montanite; brookite; anatase; rutile; zircon; malacon; cyrtolite; monazite; xenotime; samarskite; columbite; fergusonite; hydrofergusonite; adelpholite (!); menaccanite; hematite; magnetite; chromite; limonite; pyrite; titanite; cyanite; fibrolite; corundum; muscovite; vermiculite; enstatite; hornblende, green and black; steatite; tourmaline, green and black; orthoclase; albite; zoisite (!); garnet; actinolite; beryl; talc; asbestos; quartz, clear, smoky, and amethystine; psilomelane; arsenopyrite (!); allanite; thorite; diamond. (This list is furnished by W. E. Hidden, and includes all discoveries to the close of 1889.)

Bear's Knob.—Corundum with muscovite, 4 miles southeast.

Brown Mountain.—Platinum, on Gen. Hoke's farm; fluorite; limonite; magnetite; albite; kaolinite; gold, in placers.

Linnville Mountain.—Menaccanite; hematite; itacolumite (!); radiated pyrophyllite; limonite; graphite; meteoric iron.

Bridgewater.—Manganese garnet; gold.

Morganton.—Lead, 4 miles north; graphite, at Morganton and 6 miles south; corundum altered to muscovite; quartz crystals; titanite at Morganton Springs; pyrite; garnet; magnetite; chlorite (!).

Pax Hill.—Gold (!); galenite.

Scott's Hill.—Gold; silver; cerargyrite; psilomelane; zircon; pyrite.

Shoup's Ford.—Beryl; garnet; corundum, in part altered to fibrolite (!); gold; magnetite; menaccanite; cyanite; tourmaline.

South Mountains.—Quartz crystals, inclosing liquid (!); garnet in trapezohedral crystals (!); granular hornblende; graphite, 8 miles southeast of Morganton; at Col. Gaither's 12 miles south of Morganton, gold in veins and placers; beryl (!), yellowish green and deep green (aquamarine), 9 miles southeast of Morganton; tourmaline (!), 16 miles southeast of Morganton; 4 to 6 miles south of Morganton, serpentine; talc; chlorite; actinolite; hematite; magnetite; asbestos; magnesite; breunnerite; chrysolite; garnet; tremolite; corundum, on lands of North Carolina State Company; arsenopyrite.

- Piedmont Springs*.—Four miles west, tourmaline.
Glen Alpine Springs.—Talc.
White's Knob.—One mile south, yellow ocher.
Sugar Mountains.—Quartz crystals, with double terminations, etc.; asbestos; gold; rutile; magnetite; beryl.
R. Havenar's farm.—Tourmaline; muscovite.
J. Huffman's farm.—Beryl; epidote; actinolite.
Laurel road.—Nine miles from Morganton; garnets, large.
J. London's farm.—Epidote; garnet; pyrite; gold.
Tate's farm.—Gold in placers.
G. Deitz's farm.—Beryl; tourmaline; albite; sagenite.
Hildebrand's farm.—Sagenite; beryl; asbestos; rutile.
Van Horn's farm.—Quartz crystals, inclosing fluid; quartz crystals, with basal plane; quartz crystals, smoky; sagenite; garnet.
 (The last eight localities are furnished by Humphreys.)
Elsewhere.—In the gold gravel and sands of the county occur gold; palladium (?); corundum; menaccanite; chromite; rutile; anatase; brookite (!); pyrope; zircon (!); epidote; tourmaline, black and green; fibrolite; xenotime (!); monazite (!); wolframite (?); limonite; magnetite; hematite.

CABAREUS.

- Gold in many veins and placers; meteoric stone; sulphur; chalcopryrite; magnetite; limonite.
Daniel Barnhardt's farm.—Barnhardtite.
Barringer's mine.—Gold; arsenopyrite.
Boger's mine.—Tetradymite (!); chalcopryrite; azurite.
Concord.—Rose quartz; hyalite; agate (also at Harrisburg); chalcopryrite; malachite; gold; bornite; asbestos, in rose quartz; tourmaline; magnetite; galenite.
Cosby's mine.—Stilpnomelane (?); wolframite; scheelite (!); cuproscheelite; siderite; barite.
Cullen's mine.—Tetradymite (!); cuprite in cubes (!); pseudomalachite; scheelite (!); malachite, in part pseudomorphous after cuprite (!); azurite.
Flowe's mine.—Wolframite (!); rhombic tungstate of lime (!); scheelite (!); barite.
Near Gold Hill.—Manganese garnet; magnetite.
House's mill.—Hematite.
George Ludwick's mine.—Gold; arsenopyrite (!); tetrahedrite (!); scorodite (!); pharmacosiderite; olivenite; pyrite; chalcopryrite.
McMakin's mine.—Silver; argentite; galenite; sphalerite; proustite (?); tetrahedrite, var. freibergite (!!); pyrolusite; pyromorphite; barite; goslarite; rhodochrosite; magnesite; calcite; wad; barite; talc.
Harrisburg.—Quartz crystals; agate.

Phoenix mine.—Gold; tetradymite (!); in Orchard vein, barite; pyrite; chalcopyrite.

Love mine, North Barrier, Furness, Elwood, and No. 3, a group of mines around Phoenix.—Gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite.

Long's mine.—Gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite; galenite.

Crowell's mine.—Gold; pyrite; galenite.

Newell mine.—Gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite.

Pharr mine.—Gold, in veins and placers; pyrite; chalcopyrite.

Fisher mine.—Near Concord: gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite.

Blackwelder mine.—Gold.

Barrier mines.—North, Middle and South Barrier: Gold; pyrite.

California mine.—Gold; pyrite.

Pioneer mills.—Molybdenite; chalcocite; chalcopyrite; barnhardtite; molybdenite; chrysocolla.

Reed's mine.—Gold (!!).

Troutman's mine.—Sphalerite; pyromorphite.

Union mine.—Copper in arborescent crystals (!) and plates; chalcocite; chalcopyrite; cuprite (!), in octahedra; malachite, fibrous.

White's mine.—Chalcopyrite; aikinite (?).

Elsewhere.—Gold; pyrite; agate; barite; galenite; sphalerite; magnetite; steatite.

CALDWELL.

Baker's mine.—Galenite; serpentine; picrolite; chrysotile (!); chrysotile; pyromorphite; anglesite; cerussite; asbestos; marmolite; psilomelane; chromite.

Buffalo River.—At Patterson's mill: pyrite in quartz.

Lenoir.—Magnetite; native sulphur in quartz (!); psilomelane, 4 miles west; asbestos, 6 miles east; hornblende, 6 miles west; amianthus, 15 miles northwest.

King's Creek.—Asbestos; anthophyllite; steatite.

Puett's.—Kaolinite.

Little John mine.—Gold (!); galenite; graphite.

Miller's mine.—Gold; galenite; pyromorphite.

Fort Defiance.—Tourmaline; beryl; graphite; garnet.

Patterson.—Magnetite; hematite; menaccanite; compact serpentine.

Wilson's Creek, near mouth.—Serpentine; talc.

Upper Creek.—Gold; tourmaline; limonite.

Near Grandmother Mountain.—Gold in placers; pyrite; quartz.

Tuttle's mine.—Gold in placers.

Richlands.—Magnetite; hematite; chlorite; serpentine; talc; martite.

Middle Little River.—Limonite; paragonite (?); muscovite; hematite.

Lower Creek.—Gold, in the gravel of most of its tributaries below Lenoir.

Elsewhere.—Gold, in placers and veins; sulphur; cuprite; pyrite; quartz crystals; epidote; muscovite; orthoclase; cyanite; malachite;

tourmaline; paragonite (?), common in schists; muscovite; hematite; limonite; chlorite; tremolite.

CAMDEN.

Calcite in marl beds.

CARTERET.

Calcite in marl beds.

CASWELL.

Meteoric iron (!); garnet; magnetite; pyrite.

Leasburg.—Albite (?), 3 miles west of Leasburg; fibrous tourmaline (!); chlorite; epidote.

CATAWBA.

Ball Creek mine.—Magnetite; kaolinite.

Roberson mine.—Magnetite.

Abernathy mine.—Magnetite.

Littlejohn's mine.—Limonite; hematite.

Hickory.—Graphite, crystallized; pyrite (!); alunogen; wad; amphibole; hematite; pyrolusite; limonite; quartz crystals; amethyst (!); garnet (!); muscovite; pyrrhotite; magnetite; chalcopyrite; calcite and pyrrhotite near Hickory; graphite, 2 miles southwest.

Hooper's quarry.—Granular calcite; pyrite; gold; graphite; tremolite.

Newton.—Kaolin; magnetite, at the Barringer mines; pyrite; tabular quartz, 6 miles west and 10 miles northeast of Newton.

Keeversville.—Quartz crystals; muscovite.

Ramscur's.—Muscovite.

Powell's quarry.—Calcite, granular (!); pyrite.

Shuford's mine.—Gold; pyrite.

Shuford's quarry.—Calcite; magnetite; rose quartz; amethyst.

South Mountains.—Graphite; cyanite; garnet.

Anderson's Mountain.—Magnetite; calcite; at Avery Shuford's, actinolite.

Forney's mine.—Magnetite.

Beard's mine.—Magnetite.

Powell's factory.—Manganese garnet.

Elsewhere.—Gold, in placers and veins; graphite; rutile, in acicular crystals in amethyst (!); rock crystal (!); quartz crystals inclosing liquid (!); beryl (!); garnet (!); cyanite; kaolinite; alunogen; wad; rutile in quartz (sagenite), at D. Lutz's; beryl; paragonite (?), common in the schistose rocks.

E. Balch's farm.—Muscovite; garnets; amethyst; smoky quartz crystals containing liquid; crystals of quartz with basal plane; graphite; black and brown tourmaline; rutile (acicular); beryl (blue, green, yellow); feldspar.

H. Balch's farm.—Liquid-bearing quartz crystals; gold; sagenite.

Widow Balch's farm.—Sagenite; liquid-bearing quartz crystals, with basal plane; tourmaline; rose quartz.

Rev. Huffman's farm.—Tessellated quartz crystals; same, liquid bearing; menaccanite; sagenite.

Spencer's farm.—Quartz crystals doubly terminated; same, liquid-bearing; same, inclosing mica; same, with asbestos; same, with pyrite; rutile in quartz crystals; amethyst; cyanite; tourmaline; magnetite.

Near Canova.—Smoky quartz crystals, large; crystals of amethyst, doubly terminated, inclosing rutile (yellow).

CHATHAM.

Buckhorn.—Hematite, foliated, granular, and micaceous; magnetite; rutile in quartz; manganese garnet; muscovite; psilomelane; limonite; epidote.

Carbonton.—Pyrophyllite slate (!)

Olegg's mine.—Galenite; bornite; chalcopyrite; pyrite in cubo-octahedra; cuprite; chrysocolla; pseudomalachite (!); cerussite (!); malachite (!), fibrous and earthy; azurite; anthracite; calcite; galenite; prochlorite (!).

Deep River.—Pyrophyllite slate (!); anthracite; bituminous coal.

Egypt.—Siderite (black band and ball ore); dufrenite (!)

Evans's mine.—Hematite; chloritoid in pyrophyllite slate.

Unthank's mine.—Magnetite.

Farmville.—Siderite (!) (black band and ball ore); bituminous coal.

Gulf.—Siderite (black band and ball ore); bituminous coal; limonite.

Lockville.—One-half mile above Lockville, hornstone; 7 miles west of Lockville, foliated and micaceous hematite; 6 miles southeast of Lockville, fine granular and compact hematite; 4 miles southeast, Garnet.

Kelly's ore bed.—Hematite (!)

Glass's mine.—Magnetite.

Pittsboro.—One-half mile west, kaolin; 6 miles south, on Rock Creek, Chalcopyrite (!); at Gum Spring, limonite, pseudomorphous after pyrite; 7 miles west, kaolin; 10 miles southwest, micaceous hematite; 16 miles west (R. J. Powell's), hematite; magnetite.

Fearrington's mill.—Three miles west, hematite.

Lindley's mine.—Gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite.

Harper's Cross-Roads.—Kaolin.

Healy's Bridge.—One mile east, wad.

Ore Hill.—Hematite, compact, foliated, and micaceous; limonite (!); magnetite.

Cane Creek.—Gold, in veins; pyrite.

William's mine.—Galenite; chalcopyrite.

Battle's Dam.—Rose quartz; hematite; garnet; psilomelane,

Snipes's mine.—Magnetite; epidote; chrysocolla; azurite.

Danelly's Creek.—Gold; pyrite; chlorite.

Elsewhere.—Gold, in placers and veins; chalcopyrite, mouth of Rocky River; pinite; halite in brine; amethyst; kaolin; halloysite.

CHEROKEE.

Hanging Dog Creek.—Tourmaline; limonite; staurolite.

Marble Creek.—Tremolite; talc; calcite, (granular), white, pink, gray (!).

Murphy.—Galenite; pyrolusite; limonite (!); wad; tremolite; talc (!); cerussite; at Number Six mine, calcite; tremolite; gold; galenite (argentiferous).

Nantehaleh River.—Niter in slates; calcite (!), granular, white, and pink; talc, massive white.

Parker mine.—Staurolite (!); gold; garnet.

Peachtree Creek.—Hematite; garnet; biotite; limonite; asbestos; red ocher; talc.

Valley River.—Hematite; phlogopite; talc; calcite (granular); dolomite; yellow ocher; limonite; gold, in placers; staurolite; corundum in cyanite, half way between Murphy and Valletown.

Brasstown Creek.—Gold in veins and placers; calcite; limonite.

Notteley River.—Limonite; calcite; talc; staurolite; garnet.

Valletown.—Rutile; at Whittaker's, brown ocher.

Number Six mine.—Tremolite; calcite.

Beaverdam Creek.—Smoky quartz (at mouth of Creek).

Elsewhere.—Gold in placers; cyanite, more or less altered to muscovite; staurolite (!); pseudomorphs of muscovite after staurolite. The staurolite localities are $11\frac{1}{2}$, $15\frac{1}{2}$, and 17 miles west of Murphy, and 11 miles from Ducktown, on the Morganton road.

CHOWAN.

Calcite, in marl beds.

CLAY.

Oullakenee mine, Buck Creek.—Corundum (!), white, gray, pink, and ruby, frequently altered into other minerals; spinel (!), rare; chromite (!) drusy quartz; black hornblende or arfvedsonite (!); smaragdite; chrysolite (!); zoisite (!); andesite (!); labradorite (!); orthoclase (!) tourmaline; serpentine, massive and variety picrolite (!); willcoxite; margarite (!); talc; albite; cyanite; enstatite; augite (?); prochlorite.

Brasstown.—Micaceous hematite.

Shooting Creek.—Corundum (!); pseudomorphous quartz after feldspar (?); actinolite; chrysolite; talc; prochlorite; willcoxite (!); margarite; rock crystal; magnetite; cyanite; muscovite; gold in placers; rutile in black crystals; garnet; pyrite; chalcopyrite; micaceous hematite; limonite; prochlorite (?).

Tusquittah Creek.—Gold in placers and veins; staurolite; rutile.

Tipton's.—Corundum; cyanite (green); muscovite.

CLEVELAND.

Whiteside mine.—Gold in placers.

Mountain mine.—Rock crystal (!); tourmaline (!); garnets; gold in placers; graphite; arsenopyrite; galenite; muscovite (!); melanterite; alunogen; pyrite, abundant in gneiss and mica schists; tourmaline.

Cleveland Mills.—Two miles distant, limonite.

Shelby.—Within a few miles, muscovite in large plates; magnetite; actinolite; tourmaline.

Double Shoals.—Arsenopyrite.

COLUMBUS.

Calcite, in marl beds; near Whiteville, in crystals.

GRAVEN.

Calcite, in marl beds; glauconite, in greensand.

CUMBERLAND.

Petrified wood, Fayetteville; calcite, in marl bed; lignite, limonite.

CURRITUCK.

Calcite, in marl beds.

DARE—(None.)

DAVIDSON.

Cid mine.—Chalcocite.

David Beck's mine.—Tetradymite (!); montanite (!).

Boss's mine.—Galenite, coarse grained.

Conrad Hill.—Chalcopyrite; hematite; limonite; siderite; malachite; barite.

Allen mine.—Gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite; arsenopyrite; tetradymite.

Emmons's mine.—Chalcopyrite; pyrite.

Loftin mine.—Chalcopyrite; pyrite.

Miller's mine.—Sphalerite; chalcopyrite.

Harris's mine.—Gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite.

Moore's mine.—Galenite; pyrite; calcite.

Silver Hill.—Silver (!); argentite; highly argentiferous galenite (!); sphalerite (!); chalcocite; pyrite; chalcopyrite; cuprite; melaconite; zoisite (!); orthoclase (!); calamine; pyromorphite (!); green, yellow, brown, black, and colorless; wavellite (!); stolzite (!); anglesite (!); goslarite; chalcanthite (!); calcite; cerussite (!) in fine crystals, massive and in pseudomorphs after pyrite; malachite.

Thomasville.—Epidote; muscovite; biotite; magnetite; augite.

Silver Valley.—Galenite; sphalerite; pyromorphite.

Uharrie River.—Sphalerite.

Russell mine.—Gold; pyrite.

Ward's mine.—Gold; electrum(!); pyrite; chalcopyrite.

Delk mine.—Gold; limonite; hematite; pyrite.

Laughlin mine.—Gold; limonite; hematite; pyrite.

Miller mine.—Gold; pyrite; limonite; hematite.

Brown mine.—Gold; pyrite.

Midway.—Gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite; chalcedony; hornstone.

Lick Creek.—Meteorite.

Elsewhere.—Gold, in veins and placers; titaniferous magnetite.

DAVIE.

Magnetite; hematite, in several localities in beds; calcite, granular, on Yadkin river.

DUPLIN.

Calcite, in marl beds; limonite; glauconite; pyrite; lignite.

Near Magnolia, phosphatic beds.

DURHAM.

Durham.—Pyrite.

Near Knap of Reeds.—At James Woods's hematite (!); magnetite (!); steatite.

Red Mountain.—Epidote.

EDGECOMBE.

Vivianite, in marl; limonite; glauconite; pyrite; lignite; kaolinite, near Battleboro; calcite in marl beds; radiated and tabular quartz at Rocky Mount.

FORSYTH.

Plaff's quarry.—Calcite, granular.

Near Salem.—Magnetite, four miles south; manganese garnet; halloysite; hematite; micaceous hematite; graphite; emery variety of corundum; wad; halloysite.

Old Town.—Orthoclase; halloysite; asbestos; hematite; kaolin; talc.

Near Kernersville.—Enstatite, var. bronzite; chrysolite; tourmaline; magnetite; hematite; chlorite; pyrite.

Brookstown.—Calcite; tremolite.

Elsewhere.—Titaniferous magnetite (!); gold; also pure magnetite (!); serpentine.

FRANKLIN.

Portis mines.—Gold in placers (!); diamond (!); muscovite, in large plates; magnetite; asbestos; tabular quartz.

Franklin.—Kaolin.

Near Louisburg.—Halloysite; asbestos; tabular quartz.

Mann Arrington mine.—Franklinite (?).

Laurel.—Muscovite.

GASTON.

Asbury's mine.—Silver; tetradymite; galenite; pyrrhotite; pyrite; leucopyrite; auriferous arsenopyrite; bismite; scorodite; montanite(?); cerussite; bismutite (!).

Cansler and Shuford mine.—Gold (!); galenite.

Clubb's Mountain.—Corundum, red and blue (!), also mammillary (Dr. Hunter); rutile (!!); tourmaline, granular and fibrous; leopardite; cyanite (!); pyrophyllite (!); muscovite (!); lazulite (!); talc; quartz crystals; margarite; hematite; muscovite; manganese garnet; magnetite; gold; iron garnet.

Clear Mountain.—Lazulite.

Crowder's Mountain.—Corundum, red and blue (!), also variety emery; rutile (!); in crystals and granular; gold; menaccanite; cyanite (!); topaz (?); pyrophyllite (!); muscovite (!); monazite; lazulite (!); barite, with galenite (argentiferous); hematite; limonite; sphalerite; tourmaline; pyrite; chalcopyrite; manganese garnet; pyromorphite.

Yellow Ridge.—Magnetite.

Stowe's Factory.—Magnetite.

Sloan mine.—Gold; pyrite.

Beck's.—Pyrolusite; manganese garnet; psilomelane.

High Shoals.—One mile above, granular calcite.

Ellison ore bank.—Hematite; magnetite; chlorite; orthoclase; epidote; tourmaline.

Ormond ore bank.—Limonite, compact and fibrous; psilomelane, nickeliferous.

Mountain mine.—Hematite, mammillary and cellular; pyrolusite; quartz.

King's Mountain.—Gold; galenite; altaite; chalcopyrite; sphalerite; tetrahedrite; nagyagite; magnetite; bismite; calcite; dolomite; pyrrhotite; chalcopyrite; limonite; barite; pyrite; graphite; cassiterite.

Long Creek mine.—Nickeliferous psilomelane (!); gold; pyrite; fluorite; sphalerite; mispickel; galenite.

Duffie mine.—Gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite; also at B. Wells's mine.

Oliver mine.—Gold; silver; galenite.

White's mills.—Epidote; biotite; orthoclase (!); pycnite; titanite.

Wells's farm.—Magnetite; hematite; pyrite; rutile; garnet; zircon (?); beryl; tourmaline; monazite; asbestos; menaccanite; azurite; bor-nite (?).

Rhodes's mine.—Epidote; actinolite; gold.

Ferguson mine.—Magnetite; pyrite.

All-Healing Springs.—Barite.

Elsewhere.—Sulphur; pyrite; magnetite; calcite; siderite; gold in placers and veins, at the Dew, Smith, Farrar, Beattie, McLean, High Shoals, and Cannon mines.

GATES.

Calcite, in marl beds.

GRAHAM.

Gold; calcite, granular, white, and flesh-colored; talc; pyrite.

GRANVILLE.

Young's Cross Roads.—Gold; pyrite; two miles southeast, malachite.

Near Oxford.—Magnetite; limonite; epidote; hematite; gold; lignite on Tar River, near Crews's.

Patterson mine.—Native copper.

Grisson.—Enstatite.

Bowling's Mountain.—Radiated pyrophyllite.

Sassafras Fork.—Gold; pyrite; a few miles north, malachite; tourmaline; quartz crystals; agate.

Near Shiloh Church.—Epidote; labradorite; calcite.

Elsewhere.—Stibnite, in the northern part of the county, on land of N. A. Gregory.

GREENE.

Limonite; siderite; glauconite; calcite in marl.

GUILFORD.

Cambridge mine.—Chalcocite; pyrite (!); chalcopyrite; barnhardtite; chrysocolla; malachite.

Fisher Hill.—Gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite; magnetite; hematite; menaccanite; limonite; pseudomalachite; siderite.

Beard mine.—Gold.

Friendship.—Granular corundum (emery); titaniferous magnetite.

Gardner Hill.—Bornite (?); chalcopyrite; chrysocolla; malachite.

Greensboro.—Hornblende, at Polecat Creek; pyroxene; pyrite; five miles west, gold; pyrite; chlorite; nine miles south, kaolinite, and also six miles west.

High Point.—Graphite; talc; chalcopyrite; orthoclase.

McLeansville.—Asbestos (?) in green quartz.

Near Alamance Church.—Kaolinite.

McCulloh mine.—Copper; cuprite in acicular crystals (!); pyrite; chalcopyrite; siderite; malachite.

Near Jamestown.—Gold; pyrite; steatite.

North Carolina (Fentress) mine.—Cuprite in acicular crystals (!); pyrite; chalcopyrite; siderite; malachite.

Phoenix mine.—Chalcopyrite; covellite.

Elsewhere.—Gold in veins; meteoric iron; molybdenite; limonite; rock crystal; pyrite; manganese garnet; magnetite; asbestos in green quartz (!), (Humphrey's); titaniferous magnetite, with hematite and limonite, chlorite, in a double range of outcrops of 20 miles length across the northwest section of the county, from the head of Deep River, on the Forsyth line, to the Rockingham line, near the Piedmont railroad at Haw River; kaolin at C. S. Leonard's, in the southern part of the county.

HALIFAX.

Near Ransom's Bridge.—Gold in placers; pyrite.

Fishing Creek.—Magnetite crystals and cubical pyrite in slate.

Gaston.—Hematite, micaceous and granular; magnetite; chlorite; limonite; 6 miles south, Hines's place, hematite; magnetite.

Elsewhere.—Petrified wood; epidote; zircon and garnet, in gold gravels; calcite and glauconite in marl; apatite; epidote.

HARNETT.

Harrington.—Calcite, granular.

Near Buckhorn.—Hematite; rutile in quartz; epidote; prochlorite (?).

Northington's Dam.—Chrysocolla; calcite, in gneiss rock.

Little River.—Magnetite, several places.

Douglass ore bed.—Magnetite.

Chalk Level.—Limonite (bog ore).

Hector's Creek.—Smoky quartz.

Elsewhere.—Talc; magnetite; kaolin, abundant at Spout Springs and at several other places.

HAYWOOD.

Big Ridge mine.—Muscovite; biotite; tourmaline; apatite; menaccanite; albite; autunite; kaolin.

Waynesville.—Corundum; two miles above, talc; asbestos; tremolite; on Richland creek, 2 miles below, psilomelane; garnet; limonite; muscovite; cyanite; 4 miles south, menaccanite.

Hall's mine.—Chrysolite; corundum; talc; chlorite; tremolite.

Presley mine.—Corundum, blue and gray, altered into muscovite and albite; albite; muscovite in large crystals, also in scales cryptocrystalline and compact.

Wilkins's Creek.—Magnetite with limonite; chalcopyrite; pyrite.

Cove Creek.—Psilomelane; limonite.

Pigeon River, east fork.—Corundum; pyrrhotite; wad.

Pigeon River, west fork.—At Sorrell's mine, nickeliferous (?) pyrrhotite.

Upper Pigeon Valley.—Graphite.

Ground Hog Creek.—Galenite.

Jonathan's Creek.—Cyanite; pyrrhotite; graphite; garnet.

Ruce's mine.—Opalescent quartz; pyrite; garnet.

Springdale.—Melanterite; pyrite.

HENDERSON.

Coleman's Station.—Zircon; phlogopite; jefferisite.

Green River.—On south side of Blue Ridge, at Freeman's, zircon; xanthitane; calcite, granular; titaniferous garnet at Jones's mine; auelrite; on Price's farm, zircon; auelrite; on the Davis land, poly-crase; zircon; monazite; xenotime; cyrtolite; magnetite.

Elsewhere.—Beryl; limonite; hematite; vermiculite; meteoric iron.

HERTFORD.

Calcite, in marl beds.

HYDE—(None.)

IREDELL.

Belt's Bridge.—Pyrite in soapstone; corundum (!) in globular masses, partly altered into muscovite, etc.; near Belt's Bridge, limonite; Hendrick's farm, corundum in hexagonal crystals (!) partly altered into margarite; orthoclase; tourmaline; muscovite (!) soda-margarite at Hendrick's farm.

Center Point. At Beam's farm; limonite (!) pseudomorphous after nodular pyrite.

Crawford's farm.—Quartz pseudomorphous after calcite.

Damascus.—Menaccanite.

Dr. Halyburton's.—Leucopyrite (!); scorodite.

King's Mill.—Graphite (!); hematite in hexagonal plates in quartz; rutile (!), in quartz, at Mrs. Jordan's, Alex. Lackey's, Misses Bennett's, Thomas Adams's and Mrs. Smith's farms; rock crystal (!); quartz crystals inclosing liquid (!); chalcedony; tourmaline (!).

Mount Pisgah.—Rutilated quartz (!) at Mrs. Daniel's farm; chloritic mineral resembling thuringite.

Rocky Creek.—Graphite.

Spring Mountain.—Graphite (!).

Statesville.—Near Statesville, titanite in gneiss; quartz crystals; 6 miles north, allanite; 8 miles southeast, on road to Salisbury, tremolite; 2 miles west, corundum (!), rarely altered into cyanite (!); orthoclase (!) on Houp's farm; cyanite (!), 2 miles west and 6 miles southwest of Statesville on Hoover's farm, with muscovite (!); 4 miles distant, goethite in thin scales, in light red feldspar (sunstone); 5 miles west, on John Sumpter's farm, rutile; zircon; cyanite; transparent ripidolite. 7 miles north, on farm of G. W. Chipley, near South Yadkin River, gray corun-

dum in crystals. At Statesville rock quarry, sunstone; titanite; hornblende in large crystals.

Bethany Church.—Allanite, with small crystals of zircon; above Lock's Bridge, corundum altered into prochlorite and margarite.

Hunting Creek.—Albite; blue corundum altered into rhaetizite. On Sale's farm, near Campbell's Mill, large boulders of cyanite inclosing crystals of blue corundum.

Near Shiloh Church.—Red ocher.

Near Holland Springs.—Quartz crystals.

Davidson Township.—Quartz, inclosing transparent red goethite.

Rockwell.—Smoky quartz.

Elsewhere.—Marcasite; magnetite near Comb's, and on South Yadkin River.

JACKSON.

Casher's Valley.—Bismutite; talc; muscovite; amethyst; rock crystal; gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite.

Cullowhee mine.—Chalcocite; pyrite; melaconite; chalcopyrite (!); hornblende; malachite.

Hogback mine.—Corundum (!); rutile in corundum, rare; chromite; drusy quartz; chrysolite (!); andesite (!); tourmaline; muscovite (!); dudleyite; margarite (!).

Savannah mine.—Chalcopyrite; hornblende; tourmaline; malachite.

Horse Cove.—Muscovite; beryl.

Tennessee Creek.—Tremolite; grammatite; chlorite; actinolite; talc; asbestos; prochlorite (!).

Whiteside Mountain.—Garnet; orthoclase; tremolite; actinolite; chalcopyrite; magnetite; asbestos; muscovite; biotite; wad.

Balsam Mountain.—Tourmaline; pyrolusite; chalcopyrite.

Waryhut mine.—Chalcocite; chalcopyrite; cuprite; malachite.

Georgetown and Fairfield.—Gold in placers.

Webster.—Corundum; chromite; pyrolusite; wad; chalcedony; drusy quartz; enstatite (!); tremolite (!); actinolite (!); asbestos; chrysolite (!); talc (!); serpentine; marmolite; deweylite; genthite; penninite (!); magnesite (!), crystalline and earthy; magnetite; kaolin; kämmererite; 6 miles north, chrysolite and enstatite; 10 miles west, hornblende.

Wolf Creek mine.—Chalcocite; native copper; chrysocolla; chalcopyrite; malachite.

Ainslie's.—Chrysolite; chromite; talc; chlorite; enstatite; smaragdite (!); asbestos; tremolite; garnet; actinolite; albite.

Scott's Creek.—Chrysolite; chromite; talc; penninite (var. kämmererite); enstatite; chlorite; corundum (blue and pink).

Toxaway River.—Calcite, granular.

Elsewhere.—Gold in placers; psilomelane; calcite; asbestos; talc; limonite; muscovite in many mica mines; galenite; at Bryson's and in Hogback Valley, hematite; at Dr. Morgan's, psilomelane.

JOHNSTON.

Elevation.—Clay ironstone; pyrite.

Leechburg.—Limonite.

Near Clayton.—Chloritic talc slate; graphite; kaolin.

Near Princeton.—Epidote.

Near Smithfield.—Limonite in many places.

Elsewhere.—Fossil wood; kaolinite; magnetite; pyrite; tourmaline; graphite; epidote; muscovite; quartz crystals; hematite.

JONES.

Calcite, in marl beds; limonite.

LENOIR.

Calcite, in marl beds; glauconite, in green sand marl.

LINCOLN.

Lincolnton.—Calcite; 12 miles northwest, reticulated acicular rutile; halloysite; kaolinite; graphite; limonite, 7 miles northwest and 2 miles east; on land of S. W. Childs, arsenopyrite.

Brevard's Forge.—One and one-half miles from Vesuvius furnace, magnetite (!); manganese garnet; quartz crystals.

Cottage Home.—Diamond (!); gold; chalcopryrite.

Macpelah Church.—Manganese garnet; psilomelane; pyrite and chalcopryrite, 2 miles east.

Graham mine.—Chalcopryrite; gold.

McBee's.—Psilomelane.

Keener's quarry.—Chalcopryrite; bornite.

Iron station.—Vivianite.

Randleman's.—Quartz crystals; amethyst (!).

Stowe's quarry.—Calcite, granular and compact.

Elsewhere.—Gold in placers and veins; sulphur; graphite; hematite; magnetite; limonite; muscovite; kaolinite; epidote; pyrite; calcite, near Lincolnton (!); asbestos; chalcedony; garnet; psilomelane; talc; cuprite; cyanite, blue and red; galenite; graphite; limonite; menacanite; actinolite.

MACON.

Houston's mine.—Muscovite; corundum: talc; tremolite; chlorite; tourmaline.

Lyle's mine.—Muscovite; biotite; kaolinite.

J. Moore's.—Chromite; corundum.

Thorn Mountain mine.—Muscovite; biotite; manganese garnet; albite; uranochre (!); zippeite (!); beryl; pyrrhotite; chalcopryrite.

Culsagee mine or Corundum Hill.—Corundum (!) in beautiful varieties crystallized and massive, and frequently in part altered into other minerals; chromite (!); spinel (!) in crystals and granular; rutile (!), rare; diaspore (!), one specimen only known; drusy quartz (!) and quartz crystals; chalcedony; hyalite (!); enstatite (!); tremolite; arfvedsonite (!); chrysolite (!); andesite (!); oligoclase; tourmaline (!); talc; serpentine (!); deweylite (!); cerolite; genthite (!); culsageeite (!); lucasite; kerrite (!); maconite (!); penninite (!); prochlorite (!); willcoxite (!); margarite (!); anthophyllite; actinolite; magnetite.

Bryson's mines.—Muscovite (!); labradorite; almandite garnet; orthoclase; albite; biotite.

Near Franklin.—Sphalerite; chalcopyrite; menaccanite (!); wad; garnet (!); epidote (!); fibrolite (!); cyanite (!); staurolite (!); kaolinite (!); rhodochrosite; corundum; pyrite; 7 miles south, chromite, chlorite; 9 miles south, chrysolite; 11½ miles south, prochlorite; 14 miles south, corundum and talc in chrysolite.

Highlands.—Bismutite; beryl.

Haskett's.—Limestone quarry; magnetite; corundum (!), in part altered into muscovite; tourmaline; calcite; garnet; molybdenite.

Jacob's mine.—Corundum; asbestos; tremolite; chrysolite.

Sugartown Creek.—Chromite; tremolite; actinolite; asbestos; chrysolite; garnet; biotite; orthoclase; magnetite; hematite; 8 miles from Franklin, prochlorite; talc; asbestos.

Nantehaleh River.—Asbestos; talc (!); compact limestone (!); niter; at mouth of river, orthoclase.

Tennessee River, below Franklin.—Garnet; staurolite; cyanite; muscovite; columbite.

Tibbet's mine.—Pleonaste; zircon.

West's mine.—Ruby corundum with cyanite.

Gregory Hill.—Chrysolite; anthophyllite; bronzite; foliated talc; prochlorite; asbestos.

Hall mine.—Muscovite (!); biotite; granular quartz; orthoclase; garnet; albite.

Rocky Face.—Garnet; muscovite; biotite.

Jarrett's.—Steatite; chalcedony; fibrous talc.

Potato Knob mine.—Muscovite; biotite.

West's Mills.—Psilomelane.

Ellijay Creek.—Near Higdon's: corundum; chlorite; asbestos; chromite; magnetite; hematite; garnet; chrysolite. At Goshen, calcite, granular; coccolite; graphite; spessartite.

Highlands.—Gold; rose quartz.

Catoogajay Creek.—Magnetite, at Sloan's.

Elsewhere.—Graphite; garnet; chalcopyrite; magnetite; hornblende, 23 miles below Franklin; beryl; rose quartz; magnetite; muscovite and biotite in numerous mica mines; gold and galenite in Cowee Mountains.

MADISON.

Bear Creek.—Magnetite (!), 2 miles from mouth; green coccolite, in granular calcite; chlorite; epidote; cyanite; staurolite; talc; garnet, (large crystals); 1 mile from mouth, tremolite; hornblende; 1½ miles from mouth, chrysolite; magnetite.

Mars Hill.—Monazite; zircon.

Big Laurel.—Magnetite (!); menaccanite (!); milky quartz; pyrite; calcite, granular, and massive.

Carter's mine.—Corundum (!) in peculiar white and pink varieties; spinel (!); chromite; hornstone; drusy quartz; tremolite; chrysolite (!); andesite (!); prochlorite (!); culsageeite; menaccanite; beryl (!).

French Broad River.—Orthoclase; calcite, with coccolite; limonite, in a heavy bed, near State line.

Duel or Jewell Hill.—Meteoric iron (!); ferrous chloride in meteorite; hematite.

Near Marshall.—Calcite; pyrite; rutile; limonite; magnetite (!); gale-nite; bornite; chalcopryrite; epidote; talc; fluorite; hematite, near Gudger's, 9 miles below Marshall; corundum (!), 3 miles below Marshall; diasporé (?); prochlorite (!); margarite; barite, at Chandler's, 9 miles below Marshall; 4 miles west of Marshall, smoky quartz, in doubly terminated crystals; 1 mile below Marshall, agate; hornblende; 3 miles below, augite (?); 6 miles below, penninite; orthoclase; 8 miles below, epidote; orthoclase; 9½ miles below, penninite; orthoclase; 4 miles up Ivy Creek, hornblende.

Walnut Creek, near French Broad River.—Green coccolite, in calcite; phlogopite.

Hot Springs.—Cryptocrystalline muscovite (!); calcite; red jasper; pyrite; psilomelane; gold, in veins and placers; garnet.

Shut In Creek.—Calcite; jasper.

Spring Creek.—Magnetite, in large bed, massive.

Ivy River, two miles from mouth.—Smith mine: magnetite; pyroxene. At Radford's, hematite and magnetite.

Brush Creek.—Magnetite, at Freeman's and Sikes's; coccolite in calcite; barite.

Paint Creek.—Pyrrhotite.

Haynie mine.—Blue corundum; rutile; margarite; green crystals of hornblende; magnetite; chlorite; menaccanite.

MARTIN.

Calcite, in marl beds.

M'DOWELL.

Cave of Tantalus.—Stalactitic calcite.

Humpback Cave.—Stalactitic calcite.

Cedar Cove, at Dodson's mine.—Sphalerite; calcite, granular and compact.

Kirksey's mine.—Tetradymite.

Linville Mountains.—Itacolumite; radiated pyrophyllite; limonite, in many places; hematite; calcite, granular and compact, several places; meteoric iron.

Peter's Cove.—Stalactitic calcite; magnetite; limonite.

Turkey Cove.—Calcite, granular and compact.

Turkey Creek.—Bee Rock: epidote (!); tourmaline.

In the gold placers.—Gold; corundum; menaccanite; rutile; chromite; brookite; pyrope; zircon (!); epidote; fibrolite; xenotime (!); monazite (!); diamond; anatase.

Marion.—Within a few miles, limonite; manganese garnet; psilomelane; calcite.

Raccoon Cave.—Stalactitic aragonite.

Round Knob.—Cyanite; garnet; paragonite.

Graveyard Mountain.—Hematite; limonite; calcite.

Head of Tom's Creek.—Magnetite; muscovite; kaolinite.

Elsewhere.—Limonite; calcite; samarskite; dolomite, one-half mile east of Yancey's mine.

MECKLENBURG.

Beattie's Ford.—Rutile (!) in acicular crystals.

Capp's Hill.—Magnetite; gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite.

Charlotte.—Orthoclase var. leopardite (!); at the Rudisill mine, gold-bearing pyrite; chalcopyrite; white siderite; 2 miles from Charlotte, pyrite; chalcopyrite; magnetite, fine granular; at new cemetery, epidote.

Davidson College.—Radiated cyanite; pyrophyllite; gold; agate, 5 miles south at D. Caldwell's; hematite at Gibson's, 5 miles from Davidson College; 7 miles south, fine crystals of rutile; 12 miles southwest, granular hematite.

Hopewell mine.—Chalcopyrite; chrysocolla; pyrite; gold.

McGinn mine.—Gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite; barnhardtite; cuprite in acicular crystals; melaconite; pseudomalachite (!).

Old Harris mine.—Hematite; menaccanite.

Providence.—Twelve miles south of Charlotte, chalcopyrite; gold; pyrite; magnetite.

Todd's Branch.—Gold; diamond (!); zircon (!); garnet; monazite (!).

Tuckasegee Ford.—Epidote; labradorite near Tuckasegee Ford.

Stephen Wilson's mine.—Gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite; siderite.

Gibson mine.—Gold; also at Jordan mine, Brown mine, Carson mine, Icyhour mine, Burnett mine, Neal mine, Brawley's mine.

Roswell mine.—Gold; pyrite; also at Stearne's mine, Roger's mine, Stinson mine, Crosby mine, Johnson mine, Juggernaut mine, Frazer mine, Taylor mine, Maxwell mine, Nolen mine, Crump mine, Bane mine, McCorcle mine, Hunter mine, Henderson mine, Alexander mine, J. Alexander's mine, Caldwell mine, Davidson and Blake mine.

Sugar Creek.—Magnetite.

Faire's mine.—Gold; pyrite chalcopyrite.

Frederick mine.—Gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite; chrysocolla; malachite.

Maxwell mine.—Gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite; also at Clark's mine, Ray mine, Hipp mine, Trotter mine, Harris mine, Henderson mine, Kern mine, Cathey mine, G. C. Cathey's mine, Sloan mine, McLean mine, Charlotte mine, and Queen mine.

Steele Creek.—Pyrolusite.

Elsewhere.—Gold, in placers and veins; copper in quartz crystals; sulphur; magnetite, near Steele Creek Church; foliated hematite at Sol. Reid's; tourmaline.

MITCHELL.

Bailey mine.—Orthoclase; hyalite.

Toe River Ford.—Actinolite, large crystals in talc; muscovite.

Bakersville.—Muscovite; chalcopyrite; pyrite; $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles south, pyrophyllite; chromite(!); saponite; quartz crystals; chalcedony(!); enstatite(!); tremolite; actinolite; chrysolite(!); talc; rutile, penetrating corundum; serpentine; deweylite; penninite(!); magnesite; $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles southeast, asbestos; talc; limonite; corundum; 2 miles southeast, limonite; psilomelane; $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles north, apatite; at Hawk mine, oligoclase(!); on Yellow Mountains, cyanite(!).

Blalock's.—Garnet; muscovite(!); orthoclase(!); kaolinite; columbite.

Buchanan mine.—Gummite; yttrogummite(?); asbestos; beryl; allanite(!); muscovite(!); albite(!); phosphuranylite(!); cyanite; graphite; manganese garnet; black garnet; magnetite; limonite; apatite; orthoclase.

Cane Creek.—Menaccanite(!); actinolite; talc; asbestos; near head, graphite; rutile; garnet; samarskite.

Crab Orchard.—Menaccanite(!).

Autrey's.—On Brush Creek: quartz crystals, smoky; black garnet; kaolinite.

Cranberry.—Magnetite(!); pyroxene; epidote; picrolite; 1 mile west, hematite; orthoclase.

Plum Tree Creek.—Corundum crystals; hyalite.

Roan Mountain.—Hornblende.

Near White Plains.—Gummite with uraninite in a mica mine.

Deake mine.—Quartz, flattened out between muscovite; muscovite(!); columbite(!); gummite; albite; gahnite; monazite.

Flat Rock.—Menaccanite(!); uraninite(!); gummite(!); zircon; garnet; epidote; zoisite, var. thulite(!); muscovite(!); pink muscovite(!); albite(!); orthoclase(!); uranotil(!); phosphuranylite(!); autunite(!).

Grassy Creek.—Samarskite; menaccanite; kaolinite; beryl, large muscovite; autunite; hyalite; columbite.

Point Pizzle.—Albite(!); apatite(!); pyrophyllite; actinolite; beryl—~~garnet~~; manganese garnet; muscovite.

Old Fields of Toe.—Miller's Gap: epidote; talc; chlorite.

Unaka Mountains.—Magnetite (!); zircon (!); epidote; hematite.

Wiseman mine.—Muscovite (!); kaolinite; hatchettolite (!); columbite (!); samarskite (!); altered samarskite; rogersite; epidote; garnet.

Gillespie Gap.—Psilomelane; monazite; epidote; chalcopyrite; one-half mile west, prochlorite; psilomelane.

Burnsville.—Six, 13, and 14 miles north, labradorite in trap; 14½ miles north, prochlorite; calsageeite (?); asbestos; actinolite; tremolite.

Pumpkin Patch Mountain.—Magnetite; labradorite; garnets.

Burlison's.—Asbestos; actinolite; talc.

Lick Ridge mine—Muscovite; albite; garnet, red and black; biotite; pyrite; chalcopyrite; hyalite.

Cox mine.—Smoky quartz; manganese garnet; albite; autunite; muscovite; biotite; apatite; labradorite; pyrite; orthoclase (?).

Eagle Mine.—Kyanite; muscovite; orthoclase; albite.

Gibbs's Mine.—Muscovite.

North Toe River.—Orthoclase; muscovite; chrysolite; talc; chrysotile; asbestos; prochlorite; wad; garnet; serpentine; 2½ miles north-east, kaolin; chalcedony.

Young's.—On South Toe River; serpentine; garnet; talc; chrysolite; prochlorite; tremolite; pyrite.

Elsewhere.—Galenite (!); rutile; garnet; epidote; fergusonite; actinolite (S. Blalock's); rock crystal; muscovite; kaolinite in numerous mica mines; corundum, 1 mile from Stewart's.

MONTGOMERY.

Cheek's Creek.—Fossil wood.

Cottonstone Mountain.—Pyrophyllite (!!)

Crump Mine.—Gold (!) in placers.

Christian mine.—Same as Swift Island.

Steele mine.—Gold (!!); galenite; sphalerite; chalcopyrite; albite; prochlorite; calcite.

Burnett Mountain.—Gold in placers.

Swift Island mine.—Gold (!!) in fine crystals.

Beaver Dam mine.—Gold in placers.

Elsewhere.—Gold in viens and placers; argentite in slates; magnetite; 5 miles above mouth of Uwharrie River, hematite; ferruginous quartz.

MOORE.

Carthage.—Twelve miles east: hematite.

Cheek mine.—Chalcopyrite; malachite; azurite; galenite; red jasper; epidote; talc; calcite; argentite; pyroxene; limonite.

Jonesboro.—Two miles south, on Cane Creek; malachite.

Swan's Station.—Kaolin.

Sanford.—Pyrite; gold.

Johnson's mills.—Tourmaline; acicular hornblende in quantity.

Soapstone Quarry.—Slaty pyrophyllite (!); pseudomalachite.

Upper Little River.—Cyanite.

Welch's.—Chrysocolla; chlorite.

Elsewhere.—Gold in veins and placers; pyrite; fossil wood; at E. Kelly's, limonite; magnetite; enstatite; wad; at P. Martin's, agate; at J. Dunlap's, quartz crystals; at Johnson's mill.

NASH.

Battleboro'.—Kaolin.

Tom Arrington mine.—Gold in placers.

Mann mine.—Gold in placers; psilomelane.

Elsewhere.—Gold in placers; meteoric stone, near Castalia; crocoite (!); hematite; limonite; calcite, in placers; in Stony Creek township, chalcedony.

NEW HANOVER.

Calcite (!), granular and crystalline; lignite; glauconite; limonite; phosphatic nodules (!) in limestone at Castle Hayne.

NORTHAMPTON.

Calcite, in marl beds.

ONslow.

Calcite and phosphatic nodules (!) in marl.

ORANGE.

Aaron's Creek.—Jaspery quartz; radiated pyrophyllite (!).

Chapel Hill.—Hematite (!); limonite; epidote; near Chapel Hill, chalcopryite; pyrite; magnetite; serpentine; hematite, pseudomorphous after pyrite; 4 miles west, limonite after pyrite; 7 miles west; pyrophyllite.

Hillsboro.—Pyrite in cubes; wad; limonite; hematite; pyrophyllite (!); chlorite in fine scales; epidote; barite (!), at Latta mine; braunite (!); hematite, 6 miles south; pyrite; chalcopryite; 5 miles southeast, magnetite.

Eno River.—Serpentine; steatite.

University Junction.—Hornblende; hematite.

Elsewhere.—Halite in brine; micaceous hematite at Flat River and Elleby Creek; epidote; hematite, pseudomorphous after pyrite; serpentine; moss agate, slaty pyrophyllite.

PAMLICO.

Calcite, in marl beds.

PASQUOTANK—(None).

PENDER.

Calcite; glauconite; limonite; phosphatic beds; at Rocky Point, phosphatic nodules in limestone.

PERQUIMANS—(None).

PERSON.

Mount Tirzah.—Hematite, micaceous; menaccanite.

Barnett Mountain.—White cyanite (!).

Dillahay's mine.—Gold; radiated quartz.

Gillis mine.—Chalcocite; pyrite; covellite; micaceous hematite; chrysocolla; cuprite; malachite; calcite; garnet; quartz; epidote.

Leasburg.—Tourmaline; 3 miles north, albite (?).

Hico.—Felsite; graphite.

Roxboro.—Epidote in granite.

Mill Creek.—Chalcocite; chrysocolla.

Harris's mine.—Copper in epidote.

Woodsdale.—Gold in vein; pyrite.

Elsewhere.—Graphite, on Cane Creek; limonite; steatite; talc; hematite; magnetite; on W. A. Gillis's farm, chrysolite.

PITT.

Calcite; glauconite; siderite; limonite, in beds near Tranter's Creek; succinite.

POLK.

Sandy Plains.—At Davis's mine: gold; limonite; pyrite. At Morris's mine: gold; monazite; pyrite; epidote; asbestos; tourmaline. At Prince mine: monazite; rutile; zircon.

Morrill Mills's gold mine.—Euclase (?).

Hungary River.—Gold, in placers.

Pacolet River.—Gold, in placers.

Tryon Station.—Garnet; tourmaline.

Tryon Mountain.—Asbestos.

Elsewhere.—Gold in placers; monazite; xenotime; rutile; epidote; quartz crystals; manganese garnet; turgite.

RANDOLPH.

Near Ashboro.—Pyrophyllite.

Franklinsville.—Five to 7 miles west-northwest, leucopyrite.

Pilot Knob.—Pyrophyllite (!); gold, in placers; acicular rutile in quartz.

Hoover Hill mine.—Gold; galenite; calcite.

Kinley mine.—Gold; pyrite.

Jones mine.—Gold; pyrite; limonite.

Parish mine.—Gold; talc; tremolite; actinolite.

Elsewhere.—Gold in veins and placers; meteoric iron (!); magnetite; siderite; hematite (micaceous).

RICHMOND.

Rockingham.—Eight miles southeast: kaolin.

Hitchcock Creek.—Orthoclase (!); oligoclase.

Hamlet.—Kaolinite.

Elsewhere.—Pyrophyllite, in quartz schists; chlorite; on Yadkin River, 7 miles above mouth of Little River, calcite and shell limestone.

ROBESON.

Calcite, in marl beds; near Maxton, kaolin.

ROCKINGHAM.

Madison.—Chalcopyrite at W. Lindsay's; manganese garnet.

Leaksville.—Semi-bituminous coal.

Meadows.—Bog iron ore.

Smith's River.—Two miles east of Morehead's factory: hematite; gold; asbestos.

Troublesome Creek.—Magnetite; hematite; limonite.

Smith's Mountain.—Meteoric iron (!!) with schreibersite and ferrous chloride. Also on Deep Spring farm.

Reidsville.—Muscovite; near Reidsville, halloysite; 6 miles north, magnetite.

Wentworth.—Asbestos; near Wentworth, tourmaline; one-half mile south, pyroxene and tourmaline.

Elsewhere.—Halite in brine; titaniferous magnetite (!); garnet; cyanite; on Dan River, 4 miles above Town Fork, hornblende.

ROWAN.

Gold Hill.—Gold (!); bismuthinite; pyrite; chalcopyrite; arsenopyrite (!) at Honeycutt's; magnetite.

Salisbury.—Orthoclase (!); 7 miles south, Gold Hill road, pyrite; chalcopyrite; chrysocolla; talc.

Yadkin mine.—Gold; pyrite.

Dunn Mountain mine.—Gold; pyrite; chlorite.

Snider mine.—Gold; pyrite.

Grupy mine.—Chalcopyrite; pyrite; chrysocolla.

Cope mine.—Gold; also at Haynes mine, Cady mine, Bringle mine, Trexler mine, Yadkin mine, Bane mine, Roseman mine, Earnhardt mine, Holtshauser mine, in veins and placers.

Rhymer mine.—Gold; pyrite; hematite.

Elsewhere.—Orthoclase, in large and twin crystals; gold; pyrite.

RUTHERFORD.

Brindletown Creek.—Diamond (!).

Jeanstown.—Platinum; palladium (?); at Weaver's, garnet; epidote; tourmaline; gold; manganese garnet.

Laurel Springs.—Garnets.

Rutherfordton.—Quartz, pseudomorphous after calcite (!).

Shemwell mine.—Arborescent gold (!).

Second Broad River.—Head of it, gold in veins and placers; pyrite.

Twitty's mine.—Diamond (!).

At the gold placers generally.—Gold; corundum in grains and crystals; menaccanite; rutile; chromite; brookite; rock crystal; garnet; zircon (!); epidote; samarskite; fergusonite; xenotime (!); monazite; wolframite (?).

Elsewhere.—Amethyst; melanterite; alunogen; fergusonite; anatase; corundum; fibrolite; tourmaline; gold; pyrite; meteoric iron.

SAMPSON.

Calcite in marl beds; lignite.

STANLEY.

Hearne mine.—Gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite; calcite; chlorite; serpentine.

Crowell mine.—Gold.

Elsewhere.—Gold in veins and placers.

STOKES.

Bolejack's quarry.—Calcite (!); phlogopite; actinolite.

Coffee Gap.—Lazulite (!) with muscovite in quartz.

Danbury.—Magnetite (!); pyrolusite; cyanite; actinolite; at Roger's ore bank, titanite; sulphur (!) in a limonite quartz geode; asbestos; hornblende; pyrite in muscovite; 7 miles east of Danbury, hornblende.

Dan River.—Opalescent quartz; anthracite and bituminous coal; prochlorite; hematite; magnetite.

Germanton.—Fossil wood (!); 2 miles east, serpentine; calcite; garnet.

Moore's Mill.—Manganese garnet.

Peter's Creek.—Sulphur (!).

Sauratown Mountain.—Itacolumite (!); asbestos.

Snow Creek.—Hematite, at Martin's quarry; chalcedony; hornstone; phlogopite; granular calcite; agate; amethyst; hyalite; jasper; hematite; albite; 6 miles east, pyrolusite.

Stokesburg.—Rock crystal; anthracite and bituminous coal.

Elsewhere.—Copper; graphite; chalcopyrite; muscovite in pyrite; gold in pyrite; siderite; tourmaline; talc; muscovite (large plates); epidote; limonite; calcite, granular, on Little Yadkin and Dan Rivers.

SURRY.

Dobson.—Ten miles north, manganese garnet; pyrolusite; talc in green crystals; serpentine: steatite; actinolite; breunnerite; magnetite; chlorite; hausmannite (?); wad; near Dobson, magnetite in prochlorite.

Ararat River.—Four miles southeast of Mount Airy, pyrite (!); magnetite (!); garnet; white cyanite (!).

Chestnut Mountain.—Octahedral magnetite (!).

Fisher's Peak.—Octahedral magnetite.

Pilot Mountain.—Talc (!).

Tom's Creek.—Magnetite.

Rockford.—Steatite.

War Hill.—Milky quartz.

Williams's mine.—Magnetite.

Elkin.—Barite; galenite; pyrite; chalcopyrite; 2 miles east, chalcopyrite; 10 miles north, limonite; hematite; 5 miles northeast, pyrite; chalcopyrite; chrysocolla.

Elsewhere.—Graphite; tourmaline; garnets; magnetite; limonite; chalcopyrite; sulphur; galenite; pyrrhotite; pyrite; psilomelane; asbestos.

SWAIN.

Bryson City.—Rutile; zoisite; limonite after pyrite.

Oconaluftee River.—Gold; galenite, argentiferous; pyrite; chalcopyrite.

A. Nichols's.—Pyrolusite; chalcocite; tourmaline.

Quallatown.—Gold, in placers.

Elsewhere.—Itacolumite; magnetite; hematite; limonite; talc.

TRANSYLVANIA.

Boyston River.—Gold, in placers; granular calcite; limonite.

Davidson River.—Chalcopyrite; pyrite; flinty quartz.

Mills's River.—Calcite.

Brevard.—Chlorite; graphite; limonite after pyrite; kaolin.

Elsewhere.—Pyrite; chalcopyrite; rose quartz; pyrrhotite; tourmaline; graphite; near mouth of Looking-glass Creek, kaolin.

TYRRELL—(None.)

UNION.

Lemmond mine.—Gold (!); electrum (!); galenite; sphalerite; pyrite; arsenopyrite; pyromorphite.

Long mine.—Gold; galenite.

Moore's mine.—Gold; sphalerite; pyrite; chalcopyrite; galenite.

Pewter mine.—Electrum.

Phifer mine.—Gold; silver; galenite; also at Lewis mine and Wash-ton mine.

Stewart mine.—Gold (!); electrum (!); galenite; sphalerite; pyrite; arsenopyrite; pyromorphite.

Union mine.—Gold; also at Davis mine, Dulin mine, Fox Hill mine, Crump mine, Cureton mine.

Walkup's mine.—Barite (!), granular.

Smart mine.—Gold; pyrite; chalcopyrite; galenite; sphalerite.

Elsewhere.—Gold, in veins and placers.

VANCE.

Near Henderson.—Pyrite; chalcopyrite; talc; calcite.

Kittrell's.—Chalcedony.

WAKE.

Forestville.—Seven miles west, magnetite; menaccanite; prochlorite.

Barton Creek.—Pyrite, large cubes; hematite, pseudomorphous after pyrite; tourmaline; chlorite.

Brassfields.—Calcite; chalcedony.

Witherspoon's.—Granular calcite.

Wyatt's.—Limonite.

Cary.—Pyrite; hematite; martite; sulphur.

Northwest corner of county.—Serpentine; asbestos; actinolite; stea-tite; cyanite.

Soapstone Church.—Talc; asbestos; serpentine.

Morrisville.—Granular calcite.

Raleigh.—Menaccanite (!); epidote; hematite; magnetite; chryso-lite (?); malachite in granite; muscovite; paragonite (?); near Raleigh, pyrite; chalcopyrite; graphite; smoky quartz; garnet; biotite; 3 miles west, orthoclase; 4 miles northwest, amethyst; $4\frac{1}{2}$ miles west, pyrite; chalcopyrite; psilomelane; 8 miles west, pyrite and limonite after pyrite.

Elsewhere.—Graphite (!), at Tucker's Mill; pyrite; magnetite; ame-thyst; tourmaline; calcite; at mill on Clifton's Branch, vermicular quartz; in Little River Township, halloysite.

WARREN.

Middleburg.—Micaceous hematite; quartz crystals.

Warrenton.—Eight miles south, limonite after pyrite; 9 miles south, asbestos.

Ransom's Bridge.—Gold; garnet.

Elsewhere.—Quartz crystals; magnetite; epidote; gold, in placers; garnets.

WASHINGTON.

Calcite, in marl beds.

Bull. 74—8

WATAUGA.

Beech Mountain.—Fine-grained galenite (!); pyrite; magnetite; hematite; at Pogie, galenite.

Cooke's Gap.—Arsenopyrite; hematite (!); magnetite (!); itacolumite (!); limonite; martite.

Cove Creek.—Magnetite; limonite.

Rich Mountain.—Head of Cove Creek; chromite; quartz crystals; actinolite; chrysolite; epidote; penninite; tremolite.

Beaver Dam Creek.—Magnetite.

Elk Knob.—Pyrite; chalcopyrite; pyrrhotite; epidote; limonite; garnet.

Flannery mine.—Argentiferous galenite.

Miller mine.—Pyrite; chalcopyrite; limonite; epidote; chrysolite.

Watauga River.—Calcite; epidote; chlorite.

Elk River.—Jasper; epidote; chlorite; calcite; at L. Banner's, prochlorite; pyrite; quartz.

Hardin mine.—Gold, in placers.

Boone Fork.—Quartz crystals (fine).

Near Boone.—Actinolite; cyanite.

Elsewhere.—Gold in placers; galenite; fluorite; epidote; limonite; magnetite; cyanite; talc; chromite; chlorite; menaccanite; asbestos.

WAYNE.

Fossil wood; lignite; pyrite; calcite, in marl beds.

WILKES.

Wilkesboro.—Two miles north, serpentine; talc; garnet.

Mulberry River.—Magnetite.

Blue Ridge.—Three miles south, on road to Jefferson, garnet; orthoclase; apatite.

Bending Rock Mountain.—Itacolumite.

Brushy Mountains.—Asbestos.

Roaring River.—Magnetite.

Elk Creek.—Galenite; cerussite.

Flint Knob.—Galenite (argentiferous); pyrite.

Elkin Creek.—Barite; limonite; galenite; cerussite.

Honey Creek.—Rutile (!) in acicular crystals in brownish amethyst

Stony Hill.—Chalcopyrite; muscovite.

Trap Hill mine.—Galenite; pyrrhotite; chalcopyrite (auriferous); pyrite; rutile; garnet; tourmaline; magnetite.

Reddie's River.—Serpentine.

Elsewhere.—Graphite; corundum (!), mostly altered into cyanite; pyrite; cyanite (!); mixture of muscovite, margarite, etc., resulting from the alteration of cyanite.

WILSON.

Contentnea Creek.—Orthoclase; biotite.

Stantonsburg.—Pyrite.

Turkey Creek.—Amethystine quartz.

Elsewhere.—Calcite in marl beds; limonite.

YADKIN.

Near Yadkinville.—Gold.

Boyden's quarry.—Calcite, compact and granular.

Campbell mine.—Magnetite.

Hobson's mine.—Magnetite; tremolite; magnetite (!) at East Bend and elsewhere.

Near Forks of Yadkin River.—Calcite.

Jonesville.—Pyrite in cubes in slate; chalcopyrite.

YANCEY.

Grassy Knob (Black Mountains).—Cyanite; muscovite.

Black Mountain.—Graphite.

Bald Mountain.—Grayish green actinolite; magnetite.

Burnsville.—Platinum (!); labradorite (!) 6 miles north of Burnsville; tourmaline at Parrot's Ford, 3 miles from Burnsville; tantalite (!); 4 miles north of Burnsville, chromite and talc; 1 mile west, kaolin; 3½ miles west, margarite.

Hampton's, Mining Creek.—Chromite (!); chalcedony; enstatite; tremolite (!); actinolite; asbestos; chrysolite (!); orthoclase; talc (!); serpentine; deweylite; penninite; magnesite; epidote, in fine green crystals; bronzite; hornblende; prochlorite (?).

Hurricane Mountain.—Cyanite (!); titanite; muscovite.

Bald Creek.—Chrysolite; talc; asbestos; serpentine; tremolite; chlorite; pyrite; actinolite; epidote.

Ivy River.—Menaccanite.

Ray's mica mine.—Fluorite (!); pseudomorphous after apatite; yttrocerite (!); beryl (!); garnet; zircon; rutile; muscovite (!), also a scaly pink variety; orthoclase; tourmaline (!), black and yellowish green; kaolinite; columbite; apatite; monazite, very rare; autunite; amazon stone; cyanite; albite; smoky quartz; quartz crystals; actinolite; talc; glassy feldspar.

Mitchell's Peak.—Cyanite; fibrolite; garnet; biotite; tourmaline.

South Toe River.—Uranochre (?); muscovite; garnet; hyalite; gumite; autunite; garnet.

Proffit's.—Corundum; muscovite; asbestos; garnet; penninite (?); talc; near Proffit's, chrysotile; fibrous talc.

Young's mine.—Enstatite; chlorite; serpentine; chrysolite; chromite; talc; asbestos; tremolite; pyrite; manganese garnet, and garnet crystals; bronzite; tourmaline; muscovite.

Westall mine.—Cyanite.

Presnell (Young's) mine.—Muscovite; albite; apatite; autunite.

Gibb's mine.—Muscovite; albite; garnet; glassy feldspar.

Guggenheim's mine.—Muscovite; albite; manganese garnet; apatite; hyalite; tourmaline; autunite.

Rocky Creek.—Muscovite; pyrite; graphite.

Elsewhere.—Graphite; allanite; cyanite; columbite; magnetite; on Crabtree Creek, massive reddish garnet; rutile; muscovite; in many mica mines, pyrite.

INDEX.

A.		Page.		Page.
analysis by	61	Cerussite	84	
.....	27	Chalcanthite	81	
.....	56	Chalcocite	24	
.....	50-51	Chalcopyrite	25	
analyses by	62, 72, 73	Chatard, T. M., analyses by	45, 47,	
.....	23	.....	53, 54, 55, 65, 66, 67, 69	
.....	82	Chester, A. H., analysis by	85	
.....	85	Chlorite	67, 68	
.....	44-45	Chloritoid	68	
.....	37	Chromite	24	
.....	55	Chrysocolla	60, 61	
.....	81	Chrysolite	47	
.....	85	Clark, —, analysis by	16	
.....	20	Clarke, F. W. analyses by	54, 55, 64	
.....	76	Clingman, —, specimens furnished by	14	
.....	45	Coal, anthracite	85	
.....	23	bituminous	85	
.....	26	brown	85	
.....	15	Columbite	72	
.....	70	Comstock, W. J., analysis by	72	
.....	79	Cooke, J. P., jr., analysis by	65	
.....	84	Copper	14	
		Corundum	29-31	
		Cosalite, cupreous	27	
		Covellite	27	
		Crocidolite	46	
		Crocoite	81	
		Culsageeite	65	
		Cupreous cosalite	27	
		Cuprite	28	
		Cuproscheelite	80	
		Cyanite	58-59	
B.		D.		
.....	81	Dabney, analyses by	35	
.....	25	Deweylite	63	
S. de, analyses by	27, 33, 35	Diamond	21	
.....	46	Diaspore	38	
.....	52	Dolomite	83	
.....	40	Dudleyite	69	
.....	22	Duel Hill meteorite	16	
.....	84-85	Dufrenite	79	
active copper associated with		E.		
observed by	14	Eakins, L. G., analyses by	18, 71	
in meteorite	15	Edisonite	37	
.....	23	Enstatite	42	
.....	38	Epidote	50	
.....	37	Euclase	59	
analysis by	59			
analysis of meteorite by	16			
C.				
.....	61			
.....	82-83			
.....	35			
.....	28			
.....	63			

F.		M.	
	Page.		Page
Fergusonite	74-75	Mackintosh, J. B., analyses by	19, 71, 75
Ferrosilicene	20	Maconite	66
Ferrous chloride	28	Magnesite	83
Fibrolite	58	Magnetite	33
Fluorite	28	Malachite	84
Froebel, Chas., analysis by	26	Mallet, J. W., analyses by	51, 75
G.		Marcasite	26
Gahnite	33	Margarite	60
Garnet	48	Melaconite	29
Genthite	63	Melanterite	81
Glauconite	62	Menaccanite	31
Goethite	38	Meteorites	15-29
Gold	13	Microilite	71
Goslarite	81	Mispickel	26
Graphite	22	Misy	83
Gummite	38, 70	Molybdenite	26
H.		Molybdlite	46
Halite	28	Monazite	77-78
Halloysite	64	Montanite	83
Hanna, G. B., acknowledgments to	11	Muscovite	53-53
Hatchettolite	72	N.	
Hausmannite (?)	38	Nagyagite	26
Hematite	31	Niter	79
Hidden, William Earl, acknowledgments to	11	O.	
Meteorite described by	18	Oligoclase	55
Cited on rutile from Alexander County	36-37	Olivenite	78
Cited on quartz from Iredell County	41	Opal	43
Hillebrand, W. F., analysis by	36	Orthoclase	56-57
Hisingerite (?)	64	P.	
Holmes, J. A., acknowledgments to	11	Page, W. F., native iron found by	14
Humphreys, J. T., acknowledgments to	11	Palladium (?)	14
Hunt, T. S., analyses by	73, 74	Paragonite	64
Hunter, C. L., acknowledgments to	11	Penfield, analyses by	45, 77
I.		Penninite	66
Iron	14-20	Pharmacosiderite	79
J.		Phlogopite	53
Jarden, W. H., analyses by	54	Phosphuranylite	79
Julian, Frank, analyses by	43, 69	Pinite	64
K.		Platinum	14
Kaolinite	63	Polycrase	75
Keller, H. F., analysis by	51	Popplein, Geo. J., analysis by	56
Keller, H. M., analysis by	55	Prochlorite	67, 68
Keyser, P., analysis by	25-26	Proustite	27
Koenig, G. A., analyses by	33, 48, 53, 54, 65, 68	Pseudomalachite	78
Kokscharowite	45	Psilomelane	39
Kunz, G. F., acknowledgments to	11	Pyrite	24
Kunz, G. F., meteorites described by	17, 20	Pyrochlore	71
L.		Pyrolusite	3
Labradorite	54	Pyromorphite	7
Lazulite	78	Pyrophyllite	6
Lead	20	Pyroxene	4
Leucopyrite	26	Pyrrhotite	1
Lewis, Mary T., analyses by	53-54, 57	Q.	
Lignite	85	Quartz	
Limonite	38	R.	
Lucasite	66	Rhabdite	
		Rhodochrosite	
		Richards, Mrs. R. H., analysis by	

	Page.		Page.
L. B., analysis by	58	Taylor, W. J., analyses by	25-26
ite	75	Tetradymite	22
ordite	74	Tetrahedrite	27
.....	36	Thorite	70
		Titanite	60
S.		Topaz	59
imon)	28	Tourmaline	57-58
ite	73	Troilite	24
.....	64	Tungstate of lime	80
.....	80	Tyson, Samuel L., analysis by	62
r, E. A., analyses by	63, 65		
rsite	24	U.	
.....	79	Uraninite	35
M. H., analysis by	74	Uranotil	70
ntite	40		
ne	62-63	V.	
te	24	Venable, F. P., analyses of meteorites by ...	17, 18
.....	32, 33	Vesuvianite	49
ne	43	Vivianite	78
e	60		
on, J. A. D., acknowledgments to	11	W.	
on, J. A. D., furnishes specimens	72	Wad	39
or analysis	22	Wavellite	79
elane	62	Wikel, W. D., analysis of meteorite by	17
.....	80	Whitfield, J. E., analysis of meteorite by ...	17
.....	85	Willcoxite	68
C. W., analyses and determina-		Wolframite	80
tions by	14, 15, 19		
.....	83	X.	
.....	14	Xanthitane	71
ite (?)	45	Xenotime	76
L., analyses and descriptions by, 16, 17,			
19, 20, 44, 45, 55, 59, 67, 72, 73, 74, 75		Y.	
orman, specimen furnished by	17	Yttrocerite (?)	28
L. S., analysis by	55	Yttrotantalite (?)	73
.....	21		
Ellen H., analysis by	73	Z.	
		Zippeite	70
T.		Zircon	49
.....	61	Zoisite	51-52

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

No. 75.



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1891

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

J. W. POWELL, DIRECTOR

RECORD

OF

NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY FOR 1887 TO 1889 INCLUSIVE

BY

NELSON HORATIO DARTON



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1891

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
POTOMAC DIVISION OF GEOLOGY,
Washington, D. C., June 1, 1890.

SIR: I have the honor to forward herewith a Record of North American Geology for the years 1887 to 1889, inclusive, which is submitted for publication as a bulletin of the Survey.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

N. H. DARTON,
Assistant Geologist.

Hon. J. W. POWELL,
Director.



RECORD OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY FOR 1887 TO 1889.

BY NELSON HORATIO DARTON.

INTRODUCTORY.

The literary scope of this record includes geologic publications printed in North America and publications on North American geology wherever printed. Chronologically it includes publications issued during the years 1887, 1888, and 1889. The List of Publications Examined, page 9, indicates the range of the sources of information.

The entries are comprised in the three following classes, all being arranged in a single alphabetic sequence:

I. *Principal entries*.—Consisting of full titles of separate contributions classified by authors, with subarrangement by dates, together with as much of the usual bibliographic information as appears necessary in a work of this kind. The descriptive note relates only to the geologic contents of the contribution. The size of volume is given only when other than octavo. The extent of papers less than a page in length is indicated thus: $\frac{1}{8}$ p., $\frac{1}{4}$ col., 3 lines.

II. *Titles of containing publications*.—Entered as headings, under which authors' names and short titles of the contained papers are listed in their order of precedence.

III. *Subject references*.—Geographic, stratigraphic, and miscellaneous geologic headings under which abbreviated titles of papers are classified for cross reference to principal entries. A key to these subject references is given on page 8.

KEY TO THE SUBJECT REFERENCES.

Geographic :

- Alabama.
- Alaska, and the other States and Territories.
- Asia.
- Bermudas.
- Canada, comprising all British possessions in North America.
- Central America.
- Europe.
- Hawaiian Islands.
- Mexico.
- New Zealand.
- South America.

Stratigraphic :

- Pleistocene.
- Tertiary.
- Cretaceous, including Laramie and Potomac.
- Jurassic-Triassic.
- Carboniferous, including Permian.
- Devonian.
- Silurian, Upper.
- Silurian, Lower.
- Cambrian.
- Archean, comprising all pre-Cambrian formations.

Miscellaneous :

- Geologic history.
- Geologic philosophy.
- Petrography.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS EXAMINED.

- American Academy of Arts and Sciences**, Proceedings, vol. 22; vol. 23, part 1.
American Anthropologist, vols. 1, 2. Washington.
American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, vols. 36, 37. Salem, Mass.
American Geographical Society, Bulletin, vols. 19-21. New York.
American Geologist, vols. 1-4. Minneapolis, Minn.
American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, vol. 15, p. 536 to end; vols. 16, 17. New York.
American Journal of Science, vols. 33-38. New Haven, Conn.
American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin, vol. 2, Nos. 1-2. New York.
American Naturalist, vols. 21, 22; vol. 23, January to September. Philadelphia.
American Philosophical Society, Proceedings, vols. 24, 25, Nos. 124-130. Philadelphia.
 ——— Transactions, vol. 16, new series, part 2. Philadelphia.
Appalachia, vol. 4, No. 4; vol. 5. Boston.
Arkansas Geological Survey, Report for 1888, vols. 1-3. Little Rock.
Boston Society of Natural History, Memoirs, vol. 4, Nos. 1-6. Boston.
Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings, vol. 23, p. 257, to vol. 24, p. 238. Boston.
British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report of fifty-sixth, fifty-seventh, and fifty-eighth meetings. London.
California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin, vol. 2, Nos. 6-8. San Francisco.
California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, 2d series, vol. 1, parts 1, 2.
California State Mining Bureau. Seventh and Eighth Annual Reports of the State Mineralogist, William Irelan, jr. Sacramento.
Canada, Geological and Natural History Survey, Annual Report, vol. 2, 1886-'88. Montreal.
Canada, Royal Society, Transactions, vols. 4-6. Montreal.
Canadian Institute, Proceedings, vol. 4, No. 2, to vol. 6, No. 2. Toronto.
Canadian Record of Science, vol. 2, No. 5, to vol. 3, No. 6. Montreal.
Cincinnati Society of Natural History, Journal, vol. 10 to vol. 12, No. 3. Cincinnati, Ohio.
Colorado State School of Mines, Field work and Analyses. Golden, Colorado, 1886.
 ——— Biennial Report, 1886; Annual Report, 1887.
Colorado Scientific Society, Proceedings, vol. 2, parts 2, 3; vol. 3, part 1. Denver.
Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, Transactions, vol. 7, part 2. New Haven.
Cornwall, Royal Geological Society, Transactions, vol. 11, parts 2, 3. Penzance.
Dakota School of Mines, Preliminary Report upon the Geology and Mineral Resources of the Black Hills of Dakota. Rapid City.
Davenport Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, vol. 4; vol. 5, part, 1. Davenport, Iowa.
Dennison University, Scientific Laboratories, Bulletin, vol. 2; vol. 3, part 1; vol. 4, parts 1, 2. Granville, Ohio.
Deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift, vol. 39; vol. 40, parts 1-3. Berlin.

- Edinburgh Geological Society, Transactions, vol. 5, parts 2-4. Edinburgh.
- Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Journal, 1837-'89. Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Engineering and Mining Journal, vols. 43-48. New York.
- Essex Institute, Bulletin, vols. 19, 20; vol. 21, Nos. 1-6. Salem, Massachusetts.
- Forum, 1888. New York.
- Franklin Institute, Journal, vols. 123-127. Philadelphia.
- Geologists' Association, Proceedings, vol. 10; vol. 11, Nos. 1-5. London.
- Geological Society, Quarterly Journal, vols. 43-45. London.
- Geological Magazine, Third decade, vols. 4-6. London.
- Geological and Scientific Bulletin, vol. 1, Nos. 2-7 and 9-12. Austin, Texas.
- Glasgow Geological Society, Transactions, vol. 8, parts 1, 2.
- Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Bulletin, vol. 16, Nos. 1-4, vol. 17, Nos. 1, 2, 5, 6, vol. 18. Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Memoirs, vol. 16, Nos. 1-3. Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Hamilton Association, Journal, vols. 2, 3.
- International Congress of Geologists, American Committee, Reports, 1888.
- Iowa Historical Record, vols. 3, 4. Des Moines, Iowa.
- Iowa State University, Laboratories of Natural History, Bulletin, vol. 1, No. 1. Iowa City.
- Ireland, Royal Geological Society, Journal, vol. 17, part 2; vol. 18, part 2. Dublin.
- Johns Hopkins University, Circulars, Nos. 53-57. Baltimore.
- Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, 1885-'86, vols. 10, 11. Topeka.
- Kansas Board of Agriculture, 5th Report Topeka.
- Kentucky Geological Survey, Reports on Jackson purchase, Kentucky River, Round Gap region, and Letcher, Harlan, Leslie, Perry, Breathitt, Spencer, Nelson, Garrard, Henry, Shelby, Oldham, Mason, Marion, Bath, and Fleming counties, and Rocks of central Kentucky.
- Lackawanna Institute of History and Science, Proceedings, vol. 1. Scranton, Pennsylvania.
- Liverpool Geological Association, Transactions, vols. 7, 8. Liverpool.
- Liverpool Geological Society, Proceedings, vol. 5, parts 3, 4. Liverpool.
- Louisville and Nashville Railroad. Mineral resources of upper Cumberland Valley, by A. S. McCreath and E. V. d'Inwilliers. Louisville.
- Manchester Geological Society, Transactions, vol. 19; vol. 20, parts 1-8. Manchester.
- Maryland Academy of Sciences, Transactions, 1888, pp. 1-68. Baltimore.
- Massachusetts, Gazetteer of Hampshire County, 1854-'87, by W. B. Gay. Syracuse, New York.
- Meriden Scientific Association, Transactions, vols. 2, 3. Meriden, Connecticut.
- Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey, Geology of Minnesota, Final report, vol. 2, by N. H. Winchell and Warren Upham.
- Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey, Sixteenth and Seventeenth Annual Reports. St. Paul.
- Bulletin, No. 5.
- Minnesota Academy of Natural Sciences, Bulletin, vol. 3, No. 1. Minneapolis.
- National Academy of Sciences, Memoirs, vol. 3, part 2; vol. 4, part 1. Washington.
- National Geographic Magazine, vol. 1. Washington.
- Nature, 1887-'89.
- Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Palaeontologie, 1887-'89. Stuttgart.
- New Brunswick Natural History Society, Bulletins Nos. 6-8. St. John.
- New Jersey Geological Survey, Reports of State Geologist for 1886, 1887, and 1888. Trenton.
- New Orleans Academy of Sciences, Papers, vol. 1, No. 2.
- New York Academy of Sciences, Annals, vol. 4, Nos. 1-11. New York.
- Transactions, vols. 4-8.

- New York State Museum of Natural History, Bulletins, Nos. 1-6. Albany.
—— Fortieth Annual Report, for year 1886. Albany.
Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Proceedings and Transactions, vol. 7, parts 1-3. Halifax.
Ohio Geological Survey, Report, vol. 6, Economic Geology. Columbus.
Ottawa Naturalist, vols. 1, 2; vol. 3, Nos. 1-3. Ottawa.
Pennsylvania Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1886, parts 3 and 4. Harrisburg, 1887.
—— Atlases, HH-HHH, and AA, parts 2-5.
Peoria Scientific Association, Bulletin, vol. 1. Peoria, Illinois.
Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, Journal, 2d series, vol. 9, part 2. Philadelphia.
—— Proceedings 1887-'88; 1889, parts 1, 2. Philadelphia.
Popular Science Monthly, 1887-'89. New York.
Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings, vol. 11. London.
St. Louis Academy of Sciences, Transactions, vol. 5, Nos. 1, 2. St. Louis.
School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 8, No. 3, to vol. 11, No. 1. New York.
Science, vols. 9-14. New York.
Scientific American Supplement, vols. 24-28. New York.
Scottish Geographical Magazine, vols. 3-5. Edinburgh.
Smithsonian Institution, Reports for 1885-'86.
Société géologique de France, Bulletin, vols. 15, 16. Paris.
Société géologique du Nord, Annales, vol. 15, Nos. 1-6. Lille.
Staten Island Natural Science Association, Proceedings, 1887-'89. New Brighton, New York.
Stockholm, Geologiska Föreningen, Förhandlingar, vols. 8-10; vol. 11, Nos. 1-4. Stockholm.
Texas, University of, School of Geology, Circular No. 1. Austin, Texas.
—— Paleontology of the Cretaceous, part 1.
Texas Geological and Mineralogical Survey, First Report of Progress, 1888. Austin.
Trenton Natural History Society, Journal, vol. 1. Trenton, New Jersey.
U. S. Geological Survey, Bulletins Nos. 34-54. Washington.
—— Mineral Resources, 1887.
—— Monographs vols. XIII and XIV.
—— Seventh Report, 1885-'86. Washington.
U. S. National Museum, Proceedings, vols. 9-11. Washington.
United States, Reports on the iron regions of northern Louisiana and eastern Texas. Washington.
Vienna, K.-k. geologische Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen, 1888, Nos. 1-7. Vienna.
Vassar Brothers' Institute, Proceedings, vol. 4. Poughkeepsie, New York.
Washburn College Laboratory, Bulletin, vol. 2, Nos. 9, 10. Topeka, Kansas.
Washington Philosophical Society, Bulletin, vols. 9, 10; vol. 11 to page 172. Washington.
Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Transactions, vol. 7. Madison.
Wyoming, Report of the Territorial Geologist for 1887. Cheyenne.
Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, Publications, vol. 3. Wyoming, Pennsylvania.
Yorkshire Geological and Polytechnic Society, Transactions, vol. 9, part 2; vol. 11, part 1. Yorkshire.

RECORD.

A.

ABBOTT, Charles C. On the antiquity of man in the valley of the Delaware.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 424-426. 1888.

Includes references to the genesis and relation of the Trenton gneiss.

ADAMS, Frank D. On the coal-bearing rocks of Canada.

British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Report of 56th Meeting, 1886, pp. 639-641. 1887.

General description of the Carboniferous coal measures of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, the lignites and anthracites of the Northwest Territory, and the bituminous coal of Vancouver's Island.

— The anorthosite rocks of Canada.

British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Report of 56th Meeting, 1886, pp. 666-667. 1887.

Describes the mineralogic constituents and variations of the Upper Laurentian or Norian series occurring in detached areas in the great Laurentian region.

— [Analyses—Shell marl from Anticosti and Carbonaceous schist from Lake of the Woods.]

Canada Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report, 1886, part I, p. 41, 1 p. 1887.

— On the microscopical character of the ore of the Treadwell mine, Alaska.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 88-93, 1889.

Abstract Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 721, 6 lines. 1889.

Includes petrographic description of associated rock.

— and **LAWSON, Andrew C.** On some Canadian rocks containing scapolite, with a few notes on some rocks associated with the apatite deposits.

Canadian Record Science, vol. 3, pp. 185-201, 1888.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 169-170, p. (February No.), 1890.

Petrographic description of apatite-bearing pyroxenites from Portland West, the McLaurian mine, Star Hill mine, and Blessington mine, amphibolites from Arnprior, and scapo-

ADAMS, Frank D., and LAWSON, Andrew C.—Continued.

lite-bearing rocks from near Arnprior, in Frontenac and Addington counties, and the Perry Sound region. Discussion of associations and history of some of the contained minerals.

AGASSIZ, Alexander. The coral reefs of the Hawaiian Islands.

Harvard College, Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 17, pp. 121-170, pls. I-XII. 1889.

Review of theories of the origin of coral reefs, and an account of recent observations on the relations of the coral formations of the Hawaiian Islands.

Alabama, absence of separable Oligocene, **ALDRICH.**

analyses of iron ores, **FLEMING.**

Birmingham region, **BRAINERD.** **MC-CREATH** and **D'INVILLIERS.**

coal, **ASHBURNER.**

deposits of phosphate of lime, **PEN-ROSE.**

geological survey, **SPENCER, J. W.** North American eastern Tertiary.

MEYER, O.

relations of Grand Gulf series, **HILGARD.**

report of subcommittee on Cenozoic, **SMITH, E. A.**

Tertiary and Cretaceous, résumé, **MC GEE.**

Tertiary and Cretaceous of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama Rivers, **SMITH** and **JOHNSON.**

Tuscaloosa formation, **MC GEE.**

Tertiary, **HEILPRIN.** **MEYER.**

white limestone formation, **JOHNSON.**

Alaska, glaciation, **DAWSON, G. M.**

Muir Glacier, **CHICKERING.** **WRIGHT.** Yukon expedition, **DAWSON, G. M.**

Treadwell mine ores, **ADAMS.** **DAWSON, G. M.**

ALDRICH, T. H. [On the absence of separable Oligocene in the Gulf Tertiary region.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, F., p. 7, 8 lines. Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 273. 1888.

Statement of opinion.

ALLEN, Joseph H. Western Kentucky Coals and cokes.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 581-593. 1888.

Generalized section. Discusses identity of some of the beds at different localities.

American Anthropologist, vol. 2.

Geologic antecedents of man in the Potomac Valley, MCGEE.

American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, vol. 36.

Work of International Congress of Geologists, GILBERT.

Devonian system in North America, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Lower Devonian and Upper Silurian in well in central New York, PROSSER.

Upper Hamilton of Chenango and Otsego Counties, New York, PROSSER.

Section of southwestern Ohio, JAMES. Granite and quartzite contact, Ironwood, Michigan, WINCHELL, N. H.

Lower Silurian and Cambrian in well near Utica, New York, WALCOTT.

Fossils in Lower Taconic of Emmons, WALCOTT.

Berea grit in northeastern Ohio, CUSHING.

Texas section of American Cretaceous, HILL, R. T.

Geology of Florida, JOHNSON, L. C. Upper Eocene lacustrine formations of the United States, SCOTT.

"Lake Cuyahoga," CLAYPOLE.

Glacial erosion in Norway, SPENCER. Theory of glacier motion, SPENCER.

Sand boulders in drift of Missouri, SPENCER.

Columbia formation, MCGEE.

Genesis of the Hawaiian Islands, HITCHCOCK.

Serpentines of southeastern Pennsylvania, CHESTER.

Dynamic metamorphism of eruptives of south shore of Lake Superior, WILLIAMS, G. H.

American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, vol. 36—Continued.

Four great sandstones of Pennsylvania. CLAYPOLE.

— vol. 37.

Address on International Geological Congress, COOK.

Sporocarps in Ohio shale, ORTON.

Oil and gas horizons, Mississippi Valley, ORTON.

Forest bed beneath inter-morainic drift, LEVERETT.

Rock salt in Kansas, HAY.

Oil fields of Colorado, NEWBERRY.

Mesozoic of Sergipe-Alagoas Basin, BRANNER.

Age of Arkansas crystallines, BRANNER.

Peridotites of Pike County, Arkansas, BRANNER and BRACKETT.

Granites of Northwest, distribution and lithology, HALL, C. W.

Ancient Ohio channel at Cincinnati, JAMES.

Great Lakes of North America, SPENCER.

Lake Cheyenne, TODD.

Terraces of the Missouri, TODD.

Archean of the Northwest, WINCHELL, A.

Use of fossils in determining age, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Woods and lignites of Potomac formation, KNOWLTON.

Glacial boundary in southeastern Dakota, WRIGHT.

Eruptive rocks of Minnesota and in general, WINCHELL, N. H.

American Geographical Society, Bulletin, vol. 19.

Physical geography of Labrador, PACKARD.

— vol. 20.

Summer cruise to northern Labrador, PACKARD.

Philosophy of glacier motion, ROGER.

AMERICAN GEOLOGIST, Irving and Chamberlin on the Lake Superior sandstones.

American Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 44-57. 1888.

Review of "Observations on the junction between the eastern sandstone and the Keweenaw series on Keweenaw Point, Lake

AMERICAN GEOLOGIST—Cont'd.

Superior, by R. D. Irving and T. C. Chamberlin, U. S. Geological Survey, Bull. No. 23.

— Murray's theory of the formation of barrier reefs and coral islands.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 113-116. 1888.

Statement of Darwin's and Murray's theories.

— On the chert of the Upper Coal Measures in Montgomery County, Iowa.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 116-117. 1888.

Discussion of nature and origin.

— Black marl from Cheyenne County, Nebraska.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, p. 137, 3 lines. 1888.

Notice of occurrence.

— Later Cretaceous in Iowa.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, p. 337, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Reference to a number of localities in different parts of the State and in Minnesota.

— The antiquity of man; some incidental results of the discussion.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 51-54. 1888.

Includes references to the remoteness and duration of the glacial epochs.

— Formation of coal seams.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 334-336. 1888.

Review of W. S. Greasley and discussions of conditions of carbonaceous accumulation.

— [Fossil bone in well at Lincoln, Nebraska.]

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 439, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Gives section through drift in Dakota sandstone.

— A new glacial theory.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 138-139. 1889.

Notice of Carpenter's theory and discussion of cause of glacial cold and ice.

— [Notice and review of E. Danzig "Ueber die eruptive Natur gewissen Gneisse sowie des Granulits im sächsischen Mittelgebirge."]

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 150-152. 1889.

Points out the bearings of some of the conclusions.

— Unconformity at the falls of the Montmorenci.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 333-334. 1889.

Reproduces Emmons's illustration of the locality and reviews the opinions of Emmons and others in regard to the relations.

— Very striking examples of glacial action * * * on eastern flanks of the higher ranges of the Sierra Nevada Mountains.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 340-341, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Notice of some glacial planings.

AMERICAN GEOLOGIST—Cont'd.

— Some recent speculations on the origin of petroleum.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 371-376. 1889.

Abstract, Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. 29, pp. 11765-11766, 2 cols., 4^o, 1890.

Review of Mendeleëf. Discusses original sources of bituminous material and means of its transfer and accumulation as petroleum.

American Geologist, vol. 1.

History of International Congress of Geologists, FRAZER.

Animikie black slates and Ogishke conglomerate of Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H.

Unconformities of Animikie in Minnesota, WINCHELL, A.

Well at Washington, Iowa, CALVIN.

Irving and Chamberlin on Lake Superior sandstones, AM. GEOLOGIST.

Ice age in North America, WRIGHT.

Flora of coast islands of California, LE CONTE.

Range of fossils of Hamilton period in western Ontario, CALVIN.

Correlation of Lower Silurian, UL-RICH.

Murray's theory of formation of coral islands, AM. GEOLOGIST.

Chert of upper coal measures of Iowa, AM. GEOLOGIST.

Brown hematite in Allamakee County, Iowa, ORR.

Crystalline rock in Pawnee County, Nebraska, RUSSELL, F. W.

Salt well at Lincoln, Nebraska, RUSSELL, F. W.

Trenton limestone as an oil formation, ORTON.

Diatomaceous earth on North Loup River, Nebraska, HICKS.

Well hole on south side of Long Island, BRYSON.

Clay from Pine and Cherry counties, Nebraska, REED.

Peat bed in Loup County, Nebraska, RUSSELL, F. W.

Black marl from Cheyenne County, Nebraska, AM. GEOLOGIST.

Effect of pressure of a continental glacier, WINCHELL, A.

River-lake system of western Michigan, WOOLBRIDGE.

Objections to the term Taconic considered, WINCHELL, N. H.

American Geologist, vol. 1—Continued.

- A great primordial quartzite,
WINCHELL, N. H.
Anthracite coal in valley of Bow
River, Canada, DODGE.
Subterranean commotion near Akron,
Ohio, CLAYPOLE.
Diabase dikes of Rainy Lake, LAW-
SON.
Cretaceous deposits in Iowa, WHITE,
C. A.
Taconic system as established by
Emmons, MILLER.
On sceptropora, ULRICH.
Niagara shales of western New York,
RINGUEBERG.
Pittsburgh coal bed and its disturb-
ances, WASMUTH.
Geyserite in Nebraska, HICKS.
Archean geology of Missouri, HA-
WORTH.
The reef-builders, HICKS.
Geology in our preparatory schools,
TAYLOR.
Cascade anthracite basin, Rocky
Mountains, DAWSON, G. M.
Later Cretaceous in Iowa, AM. GE-
OLOGIST.
Some American norytes and gabbros,
HERRICH, CLARKE and DEMING.
Taconic question, WINCHELL, A.
Condition of interior of the earth,
CLAYPOLE.

— vol. 2.

- Psammichnites [etc.] of Cambrian
of eastern Canada, MATTHEW.
"Principles" of the adversaries of
the Taconic, MARCOU.
Fossils from lower coal measures at
Des Moines, Iowa, KEYES.
Post-glacial geology of Ann Arbor,
Michigan, WOOLBRIDGE.
Geology as a means of culture,
WINCHELL.
Antiquity of man, AM. GEOLOGIST.
Huronian of Canada, SELWYN.
Lake beaches at Ann Arbor, SPENCER.
Volcanic dust from Nebraska and
Kansas, HICKS.
Beaches along south side of Long
Island, BRYSON.
Knowledge of North American East-
ern Tertiary, MEYER.
Geology of the Montmorenci, EM-
MONS, E.

American Geologist, vol. 2—Continued.

- Marcon on Taconic of Georgia [etc.],
SELWYN.
Taconic at Boston, HYATT.
Peculiarities of superficial deposits of
northeastern Iowa, MCGEE.
Carboniferous of western Texas,
CUMMINS.
Report of subcommittee on Archean,
FRAZER.
Report of subcommittee on Lower
Paleozoic, WINCHELL.
Use of term Taconic, DANA. WINCH-
ELL, A. SELWYN. WILLIAMS, G. H.
EMERSON. DAWSON, J. W. LE
CONTE. IRVING. HAGUE. BLAKE.
MACFARLANE. EMMONS, S. F.
DUTTON.
Nomenclature of Lower Paleozoic,
FORD. HALL. HITCHCOCK. NEW-
BERRY.
Taconic system of Emmons, WAL-
COTT.
Report of subcommittee on Upper Pa-
leozoic (Devonic), WILLIAMS, H. S.
Report of subcommittee on Upper
Paleozoic (Carbonic), STEVENSON.
Report of subcommittee on Mesozoic,
COOK.
Mesozoic realm, COPE.
Report of subcommittee on Cenozoic
(marine), SMITH.
On use of term "Oligocene," HIL-
GARD.
On absence of Oligocene in Gulf
region, ALDRICH.
White limestone of Gulf region,
JOHNSON.
Relations of Grand Gulf series, HIL-
GARD.
Oligocene in Florida, JOHNSON.
Classification of Tertiary deposits,
HEILPRIN.
Inclusive of Quaternary in Tertiary,
HILGARD.
Nomenclature of Tertiary, NEW-
BERRY. WINCHELL, A.
Use of term "Quaternary," WHIT-
FIELD.
Faunal relations of Tertiary forma-
tions, DALL.
Nomenclature of Cenozoic formations,
LE CONTE.
Report of subcommittee on Cenozoic
(interior), COPE.

American Geologist, vol. 2—Continued.

Report of subcommittee on Quaternary and recent, HITCHCOCK.

Structural geology of Carboniferous of Pennsylvania, WASMUTH.

The original Chazy rocks, BRAINERD and SEELY.

Pockets containing clay [etc.] in Niagara at Clinton, Iowa, FARNSWORTH.

Outliers of Cretaceous in Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H.

Formation of coal seams, AM. GEOLOGIST.

St. Lawrence basin and the Great Lakes, SPENCER.

Quartzite between Niobrara and O'Neil, Nebraska, HICKS.

Some forgotten Taconic literature, VOGDES.

Geology of vicinity of Quebec City, MARCOU.

Position of Olenellus beds, NATHORST.

Rejoinder to C. D. Walcott on fossils from Mount Stephen, Canada, ROMINGER.

Huronian system of Canada, BELL.

Well at Keokuk, Iowa, GORDON.

H. C. Lewis and his work in glacial geology, UPHAM.

Coal Measures of central Iowa, KEYES.

Keokuk group at Crawfordsville, Indiana, BEACHLER.

Section at Todd's Fork, Ohio, FOERSTE.

Glacial erosion in Norway, Spencer [review], AM. GEOLOGIST.

Mitchell County, Texas, BROADHEAD.

Literature of geyserite, MERRILL, G. P.

Fossil bone in well, Lincoln, Nebraska, AM. GEOLOGIST.

— Vol. 3.

History of Ozark uplift, BROADHEAD.

Glacial origin of cliffs, DAVIS.

Dibase with jaspilite of Minnesota, WINCHELL, H. V.

Mount Stephen, B. C., MCCONNELL.

Soils of Nebraska, HICKS.

Green quartzite from Nebraska, TODD.

H. S. Williams's report on Devonian, MARCOU.

An unjust attack, FRAZER.

Bull. 75—2

American Geologist, vol. 3—Continued.

Glaciers and glacial radiants CLAYPOLE.

Waverly group in Ohio, HERRICK.

Woods and lignites of Potomac formation, KNOWLTON.

Physical theories of the earth, READE.

Chouteau group of Missouri, ROWLEY.

Well at Davenport, Iowa, TIFFANY.

Barrande and the Taconic, MARCOU.

A new glacial theory, AM. GEOLOGIST.

Notice and review of Lehmann, AM. GEOLOGIST.

Conglomerates in gneiss, WINCHELL, A.

Foliation and sedimentation, LAWSON.

Newark system, RUSSELL, I. C.

Original locality of Gryphaea Pitcheri, MARCOU.

Old channel of Niagara River, SCOVELL.

Iron ores of Penokee-Gogebic, VAN HISE.

Great Lake basins of St. Lawrence, DRUMMOND.

Notes on geology of Black Hills, CARPENTER.

Glacial erosion, SPENCER.

Two systems confounded in the Huronian, WINCHELL, A.

Artesian well, Woodhaven, Long Island, BRYSON.

Nickel-bearing rock in Kansas, SNOW.

Relations of Devonian fauna of Iowa, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Glaciation in British Columbia, DAWSON, G. M.

Conglomerates in New England gneisses, HITCHCOCK.

Conglomerates in gneisses, WINCHELL, A.

Foliation and sedimentation, LAWSON.

Geologic story of Colorado River, Texas, HILL, R. T.

Carboniferous glaciations, WHITE, C. D.

Unconformity at falls of Montmorenci, AM. GEOLOGIST.

"Two systems confounded in the Huronian," SELWYN.

Glacial action on flanks of higher Sierra Nevada, AM. GEOLOGIST.

American Geologist, vol. 3—Continued.

Stillwater, Minnesota, deep well, MEADES.

Quaternary of Brazil, MILLS.

Story of Mississippi-Missouri, CLAY-POLE.

Mesozoic of Colorado and New Mexico, STEVENSON.

— Vol. 4.

Ore deposit at Treadwell mine, Alaska, DAWSON, G. M., ADAMS.

Iron Butte, Montana, CALVIN.

Camptonite dikes, Washington County, New York, KEMP and MARSTERS.

Crinoidea from Niagara at St. Paul, Indiana, BEACHLER.

Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone Park, IDDINGS.

Martha's Vineyard, SHALEK.

Classification of Cambrian and pre-Cambrian, IRVING.

Structure of Triassic of Connecticut valley, DAVIS.

Geology of head of Chesapeake Bay, MCGEE.

Distribution of loess fossils, KEYES.

Taconic of eastern Newfoundland, HOWLEY.

Terminal moraine near Louisville, BRYSON.

Deep boring at Keokuk, GORDON.

How is the Cambrian divided? MATTHEW.

The Missouri River, BROADHEAD.

Mesozoic series of New Mexico, MARCOU.

Glaciation of mountains in New England and New York, UPHAM.

Origin of certain Cretaceous limestones, HILL, R. T.

Plants and fishes of Trias of New Jersey and Connecticut valley, NEWBERRY.

Tertiary and Cretaceous of Alabama, SMITH, E. A., and JOHNSON, L. C.

Rejoinder to Lawson, WINCHELL, A.

Oriskany drift near Washington, District of Columbia, CURTICE.

Southeastern Iowa, GORDON.

Neozoic of southwestern Arkansas, HILL, R. T.

Origin of iron ores of Kewatin in Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H. and H. V.

American Geologist, vol. 4—Continued.

Cincinnati rocks, history, PERRY.

Methods of stratigraphy in studying the Huronian, WINCHELL, N. H.

Jura, Neocomian, and chalk of Arkansas, MARCOU.

Fence wall geology, FOERSTE.

Origin of petroleum, AM. GEOLOGIST.

Chemical origin of Vermilion Lake iron ores, VAN HISE. WINCHELL, N. H. and H. V.

Geology of the Montmorenci, JAMES.

Deep well at Nampa, Idaho, WRIGHT.

Shells in till near Boston, UPHAM.

American Institute of Mining Engineers, vol. 15.

Copper ores of the Southwest, WENDT.

Sierra Mojada, Mexico, CHISM.

Animikie, Duncan mine, Lake Superior, COURTIS.

Geologic map of Europe, FRASER.

Northern coal field of Pennsylvania, HILL, F. A.

Mining on Northwestern Pacific coast, BOWMAN.

Silver mines, Calico, California, LINDGREEN.

Southern cokes and iron ores, MCCREATH and d'INVILLIERS.

Ores of Chattanooga district, FLEMING.

— vol. 16.

Gold and silver mining in Utah, HOLISTER.

Old Telegraph mine, Utah, LAVAGNINO.

Sulphur of southern Utah, FAUR.

Geology of Butte, Montana, EMMONS, S. F.

Rainbow lode, Butte, Montana, BLAKE.

Kaiping coal mines, China, KWONG YUNG KWANG.

Region north of Vermilion Lake district, COMSTOCK.

Chapin iron mine, Lake Superior, LAWSON.

Carbonate iron ores of Mississippi, BRAINERD.

Iron ores of Menomonee range, FULTON.

Pyrite in bituminous coal, BROWN.

Red Mountain district, Ouray County, Colorado, KEDZIE.

American Institute of Mining Engineers, vol. 16—Continued.

Western Kentucky coals and cokes, ALLEN.

Topography and geology of the Cerro de Pasco, Peru, HODGES.

Geological history of Yellowstone Park, HAGUE.

Structural relations of ore deposits, EMMONS, S. F.

Western North Carolina, the Hiawassee Valley, COLTON.

Aluminum ore, Georgia, NICHOLS.

Petroleum and gas in New York, ASHBURNER.

— vol. 17.

Petite Anse salt mine, POMEROY.

Gilsonite from Uintah County, Utah, RAYMOND.

Glenmore iron estate, Greenbrier County, West Virginia, PAGE.

Iron ores of Birmingham district, BRAINERD.

Geology and mines of Aspen Mountain, Colorado, HEURICH.

Alabama coals in 1887, ASHBURNER.

Gypsum in Buffalo, New York, POHLMAN.

Hot spring formations in Red Mountain district, Colorado, COMSTOCK.

Minerals of Ontario, MERRITT.

Life history of Niagara, POHLMAN.

Northwestern Colorado coal region, HEWITT.

Geology of Buffalo, ASHBURNER.

Rosario mine at San Juancito, Honduras, LEGGETT.

Copper deposits of Copper Basin, Arizona, BLAKE.

Ore deposits of Black Hills, Dakota, CARPENTER.

Bernice coal basin, Pennsylvania, CLAGHORN.

Phosphorous in Ludington mine, Michigan, BROWNE.

Nickel ore of Logan County, Kansas, DEWEY.

Ores of Tombstone district, Arizona, GOODALE.

American Journal of Science, vol. 33.

Muir glacier, WRIGHT.

Coal of Rio Grande region, WHITE, C. A.

Lithophysæ and lamination of acid lavas, IDdings.

American Journal of Science, vol. 33—Continued.

Latest volcanic eruption in California, DILLER.

Texture of massive rocks, BECKER.

Geology of western Texas, HILL, R. T.

Volcanic action, DANA, J. D.

Norites of Cortlandt series, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Geology of northern California, DILLER.

Taconic system, WALCOTT.

Card to American geologists, FRAZER.

Fluviatile swamps of New England, SHALER.

Origin of mountain ranges, DANA, J. D.

Faults of southwestern Virginia, STEVENSON.

Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, DANA, J. D.

Irish esker drift, KINAHAN.

Geology of Cross Timbers of Texas, HILL, R. T.

Holocrystalline granitic structure, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Interrelation of fossil faunas and floras, WHITE, C. A.

Eozonal rock, Manhattan Island, GRATACAP.

Terminal moraines in Maine, STONE.

Enlargement of hornblendes and augites, VAN HISE.

Geology of Rainy Lake region, LAWSON.

— vol. 34.

Geology of Michipicoten Bay, HERICK, TIGHT and JONES.

Wappinger Valley limestones, DWIGHT.

Lower Carboniferous of Pennsylvania and Virginia, STEVENSON.

Deposit of glacial drift, HAY.

Well at St. Augustine, Florida, KENNISH.

Serpentine of Syracuse, New York, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Geology of Long Island, DANA, J. D.

Geology of Florida, DALL.

Fauna of "Upper Taconic," WALCOTT.

Is there a Huronian group? IRVING.

Ovibos from loess of Iowa, MCGEE.

Explorations on west coast of Florida, HEILPRIN.

American Journal of Science, vol. 34—
Continued.

- Texas section of Cretaceous, HILL, R. T.
 Animikée - Vermilion unconformity, WINCHELL, A.
 Rounded bowlders along Appalachian rivers, WHITE, I. C.
 Connecticut Lake, EMERSON.
 Blue clay, Farmingham, Maine, ROBINSON.
 Work of International Congress of Geologists, GILBERT.
 Flora of coast islands of California, LE CONTE.
 Vertebrate fossils of Honduras, NASON.
 Ward's flora of the Laramie, LESQUEREUX.
 Archbald pot hole, DANA, J. D.

— vol. 35.

- History of changes in Mount Loa craters, DANA.
 Devonian system in North America, WILLIAMS, H. S.
 Fossils of Littleton, New Hampshire, PUMPELLY.
 Variation in intensity of metamorphism, DANA.
 Diatomaceous earth in Nebraska, HICKS.
 New genus of Sauropoda from Peto-mac formation, MARSH.
 New ammonite and position of Alpine Rhætic, CLARK.
 Three formations of the Middle Atlantic slope, MCGEE.
 The Taconic system of Emmons, and use of term Taconic, WALCOTT.
 Note respecting the term Agnotozoic, CHAMBERLIN.
 Fossils of Littleton, New Hampshire, DANA.
 Diorite dike at Forest of Dean, New York, KEMP.
 Spotted rocks from Pigeon Point, Minnesota, BAYLEY.
 Terminal moraines in north Germany, SALISBURY.
 Gabbros and diorites of Cortlandt series, New York, WILLIAMS, G. H.
 Relations of Laramie group, WHITE, C. A.
 Surface geology of southern Oregon, BIDDLE.

American Journal of Science, vol. 35—
Continued.

- Nickel ores from Oregon, CLARKE, F. W.
 Secondary enlargement of augite in peridotite from Little Deer Islet, Maine, MERRILL, G. P.

— vol. 36.

- History of the changes in the Mount Loa craters, DANA.
 Evidence of plants as to age of Peto-mac formation, WARD.
 Cambrian fossils from Mount Stephen, Canada, WALCOTT.
 Origin of primary quartz in basalt, IDdings.
 Structure of Florida, JOHNSON, L. C.
 Analysis of soil from Washington Territory, SCHNEIDER.
 Rosetown extension of Cortlandt series, KEMP.
 Contact metamorphism produced by Cortlandt series, WILLIAMS, G. H.
 Rhætic plants from Honduras, NEWBERRY.
 Brief history of Taconic ideas, DANA.
 Puget group of Washington Territory, WHITE, C. A.
 On American report of International Congress of Geologists, POWELL.

— vol. 37.

- Iron ores of Penokee-Gogebic series, VAN HISE.
 Halemáuná and its débris cone, DANA, J. D.
 Ascent of Mount Loa, MERRITT, W. C.
 Notes on Mount Loa, BAKER.
 Quartz - keratophyre from Pigeon Point, BAYLEY.
 Hanksite in California, HANKS.
 Geologic history of Maui and Oahu, DANA, J. D.
 Monozite in rocks, DERBY.
 Geology of Fernando de Noronha, BRANNER.
 Restoration of Brontops from the Miocene of America, MARSH.
 Geology of Fernando de Noronha, petrography, WILLIAMS, G. H.
 Deep troughs of oceanic depressions, DANA, J. D.
 Ophiolite of Warren County, New York, MERRILL, G. P.
 Peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky, DILLER.

American Journal of Science, vol 37—
Continued.

- Plants of Rhode Island coal measures, **LESQUEREUX**.
 Woodham artesian well, Long Island, **LEWIS**.
 Denver Tertiary formation, **CROSS**.
 North American Cretaceous history in Arkansas-Texas region, **HILL, R. T.**
 Phosphorus in Luddington mine, Michigan, **BROWNE**.
 Formation of siliceous sinter in thermal springs, **WEED**.
 Shells in till near Boston, **UPHAM**.
 Stratigraphic position of *Olenellus*, **WALCOTT**.
 Carboniferous flora and fauna in Rhode Island, **PACKARD**.
 Topographic development of Trias of the Connecticut valley, **DAVIS**.
 Petrography of Sandwich Islands, **DANA, E. S.**
 Field studies in the Archean rocks of Minnesota, **WINCHELL, A.**

— **vol. 38.**

- Lencite rock in Wyoming Territory, **HAGUE**.
 Peridotites of Pike County, Arkansas, **BRANNER. BRACKETT**.
 Fishes and plants from Trias of New Jersey and Connecticut valley, **NEWBERRY**.
 Early Cretaceous of the Northwest, **DAWSON, G. M.**
 Porphyrite in northwestern New Jersey, **KEMP**.
 Lava flows and intrusives in the Newark system in New Jersey, **DARTON**.
 Explorations in Dutchess County, New York, **DWIGHT**.
 Carboniferous echinodermata of Mississippi Basin, **KEYES**.
 Grand Gulf formation of the Gulf States, **JOHNSON**.
 Paragenesis of allanite and epidote, **HOBBS**.
 New locality of camptonite, **NASON**.
 Neozoic geology of southwestern Arkansas, **HILL, R. T.**
 Origin of normal faults, **LE CONTE**.
 Classification of middle Cretaceous, **ELDRIDGE**.
 Florida Miocene, **LANGDON**.
 Trap ridges of the East Haven-Bradford region, **HOVEY**.

American Journal of Science, vol. 38—
Continued.

- Lower Cretaceous of the Southwest, **WHITE, C. A.**
 Relations of Uppermost Cretaceous in eastern and southern United States, **HILL, R. T.**
 Skull of gigantic *Ceratopsidæ*, **MARSH**.

American Naturalist, vol. 21.

- New Jersey Cretaceous, **WHITFIELD**.
 Taconic question restated, **HUNT**.
 Warping of the earth's crust, **SPENCER**.
 Formations of Belly River, Canada, **COPE**.
 Geology of Cross Timbers, Texas, **HILL, R. T.**
 Glaciation of Pacific coast, **WRIGHT**.
 Landslide at Brantford, Ontario, **SPENCER**.
 Age of Niagara River, **SPENCER**.
 Taconic Limestones of Canaan, New York, **DWIGHT**.
 Hummocks and boulders of decomposition in Missouri, **SPENCER**.
 Mesozoic and Cenozoic realms of North America, **COPE**.
 Synopsis of the Laramie flora, **WARD**.
 Hill on Cretaceous of Texas, **COPE**.
 Instruction in geology, **WILLIAMS, H. S., DAVIS**.
 International Congress of Geologists, **COPE**.
 Geology of Michipicoten Bay, **HERRICK, TIGHT and JONES**.
 Notes on classification and nomenclature, **WINCHELL, N. H.**
 Glacial flow in Iowa, **WEBSTER**.
 Gilbert's address on work of Geologic Congress, **FRAZER**.
 Sand boulders in Missouri drift, **SPENCER**.
 Materials of the Appalachians, **CLAYPOLE**.
 — **vol. 22.**
 Erosion in Illinois, **SCOVELL**.
 Diameter of the Silurian island about Cincinnati, **DENNIS**.
 Vertebrate fauna of the Puerco epoch, **COPE**.
 Synopsis of Rosenbusch on classification of massive rocks, **BAYLEY**.
 Drift north of Lake Superior, **SPENCER**.

American Naturalist, vol. 22—Cont'd.

- Mountain uplifts, WHITE, C. A.
 Geology of Johnson County, Iowa, WEBSTER.
 Notes on Rockford shales, WEBSTER.
 Holst's studies in glacial geology, LINDAHL.
 Dikes of Hudson River highlands, KEMP.
 Fauna of Permian in Texas, WHITE, C. A.
 Cretaceous floras of northwest Canada, DAWSON, J. W.
 Drift and loess of northern central basin of Iowa, WEBSTER.
 Cascade Mountains of Oregon, COPE.
 Fossils from Rockford shales, Iowa, WEBSTER.
 Surface geology of Burlington, Iowa, KEYES.
 Caves and cave life, KINGSLEY.

— vol. 23.

- Ancient glaciers of North Wales, EVANS.
 Permian of Texas, WHITE, C. A.
 Remarks on occurrence of *Macraster texanus*, HILL, R. T.
 Validity of new species from Texan Cretaceous, HILL, R. T.
 Vertebrate fauna of equus beds, COPE.
 Neighborhood of Seville, LOCKINGTON.
 Occurrence of *Macraster texanus*, HILL, R. T.
 Validity of species from Cretaceous of Texas, HILL, R. T.
 Canadian apatite rocks, ADAMS and LAWSON.
 Across the Santa Barbara channel, FAWKES.
 Devonian of Iowa, WEBSTER.
 Intermediate Pliocene fauna, COPE.
 Pleistocene lake of Nebraska, TODD.
 Cretaceous limestone near Clementon, New Jersey, WOOLMAN.
 Fossil leaves from Arrochar Station, Staten Island, HOLLICK.
 Origin and history of Great Lakes of North America, SPENCER.
 Lavas of Sandwich Islands, DANA, E. S.
 Boulder of Oriskany on Staten Island, GRATACAP.
 Cretaceous near Grassmere station, Staten Island, BRITTON.

American Naturalist, vol. 23—Cont'd.

- Methods and model in geographic teaching, DAVIS.
 Cretaceous of southwestern Maryland, BRYAN.
 Origin of the loess, CAMPBELL.
 American Association for the Advancement of Science.

American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin, vol. 2.

- Fossils from Calceiferous of Lake Champlain, WHITFIELD, R. P.
 Faunal resemblance of Cretaceous of New Jersey and Gulf regions, WHITFIELD, R. P.

American Philosophical Society, Proc., Nos. 124-130.

- Geological reconnaissance in Virginia, STEVENSON.
 Surface geology of southwest Virginia, STEVENSON.
 Human footprints from Nicaragua, BRINTON.
 Albiuran formation in Maryland, UHLER. LEWIS. HEILPRIN.

— Transactions, vol. 16.

- Synopsis of vertebrate fauna of Puerco series, COPE.
 Geology of Sergipe-Alagoas basin of Brazil, BRANNER.

AMI, Henry M. On the occurrence of scolithus in rocks of the Chazy formation about Ottawa, Ontario.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 2, pp. 304-306. 1887.

Describes an anticlinal outcrop of Chazy near Ottawa, and discusses equivalency of supposed Chazy beds at Britannia.

— The great ice age and subsequent formations at Ottawa, Ontario.

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 1, pp. 65-74, 81-88. 1887.

Popular discussion. Describes evidences of glacial action about Ottawa, the Leda clay, and the Saxicava sand.

— Notes on and the precise geological horizon of *Siphonotreta scotica*, Dawson.

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 1, pp. 121-126. 1887.
 Describes the Utica formation near Ottawa.

— Notes on fossils from the Utica formation at Point-à-Pic, Murray River, Murray Bay (Quebec), Canada.

Canadian Record Sci., vol. 3, pp. 101-107. 1888.

Brief reference to occurrence and age.

AMI, Henry M.—Continued.

- On Utica fossils from Rideau, Ottawa, Ontario.

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 1, pp. 165-169. 1888.
Description of strata exposed in recent excavations, and list of fossils.

- On the occurrence of "phosphatic nodules" in the Chazy formation about Ottawa, Canada.

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 2, pp. 45, 46. 1888.
In opposition to the view that they are fossil shells.

- [—] [Geologic relations along the Ottawa below the Rideau.]

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 2, p. 48, 1 p. 1888.
Faults and fossils in Trenton and Chazy beds.

- [Geologic features in the vicinity of the Government experimental farm near Ottawa.]

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 2, pp. 71-72. 1888.
Reference to the identification of the Black River limestone, to the superficial deposits, and to the post-Tertiary history of the region.

- On the sequence of the geological formations about Ottawa, with reference to the natural gas question.

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 2, pp. 93-96. 1888.
Gives table showing succession, characteristics, fossils, and thicknesses of the formations. Refers to the occurrence of faults in the region.

- Contributions to the geology and paleontology of the townships of Russell and Cambridge, in Russell, Ontario. Paleontology.

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 2, pp. 139-140. 1889.
Account of relations and fossils of lower Silurian formations at several localities.

- See, also, **Woodward (Henry).**

Appalachia, vol. 5.

Glaciation of mountains in New England and New York, **UPHAM.**

Ascent of Camel's Hump and Lincoln Mountain, Vermont, **UPHAM.**

Archean, comprising all pre-Cambrian formations.

Arizona, Phoenix mine, **RICKETTS.**

Copper basin, **Blake.**

Reymert lode, **BLAUVELT.**

Arkansas, west central, **COMSTOCK.**

Pike County, **BRANNER.**

California, **BECKER.** **GOODYEAR.** **IRELAN.**

Canada, Animikie and Huronian of Lake Superior, **McKELLER.**

Archean—Continued.

Animikie at Duncan mine, **COURTIS.**

Animikie in Thunder Bay region, **INGALL.**

Animikie slates and quartzites, **WINCHELL, N. H.**

anorthosite rocks, **ADAMS.**

At-ta-wa-pish-kat and Albany Rivers, **BELL.**

Baffin Land, **BELL.** **BOAZ.**

Chapin iron mine, Lake Superior, **LARSSON.**

classification of early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian, **IRVING.**

conglomerates in gneisses, **WINCHELL, A.**

correlation of Animikie and Huronian, **McKELLER.**

diabase dikes of Rainy Lake, **LAWSON.**

east of Lake of the Woods, **LAWSON.**

elements of primary geology, **HUNT.**

Eozoic and Paleozoic, **DAWSON, J. W.**

Eozoon Canadense, **DAWSON, J. W., SELWYN.**

foliation and sedimentation, **LAWSON.** **WINCHELL, A.**

Huronian equivalency with Peibidian, **HICKS.**

Hudson Bay, **BELL.**

Huronian at Sudbury, **ATTWOOD.** **BONNEY.**

Huronian, original, **WINCHELL, A.** **WINCHELL, N. H.**

Gastaldi on Italian geology, **HUNT.**

Huronian system, **BELL.** **SELWYN.**

Labrador, cruise to northern, **PACKARD.**

Labrador, Ungava district, **TURNER.**

lecture on geology, **ELLS.**

list of papers, **WINCHELL, N. H.**

Lake Winnipeg to Hudson Bay, **LOW.**

Manitoba borings, **DAWSON, G. M.**

minerals of Quebec, **ELLS.**

Manitoba, Red River valley, **McCHARLES.**

Michipicoten Bay, **HERRICK, TIGHT** and **JONES.**

New Brunswick, **BAILEY** and **McINNES.** **MATTHEW.**

northern part of Dominion of Canada, **DAWSON, G. M.** **RICHARDSON.**

Nova Scotia gold veins, **GILPIN.**

Nova Scotia, Guysborough, Antigonish, and Pictou, **FLETCHER.**

Archean—Continued.

- Nova Scotia, Halifax, and Colchester, HONEYMAN.
 Nova Scotia, Kings County, HONEYMAN.
 Ontario, Beaver mine, BRENT.
 Ontario, iron and other ores, IVES.
 Ontario, minerals, MERRITT.
 Ontario, rocks from, analyses, RIGGS.
 Ontario, sheet 113, COSTE.
 Ottawa, sequence of formations about, AMI.
 Portions of eastern township of Canada, ELLS.
 recent development in Archean geology, LAWSON.
 Quebec, eastern, SELWYN.
 relations to Paleozoics in Quebec, LAFLAMME.
 rocks containing scapolite, ADAMS and LAWSON.
 Rainy Lake region, LAWSON.
 schist from Lake of the Woods, analysis, ADAMS.
 Sudbury copper deposits, COLLINS.
 unconformities of the Animikie, WINCHELL, A.
 Thunder Bay silver mines, BELL.
 stratigraphy of the Huronian, WINCHELL, N. H.
 two systems confounded in the Huronian, SELWYN.
 Vancouver's Island, DAWSON, G. M.
Colorado, Aspen, BRUNTON. EMMONS.
 S. F., LAKES. SEVIER.
 Corundum schist, SMITH, W. B.
 Crested Butte, LAKES.
 Boulder County, VAN DIEST.
 Denver region, ELDRIDGE.
 Eagle County, OLCOTT.
 geology of Colorado ore deposits, LAKES.
 iron resources of Colo., CHAUVENET.
 Leadville region, EMMONS, S. F. IHLSENG. BLOW.
 Onray County, KEDZIE.
Connecticut, Taconic region, DANA, J. D. WALCOTT.
 map of vicinity of New York city, MARTIN.
 metamorphism near New Haven, DANA, J. D.
Dakota, Black Hills, CARPENTER. CROSBY.
Idaho, on road to Atlanta, THOMSON.

Archean—Continued.

- Maine*, Eastport region, SHALER.
Maryland, Archean geology, WILLIAMS, G. H.
 Baltimore gabbros, WILLIAMS, G. H.
 Baltimore region, WILLIAMS, G. H.
 mineralogy, WILLIAMS, G. H.
 rocks near Ilchester, HOBBS.
Massachusetts, Bristol County, SHALER.
 geological recreation in central Massachusetts, HONEYMAN.
 Great Barrington, JULIEN.
 conglomerates in gneisses, HITCHCOCK.
 Essex region, SEARS.
 Hampshire County, EMERSON.
 limestones of eastern, HUNT.
 Nahant, LANE.
 Taconic region, DANA, J. D. WALCOTT.
 Salem, SEARS.
Mexico, Baja California, LINDGREN.
Michigan, classification of Cambrian and pre-Cambrian, IRVING.
 Archean of the Northwest, WINCHELL, A.
 correlation of Animikie and Huronian, MCKELLER.
 gold field, PARKER.
 granite and quartzite contact at Ironwood, WINCHELL, N. H.
 granites of the Northwest, HALL, C. W.
 great primordial quartzite, WINCHELL, N. H.
 Irving and Chamberlin on Lake Superior sandstones, AM. GEOLOGIST.
 is there a Huronian group? IRVING.
 list of papers, WINCHELL, N. H.
 metamorphism of eruptives on south shore of Lake Superior, WILLIAMS, G. H.
 Menominee range, FULTON.
 northwestern, WINCHELL, A.
 WINCHELL, N. H.
 Penoque-Gogebic iron ores, VAN HISE, IRVING, ENG. AND MINING JOURNAL.
 report, Lake Superior division U. S. Geological Survey, IRVING.
 recent developments in Archean geology, LAWSON.
 Taconic system, MILLER.
Minnesota, Animikie slate and quartzite, WINCHELL, N. H.

Archean—Continued.

Archean rocks of the Northwest,
WINCHELL, A.
bibliography, WINCHELL, N. H.
central counties of, UPHAM.
classification of Cambrian and pre-
Cambrian, IRVING.
crystalline rocks, WINCHELL, N. H.
copper mining, HALL, C. W.
correlation of Animikie and Huron-
ian, MCKELLER.
diabasic schists with jaspilite,
WINCHELL, H. V.
foliation and sedimentation, LAW-
SON, WINCHELL, A.
Geological report, 1886, WINCHELL,
N. H.
granites of the Northwest, HALL,
C. W.
great primordial quartzite, WINCH-
ELL, N. H.
iron regions, 1888, WINCHELL, H. V.
Irving and Chamberlin on Lake Su-
perior sandstones, AM. GEOLOGIST.
is there a Huronian group? IRVING.
Ludington mine, BROWNE.
natural gas wells, WINCHELL, N. H.
northern, WINCHELL, N. H.
northeastern, GRANT. WINCHELL, A.
WINCHELL, N. H.
northwestern, WINCHELL, H. V.
norytes and gabbros, HERRICK,
CLARKE and DEMING.
origin of the Keewatin ores, DAW-
SON, G. M.
peridotites, gabbros, diabases and
andesites, WADSWORTH.
Pigeon Point, BAYLEY, W. S.
report, Lake Superior division,
IRVING.
Stillwater well, MEADES.
Taconic system, MILLER.
thoughts on eruptives, WINCHELL,
N. H.
unconformities of the Animikie,
WINCHELL, A.
Vermilion Lake region, IRVING,
WINCHELL, N. H., WINCHELL, H.
V., VAN HISE.
Missouri, Archean geology, HAWORTH.
Montana, Butte, EMMONS, S. F.
Nebraska, well in Pawnee County, RUS-
SELL, F. W.
Nevada, BECKER.

Archean—Continued.

New Hampshire, conglomerates in
gneisses, HITCHCOCK.
New Jersey, artesian wells, COOK.
Britton on Archean, RAYMOND.
crystalline rocks, BRITTON.
geologic surveys, COOK.
map, COOK. MARTIN.
Montville serpentine, MERRILL, G. P.
plant from limestone of Sussex
County, BRITTON.
recent field work, BRITTON.
New Mexico, Zuni plateau, DUTTON.
New York, borings on Staten Island,
BRITTON. HOLLICK.
building stones, HALL. SMOCK.
contact metamorphism in rocks ad-
joining Cortlandt series, WILLIAMS,
G. H.
Cortlandt series, CALLAWAY.
HARKER. WILLIAMS, G. H.
dikes of Hudson River Highlands,
KEMP.
diorite dike, Forest of Dean, KEMP.
distinctive features of New York Isl-
and and Highland gneisses, MAR-
TIN. BRITTON.
Dutchess, Putnam, and Westchester
counties, SMOCK.
Eozoonal rock on Manhattan Island,
GRATACAP.
gabbros and diorites of the Cort-
landt series, WILLIAMS, G. H.
geology of Staten Island, BRITTON.
Hoboken serpentine, BRITTON.
kersantite at Croton, NEWBERRY.
Little Falls, HALL.
map of vicinity of New York city,
MARTIN.
Mohawk Valley, BEECHER and HALL.
ophiolite, MERRILL, G. P.
Rosetown extension of Cortlandt
series, KEMP.
well at Woodham, Long Island,
LEWIS.
well at Woodhaven, Long Island,
BRYSON.
serpentes of Staten Island, BRIT-
TON. CHAMBERLIN. GRATACAP.
Nomenclature and classification, classi-
fication of the Cambrian and pre-
Cambrian, IRVING.
Archean of the Northwest, WINCH-
ELL, A.

Archean—Continued.

- classification of crystallines west of Lake Superior, LAWSON.
 correlation of Animikie and Huronian, MCKER.
 Gastaldi on Italian geology, HUNT.
 crystalline rocks, HUNT.
 elements of primary geology, HUNT.
 equivalency of Huronian with Peibidian, HICKS.
 genetic history of crystallines, HUNT.
 geological questions, FRAZER.
 Frazer on subdivisions, SCIENCE.
 Huronian system in Canada, BELL.
 relations of Canadian to European, DAWSON, J. W.
 report of subcommittee, International Congress of Geologists, FRASER (*et al.*).
 history of name Huronian, DANA, J. D.
 is there a Huronian group? IRVING.
 recent developments in Archean geology, LAWSON.
 respecting the term Agnotozoic, CHAMBERLIN.
 subdivisions in the Northwest, WINCHELL, A.
 two systems confounded in the Huronian, WINCHELL, A.
 subdivisions, FRAZER. HUNT. IRVING. LAWSON. WINCHELL, N. H.
 stratigraphy of the Huronian, WINCHELL, N. H.
North Carolina, gneiss-dunyte contacts of Corundum Hill, CHATARD.
 mica mining, PHILLIPS.
 residue from decay of schists near Cary, analysis, RIGGS.
 Kings Mountain region, FURMAN. VAN NESS.
 western, BRITTON.
Oregon, western, LANG.
Pennsylvania, four great sandstones, CLAYPOLE.
 materials of the Appalachians, CLAYPOLE.
 Radnor Township, Delaware County, RAND.
 rocks of Philadelphia and New York, RAND.
 serpentines of southeastern, CHESTER.
Rhode Island, HITCHCOCK. PROVIDENCE FRANKLIN SOCIETY.
South America, Sergipe-Alagoas Basin, Brazil, BRANNER.

Archean—Continued.

- Monazite in rocks, Brazil, DERBY.
South Carolina, contact phenomena, RICHARDS.
Tennessee, Doe River gorge, BRITTON.
Texas, HARROD. HILL, R. T. JERMY. STREERUWITZ.
Utah, Uinta Mountain region, WHITE, C. A.
Vermont, Camel's Hump and Lincoln Mountain, UPHAM.
 conglomerates in gneisses, HITCHCOCK.
Virginia, Balcony Falls, BRITTON.
Wisconsin, Animikie slate and quartzites, WINCHELL, N. H.
 Archean of the Northwest, WINCHELL, A.
 classification of Cambrian and pre-Cambrian, IRVING.
 granites of the Northwest, HALL, C. W.
 Irving and Chamberlin on Lake Superior sandstones, AM. GEOLOGIST.
 is there a Huronian group? IRVING.
 list of papers, WINCHELL, N. H.
 Penokee gap, WINCHELL, A.
 Penokee-Gogebic iron ores, VAN HISE. IRVING. ENG. AND MINING JOURNAL.
 report, Lake Superior division, U. S. Geological Survey, IRVING.
 rocks from Penokee iron range, analyses, RIGGS.
 Taconic system, MILLER.
Wyoming, report of Territorial Geologist, RICKETTS.
Arizona, andesite from San Francisco Mountain, analysis, CHATARD.
 copper ores near Morenci, HENRICH.
 copper deposits of the Copper Basin, BLAKE.
 Clifton, Globe, and Bisbee mining districts, WENDT.
 ores of Tombstone, GOODALE.
 Phoenix mine, RICKETTS.
 primary quartz in basalts, IDDFNGS.
 Reymert lode, BLAUVELT.
Arkansas, coal, ASHBURNER. WINSLOW.
 age of crystalline rocks, BRANNER.
 Jura, Neocomian and chalk, MARCOU.
 geology of west central, BRANNER. COMSTOCK.

Arkansas—Continued.

northern limit of Mesozoic, HAY,
O. P.

northern limit of Mesozoic in Arkansas, HAY.

peridotite, Pike County, BRANNER.

Portland cement, BRANNER.

relations of upper Cretaceous in the
United States, HILL, R. T.

Tertiaries, HILGARD.

Trinity formation, HILL, R. T.

zinc mining, ENG. AND MINING JOUR.

Arkansas Geological Survey, Report for 1888, vol. 1.

Introduction, BRANNER.

Geology of western central Arkansas,
COMSTOCK.

— vol. 2.

Neozoic of southwestern Arkansas,
HILL, R. T.

Manufacture of Portland cement,
BRANNER.

— vol. 3.

Coal regions of Arkansas, WINSLOW.

ASHBURNER, Charles A. Geologic distribution of natural gas in the United States.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 43, pp. 38-39,
58-60, 76-77. 1887.

From Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., 1886, and
described in the bibliography for 1886.

— Petroleum and natural gas in New York.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol.
16, pp. 906-959, 3 plates. 1889.

Geologic relations; variations in thickness
of upper Devonian in New York and Penn-
sylvania; stratigraphic, structural, and lith-
ologic conditions attending the occurrence of
gas and oil; records of drillings in Allegany,
Tompkins, Wayne, Ontario, Albany, and
Greene counties, and at Buffalo, Fredonia,
Utica, Oswego and Onondaga; discussion of
identity and stratigraphic relations of forma-
tions pierced and horizon of oil and gas-bearing
beds in Pennsylvania; description of sections
from Barclay, Pennsylvania, to Ontario, Can-
ada, and of the Catskill Mountain region;
chart showing divisions and thicknesses of
Paleozoic members in New York, Pennsylv-
ania, and Ohio, accompanied by a colored
geologic map of northern Pennsylvania and
the southern half of New York, and columnar

ASHBURNER, Chas. A.—Continued.

sections showing relative positions of the oil
and gas sands between Allegany County,
New York, and Washington County, Penn-
sylvania.

— Coal.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources,
1887, pp. 168-382. 1888.

Includes references to thickness, position,
and extent of coal beds in Alabama, Arkansas,
California, Colorado, Dakota, Georgia, Illinois,
Indiana, Indian Territory, Iowa, Kansas, Ken-
tucky, Maryland, Michigan, Missouri, Ne-
braska, New Mexico, North Carolina, Ohio,
Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Tennes-
see, Texas, Utah, Virginia, Washington Terri-
tory, West Virginia, and Wyoming Territory.

— [Natural gas in New York.]

U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources,
1887, pp. 474-479. 1888.

Abstract from Am. Manufacturer, Natural
gas supplement, 1888.

— The development and statistics of the Alabama coal fields for 1887.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol.
17, pp. 206-226. 1889.

Includes statements respecting thickness
and characteristics of the coal beds at various
localities.

— The geology of Buffalo, as related to natural gas explorations along the Niagara River.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol.
17, pp. 398-406. 1889.

Discussion of stratigraphy of the region in
the light of recent deep well borings.

Asia, Syria, and Palestine, Post.**[ATWOOD, G.] [The Huronian rocks at Sudbury, on Lake Huron.]**

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 44, p. 838, ½ p.
1888.

Reference to their nature and the relations
of the diorites.

ATWOOD, Melville. Lithology of wall rocks.

California, Eighth Report of State Mineralo-
gist, pp. 771-784, pls. 1888.

In greater part a discussion of occurrence
of gold adjacent to dikes and description of
gold deposits; includes a description of the
diabase dike at the Keystone mine, Amador
County, and the diabase dike at the Eureka,
Idaho, and Maryland mines in Nevada
County.

B.

BAILEY, E. H. S. On the newly discovered salt beds in Ellsworth County, Kansas.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 8-10. 1889.

Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 5, p. 250, 5 lines, 1890; *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 39, p. 413, 6 lines, 1890.

Includes record of 730-foot bore hole at Ellsworth.

— The composition of Kansas coals.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 46-49. 1889.

Includes brief statement in regard to thickness, distribution, and dip of the Cherokee bed.

BAILEY, L. W. Notes on the physiography and geology of Aroostook County, Maine.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 2, p. 430, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887.

Brief abstract of paper read at sixth meeting of the Royal Society of Canada; announces the probable Silurian age of some rocks on the Aroostook, formerly considered Devonian.

— On the Silurian system of northern Maine, New Brunswick, and Quebec.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, sec. IV, pp. 35-41, 4°. 1887.

Reviews former opinions, describes the relations, and discusses age, equivalency, and extent of the "Silurian and Cambro-Silurian," as exposed in the Fish River Lake region in northern Maine (as described by Packard), and the Becaguimic and Temisconta regions.

— Notes on the physiography and geology of Aroostook County, Maine.

Canada, Roy. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, sec. IV, pp. 39-44, 4°. 1888.

Description of Upper Silurian beds occupying part of area formerly mapped as Devonian.

— On some relations between the geology of Maine and New Brunswick.

Canadian Record Science, vol. 3, pp. 165, 166. 1888. Abstract of paper read to Royal Society of Canada.

Description of paper; includes reference to age of slates and granites which traverse central New Brunswick and pass into Maine along the St. Croix River, and the Silurian age of certain rocks of Aroostook County.

— and **McINNES, W.** Report on explorations in portions of the counties of Victoria, Northumberland, and Res-

BAILEY, L. W., and McINNES, W.—Continued.

tigouche, New Brunswick, to accompany quarter-sheet map 2, NW.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report, 1886, part N, p. 19, map 7 in atlas. 1887.

Abstracts, *ibid.*, part A, pp. 38-40; *Geol. Magazine*, III, vol. 6, pp. 135-136, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Description of distribution, attitude, and characteristics and discussion of relations of Lower Cambrian, Silurian, Cambro-Silurian, pre-Cambrian, and granitic and volcanic formations. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

BAIN, F. On a Permian moraine in Prince Edward Island.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 2, pp. 341-343. 1887.

Describes a mass of unassorted, drift-like material in the Permian at a locality where it is overlapped by the Trias. Discusses relation of Trias and Permian, and the climatic conditions of the Permian period.

BAKER, E. P. Notes on Mount Loa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 52-53. 1889.

Accounts of various features of the craters and lava flows.

BARRIS, W. H. A defense of our local geology.

Davenport Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, part 1, pp. 15-22. 1889.

Review of A. S. Tiffany on the "Geology of Scott County, Iowa, and Rock Island County, Illinois," 1885. Paleontologic.

BASHORE, Harvey B. The Champlain period in the Susquehanna Valley.

Science, vol. 14, p. 340, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1889.

Description of relations of drift at Harrisburg.

BARTON, G. H. Great dike at Paradise, near Newport, Rhode Island.

See Crosby, W. O., and Barton, G. H.

BAYLEY, W. S. On some peculiarly spotted rocks from Pigeon Point, Minnesota.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 338-393. 1888.

Abstract, *Nature*, vol. 38, p. 91, 5 lines. 1888.

Description of occurrence and petrography of the spotted quartzite and of the geologic relations of the associated rocks, and discussion of the nature and origin of the spots.

BAYLEY, W. S.—Continued.

— Synopsis of Rosenbusch's new scheme for the classification of massive rocks.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 207-217, 295-305. 1888.

— A quartz-keratophyre from Pigeon Point, and Irving's augite-syenites.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 54-63. 1889.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 39, p. 310, 11 lines. 1889.

Mainly petrographic. Brief discussion of history, relations, and identity of the various masses. Analyses.

— **HACHLER, Charles S.** Keokuk group at Crawfordsville, Indiana.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 407-412. 1888.

Thickness, stratigraphy, origin, disappearance eastward, fossils.

— Notice of some new and remarkable forms of Crinoidea from the Niagara limestone at St. Paul, Decatur County, Indiana.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 102-103. 1889.

Includes reference to some of the relations of the beds in which they occur.

— **BECHDOLT, A. F.** Notes on the local geology of Mankato.

Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, part 1, pp. 58-63. 1889.

A preglacial river channel and its history, age, origin, relations, and characteristics of some clay deposits formerly thought to be Cretaceous.

— **BECKER, George F.** Report * * * division of the Pacific.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Sixth Annual Report, 1884-'85, pp. 67-70. 1885.

Discusses the age and time of uplift of the Coast Range formations, and the equivalency of the ancella beds.

— The Washoe rocks.

California Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 93-120. 1886.

Abstracts, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 75-76. 1887.

American Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 639-640, 3 p. 1888.

Described in the 1886 bibliography.

— The texture of massive rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 50-58. 1887.

Abstract, Popular Science Monthly, vol. 31, pp. 425-426. 1887.

Discusses the relation of texture in igneous rocks to the conditions under which they

BECKER, George F.—Continued.

were cooled; the development of granular and porphyritic structure and its difference from the relation of glassy to devitrified rocks; the crystallization of minerals in solidifying rock magma; the differences in mode of crystallization in metamorphic and eruptive rocks; the relations of granular to porphyritic structure in the Mount Davidson diorites, and the influence of pressure on plasticity and fluidity. Restates his conclusions in regard to the disputed age and relations of the Washoe rocks.

— Geology of the quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Monograph, No. 13, 4^o, xix, 486 pages, 7 plates; atlas of 14 sheets, folio. Washington. 1888.

Abstracts, Am. Geologist, vol. 5, pp. 178-180, 1890; Am. Naturalist, vol. 24, pp. 850-851, 1890; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 68-69, 1890; Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 49, pp. 137-138, 1890.

Description of the characteristics of the unaltered and the metamorphosed sediments and the massive rocks and synopsis and discussion of the stratigraphy, general geologic relations, taxonomy and geologic history of California formations, especially in the Coast Ranges; detailed descriptions and discussions of the relations in each of the principal quicksilver districts in California and at Steamboat Springs, Nevada, and references to various other American and foreign localities. Discussion of history, date, results, and conditions affecting metamorphism in the region; origin of serpentines, the nodules in the sandstones, and the massive rocks; relations of the volcanics in general and in the several districts; the geologic relations, associations, and genesis of the ores, and the nature and nomenclature of ore veins, and the genesis of ores in general. Accompanied by colored geologic maps.

— Report, California division of geology.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Seventh Report, J. W. Powell, 1885-'86, pp. 93-97. 1888.

References to the diabase pebbles in the conglomerate and the relative ages of the andesites at Steamboat Springs, Nevada; the occurrence of a dike of rhyolite at New Almaden and Guadalupe; reexamination of Washoe diabase, andesites, and quartz porphyry; the relations of the early and the late Cretaceous of the Coast Ranges, the identity of the older strata of the Coast Ranges with the fossiliferous rocks at the southern end of the gold belt in the Sierra Nevada, and the age and history of the Chico and Téton series; the Cretaceous metamorphics; the shape of volcanic cones; mechanical conditions of faulting, and the age and

BECKER, George F.—Continued.

contemporaneity of the lava on the west side of Clear Lake with that of Mount Shasta.

BEECHER, Charles E. A spiral bivalve shell from the Waverly group of Pennsylvania.

New York, Thirty-ninth Report State Museum of Nat. Hist., 1885, pp. 161-163, plate. 1886.

Describes the Waverly rocks of northwestern Pennsylvania, where they are greatly attenuated and present evidence of near shore deposition.

[— and **HALL, C. E. ?**]. Field notes on the geology of the Mohawk Valley.

New York, Fifth Report of the State Geologist, 1885, pp. 8-10, map. 1887.

Describes a series of faults and the relations of the crystalline to the overlying rocks. Accompanied by a folded, partly colored geologic map.

[— **HALL, J. W.** and **HALL, C. E. ?**]. Note on the Oneonta sandstone in the vicinity of Oxford, Chenango County, New York.

New York, Fifth Report of the State Geologist, 1885, p. 11. 1887.

Describe occurrence of fossils and discuss the horizon of the sandstones.

BELL, Robert. Marble Island and the northwest coast of Hudson's Bay.

Canadian Inst., Proc., 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 192-204, 2 plates. 1887.

Abstract, Scottish Geog. Mag., vol. 3, p. 321, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887.

Describes supposed Huronian quartzite, glaciation, and ancient beaches on the island and in its vicinity, and a series of rock specimens, supposed to be Huronian, from the coast of the bay. Discusses the direction of glacial flow in the Hudson's Bay region.

— On some points in reference to ice phenomena.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, section III, pp. 85-91. 4°. 1887.

Discusses the transportation of debris by icebergs, field ice, and anchor ice; the formation of boulder rings around ponds, and the occurrence of dikes of boulders and shingle on the shores of islands and points.

— Rock specimens from Cumberland Sound, Baffin Land.

Science, vol. 10, p. 287. 1887.

Gneisses, limestone, graphite, and quartz, which are considered representatives of Laurentian, similar to that on the north side of Hudson Strait and the lower Ottawa Valley.

— The silver mines of Thunder Bay, Lake Superior.

BELL, Robert—Continued.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 43, pp. 23, 42. 1887.

Statement of geologic relations.

— The Huronian system of Canada.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 361, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Abstract of paper read to Royal Society of Canada. 1888.

Discussion of the indivisibility of the Huronian.

— Report on an exploration of portions of the At-ta-wa-pish-kat and Albany Rivers, Lonely Lake to James' Bay.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report 1886, part G, p. 38, plates. 1887.

Abstracts, *ibid.*, part A, pp. 22-26. Geol. Magazine, III, vol. 6, p. 134, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Includes references to distribution, characters, and relations of crystalline rocks; fossiliferous Devonian, Silurian, and drifts; list of directions of glacial striae; brief discussion of extent of Paleozoic rocks, the absence of Carboniferous, and the source of the drift.

— The petroleum field of Ontario.

Canada, Roy. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, section IV, pp. 101-113, 4°. 1888.

Discussion of the conditions affecting the occurrence of petroleum, the extension of the Cincinnati anticlinal in Canada and its history, and the structure of the Ontario region.

— The origin of some geographical features in Canada.

Canadian Record Sci., vol. 3, pp. 163-165. 1888.

Abstract, Popular Science Monthly, vol. 35, pp. 422, 423, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Reviewed by A. T. Drummond, Canadian Record of Science, vol. 3, pp. 142-147. 1888.

Abstract of paper read to Royal Society of Canada.

Discussion of the origin of the lake basins, large and small, and of certain river channels.

— Presidential address: The Huronian system in Canada.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 6, section IV, pp. 3-13. 1889.

A general discussion of the characteristics, relations, stratigraphy, distribution, and classification of the Huronian.

— On the Archean. See **FRAZER**. Report on Archean.**Bermudas, origin of present form, FEWKES. HEILPRIN.****BIDDLE, H. J.** Notes on the surface geology of southern Oregon.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 475-483. 1888.

BIDDLE, H. J.—Continued.

Includes descriptions of ancient lake beaches and deposits, including a volcanic ash bed, and discussion of the Quaternary history of the lakes of the region.

BISHOP, Irving P. Salt wells of western New York.

New York, Fifth Report of the State Geologist, 1885, pp. 12-47. 1887.

Gives a series of well records; discusses the extent, horizon, and origin of the salt deposits.

BLAKE, William P. Iron ore deposits of southern Utah.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 14, pp. 809-811. 1886.

Brief reference to nature of associated formations.

— The rainbow lode, Butte City, Montana.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 65-80. 1887.

Describes the granite and its constituents, the trachyte or porphyry outburst of the "Butte," and the character, course, faults, variations, and minerals of the lode; discusses vein formation and rock decomposition.

[—] [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Report, 1888, B, p. 17, 2 lines.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 207. 1888.

Suggestion in regard to its application.

— The copper deposits of the Copper Basin, Arizona, and their origin.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 17, pp. 479-485. 1889.

Includes a brief description of the geologic relations.

— On the Archean. See **FRAZER**, Report on Archean.**BLAUVELT, Harrington.** The Rymert manganiferous lode, Arizona, and its formations.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 47, pp. 139-140. 1889.

Prefaced by a brief description of geologic relations.

BOAS, Franz. The geography and geology of Baffin Land.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 5, section iv, pp. 75-78, 4°. 1888.

Brief reference to geologic formations and evidences of glaciation.

BOLTON, H. C. Notes on the great salt deposits of Petite Anse, Louisiana. [Abstract.]**BOLTON, H. C.—Continued.**

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 122-127. 1888.

Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. 26, pp. 10475, 10476, No. 656. 1888.

Brief description of deposit and workings; quotes analyses and Hilgard and Goessmann on the age and origin, and discusses relations of underlying sandstones and lignites.

BONNEY, T. G. Notes on a part of the Huronian series in the neighborhood of Sudbury (Canada).

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 44, pp. 32-44. 1888.

Review by Alexander Winchell, Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 212-214. 1889.

Petrographic description, mainly, and discussion of their nature, origin, history, age, and relations to the Laurentian. Reference to some structural relations.

— See also **SPENCER, James.****Boston Society of Natural History, Memoirs, vol. 4.**

Taconic of Georgia and report on geology of Vermont, **MARCOU**.

— **Proceedings, vol. 23.**

Origin of divisions between layers of stratified rocks, **SHALER**.

Antiquity of man in valley of the Delaware, **ABBOTT**.

Age of Ohio gravel beds, **WRIGHT**.

Recession of ice sheet in Minnesota, **UPHAM**.

Geology of outer islands of Boston Harbor, **CROSBY**.

Geology of the Black Hills of Dakota, **CROSBY**.

Origin of present form of the Bermudas, **FEWKES**.

Dikes at Paradise, **CROSBY** and **BARTON**.

Origin of Trias monoclinals, **DAVIS, W. H.**

Use of name Taconic, **MARCOU**.

— **vol. 24.**

Evolution of faunas of the Lower Lias, **HYATT**.

Date of report on geology of Vermont, **HITCHCOCK, MARCOU**.

Geology of Nahant, **LANE**.

Marine shells in till near Boston, **UPHAM**.

Early man in Delaware Valley, **CRESSON**.

Chipped implement in drift, Jackson County, Indiana, **CRESSON**.

Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings, vol. 24—Continued.

Age of Philadelphia red gravel, WRIGHT.

Canadian geologic classification for Quebec, MARCOU.

Pot holes at Cohasset, BOUVÉ, UPHAM.

Structure of drumlins, UPHAM.

Horizon of limestone at Nahant, FOERSTE.

Clinton fossils from Indiana, Tennessee, and Georgia, FOERSTE.

BOUVÉ, T. T. Indian pot holes or giants' kettles of foreign writers.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 218-226. 1889.

Description and figures of pot holes on the coast at Cohasset and discussion of their origin.

BOWERS, Stephen. Ventura County.

California, Eighth Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 679-690. 1888.

Includes references to geologic relations and history, age of formations, fossils, and structure at various points.

BOWMAN, Amos. Mining developments on the northwestern Pacific coast and their wider bearing.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 15, pp. 707-717. 1887.

Some references to the coal-bearing formations. Briefly describes the geologic relations of the auriferous slates, series of the Caribou region, and discusses their age, origin, and mode of impregnation with gold. Considers the origin of some placer deposits and drainage features.

— [Preliminary report on the Caribou gold-bearing district, British Columbia.]

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report, 1886, part A, pp. 5-7. 1887.

Includes announcement of the discovery of Paleozoic fossils in the auriferous schists and reference to their equivalency.

— Testimony of Ottawa clays and gravels to the expansion of the Gulf of St. Lawrence and Canadian lakes within the human period.

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 1, pp. 149-161. 1888.

Description of the superficial deposits and terraces.

BRACKETT, Richard N. A microscopic study of the peridotite of Pike County, Arkansas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 56-59. 1889.

BRACKETT, Richard N.—Continued.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 721, 1 p. 1889.

Petrographic description of the several rocks from the locality.

— See, also, **BRANNER, John C.** and

BRAINERD, Alfred F. A new discovery of carbonate iron ores at Enterprise, Mississippi.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 146-149. 1887.

Reference to mode of occurrence, thickness, etc. Analyses.

— Notes on the iron ores, fuel, and improved blast-furnace practice of the Birmingham district.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 17, pp. 151-155. 1889.

Includes analyses of limestones and Clinton iron ores.

BRAINERD, Ezra and **SEELY, H. M.** The original Chazy rocks.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 323-330. 1888.

Detailed description of stratigraphy and structure in Chazy, New York, accompanied by map and cross sections. Discussion of possibility of fault separating the Chazy from the Potadam and cutting off the Calciferous beds.

BRANNER, John C. Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Arkansas for 1887, pp. 15, 8°. Little Rock, 1887.

Administrative report.

— Glaciation: its relations to the Lackawanna-Wyoming region.

Lackawanna Inst. Hist. and Science, Pub., vol. 1, pp. 3-18, 4 plates. 1887.

Sketch of the glacial history of the region, and discussion of glacial theories, origin of drifts, causes of glacial cold, etc.

— Notes upon the glacial striae observed in the Wyoming-Lackawanna region.

Lackawanna Inst. Hist. and Science, Pub., vol. 1, pp. 19-27. 1887.

List of striae, in some instances with suggestions in regard to the significance of their direction.

— Introduction to the report upon western central Arkansas.

Arkansas, Geol. Survey, Report for 1888, vol. 1, pp. XXIX-XXXI. 1888.

Incidentally discusses the extent and relations of the axes of the flexures.

— On the manufacture of Portland cement.

Arkansas, Geol. Survey, Report for 1888, vol. 2, pp. 291-302. 1888.

BRANNER, John C.—Continued.

Includes tables of analyses of Arkansas chalks and clays.

— **The Geology of Fernando de Noronha, part I.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 145-161, pl. v. 1889.

Topography, distribution, structure, and relations of the several volcanic rocks and account of calcareous sandstones at various points along the coast.

— **The age and correlation of the Mesozoic rocks of the Sergipe-Alagoas basin of Brazil.**

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 37, pp. 187-188, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Paleontologic characteristics of the several zones of the series and age of adjoining formations.

— **The age of the crystalline rocks of Arkansas.**

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 37, p. 188, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Evidence of their intrusive nature and age.

— **The peridotite of Pike County, Arkansas.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 50-56, plate. 1889.

Local geology, illustrated by colored map; relations and date of intrusion of peridotite and sketch of geologic history of the region.

— **and BRACKETT, R. N. The peridotites of Pike County, Arkansas.**

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 37, pp. 188-189, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Abstract, *Popular Science Monthly*, vol. 36, p. 431, $\frac{1}{2}$ col.

Announcement of their occurrence, general relations, and petrographic characteristics.

BRENT, Charles. The Beaver mine, Ontario, Canada.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, p. 123, $\frac{1}{2}$ col., 4^o. 1888.

Reference to geologic relations of Animikie slates and traps.

BRINTON, D. G. On an ancient human footprint from Nicaragua.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 437-444, pl. No. 126. 1888.

Includes a description by Dr. Earl Flint of the geologic relations of the region and deposit in which the footprint was found.

British Assoc. Adv. Science, Report of Fifty-sixth Meeting.

Anorthosite rocks of Canada, ADAMS. Canadian Rocky Mountains, DAWSON, G. M.

Coal-bearing rocks of Canada, ADAMS.

Bull. 75—3

British Assoc. Adv. Science, Report of Fifty-sixth Meeting—Continued.

Glaciation of North America, Great Britain, and Ireland, LEWIS.

Relations of geology of Arctic and Atlantic basins, DAWSON, J. W.

— **Report of Fifty-seventh Meeting.**

Extra-morainal lakes in England, North America, and elsewhere, LEWIS, H. C.

Places of interest on banks of Saskatchewan, PANTON.

— **Report of Fifty-eighth Meeting.**

Boulder in Halifax coal, SPENCER and BONNEY.

BRITTON, N. L. Report for 1886.

Geol. Survey of New Jersey, Report of the Geologist for 1886, pp. 74-112, 2 plates. 1887.

Review, Science, vol. 9, pp. 595-596. 1887.

Presents additional information in regard to the stratigraphy, structural features, succession, and distribution of the three groups of the highland Archean, which appears to constitute one conformable system representing the Laurentian of Canada; discusses the equivalency of the groups to similar formation elsewhere, and the relations of the Westchester County—New York Island—Trenton belt; describes the occurrence, relations, and lithology of a collection, including granites, quartz-syenites, diorites, diabases, kersantites, and porphyrites. Accompanied by colored geologic maps of areas near Boonton and Franklin Furnace.

— [Remarks on origin of serpentines in the vicinity of New York.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, p. 29, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887.

States his opinion that they are altered stratified Archean rocks, mainly limestones and tremolitic schists.

— **Notes on glacial and preglacial drifts of New Jersey and Staten Island.**

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 26-33. 1887.

Describes the extent of the yellow gravel and preglacial drift in the eastern United States, its characteristics, thickness, outcrops in contact with overlying drifts, its exposures and relations on Staten Island and its flora in Cumberland County, New Jersey. Discusses the origin of the preglacial drift and its relation to later deposits.

— **Geological notes in western Virginia, North Carolina, and eastern Tennessee.**

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 215-223. 1887.

BRITTON, N. L.—Continued.

Some statements in regard to the slates and limestones of the Great Valley. Notes on rocks and structure about Luray, Natural Bridge, and Balcony Falls, Virginia; the contact of crystallines and clastics in Doe River Gorge, Tennessee; Cranberry ironmine, Roan Mountain, and Warm Springs to Asheville, North Carolina.

— Additional notes on the geology of Staten Island.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 12-18. 1887.

Abstract, Popular Science Monthly, vol. 37, pp. 132-143, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1890.

Discussion of the origin and relations of the serpentines and the structural features which give rise to the several outcrops in the vicinity of New York; reference to the southward extension of the crystalline rocks of Staten Island, outcrop of preglacial drift near Woodrow, relations of drifts at Tompkinsville, and to the driftless areas north and west of the terminal moraine.

— On recent field work in the Archean areas of northern New Jersey and southeastern New York.

School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 9, pp. 33-39. 1887.

Describes the several members of the crystalline series of the Highlands and of the Philadelphia-Westchester County region, the altered Paleozoic rocks at the junction of the two areas near Peekskill, and some other Paleozoic contacts. Discusses the subdivision of Archean and the relations of the groups to each other and to the Laurentian series of Canada.

— [Boring through drift and Cretaceous sediments on Staten Island.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, p. 39; 15 p. 1888.

Six hundred feet to crystalline schists.

— On an Archean plant from the white crystalline limestone of Sussex County, New Jersey.

New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 4, pp. 123-124; pl. VII. 1888.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 3, p. 184. 1888.

Includes reference to the distinctive features of the limestone belts in the highlands.

— Notes on the modified drift.

Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., Jan. 14, 1888; $\frac{1}{2}$ p.

Describes sections exposed in ditch through plain of modified drift on Staten Island.

— [Notice of outcrop of Cretaceous clay on Eltingville road, Staten Island.]

Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., April, 1889, 2 lines.

BRITTON, N. L.—Continued.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 1087. 1889.

— [Outcrops of Cretaceous clay and of Triassic shales.]

Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., Oct., 1889; 12 lines.

Notice of new localities.

— [Notice of a new exposure of Cretaceous near Grassmere Station, Staten Island.]

Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., March, 1889.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 553; $\frac{1}{4}$ p. 1889.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, p. 31; 5 lines. 1889.

Includes reference to its relations to the drifts.

— [Remarks on the yellow gravel formation.]

Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., April, 1889, 1 page.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 33, pp. 1032-1033. 1889.

Discussion of its origin.

— [Remarks on the relations of the crystalline rock series in the New York-New Jersey region.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 52-53. 1889.

Age and equivalency, especially in the Westchester County and Peekskill region.

— [Remarks on recent discoveries in local Cretaceous and Quaternary geology.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, p. 177. 1889.

Description of the occurrence of fossil-bearing concretions in the plastic clay series on Staten Island and on the Raritan River, New Jersey; an outcrop of kaolin and of Cretaceous gravels containing Paleozoic fossils at Prince's Bay, and an exposure of boulder clay at Arrochar, Staten Island; discusses the origin and history of the fossiliferous pebbles in the Cretaceous and the yellow gravel deposits, and the relations and age of the ferruginous quartz and "jasperoid rock" overlying the serpentines of Hoboken and Staten Island.

— Geologic surveys, New Jersey Archean. See [COOK, G. H.].

BROADHEAD, G. C. Mitchell
County, Texas.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 433-436. 1888.

References to Red beds, Cretaceous and structure, and the occurrence of salt beds in the Permian in Texas and Kansas.

— The geological history of the Ozark uplift.

BROADHEAD, G. C.—Continued.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 6-12. 1889.

Sketch of the distribution, relations, and stratigraphy of the various formations from Cambrian to lower Carboniferous, and the general structure and history of the Ozark region.

— **The Missouri River.**

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 148-155. 1889.

Description of its physiography and sketch of its geologic history.

BROWN, Amos P. Modes of occurrence of pyrite in bituminous coal.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 539-546. 1888.

Description of pyritiferous beds in Pennsylvania; discusses origin of the pyrite.

BROWN, C. Newton. The Pittsburgh coal seam in Jefferson, Belmont, and Guernsey Counties.

Ohio, Geol. Survey Report, vol. 6, Economic Geology, pp. 595-626; map. 1888.

Description of outcrops and associated strata.

BROWN, R. T. Hancock County.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 187-197. 1886.

Description of its glacial drift and till deposits and suggestions in regard to age and dip of the underlying formations.

BROWNE, David H. The distribution of phosphorous in the Ludington mine, Iron Mountain, Michigan.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 17, pp. 616-632. 1889.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 269-310; pls. VIII-XIII. 1889.

Includes a brief description of the relations of the ore masses, and discussion of the genesis of iron ores in various parts of the Lake Superior region.

BRUNTON, D. W. Aspen Mountain. Its ores and their mode of occurrence.**BRUNTON, D. W.—Continued.**

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 22-23, 42-45, 4°. 1888.

Description of geologic relations, faults, evidence of recent movements, evidences of glacial action, results of underground erosion and dolomitization of the lower Carboniferous limestone. Discussion of the origin of the ores and their relations to the faults.

BRYAN, Oliver N. The Cretaceous formation of southwestern Maryland.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 712, 713. 1889.

Gives general account of its relations and distribution.

BRYSON, John. [On the beaches along the southern side of Long Island.]

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 64-65. 1888.

Discussion of their origin.

— **[Notes on well hole on the south side of Long Island.]**

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 136-137, § p. 1888.

List of beds penetrated and suggestion in regard to their origin.

— **Artesian well, Woodhaven, Long Island, New York.**

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 214-215. 1889.

Record of 556-foot well down to rock. Comments on possible representation of Cretaceous in the record, the nature of the beds pierced, the absence of shells, and the finding of rock in another well.

— **The terminal moraine near Louisville.**

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 125-126. 1889.

Describes glacial phenomena of the region and discusses their significance.

BURKE, M. D. Drift. Its distribution and character in the vicinity of Cincinnati, when considered as a probable source of water supply.

Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 11, pp. 69-75. 1888.

Sketch of the geologic history of the region and of its drainage during the glacial epochs.

C.

CADDELL, H. M. The Colorado River of the West.

Scottish Geographical Mag., vol. 3, pp. 441-460, 2 plates, map. 1887.

From Dutton's Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon district.

California, auriferous slates, BECKER, DILLER. IRELAN. WHITE, C. A. building stones, HANKS. JACKSON. bored wells, Kern County, HAGGIN.

California—Continued.

catalogue of fossils, COOPER.

cements, IRELAN.

Chico and Teton groups, BECKER. WHITE, C. A.

coal, ASHBURNER. GOODYEAR.

Cretaceous of Mendocino County, BECKER. WHITE, C. A.

drift mining, DUNN.

dry lakes, JENNEY.

California—Continued.

faults of Sierra Nevada, DILLER. GILBERT. LE CONTE. RUSSELL, I. C.
flora and history of coast islands, LE CONTE.

fossils from Pacific coast, WHITE, C. A.
geology of northern, DILLER.
glacier, EMMONS, S. F.
hanksite, HANKS.
infusorial earth, Santa Barbara, FINCH.

Inyo County, GOODYEAR.
Kern County, GOODYEAR.
late Quaternary geology, HILGARD.
lithology of wall rocks, ATTWOOD.
Los Angeles County, GOODYEAR.
microscopic study of rocks, SCHUSTER.
mineral resources by counties, HANKS.

IRELAN.

Mono County, WHITING.
Mount St. Helena, HANKS.
natural gas, WEBER.
nomenclature of Cenozoic, LE CONTE.
obsidian, IDDINGS.
occurrence of Aucella, WHITE, C. A.
petroleum, asphaltum, and gas, GOODYEAR. WEBER.
origin of normal faults, LE CONTE.
primary quartz in basalt, IDDINGS.
quicksilver deposits of Pacific coast, BECKER.
Report U. S. Geological Survey, BECKER.

Report of State Mineralogist, HANKS. IRELAN.

San Bernardino County, GOODYEAR.
San Diego County, GOODYEAR. HANKS.

Santa Barbara channel, FEWKES.
silicified wood, FRIEDRICH.
silver mines of Calico, LINDGREN.
stages of geologic history of Sierra Nevada, GILBERT.

Tertiary, BECKER. WHITE, C. A.
Tulare County, GOODYEAR.
Ventura County, BOWERS.

California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin, vol. 2.

Washoe rocks, BECKER.
Flora of coast islands, LE CONTE.

California, Sixth Report of the Mineralogist.

Artesian well, Kern County, HAGGINS.
Building stones, HANKS.

California, Sixth Report of the Mineralogist—Continued.

California minerals, HANKS.
Mount St. Helena, HANKS.
Report of mineralogist, IRELAN.
San Diego County, HANKS.

California, Seventh Report of State Mineralogist.

Petroleum, asphaltum, and natural gas, GOODYEAR.
Coal, GOODYEAR.
Natural gas, WEBER.
Petroleum and asphaltum in northern California, WEBER.
Building stones, JACKSON.
Catalogue of California fossils, COOPER.

California, Eighth Report of State Mineralogist.

Mineral resources by counties, IRELAN.
Inyo County, GOODYEAR.
Kern County, GOODYEAR.
Los Angeles County, GOODYEAR.
Mono County, WHITING.
San Bernardino County, GOODYEAR.
San Diego County, GOODYEAR.
Tulare County, GOODYEAR.
Ventura County, BOWERS.
Drift mining in California, DUNN.
Lithology of wall rocks, ATTWOOD.
Natural and artificial cements, IRELAN.
Building stones, JACKSON.

CALLAWAY (Ch.). On parallel structure in rocks as indicating a sedimentary origin.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 351-354. 1887.

Reviews the conclusions in Dana's paper on the Cortlandt rocks entitled "On a case in which various massive crystalline rocks * * * were made through metamorphic agencies in one metamorphic process," and after discussing laminated structure in eruptive masses, suggests, from the evidence presented, that the rocks in question are probably eruptive in their nature.

— Parallel structure in igneous rocks.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 4, p. 479, ½ p. 1887.

States his obligation to Harker for directing his attention to the modified views of Dana on the nature of some of the Cortlandt rocks.

CALVIN, S. Notes on the formations passed through in boring the deep well at Washington, Iowa,

CALVIN, S.—Continued.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 22-31. 1888.

Well record and discussion of horizon of some of the formations, and light thrown on the stratigraphy of the Silurian and lower formations in that region.

- Observations on the vertical range of a certain species of fossils of the Hamilton period, in western Ontario.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 81-86. 1888.

Description of the occurrence of the fossils, and the three subdivisions of the formation indicated by the faunal relations.

- Some geological problems in Muscatine County, Iowa, with special reference to the rectification of the supposed Kinderhook near the mouth of Pine Creek.

Iowa State Univ., Bull., vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 7-18. 1888.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 25-36. 1889.

Presentation of paleontologic evidence of the Hamilton age of the beds in question and notice of their occurrence and relations at other localities, Montpelier, Andalusia, etc. Reference to the distribution of the Carboniferous. Discussion of geologic history of unconformity between Carboniferous and Devonian and the origin of some of the deposits.

- Iron Butte, Montana. Some preliminary notes.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 95-97. 1889.

Consists of references to geologic features.

Cambrian.

Arkansas, Pike County, BRANNER.

Canada, Animikie and Huronian of Lake Superior, MCKELLAR.

borings in Manitoba, DAWSON, G. M. basal series in Acadia, MATTHEW.

Cape Breton and Newfoundland, MATTHEW.

classification in Acadia, MATTHEW.

Eozoic and Paleozoic in Canada, DAWSON, J. W.

Falls of Montmorenci, *AM. GEOLOGIST*. fossils from Mount Stephen, British

Columbia, ROMINGER. WALTOTT. geology of Mount Stephen, British

Columbia, MCCONNELL. geological classification in Quebec by

Marcou, SELWYN. geology of vicinity of Quebec, MAR-

COU. geology of the Montmorenci, EM-

MONS, E. JAMES. *AM. GEOLOGIST*. SELWYN.

glacial boulders of our fisheries, HONEYMAN.

Cambrian—Continued.**Canada—Continued.**

graptolites from St. Lawrence River region. LAPWORTH.

how is the Cambrian divided? MATTHEW.

labrador, cruise to northern, PACKARD. minerals of Quebec, ELLS.

New Brunswick, BAILEY and MCINNES. BAILEY.

northern part of Dominion, DAWSON, G. M.

Nova Scotia, Aylesford, Kings County, HONEYMAN.

Nova Scotia, Guysborough, Antigonish, and Pictou, FLETCHER.

Nova Scotia, Halifax and Colchester Counties, HONEYMAN.

Nova Scotia, Lower Cambrian of Guysborough and Halifax Counties, FAIRBAULT.

Ontario, iron ores, IVES.

portions of eastern townships, ELLS.

Quebec group, HUNT. DAWSON, J. W. MARCOU. SELWYN.

psammichnites from eastern Canada, MATTHEW.

relations of Canadian to European, DAWSON, J. W.

St. John's group fauna, MATTHEW. supplement to rocks on Atlantic

Coast of Canada, DAWSON, J. W. south side of St. Lawrence River,

LAPWORTH.

Yukon expedition, DAWSON, G. M.

Taconic of eastern Newfoundland, HOWLEY.

Colorado, Aspen, BRUNTON. EMMONS, S. F. HENRICH. LAKES. SIVER.

Battle Mountain, OLCOTT.

Eagle County, TILDEN.

geology of Colorado ore deposits, LAKES.

iron resources, CHAUVENET.

Leadville region, EMMONS, S. F. IHLENG, BLOW.

Rocky Mountains, HILLS.

structural relations of ore deposits, EMMONS, S. F.

Dakota, Black Hills, CARPENTER. CROSBY. WINCHELL, N. H.

Georgia, geological survey, SPENCER, J. W.

Idaho, Cœur d'Alene mines, CLAYTON. graphitic anthracite, JENNEY.

Cambrian—Continued.

- Iowa*, southeastern, GORDON.
 well at Washington, CALVIN.
 well at Davenport, TIFFANY.
 Keokuk deep boring, GORDON.
- Maine*, northern, BAILEY.
 Eastport region, SHALER.
- Massachusetts*, Boston Basin, HOBBS.
 Bristol County, SHALER.
 geology of Nahant, LANE.
 Great Barrington, JULMEN.
 horizon of Nahant limestone,
 FOERSTE.
 outer islands of Boston Harbor,
 CROSBY.
 Taconic region, DANA, J. D. WAL-
 COTT.
- Michigan*, great primordial quartzite,
 WINCHELL, N. H.
 Irving and Chamberlin on Lake Su-
 perior sandstone, AM. GEOLOGIST.
 Menominee range, FULTON.
 Report, Lake Superior division, U. S.
 Geological Survey, IRVING.
- Minnesota*, Animikie black slate and
 quartzite, WINCHELL, N. H.
 artesian wells, HALL, C. W.
 Carver and Scott, Sibley and Nicollet,
 Chisago, Isanti and Anoka, Otter
 Tail, Mille Lacs, and Kanabec,
 Pine and Becker counties, UP-
 HAM.
 descriptions of some maps, UPHAM.
 Fossils in red quartzite, WINCHELL,
 N. H.
 Great primordial quartzite, WINCH-
 ELL, N. H.
 Minnesota and Mississippi Valleys,
 WINCHELL, N. H.
 Minneapolis and St. Paul region,
 HALL, C. W.
 Stillwater deep well, MEADES.
 Wabasha, Goodhue, Dakota, Hen-
 nepin, and Washington Counties,
 WINCHELL, N. H.
- Missouri*, history of Ozark uplift,
 BROADHEAD.
- Montana*, Drumlunnon veins, CLAY-
 TON.
 Gallatin region, HAYDEN.
- Nebraska*, well at Lincoln, RUSSELL,
 F. W.
- Nevada*, WALCOTT.
 marbles, NEWBERRY.

Cambrian—Continued.

- stratigraphic position of *Olenellus*,
 WALCOTT.
- New Jersey*, geological map, COOK,
 MARTIN.
- New York*, building stones, SMOCK.
 Calciferous fossils of Lake Cham-
 plain, WHITFIELD.
 Camptonite dike, Washington
 County, KEMP and MARSTERS.
 Cambrian trilobites from Poughkeep-
 sie, NEWBERRY.
 Dutchess County, DWIGHT.
 Dutchess, Putnam, and Westchester
 counties, SMOCK.
 great primordial quartzite, WINCH-
 ELL, N. H.
 original Chazy rocks, BRAINERD and
 SEELY.
 stratigraphic position of *Olenellus*,
 WALCOTT.
- Taconic region, DANA, J. D. WAL-
 COTT.
 Washington County, WALCOTT.
 well near Utica, WALCOTT.
 Wappinger Valley and Stissing
 Mountain, DWIGHT.
- Nomenclature and classification*, classi-
 fication and use of term "Taconic,"
 BLAKE. DANA, J. D. DAWSON,
 J. W. DUTTON. EMERSON. EM-
 MONS, S. F. FORD. FRAZER.
 HAGUE. HALL. HITCHCOCK. IRV-
 ING. NEWBERRY. SELWYN. WAL-
 COTT. WILLIAMS, G. H. WIN-
 CHELL, A. WINCHELL, N. H.
- Barrande and the Taconic, MARCOU.
 Canadian geological classification in
 Quebec, by MARCOU. SELWYN.
 classification by the American com-
 mittee, WINCHELL, N. H.
 classification in Acadia, MATTHEW.
 crystalline schists, HUNT.
 elements of Primary geology, HUNT.
 geological questions, FRAZER.
 history of Taconic ideas, DANA, J. D.
 how is the Cambrian divided? MAT-
 THEW.
- objections to the term Taconic con-
 sidered, WINCHELL, N. H.
 on crystalline schists, HUNT.
 position of *Olenellus* beds, NATHORST.
 principles of the adversaries of the
 Taconic, MARCOU.

Cambrian—Continued.*New York—Continued.*

report of subcommittee on Paleozoic,
International Congress of Geolo-
gists, WINCHELL, N. H.

some forgotten Taconic literature,
VOGDÉS.

stratigraphic position of Olenellus,
WALCOTT.

Taconic of Boston, HYATT.

Taconic of Emmons, NEWBERRY.

Taconic question, HUNT. WINCH-
ELL, A.

Taconic system, MILLER.

Walcott on the Cambrian, HICKS.
HUNT. MARCOU. SCIENCE. WIN-
CHELL, N. H.

North Carolina, Hiawassee Valley, COL-
TON.

King's Mountain region, VAN NESS.

Ohio, southwestern, JAMES.

Pennsylvania, Cumberland-Lebanon
Valley, D'INVILLIERS.

four great sandstones, CLAYPOLE.

origin of Appalachian materials,
CLAYPOLE.

Philadelphia region, RAND.

Radnor Township, Delaware County,
RAND.

Tennessee, marble of Hawkins County,
WILLIS.

East Tennessee, BRITTON.

Texas, HILL, E. T., WALCOTT.

Utah, old Telegraph mine, LAVAGNINO.

Wahsatch section, WALCOTT.

stratigraphic position of the Olenel-
lus, WALCOTT.

Vermont, dates of reports on geology of
Vermont, MARCOU. HITCHCOCK.

fossils in Lower Taconic of Emmons,
WALCOTT.

Taconic of Georgia and report on the
geology of Vermont, MARCOU.

Taconic rocks and stratigraphy,
DANA, J. D.

Virginia, New River-Cripple Creek re-
gion, D'INVILLIERS and McCREATH.
STEVENSON.

Balcony Falls and Great Valley,
BRITTON.

Wisconsin, great primordial quartzite,
WINCHELL, N. H.

CAMPBELL, John. T. Origin of the
loca.

CAMPBELL, John T.—Continued.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 785-792.

Discussion of nature and origin of the ma-
terials and their mode of deposition, mainly
in Indiana.

Canada (comprising all British posses-
sions in North America).

age of Niagara River, SPENCER.

analysis of schist from Lake of the
Woods, ADAMS.

ancient shore lines near Toronto, IVES.
Animikie and Huronian of Lake Su-
perior, MCKELLAR.

Animikie rocks at Thunder Bay,
COURTIS.

Animikie slate and quartzites, WINCH-
ELL, N. H.

anorthosite rocks, ADAMS.

Anticosti shell marl, analysis, ADAMS.

apatite-bearing rocks, HUNT. SHUTT.

Archean rocks of the Northwest,
IRVING. LAWSON. WINCHELL, A.

Arctic currents and ice as factors in
geology, GASKING.

At-ta-wa-pish-kat and Albany rivers,
BELL.

Aylesford, Kings County, HONEY-
MAN.

Baffin Land, BOAZ.

basal series of Cambrian in Acadia,
MATTHEW.

Beaver mine, Ontario, BRENT.

borings in Manitoba, etc., DAWSON,
G. M.

boulder in Halifax coal, SPENCER.
JAMES.

Cambrian of Cape Breton and New-
foundland, MATTHEW.

Carboniferous of Cape Breton, GIL-
PIN.

Caribou mining district, British Co-
lumbia, BOWMAN.

Cascade anthracite basin, DAWSON,
G. M.

Cape Breton, GILPIN.

Chazy at Aylmer, Quebec, SOWTER.

classification of Cambrian rocks of
Acadia, MATTHEW.

classification of early Cambrian and
pre-Cambrian, IRVING.

coal of Vancouver Island, ADAMS.

coal-bearing rocks, ADAMS.

coal and slates of Pacific Coast,
BOWMAN.

coal in valley of Bow River, DODGE.

Canada—Continued.

conglomerates in gneisses, WINCHELL, A.
 copper mining at the Cove, Newfoundland, GARLAND.
 correlation of Animikie and Huronian, MCKELLAR.
 Cretaceous floras of northwest, DAWSON, J. W.
 Cretaceous plants, Vancouver Island, DAWSON, G. M. DAWSON, J. W.
 cruise to northern Labrador, PACKARD.
 Dawson on Quaternary and glaciation, RICHARDSON.
 Dawson on Belly River series, COPE.
 Dawson on geology of Northwest Territory, RICHARDSON.
 deposits of phosphate of lime, PENROSE.
 diabase dikes of Rainy Lakes, LAWSON.
 drift north of Lake Superior, SPENCER.
 earlier Cretaceous of northwestern, DAWSON, G. M.
 Eozoic and Paleozoic, DAWSON, J. W.
 Eozoon Canadense (geology of Laurentian), DAWSON, J. W. SELWYN.
 equivalency of Huronian with Peibidian, HICKS.
 expansion of Gul of St. Lawrence and Canadian lakes, BOWMAN.
 explorations in portions of New Brunswick, BAILEY and MCINNES.
 foliation and sedimentation, LAWSON. WINCHELL A.
 faults and foldings of Pictou coal-field, GILPIN.
 fauna of St. John group, MATTHEW.
 fossils in the city of Quebec, FORD.
 fossil woods from western, DAWSON, J. W.
 geology of the Montmorenci, EMMONS, E. JAMES. AM. GEOLOGIST.
 geology of Winnipeg region, MCCHARLES.
 geology of vicinity of Quebec, MARCOU.
 geology of Mount Stephen, B. C., MCCONNELL.
 geology of Russell and Cambridge, Ontario, AMI. CRAIG.
 glacial geology of Nova Scotia, HONEYMAN.

Canada—Continued.

glacial boulders of our fisheries, HONEYMAN.
 glaciation on Pacific Coast, WRIGHT.
 glaciation of eastern Canada, CHALMERS.
 glaciation of British Columbia, DAWSON, G. M.
 glacier region, Selkirk range, British Columbia, GREEN.
 graptolites from Dease River, British Columbia, LAPWORTH.
 graptolites from St. Lawrence River region, LAPWORTH.
 Great Lake basins, DRUMMOND.
 Guysborough, Antigonish and Pictou, FLETCHER.
 gypsum in northern Manitoba, TYRRELL.
 Halifax and Colchester counties, Nova Scotia, HONEYMAN.
 horizons of oil and gas, ORTON.
 Huronian, IRVING. LAWSON. WINCHELL, A.
 Huronian at Sudbury on Lake Huron, ATTWOOD. BONNEY.
 Huronian system, BELL. SELWYN.
 ice in Carboniferous period, POOLE.
 indebtedness of American geologists to Canada, DAWSON, J. W.
 invertebrate fossils from Pacific coast, WHITE, C. A.
 iron and other ores in Ontario, IVES.
 Keweenawan and eastern sandstone on Hungarian River, WADSWORTH.
 Lake Winnipeg to Hudson Bay, LOW.
 landslide at Brantford, SPENCER.
 Laramie, DAWSON, J. W.
 lecture on geology, ELLS.
 life history of Niagara Falls, POHLMAN.
 limestone of East River, Nova Scotia, GILPIN.
 lower Cambrian, Nova Scotia, FARBULT.
 Marcou on Taconic of Georgia, SELWYN.
 Marble Island and Hudson Bay, BELL.
 Mesozoic fossils from coast of British Columbia, WHITEAVES.
 minerals of Ontario, MERRITT.
 minerals of Quebec, ELLS.
 Michipicoten Bay, HERRICK, TIGHT and JONES.

Canada—Continued.

micro-petrography of drift of Ontario, COLEMAN.
 natural gas in Quebec, LAFLAMME.
 nature of Montreal eruptives, HUNT.
 New Brunswick and Nova Scotia coal, ADAMS.
 New Brunswick and Quebec glaciation, CHALMERS.
 Newfoundland Cambrian, MATTHEW. WALCOTT.
 northern Alberta, etc., MCCONNELL.
 northern Vancouver Island, DAWSON, G. M.
 nematophyton from Devonian of Gaspé, DAWSON, J. W.
 notes to accompany map of northern Canada, DAWSON, G. M.
 Nova Scotia gold mines, GILPIN.
 Nova Scotian superficial geology, HONEYMAN.
 Old shore lines of the Ontario basin, GILBERT.
 old channel of Niagara, SCOVELL.
 on Sceptropora, (Lower Silurian, Manitoba), ULRICH.
 organisms of Silurian and Devonian in southern New Brunswick, MATTHEW.
 origin of some geographic features, BELL.
 original Huronian region, WINCHELL, A. WINCHELL, N. H.
 Permian moraine in Prince Edward Island, BAIN.
 petrography of drift of central Ontario, COLEMAN.
 petroleum field of Ontario, BELL.
 physical geography of Labrador, PACKARD.
 phosphatic nodules in Chazy about Ottawa, AMI.
 places of interest on banks of Saskatchewan, PANTON.
 Pleistocene of Rivière Beaudette, DAWSON, J. W.
 portions of eastern townships, ELLS.
 Port Colborne well, McRAE.
 prairies of Manitoba, DRUMMOND.
 primordial fossils from Mount Stephen, ROMINGER.
 principles of adversaries of the Taconic, MARCOU.
 psammichnites of Cambrian of eastern Canada, MATTHEW.

Canada—Continued.

Quebec group, DAWSON, J. W. HUNT. LAFLAMME. LAPWORTH. MARCOU. SELWYN.
 Rainy Lake region, LAWSON.
 range of Hamilton fossils in Ontario, CALVIN.
 region east of Lake of the Woods, LAWSON.
 region north of Vermilion Lake, COMSTOCK.
 relations of Archean to Paleozoic in Quebec, LAFLAMME.
 relations of Arctic to Atlantic geology, DAWSON, J. W.
 relations of Canadian to European geology, DAWSON, J. W.
 relations along the Ottawa River, AMI.
 relations between geology of Maine and New Brunswick, BAILEY.
 relations of British North American plants, DRUMMOND.
 relations of Laramie, DAWSON, J. W.
 relations of volcanics in eastern Quebec, SELWYN.
 rejoinder to Walcott on fossils from Mount Stephen, ROMINGER.
 report on sheet 113, Ontario, COSTE.
 rocks containing scapolite, ADAMS and LAWSON.
 rocks from Ontario (analyses), RIGGS.
 rock specimens from Arctic regions, BELL.
 Rocky Mountains, DAWSON, G. M.
 Rocky Mountains near 51st parallel, MCCONNELL.
 St. Lawrence basin and the Great Lakes, SPENCER.
 scolithus of Chazy at Ottawa, AMI.
 sequence of formations about Ottawa, AMI.
 Silurian system of New Brunswick and Quebec, BAILEY.
 Silurian collections in Provincial Museum, Nova Scotia, HONEYMAN.
 Silurian fishes from King's County, New Brunswick, MATTHEW.
 sponges from Quebec group at Little Metis, DAWSON, J. W.
 stratigraphy of the Huronian, WINCHELL, N. H.
 Sudbury copper deposits, COLLINS.
 superficial geology of central plateau of northwestern Canada, TYRRELL.

Canada—Continued.

Taconic of eastern Newfoundland, HOWLEY.

Taconic of Georgia and report on geology of Vermont, MARCOU.

Taconic system of Emmons, MILLER. WALCOTT.

Tertiary, COPE.

the Iroquois beach, SPENCER.

Thunder Bay region, BELL. INGALL.

types of Devonian system in North America, WILLIAMS, H. S.

two systems confounded in the Huronian, WINCHELL, A.

unconformities of the Animikie, WINCHELL, A.

unconformity at falls of Montmorenci, AM. GEOLOGIST.

Ungava district, LABRADOR. TURNER.

Utica formation at Point-a-Pic, AMI.

Utica fossils from Kicking Horse pass, LAPWORTH.

Utica formation of Ottawa, WOODWARD.

Utica fossils from Rideau, AMI.

vicinity of Government farm, Ottawa, AMI.

vicinity of Quebec, LAFLAMME. MARCOU. SELWYN.

woods and plants from Cretaceous of western Canada, DAWSON, J. W.

Yukon expedition, DAWSON, G. M.

Canada Geological and Natural History Survey, Report, 1886.

Summary report of the operation of the survey, SELWYN, A. R. C.

Northern Vancouver Island, DAWSON, G. M.

Mesozoic fossils from coast of British Columbia, WHITEAVES.

Structure of portion of Rocky Mountains, MCCONNELL.

Northern Alberta, etc., TYRRELL.

Between Lake Winnipeg and Hudson Bay, LOW.

Portions of At-ta-wa-pish-kat and Albany rivers, BELL.

Eastern townships, ELLS.

Surface geology, northern New Brunswick and southeastern Quebec, CHALMERS.

Counties of Victoria, Northumberland, and Restigouche, New Brunswick, BAILEY and MCINNES.

Canada Geological and Natural History Survey, Report, 1886—Cont'd.

Counties of Guysborough, Antigonish, and Pictou, Nova Scotia, FLETCHER.

Lower Cambrian of Guysborough and Halifax counties, Nova Scotia, FARIBAULT.

Notes to accompany map of northern portion of Canada, DAWSON, G. M.

Analyses, ADAMS.

Canada, Royal Society, Transactions, vol. 4.

Ice phenomena, BELL.

Indebtedness of American geologic science to Canada, DAWSON, J. W.

Laramie fossil plants, Canada, DAWSON, J. W.

Silurian system of northern Maine, etc., BAILEY.

Paleozoic-Archean contact in Quebec, LAFLAMME.

Borings in Manitoba, etc., DAWSON, G. M.

Glaciation and subsidence of eastern Canada, CHALMERS.

Cambrian faune of Cape Breton and Newfoundland, MATTHEW.

Genetic history of crystalline rocks, HUNT.

Limestones of East River, Nova Scotia, GILPIN.

— vol. 5.

Petrography of drift of central Ontario, COLEMAN.

Faults and foldings of Pictou coal field, GILPIN.

Fossil woods and plants from Cretaceous and Laramie of Canada, DAWSON, J. W.

Physiography and geology of Aroostook county, Maine, BAILEY.

Correlation of Animikie and Huronian of Lake Superior, McKELLAR.

Geography and geology of Baffin land, BOAZ.

Character of Ungava district, Labrador, TURNER.

Glacial erosion in Norway, etc., SPENCER.

Petroleum field of Ontario, BELL.

— vol. 6.

Huronian system in Canada, BELL.

Natural gas in Quebec, LAFLAMME.

Canada, Royal Society, Transactions, vol. 6—Continued.

Nematophyton from Devonian of Gaspé, DAWSON, J. W.

Organisms in southern New Brunswick, MATTHEW.

Nova Scotia gold veins, GILPIN.

Cretaceous plants, Vancouver Island, DAWSON, J. W. and G. M.

Canadian Institute, Proceedings, vol. 4.
Marble Island, Hudson Bay, BELL.**— vol. 5.**

Canadian Apatite, SHUTT.

Geology in public schools, IVES.

Places of geological interest near Medicine Hat, PANTON.

Diabase dikes of Rainy Lakes, LAWSON.

Iron and other ores of Ontario, IVES.

— vol. 6.

Old shore lines in Ontario basin, GILBERT.

Ancient shore line near Toronto, IVES.

Well at Port Colborne, McRAE.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 2.

Canadian Rocky Mountains, DAWSON, G. M.

Distribution of British American plants, DRUMMOND.

Fauna of St. John group, MATTHEW.

Geologic structure of Canada and Europe, DAWSON, J. W.

Archean of Lake Superior region, LAWSON.

Petrography of drift of Ontario, COLEMAN.

Fossil woods from western Canada, DAWSON, J. W.

Geology of Aroostook County, Maine, BAILEY.

Permian moraine in Prince Edward Island, BAIN.

Work of International Congress of Geologists, GILBERT.

Scolithus of Chazy about Ottawa, AMI.

— vol. 3.

British North American plants, DRUMMOND.

Basal series of Cambrian rocks in Acadia, MATTHEW.

Prairies of Manitoba, DRUMMOND.

Sponges from Quebec group at Little Metis, DAWSON, J. W.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 3—Continued.

Classification of Cambrian of Acadia, MATTHEW.

Fossils from Utica at Point à Pic, Canada, AMI.

Graptolites from Denae River, British Columbia, LAPWORTH.

Great lake basins of Canada, DRUMMOND.

Origin of some geographical features in Canada, BELL.

Relations between geology of Maine and New Brunswick, BAILEY.

Cretaceous plants from Port McNeill, Vancouver Island, DAWSON, J. W.

Archean plants from limestone of Sussex County, New Jersey, BRITTON.

Canadian rocks containing scapolite, ADAMS and LAWSON.

Eozoon Canadense, DAWSON, J. W.

St. Lawrence basin and the Great Lakes, SPENCER.

Great Lake basins of the St. Lawrence, DRUMMOND.

Balarus in Pleistocene at Rivière Beaudette, DAWSON, J. W.

Classification of Cambrian in Acadia, MATTHEW.

Glaciation of eastern Canada, CHALMERS.

Gypsum in northern Manitoba, TYRRELL.

CANNON, George L., jr. The Quaternary of the Denver Basin.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 48-70. 1889.

Description of a series of post-Tertiary deposits and erosions, and discussion of their history.

— On the Tertiary Dinosauria found in Denver beds.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 140-147. 1889.

Includes references to the general geologic relations of the region, and presents evidence to prove that the bones were found in place.

Carboniferous (including Permian).

Alabama, coal fields, ASHBURNER. SPENCER, J. W.

Arizona, DUTTON. HENRICH. WENDT.

Arkansas, coals, ASHBURNER. WINSLOW.

age of crystalline rocks, BRANNER.

northern limit of Mesozoic, HAY, R. west central, COMSTOCK.

Carboniferous—Continued.

California, BECKER. DUTTON. GOOD-YEAR. HANKS. IRELAN. WHITING.

Canada, absence on At-ta-wa-pish-kat and Albany rivers, BELL.

boulder in Halifax coal, SPENCER, J. Cape Breton, GILPIN.

coal-bearing rocks, ADAMS.

Eozoic and Paleozoic of Canada, DAWSON, J. M.

ice in Carboniferous period, POOLE. Mount Stephen, British Columbia, McCONNELL.

New Brunswick, BAILEY.

northern part of Dominion, DAWSON, G. M.

northern Vancouver Island, DAWSON, G. M.

Nova Scotia, faults and foldings of Pictou coal field, GILPIN.

Nova Scotia, Guysborough, Antigonish, and Pictou FLETCHER.

Nova Scotia, limestone of East River, GILPIN.

Nova Scotia, Halifax and Colchester counties, HONEYMAN.

Permian moraine in Prince Edward Island, BAIN.

Rocky Mountains near the 51st parallel, McCONNELL.

Yukon expedition, DAWSON, G. M.

Colorado, Aspen region, BRUNTON. EMMONS, S. F. HENRICH. LAKES. SIVER.

Eagle County, TILDEN. geology of Colorado ore deposits, LAKES.

Leadville region, EMMONS, S. F. IHLSENG. BLOW.

iron resources, CHAUVENET.

marbles of western, NEWBERRY.

mountain upthrusts, Uinta, etc., WHITE, C. A.

northwestern coal region, HEWITT.

oil fields of Fremont County, IHLSENG. oil fields, NEWBERRY.

Ouray County, KEDZIE.

Rocky Mountain region, EMMONS, S. F. HILLS.

San Juan region, IHLSENG.

sylvanite mines, ENG. AND MINING JOUR.

Dakota, Black Hills, CARPENTER. CROSBY.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Georgia, formation of coal beds, WARD-ROPER.

Geological Survey, SPENCER, J. W.

Idaho, Caribou Mountain, VAN DIEST.

Illinois, Fossil fuels, COMSTOCK.

Peoria County, CHAPMAN.

Indiana, Dauntless core drill, SAYBROOK. ENG. AND MINING JOUR.

Keokuk group at Crawfordsville, BEACHLER.

Geological Survey Report, BROWN.

GORBY. GORBY and LEE. THOMPSON, W.

Iowa, chert in upper coal measures, AM. GEOLOGIST.

coal measures of central Iowa, KEYES.

lower Carbonic gasteropoda from Burlington, KEYES.

fossils from coal measures of Des Moines, KEYES.

Johnson County, WEBSTER.

Muscatine County, CALVIN.

Southeastern Iowa, GOEDON.

well at Davenport, TIFFANY.

well at Washington, CALVIN.

Kansas, coal measures, BAILEY, E. H. S. WOOSTER.

coal measures of Lyon County, salt beds in Permian, BROADHEAD.

KELLY.

gas in eastern Kansas, HAY, R.

geology of (lecture), HAY, R.

history of geologic work in, HAY and THOMPSON.

Leavenworth well, JAMESON.

Report on geology, HAY, R.

region south of the Arkansas, CRAIGIN.

section in Wilson County, HAY, R.

Trias of Kansas, HAY, R.

Kentucky, Bath, Fleming, Clark, Lincoln, Mercer, Montgomery, and Washington counties, LINNEY.

coals, PROCTOR.

Elliott County, CRANDALL. DILLER.

Jackson Purchase region, LOUGHRIDGE.

Letcher, Harlan, Leslie, Perry, and Breathitt counties, HODGE.

Lower, north fork, middle and south forks of the Kentucky, HODGE.

Marion County, KNOTT.

Carboniferous—Continued.**Kentucky—Continued.**

Nelson County, LINNEY.

Pound Gap region, CRANDALL.

upper Cumberland valley, MCCREATH
and D'INVILLIERS.western Kentucky coals and cokes,
ALLAN.*Massachusetts*, KEMP. SHALER.*Maine*, BAILEY.*Mexico*, GOODFELLOW.*Missouri*, form of ore deposits in lime-
stone, HENRICH.

echinodermata, KEYES.

history of Ozark uplift, BROADHEAD.

Macon County, MCGEE.

Sedalia, SAMPSON.

southwestern Missouri, CLERC.

Montana, form of ore deposits in lime-
stone, HENRICH.

Gallatin region, HAYDEN.

Nebraska, soils, HICKS.

well at Lincoln, RUSSELL, F. W.

well in Pawnee County, RUSSELL,
F. W.*New Mexico*, San Pedro copper mines,
HENRICH.

Zuni plateau, DUTTON.

New York, Genesee section, WILLIAMS,
H. S.petroleum and gas regions, ASH-
BURNER.*Nomenclature and classification*, report
of subcommittee on upper Paleo-
zoic, International Congress of Ge-
ologists, STEVENSON.*Ohio*, Berea grit in northeastern, CUSH-
ING.

Berea grit oil, and gas, ORTON.

geology of Ohio, ORTON.

Licking County, HERRICK.

oil and gas, ORTON.

Ohio Valley, SHALER.

Pittsburg coal, BROWN.

Pomeroy and Federal Creek coal field,
LOVEJOY.

report on oil and gas, ORTON.

Waverly group, HERRICK.

Oregon, western, DUTTON. LANG.*Pennsylvania*, Bernice anthracite basin,
CLAGBORN.Cambria County, FULTON. PROSSER
and HARDEN.

coal at Irwin, HUMPHREYS.

four great sandstones, CLAYPOLE.

Carboniferous—Continued.**Pennsylvania—Continued.**history of rivers and valleys, DAVIS,
W. M.Lehigh River section, HALL, F. A.
WINSLOW.

lower Carboniferous, STEVENSON.

materials of the Appalachians, CLAY-
POLE.northern Pennsylvania, WILLIAMS,
H. S.

oil and gas, CARLL.

Pittsburgh coal bed and its disturb-
ances, WASMUTH.

Pittsburgh coal region, D'INVILLIERS.

pyrite in bituminous coal, BROWN.

reports on anthracite region, HILL,
F. A.section of Alleghany Mountains,
FULTON.Somerset County, FULTON. LESLEY.
PROSSER.southern anthracite region and its
disturbances, WASMUTH.stratification and structure, WAS-
MUTH.

Waverly, BEECHER.

Rhode Island, fauna and flora, PACKARD.
conglomerates in New England
gneisses, HITCHCOCK.report on geology, PROVIDENCE
FRANKLIN SOCIETY.geology of Bristol County, Massa-
chusetts, SHALER.*Tennessee*, East Tennessee minerals,
COWLAN.*Texas*, CUMMINGS. HILL, R. T. WAL-
COTT.

Burnet County, WALKER.

coal in, STEERUWITZ.

Colorado River, HILL, R. T.

geology of Texas, HILL, R. T.

Mitchell County, BROADHEAD.

northern Texas, CUMMINGS.

Permian, HILL, R. T. WHITE, C. A.

south central Texas, OWEN.

western Texas, CUMMINGS. HILL,
R. T.*United States*, Coals of, ASHBURNER.

Flora, LESQUEREUX.

Virginia, Greenbrier County, PAGE.

coals of southwestern, KILLBREW.

lower Carboniferous, STEVENSON.

New River region, D'INVILLIERS and
MCCREATH.

southwestern Virginia, STEVENSON.

Carboniferous—Continued.*Virginia—Continued.*

upper Cumberland valley, MCCREATH
and D'INVILLIERS.

West Virginia, coal from Jefferson
County, analysis, WHITFIELD, J. E.
Wgoming, report of Territorial Geolo-
gist, RICKETTS.

CARLL, John F. The oil and gas re-
gion.

Geol. Survey of Penn., Report for 1886,
part 2, pp. 575-786, pls. 1-5, 4 plates in pocket.
1887.

Includes a summary of geologic structure and
review of stratigraphy of Venango oil group
and overlying rocks, illustrated by a series of
columnar sections in Pennsylvania and New
York; gives well records from most of the oil
and gas counties of Pennsylvania, West Vir-
ginia, Ohio, and New York. Accompanied by
a geologic map of southwestern Pennsylvania,
by d'Invilliers, with columnar sections by
Carll.

— [Natural gas in Pennsylvania.]

U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources,
1887, pp. 467-474. 1888.

Abstract from Am. Manufacturer, Natural
gas supplement. 1886.

CARPENTER, Franklin R. Notes on
the geology of the Black Hills.

Preliminary report of the Dakota School of
Mines on the geology, mineral resources, and
mills of the Black Hills of Dakota, pp. 11-52,
map. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 202-203.
1889.

Description of the several formations and
discussions of their relations, the age of sub-
divisions of Archean, nature of the granites,
and the geologic history of the history.

— Upon the mineral resources of the
Black Hills, their character, occurrence,
and extent.

Preliminary report of the Dakota School of
Mines upon the geology, mineral resources,
and mills of the Black Hills of Dakota, pp.
107-171. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 203-204,
§ p. 1889.

Includes incidental references to relations of
associated crystalline rocks and Potsdam sand-
stone, origin and nature of the granites and
ores, building stones, limestones, and clays.

— Ore-deposits of the Black Hills of
Dakota.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol.
17, pp. 570-598, 1 map. 1889.

Includes incidental references to geologic
relations at various localities, mostly in con-
nection with the "Potsdam sandstone and its
associated intrusives." Reproduces a colored
map.

Central America, ancient footprint
from Nicaragua, BRINTON.

Rhætic plants from Honduras, NEW-
BERRY.

Rosario mine, Honduras, LEGGETT.

Triassic plants from Honduras, NEW-
BERRY.

Vertebrate beds in Honduras, NASON.

CHALMERS, R. Report to accompany
quarter-sheet maps, 3 SE. and 3 SW.
Surface geology. Northern New Brun-
swick and southeastern Quebec.

Canada Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surveys, Re-
port, 1886, part M, pp. 39, maps 6-7 in atlas.
1887.

Abstract, *Ibid.*, part A, pp. 40-42.

Description of superficial formations, ter-
races, and other ancient drainage and shore
features, marshes, flats, and glacial striae,
and discussion of evidence respecting glacia-
tion and subsidence of the St. Lawrence val-
ley below Quebec, and the glaciation of the
Baie des Chaleurs basin and Gaspé peninsula;
genetic history of topographic and drainage
features of the region, and the relation and
origin of the drifts.

— On the glaciation and Pleistocene
subsidence of northern New Brunswick
and southeastern Quebec.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, section
iv, pp. 139-145. 1887.

Reviews the glacial theory and the his-
tory of glacial phenomena in the region. Sum-
marizes facts indicating local glaciation in the
Baie des Chaleurs district, and a northwest-
erly movement of local glaciers on the south-
ern slope of the St. Lawrence valley, espe-
cially in the area between Rivière du Loup and
Metis, the terraces, drift, and glaciation of
which are described. Discusses the amount,
extent, and irregularities of Pleistocene sub-
sidence in eastern Canada.

— Glaciation of eastern Canada.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 3, pp. 319-
333. 1889.

Abstracts, Geol. Magazine, III, vol. 6, pp.
211-214. 1889. Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 3, pp.
111-112, § p. 1889. (By author.) Am. Geolo-
gist, vol. 6, pp. 240-244. 1890.

Résumé account of glacial phenomena in
the region, and discussion of their signifi-
cance.

CHAMBERLIN, B. B. Minerals of
Staten Island.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp.
228-230. 1887.

Incidental references to the serpentines and
Triassic traps.

CHAMBERLIN, T. C. Report * * *
glacial division.

CHAMBERLIN, T. C.—Continued.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Sixth Report, J. W. Powell, 1884-'85, pp. 33-40. 1885.

Describes the results of his own studies and those of his assistants, as follows: 1. J. E. Todd, on the glacial lake of the Bijou Hills region; the terraces of the Missouri and Big Sioux Rivers; the outer moraine from Kimball to Wall Lake, and the second moraine, from Canistota to Mitchell; the relation of the loess to the glacial drift and evidence of post-glacial deformation of the loess surface, and the discovery of Pliocene beds at Frankfort, Nebraska, Niobrara chalkstone near Canton and north of Mitchell; beds of siliceous flour under drift on Bazile River, coal in upper Dakota beds at Ponca, and several Dakota sandstone outcrops. 2. R. D. Salisbury, on the driftless area of the Upper Mississippi valley. 3. G. F. Wright, on the southern boundary of drift in Illinois. 4. G. H. Stone, on eskers and glaciation in Maine. 5. W. M. Davis, on drumlins of Massachusetts, and glaciation of Mount Monadnock. 6. I. M. Buell, on bowlder trains of central Wisconsin. 7. D. W. Mead, on glacial flood-plains and the terrace systems of the Chippewa Valley of Wisconsin. And his own work, consisting of a reconnaissance along the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Omaha Railroad in northwestern Wisconsin; a study of the southeastern border of the driftless area; and a trip through southern Iowa, western Missouri, northeastern Kansas, and westward, and through a portion of the Orange sand region. In a summary of the results of this trip there are discussed the non-morainic character of the drift border in Nebraska, Kansas, and Missouri; the non-glacial derivation of the Orange sand, the pre-Champplain age of the loess of the Lower Mississippi, and the post-Quaternary orographic movements indicated by the distribution of the loess and the relations of some drainage features.

— Note respecting the term Agnotozoic.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 254-255. 1888.

Does not wish name retained simply because first proposed by him. Accredits the term Keweenawan to Brooks or Brooks and Pumpelly.

— Report—division of glacial geology.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Seventh Report, J. W. Powell, 1885-'86, pp. 76-85. 1888.

A general account of the various investigations and their progress, including references to the drift limit and products of local glaciation in the upper Missouri region; glacial features, old lake terraces and drainage relations in Montana and Idaho; observations of J. E. Todd on limits of drift moraines, striae, terraces, old lake beds, and various glacial features in southern Dakota, position of drift border in east central Nebraska, relations of

CHAMBERLIN, T. C.—Continued.

bowlder clay near Berks, Nebraska, and the relations of volcanic ash deposits in Seward County, Nebraska; studies of Warren Upham on the altitude of the beaches of Lake Agassiz; work of George H. Stone on the gravel deposits and osar of Maine; observations of N. S. Shaler on the glacial train from Cumberland, Rhode Island, origin of Kames, and the course of the ice flow on the coast of Maine and southeastern Massachusetts, and G. K. Gilbert's studies on the beaches of Lake Ontario.

— The rock scorings of the great ice invasions.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Seventh Report, J. W. Powell, 1885-'86, pp. 147-248, Pl. 8. 1888.

Geographic distribution, topographic relations, topography as affecting the distribution of striae and condition of glacial flowage, cross striation, conditions affecting scoring action and the scorings, method of determining the point of motion, accompanied by map of northern United States, showing distribution of glacial drifts and striae.

— and **SALISBURY, R. D.** Preliminary paper on the driftless area of the Upper Mississippi valley.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Sixth Report, J. W. Powell, 1884-'85, pp. 199-322, pls. 23-29. 1885. Abstract, Science, vol. 10, pp. 306-307. 1887. Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 122-125. 1888.

Describes the topography, geology, erosion, drainage, surface deposits, and circumjacent glacial phenomena, the morainic, the attenuated till and bowlder and attenuated drift borders. Discusses the light which the driftless area throws upon the glacial history of the adjoining region and the sequence and character of events of the glacial periods; the origin and relations of the topographic and drainage features; erosion; nature, origin, and relations of the loess and residuary products, and the origin of the border deposits. In a general résumé, sketches the apparent history of the region, and reviews the causes to which the driftless area is due.

CHAPIN, J. H. The Hanging Hills.

Meriden Sci. Assoc., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 23-28. 1887.

Describes topographic features and extent of ridges of which the Hanging Hills are a part, and calls attention to some contacts of trap and sandstone. Discusses the nature and relative ages of the trap sheets, presenting some evidence which is thought to indicate intrusion.

— The trap ridges at Meriden again.

Meriden Sci. Assoc., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 34-36. 1888.

Reference to their extrusive nature and the relations and significance of the associated ash bed.

CHAPMAN, W. H. Geology of Peoria County.

Peoria Sci. Assoc., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 14-21. 1887.

Not seen.

China, Kaiping coal mine, KWONG YUNG KWANG.**CHATARD, Thomas M.** The gneiss dunyte contacts of Corundum Hill, North Carolina, in relation to the origin of corundum.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, pp. 45-63, No. 42. 1887.

Abstract Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, p. 46, $\frac{1}{2}$ col., 4°. 1888.

Includes a description and analyses of the rocks and a discussion of their chemie relations and the origin of the dunyte.

— The peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, pp. 136-137, No. 42. 1887.

Analyses of dike and associated rocks.

— Yellowish brown, kaolinized, decomposed trap from four miles west of Sanford, North Carolina.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, p. 138, $\frac{1}{2}$ p., No. 42. 1887.

Analysis.

— Mica andesite from a cañon on the east side of San Mateo Mountain, New Mexico.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, p. 139, $\frac{1}{2}$ p., No. 42. 1887.

Analysis.

— Hypersthene andesite from San Francisco Mountains, Arizona.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, p. 139, $\frac{1}{2}$ p., No. 42. 1887.

Analysis.

— Basalt from six miles northeast of Grant, New Mexico.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, p. 140, $\frac{1}{2}$ p., No. 42. 1887.

Analysis.

— Yellow sandstone from the Armejo quarry, Colorado.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, p. 141, $\frac{1}{2}$ p., No. 42. 1887.

Analyses.

CHAUVENET, Regis. Preliminary notes on the iron resources of Colorado.

Colorado School of Mines, Report of field work and analyses, 1886, pp. 5-16. 1888.

Includes very brief descriptions of iron ore beds in Cretaceous, Carboniferous, Silurian, and crystalline formations.

CHESTER, Frederick D. The State line serpentines and associated rocks; a preliminary notice of the serpentines of southeastern Pennsylvania. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 36, p. 224. 1888.

Petrographic characteristics and relations of various areas.

CHICKERING, J. W., jr. The Muir glacier, Alaska.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 26, pp. 10789-10790, No. 675, $\frac{1}{2}$ p., folio. 1888.

[Read to Washington Philosophical Society May, 1887.]

Reference to evidences of glacial action on the shores of Glacier Bay.

CHISM, Richard E. The drainage of the valley of Mexico.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 478-480, 500-501, 522-524. 4°. 1888.

Includes a brief geologic sketch on page 479; reference to volcanic rocks, metamorphic Mesozoic limestones, and emergence of the valley.

— The Catorce mining district.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 48, pp. 340-342, 388-389, 476-478. 1889.

Includes a brief general description of the geology.

— Sierra Mojada, Mexico.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 15, pp. 542-587, map. 1887.

Describes very briefly the relations and structure of the supposed Cretaceous limestones, and (p. 37) states his opinion in regard to the formations on the eastern slope of the Sierra Madre.

CHISOLM, Frederic F. The Elk Head anthracite coal field of Routt County, Colorado.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pt. 2, pp. 147-149. 1887.

Describes coal beds in Fox Hill rocks baked into anthracite in places by a flow of "nepheline tephrite," which covers the adjacent country.

Cincinnati Society of Natural History, Journal, vol. 10.

Well at Oxford, Ohio, JAMES.

— vol. 11.

Drift in vicinity of Cincinnati, BURKE.

Ancient channel of the Ohio at Cincinnati, JAMES.

Ivorydale well in Mill Creek valley, JAMES.

Cincinnati Society of Natural History,
Journal, vol. 12—Continued.

Sedimentation in Cincinnati group,
JAMES.

Devonian plants from Ohio, NEW-
BERRY.

LAGHORN, Clarence R. Notes on
the Bernice anthracite coal basin, Sul-
livan County, Pennsylvania.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol.
17, pp. 606-616. 1889.

Reference to geologic relations and struc-
ture.

LARK, E. S. Some norytes and gab-
bros. See **HERRICK, C. L.**, and
DEMING, J. L.

LARK, William B. A new ammonite
which throws additional light upon
the geological position of the Alpine
Rhætic.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 118-
119. 1888.

References to Tyrolean formations and dis-
cussion of position of Rhætic beds.

— On three geological excursions made
during the months of October and No-
vember, 1887, into the southern coun-
ties of Maryland.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 7, pp.
65-67, No. 63, 4°. 1888.

Stratigraphic description and lists of fossils
of Miocene and Eocene.

— Discovery of fossil-bearing Creta-
ceous strata in Anne Arundel and Prince
George counties, Maryland.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 8, No.
69, pp. 20-21, 4°. 1889.

Description of a number of localities in the
banks and vicinity of the Severn River south
of Bowie, and at Fort Washington on the
Potomac. Lists of fossils and expression of
opinion in regard to equivalency of the beds.

CLARKE, F. W. Fulgurite from
Whiteside County, Illinois.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, p. 140, 1 p.,
No. 42. 1887.

Analyses.

— Blue and buff limestones from quar-
ries of the Hoosier Stone Company,
Bedford, Indiana.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, pp. 140-141,
1 p., No. 42. 1887.

Analyses.

— Volcanic dust.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, pp. 141, 142,
1 p., No. 42. 1887.

Analyses: From Gallatin Valley, Montana,
and mouth of Basile Creek, Nebraska.

Bull. 75—4

CLARKE, F. W.—Continued.

— Three coals from Gulf, North Caro-
lina.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, p. 146, 1 p.,
No. 42. 1887.

Analyses.

— Some nickel ores from Oregon.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 483-488.
1888.

Includes an analysis of the associated
peridotite and a report on its mineralogic
constituents by J. S. Diller. Also a reference
to the peridotite of Webster, North Carolina,
by J. S. Diller.

CLARKE, J. M. [Sink holes at Attica,
Wyoming County.]

New York, Sixth Report of the Geologist,
1886, pp. 34-35. 1887.

Describes two sink holes in one of which
mastodon remains were found.

CLAYPOLE, E. W. The lake age in
Ohio, or some episodes in the retreat of
the North American glacier.

Edinburgh Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, pp.
421-458, 4 plates. 1887.

Abstracts, *American Nat.*, vol. 22, p. 152, 1
p. 1888. *Am. Geologist*, vol. 1, pp. 63-64.
1888.

Popular Science Monthly, vol. 33, pp.
428-429. 1888.

Points out the consequences of a glacial
dam across the Ohio and the probable size, out-
let, duration, dissolution, and deposits of the
"Lake Ohio" to which it gave rise. Follows
the retreat of the glacier to the borders of Lake
Erie and describes a series of lakes which
must then have extended from the glacier
front southward to the divide and emptied
into affluents of the Ohio. Discusses the rela-
tion of these lakes to each other at their sev-
eral stages, and to the adjacent and subse-
quent drainage and topography. Considers the
extent and history of the successive drainage
channels of the glacial Lake "Erie-Ontario."

— The materials of the Appalachians.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 955-962, 1054-
1060. 1887.

Discusses the amount, thinning, character,
and origin of the Paleozoic sediments in Penn-
sylvania, calling attention to the present
small areas of pre-Paleozoic rocks and discuss-
ing its probable former extent and the promi-
nent presence of the quartzose rocks which
supplied materials for the conglomerates and
sandstones. Describes the extent, variations
in thickness and coarseness of materials in
the several sandstone series, and advances a
hypothesis of successive uplifts of quartzose
"Archean" rocks at the beginning of the
deposition of each of these series. Discusses
the position and character of these uplifts and
the mode of deposition of the sediments.

CLAYPOLE, E. W.—Continued.

- "Lake Cuyahoga," a study in glacial geology.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 36, p. 218. 1888.

Abstract. Paper in full in Edinburgh Geol. Soc., Trans., 1887, as described above.

- The four great sandstones of Pennsylvania. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 36, p. 227, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Discusses the origin and mode of deposition of the materials and the location of the land from which they were derived.

- Singular subterranean commotion near Akron, Ohio.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 190-192. 1888.

Includes reference to pre-glacial valley now occupied by the Tuscaroras.

- On some investigations regarding the condition of the interior of the earth.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 382-386, vol. 2, pp. 28-35. 1888.

Abstract, British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Report of fifty-eighth meeting, pp. 669-670. 1889.

Exposition and discussion of a paper by Mr. Davison.

- The eccentricity theory of glacial cold versus the facts.

Edinburgh Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 534-548. 1888.

Includes discussion of the rate of recession of Niagara Falls, the falls of St. Anthony, and various minor falls in New York and Ohio, as bearing on the date of the last period of glacial cold. Also discusses the history of the Niagara-St. Lawrence drainage and the Upper Mississippi.

- Glaciers and glacial radiants in the ice age.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 73-94. 1889.

A general discussion of the conditions, extent, and results of glaciation in North America and elsewhere.

- The story of the Mississippi-Missouri.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 361-377. 1889.

A general sketch of the geologic history of North America with especial reference to the Mississippi-Missouri region.

- Falls of rock at Niagara.

Nature, vol. 39, p. 367, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1889.

Cites newspaper accounts of the fall of great masses from the edge of the shelf over which Niagara falls, and expresses opinion in regard to the mean rate of recession.

CLAYTON, Joshua E. The Drum-lummon group of veins and their mode of formation.

CLAYTON, Joshua E.—Continued.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 85-86, 106-108, 4^o. 1888.

Extract from report to Montana Company of London.

Description of geologic relations at contact of granite and metamorphic beds. Discussion of the origin and history of the mineralization.

- The Cœur d'Alene silver-lead mines.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, pp. 108-109, 4^o. 1888.

Description of geology of region and discussion of structural relations.

- [CLERC, F. L.] The lead and zinc ores of southwest Missouri.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 43, pp. 397-398. 1887.

(From a pamphlet not seen.)

Discusses age and origin of slate beds in depressions in surface of Carboniferous limestones and the erosion of the region.

- CLIFFORD, William.** Richmond coal field, Virginia.

Manchester Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 19, pp. 326-353, pls. 1-5, pp. 431-433. 1888.

Review by F. H. Newell, Geol. Magazine, III, vol. 6, pp. 137-139. 1889.

General description of the structure and stratigraphy of the field, including numerous quotations from previous writers. Discussion of the origin and extent of the coal and coke, and relation of the coal measures to adjoining formations, accompanied by maps and sections at Clover Hill, Midlothian, Black Heath, and Deep Run.

- COLEMAN, A. P.** Microscopic petrography of the drift of central Ontario.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 5, section III, pp. 45-59, pls. 1, 2, 4^o. 1888.

Abstract, Canadian Record Science, vol. 2, p. 435, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887.

Preceded by a brief general description of the drift in which the described rocks occur.

- COLLINS, J. H.** On the Sudbury copper deposits.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 44, pp. 834-838. 1888.

Includes brief description of geologic relations. Discusses origin of the deposits and their relations to the igneous rocks.

- Colorado, age of Denver formation,**
COPE.

analyses of Leadville rocks and ores,

HILLEBRAND.

Aspen Mountain, BRUNTON. HER-
RICK. LAKES.

Aspen ore deposits, SIVER.

Boulder County veins, VAN DIEST.

Colorado—Continued.

Butte Mountain, Eagle County, OLCOTT.

coals, ASHBURNER. NEWBERRY.

coal field of Crested Butte, LAKES.

Cimarron land slide, CROSS.

classification of Middle Cretaceous, ELDRIDGE.

Cretaceous, ELDRIDGE. EMMONS, S. F. WARD.

Cretaceous of Gunnison County, HILLS.

dinosauria of Denver beds, CANNON.

Eagle County, TILDEN.

Elk Head coal, CHISOLM.

eruptive rocks from Custer County, CROSS.

eruptions of Spanish Peaks region, HILLS.

fossil plants from Golden, LE CONTE.

gas in Pitkin County, HILLS.

geology of ore deposits, LAKES.

geology and mining industry of Leadville, EMMONS, S. F.

glaciers in the Rocky Mountains, EMMONS, S. F.

hot springs formations, COMSTOCK.

infusorial earth in Denver, HADDEN. Jurassic, COPE.

Jurassic and Carboniferous unconformities, EMMONS, S. F.

living glacier on Hague's Peak, STONE.

Mesozoic of southern Colorado, STEVENSON.

mineralogical notes, corundum schists, SMITH, W. B.

mountain upthrusts, Uinta, etc., WHITE, C. A.

northwestern coal region, HEWITT.

notes on Leadville, IHLSENG.

oil fields, NEWBERRY.

oil fields of Fremont County, IHLSENG.

ore chutes of Iron Hill, Leadville, BLOW.

ore deposits, EMMONS, S. F.

ores of Red Mountain region, SCHWARZ.

Ouray County, KEDZIE.

origin of ore deposits near Ouray, ENDLICH.

paleontologic notes, Boulder, STANTON.

Colorado—Continued.

paramorphic origin of certain minerals, CROSS.

phonolite, CROSS.

primary quartz in basalt, IDDINGS.

Quaternary of Denver basin, CAMERON.

relations of Laramie group, WHITE, C. A.

Rocky Mountains a field for original work, HILLS.

sandstone from Armejo quarry, analysis, CHATARD.

San Juan region, IHLSENG.

structural relations of ore deposits, EMMONS, S. F.

Sylvanite mine, ENG. AND MINING JOUR.

Tertiary, COPE. EMMONS, S. F.

Tertiaries of the Huerfano River basin, HILLS.

Trinidad coal region, LAKES.

upper Eocene lacustrine formations, SCOTT.

vertebrate fauna of Puerco epoch, COPE.

volcanic craters, VAN DIEST.

Colorado Scientific Society, Proceedings, vol. 2.

Boulder County veins, VAN DIEST.

Cimarron landslide, CROSS.

Circulation of water in coal measures, Gunnison County, HILLS.

Colorado ore deposits, EMMONS.

Elk Head anthracite, CHISOLM.

Natural gas in Pitkin County, HILLS.

Topaz and garnet in rhyolite, CROSS.

Mineralogical notes, SMITH, W. B.

Phonolite from Colorado, CROSS.

Paramorphic origin of certain minerals, CROSS.

Infusorial earth in West Denver, HADDEN.

Paleontological notes, STANTON.

Origin of fissure veins, EMMONS, S. F.

Glaciers in the Rocky Mountains, EMMONS.

Eruptive rocks from Custer County, Colorado, CROSS.

Notes on Aspen, Colorado, EMMONS, S. F.

Address of retiring president, VAN DIEST.

Colorado Scientific Society, Proceedings, vol. 3, part 1—Continued.

Colorado volcanic craters, VAN DIEST.

Eruptions of Spanish Peaks region, HILLS, R. C.

Quaternary of Denver basin, CANNON.

Ores of Red Mountain district, SCHWARZ.

Features of country about Denver, Colorado, ELDRIDGE.

Denver Tertiary formation, CROSS.

Tertiary Dinosauria found in Denver beds, CANNON.

Tertiary beds of Huerfano River basin, Colorado, HILLS, R. C.

Address: Field for original work in the Rocky Mountains, HILLS, R. C.

Colorado State School of Mines. Report of field work and analyses, 1886.

Iron resources of Colorado, CHAUVENET.

Mining interests of San Juan region, IHLSENG.

Oil fields of Fremont County, IHLSENG.

Trinidad coal region, LAKES.

Coal field of Crested Butte, LAKES.

— Biennial Report, 1886.

Resources of Boulder County, VAN DIEST.

Aspen mining region, LAKES.

Eagle County, TILDEN.

— Annual Report, 1887.

Notes on Leadville, IHLSENG.

Developments at Leadville, BLOW.

Geology of Colorado ore deposits, LAKES.

COLTON, Henry E. Notes on the topography and geology of western North Carolina—The Hiawasse Valley.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 839-851, plate. 1888.

Includes incidental references to the limestones and quartzites.

COMSTOCK, Theodore B. The fossil fuels of Illinois and their exploitation.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 44, p. 24. 4^o. 1887.

Economic.

— Notes on the region north of the Vermilion Lake district in British Columbia.

COMSTOCK, Theodore B.—Continued.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 109-111. 1887.

References to glacial features.

— A preliminary examination of the geology of western central Arkansas.

Arkansas Geol. Survey, Report for 1888, vol. 1, pp. 1-320, 2 maps. 1888.

Description of formations and structure and incidental discussions of equivalency, position, and origin of some of the members, relations of faults and flexures, and the genesis of ore deposits.

— Hot spring formations in Red Mountain district, Colorado; a reply to the criticisms of Mr. Emmons.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 17, pp. 261-264. 1889.

Citations from his own paper and from Emmons's, comments and discussion of the status of the latter.

Connecticut, ash bed at Meriden, DAVIS, W. M.

faults near Meriden, DAVIS, W. M.
fluvial swamps of New England, SHALER.

fossil fishes and plants from Trias, NEWBERRY.

great boulders, HUBBARD.

Hanging Hills, CHAPIN.

intensity of metamorphism [near New Haven], DANA, J. D.

map of vicinity of New York City, MARTIN.

structure of trap ridges, DAVIS, W. M.
Taconic system of Emmons, WALCOTT.

trap ridges at Meriden, CHAPIN.

traps of East Haven-Brantford region, HOVEY.

Trias, CHAPIN. DAVIS, W. M.
DAVIS, C. H. S.

traps of Connecticut Valley, DAVIS and WHITTLE.

topographic development of Trias, DAVIS, W. M.

COOK, George H. Archean or primitive rocks.

Geol. Survey of New Jersey, Report of the Geologist for 1886, pp. 70-74. 1887.

General description of the topographic and structural features of the crystalline rocks of the Highlands of New Jersey; introductory to Britton's report.

[—] Triassic.

Geol. Survey New Jersey, Report of the Geologist for 1886, pp. 123-127. 1887.

COOK, George H.—Continued.

Reviewed, *Science*, vol. 9, pp. 595-596. 1887.

Reviews Roger's theory of inclined deposition and Russell's theory of continuity in deposition of the New Jersey and Connecticut Valley areas. Discusses the occurrence and effects of faults, the relations of the igneous rocks in opposition to the theory of extrusion, and the structural relations of the New Jersey and Connecticut Valley areas. Postulates some working hypotheses for the study of the formation.

[—] Surface geology.

Geol. Survey of New Jersey, Report of the Geologist for 1886, pp. 127-129. 1887.

Introductory to Merrill's report on the yellow gravel; describes its distribution, character, and relations to associated formations.

[—] Mining.

Geol. Survey of New Jersey, Report of the Geologist for 1886, pp. 135-154. 1887.

Describes some geologic features in several magnetite mines, and at the hematite mine on Marble Mountain, Warren County.

[—] Greensand marls.

Geol. Survey of New Jersey, Report of the Geologist for 1886, pp. 154-210. 1887.

Reprinted from the report of the State Geologist to the State Board of Agriculture in 1876. Statements in regard to geographic extent, geologic structure, thickness, age, composition, clay marls, red sand bed, and use, and detailed descriptions of openings in the middle and upper marl beds.

[—] Geologic surveys.

Geol. Survey of New Jersey, Report of Geologist for 1887, pp. 20-23. 1887.

General description of the subdivisions and structure of the Archean, with an abstract of Britton's report on field work of 1887. Reference to the extension of the Cretaceous members locally known as the sand hills.

— Artesian wells.

Geol. Survey of New Jersey, Report of Geologist for 1887, pp. 25-27. 1887.

Includes reference to wells in red sandstone near Hoboken, and through clay to gneiss at Sayreville.

— Report of the subcommittee on Mesozoic.

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, E, pp. 3-7.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 257-261. 1888.

Reference to position and characteristics of the Triassic and Cretaceous of the Eastern United States, absence of separable Jurassic, and use of terms group and series. Includes tables of opinions in regard to equivalency of Trias of New Jersey, Virginia, and North Carolina, and the Cretaceous and its subdivisions in New Jersey, Alabama, Mississippi, Texas,

COOK, George H.—Continued.

interior North America, and the Canadian Rocky Mountains.

— On the International Geologic Congress and our part in it as American geologists.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 37, pp. 159-177. 1889.

Abstract, Science, vol. 12, pp. 92-93. 1888.

Includes a brief general review of American geology, and a discussion of the principles of geologic classification and nomenclature.

— Geological map of New Jersey, from original surveys. Scale, 5 miles to an inch. 1889. Atlas sheet No. 20. 34 by 25 inches.

Colored map with two cross-sections. Differs from map published with 1882 report as follows: Wider extension of the larger coastal alluvial areas, outlying area of Cretaceous (Potomac?) near Monmouth Junction, Hudson River slates area, and alteration in Triassic boundary near Clinton and Brookville, additional small volcanic areas near Beemer-ville, and in the Triassic region, several small crystalline limestone areas near Danville, northward extension of the First Watchung trap area, and many slight local corrections of boundary lines.

[—] On the Triassic or red sandstone rocks.

Geol. Survey of New Jersey, Report for 1888, pp. 11-15. 1889.

Statement of general characteristics of the formation, discussion of the occurrence of faults and expression of opinion in regard to the nature of the trap rocks.

[—] Artesian wells.

Geol. Survey of New Jersey, Report for 1888, pp. 72-77. 1889.

Gives records of 1,150-foot well at Atlantic City, 380-foot well at Sea Island City, 155-foot well near Marlton, and a 450-foot well in Jersey City.

COOPER, J. G. Catalogue California fossils.

California, Seventh Report of the State Mineralogist, pp. 223-308. 1888.

Compilation. References to stratigraphic positions.

COPE, E. D. The formations of the Belly River of Canada.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 171-172. 1887.

Abstract (with comments) of paper by George M. Dawson described in the bibliography for 1886.

— The Mesozoic and Cenozoic realms of the interior of North America.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 445-462. 1887.

COPE, E. D.—Continued.

General review of the distribution, characteristics and equivalency of the several groups and their subdivisions and discussion of their paleontologic and stratigraphic relations. Reviews Gilbert on glacial age of the Montana equus beds.

— Mr. Hill on the Cretaceous of Texas.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 469-470. 1887.

Objects to the new nomenclature and discusses the probable equivalency of some of the groups and subdivisions.

[—?] [The International Congress of Geologists.]

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 642-645. 1887.

Discusses the desirability of a uniform system of colors and nomenclature, and the probable general synchronism of the wider geologic subdivisions. Quotes Powell's letter on the subject and advances some objections to its recommendations.

— Synopsis of the vertebrate fauna of the Puerco series.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., new series, vol. 16, pp. 298-361, pls. iv, v. 4°. 1888.

Prefatory remarks, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 22, pp. 161-163. 1888.

Preceded by a brief description of the extent and general relations of the series.

— Mesozoic realm.

International Congress of Geologists, *Am. Committee Report*, 1888, E, pp. 7-15.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 261-268. 1888.

Résumé of distribution, general relations, and characteristics of the several formations, and discussions of age and equivalency.

— Report of the subcommittee on the Cenozoic (Interior).

International Congress of Geologists, *Am. Committee Reports*, 1888, G, p. 20.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 285-299. 1888.

Résumé of paleontologic and geologic characteristics of the members of the Cenozoic, and a discussion of their age, range, and equivalency.

— Vertebrate fauna of the Puerco series. [Abstract.]

Science, vol. 11, p. 198, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Read to National Academy of Sciences.

Incidentally refers to position of Puerco beds.

— Sketches of the Cascade Mountains of Oregon.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 996-1005. 1888.

Scientific Am. Supt., vol. 27, pp. 10981-10982, (No. 687), 4°. 1889.

Includes sketches of volcanic history of the region and description of some geologic features in the vicinity of Crater Lake and in the cañon of the Des Chutes.

COPE, E. D.—Continued.

— The age of the Denver formation.

Science, vol. 12, p. 290, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1889.

Discussion of the bearing of its mammalian remains.

— The vertebrate fauna of the Equus beds.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 161-165. (February number.) 1889.

List of species, description of new species from Washington, and brief discussion of age of Equus beds.

— An intermediate Pliocene fauna.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 253-254. 1889.

Notices of occurrence of mammalian remains from Oregon and discussion of their age; also refers to age of some Floridian remains.

Cornwall, Royal Geological Society, Transactions, vol. 11.

Copper mining at the Cove, Newfoundland, GARLAND.

COSTE, E. [Preliminary report on sheet 113, Ontario.]

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report, 1886, part A, pp. 20-22. 1887.

Includes some general statements in regard to relations of igneous rocks penetrating the Archean.

COURTIS, W. M. The Animikie rocks and their vein phenomena as shown at Duncan Mine, Lake Superior.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 15, pp. 671-677, plate. 1887.

Describes the eruptive and clastic rocks passed through in a 994-foot drill hole. Gives partial analyses of some of the rocks and a section showing the structural relations.

COWLAM, George B. The extent and value of East Tennessee minerals.

Eng. and Mining Journ., vol. 45, pp. 19-21, 4°. 1888.

General description of the coal field and fossil ore belt.

COX, E. T. [Salt deposits in Kansas, etc., and their relation to those of Petite Anse.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, p. 127, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Reference to thickness and position of the Kansas deposit, and statement of opinion in regard to its age and the age of the Petite Anse beds.

CRAGIN, F. W. Geological notes on the region south of the great bend of the Arkansas.

Washburn Coll. Lab., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 33-37. 1889.

CRAGIN, F. W.—Continued.

Description of Mesozoics and discussion of of the stratigraphic range and relation of the Permian-Triassic transition series.

— Contributions to the paleontology of the Plains, No. 1.

Washburn Coll. Lab., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 65-68. 1889.

Contains an incidental reference to the equivalency of a Kansas formation, for which the term "Cheyenne sandstone" is suggested.

CRAIG, W. Contributions to the geology and paleontology of the townships of Russell and Cambridge in Russell, Ontario. Physiography and general geology.

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 2, pp. 136-139. 1889.
An account of the drifts and of the relations of Ordovician formations.

CRANDALL, A. R. Report on the geology of Elliott County.

Geol. Survey of Kentucky, Report on Geology of Elliott County, by Crandall, pp. 5-16, 7 plates, 2 maps. [1887?].

Describes topographic features of the conglomerate, the exposures of peridotite and the occurrence and variations of the coal strata. Accompanied by geologic maps and columnar sections.

— Notes on the Elliott County dike, eastern Kentucky.

Geol. Survey of Kentucky, Report on Geology of Elliott County, pp. 17-19, map. [1887?].

Briefly describes the localities and discusses the relations of the intrusions to the structure of the region.

— Report on the Pound Gap region.

Geol. Survey of Kentucky, Reports on the southeastern Kentucky coal field, 1887, pp. 1-29, maps, plates.

Describes structure of Pine Mountain and iron ores and coal-measures of Pound Gap region. Gives table of thicknesses of beds from upper Silurian to coal-measures in Pine Mountain and in western Kentucky, discusses the age of the Pine Mountain fault and its relations to topography and drainage, and reviews the stratigraphy and geologic history of Kentucky and of the Pine Mountain region. Accompanied by map of the Appalachian coal field.

CRESSON, Hilborne T. Early man in the Delaware valley.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 141-150. 1889.

Includes references to the relations of the drift deposits in the valley of the lower Delaware.

CRESSON, Hilborne T.—Continued.

— Remarks upon a chipped implement found in modified drift on the east fork of the White River, Jackson County, Indiana.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 150-152. 1889.

Includes a brief discussion of the nature and history of the deposit by G. F. Wright.

Cretaceous (including Potomac formation).

Alabama, Tuscaloosa formation, McGEE.

Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers, SMITH and JOHNSON. McGEE.

Arkansas, northern limits of Cretaceous, HAY, O. P.

events in North American Cretaceous history, HILL, R. T.

Jura, Neocomian, and chalk, MARCOU. Pike County, BRANNER.

events in Cretaceous history, HILL, R. T.

Portland cement, BRANNER.

relations of southern to eastern Cretaceous, HILL, R. T.

southwestern Arkansas, HILL, R. T. Trinity formation, HILL, R. T.

west central, COMSTOCK.

Brazil, Sergipe-Alagoas region, BRANNER.

California, BECKER. BOWERS. DUTTON. GOODYEAR. LE CONTE. IRELAN. JACKSON. WEBER. WHITE, C. A. WHITING.

catalogue of fossils, COOPER.

petrographic description, SCHUSTER.

Canada, branches of Saskatchewan, PANTON.

Belly River region, COPE.

borings in Manitoba, DAWSON, G. M. Caribou gold district, BOWMAN.

Cascade anthracite basin, DAWSON, G. M.

coal in valley of Bow River, DODGE. earlier Cretaceous of the Northwest, DAWSON, G. M.

floras of the Northwest, DAWSON, J. W.

fossils from coast of British Columbia, WHITEAVES.

Laramie plants, DAWSON, J. W.

Mount Stephen, MCCONNELL. WALCOTT.

northern Alberta, etc., TYRRELL.

Cretaceous—Continued.**Canada—Continued.**

- northern part of the Dominion, DAWSON, G. M.
 plants from Vancouver Island, DAWSON, G. M. DAWSON, J. W.
 relations of British North American plants, DRUMMOND.
 Red River valley, Manitoba, MC-CHARLES.
 Rocky Mountain near the 51st parallel, MCCONNELL.
 Vancouver invertebrate fossils, WHITE, C. A.
 woods and plants from western Canada, DAWSON.
 Yukon expedition, DAWSON, G. M.
Colorado, Classification of middle Cretaceous, ELDRIDGE.
 coals, NEWBERRY.
 coal field of Crested Butte, LAKES.
 Denver region, CROSS. ELDRIDGE.
 Elk Head coal, CHISOLM.
 fossil plants from Golden, LESQUEREUX.
 field for research in the Rocky Mountains, HILLS.
 geology of Colorado ore deposits, LAKES.
 Gunnison County, HILLS.
 Huerfano River basin, HILLS.
 iron resources of Colorado, CHAUVENET.
 Leadville, IHLSENG.
 Mesozoic of southern Colorado, STEVENSON.
 Mountain upthrusts, Uinta, etc., WHITE, C. A.
 northwestern coal region, HEWITT.
 oil fields, NEWBERRY.
 oil fields of Fremont County, IHLSENG.
 Paleontologic notes, Boulder, STANTON.
 Pitkin County, HILLS.
 Spanish Peaks region, HILLS.
 Trinidad coal region, LAKES.
 Dakota, Black Hills, CARPENTER. CROSBY.
 Pembina Mountain, UPHAM.
 Indian Territory, Trinity formation, HILL, R. T.
 Iowa, AM. GEOLOGIST. WHITE, C. A.
 central Iowa, KEYES.
 pockets containing clay at Clinton, FARNSWORTH.

Cretaceous—Continued.

- Kansas**, geology of, lecture, HAY.
 geology of southwestern Kansas, ST. JOHN.
 history of geologic work, HAY and THOMPSON.
 horizon of Dakota lignite, HAY, R.
 note on a remarkable fossil, HAY, R.
 paleontology of the plains, CRAGIN.
 region south of the great bend of the Arkansas, CRAGIN.
 salt deposits, HAY, R. COX.
Kentucky, Jackson purchase region, LOUGHRIDGE.
Louisiana, iron region of northern, JOHNSON.
 salt deposits, Petite Anse, BOLTON. COX. POMEROY.
Maryland, age of Potomac formation, WARD. MARSH.
 Albitrepan, HEILPRIN. LEWIS. UHLER.
 Anne Arundel and Prince George's counties, CLARK.
 Eocene and its associates, UHLER.
 Potomac woods and lignites, KNOWLTON.
 Potomac valley, MCGEE.
 Sauropoda from the Potomac formation, MARSH.
 southwestern Maryland, BRYAN.
 three formations of the Middle Atlantic slope, MCGEE.
Massachusetts, Martha's Vineyard, SHALER.
Mexico, Sierra Mojada, CHISM.
 Baja California, LINDGREN.
 Lower Cretaceous, WHITE, C. A.
 Valley of Mexico, CHISM.
Montana, Gallatin region, HAYDEN.
 Great Falls coal basin, NEWBERRY.
 Iron Butte, CALVIN.
Minnesota, county geology, UPHAM. WINCHELL, N. H.
 artesian wells, HALL, C. W.
 Natural gas wells, WINCHELL, N. H.
Nebraska, soils, HICKS.
 report, division of glacial geology, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.
 well at Lincoln, AM. GEOLOGIST.
Nevada, BECKER.
New Jersey, COOK. WHITFIELD. MCGEE.
 artesian wells, COOK.
 green sand marls, COOK.

Cretaceous—Continued.*New Jersey—Continued.*

- Fossiliferous beds near Clementtown, WOOLMAN.
 geologic map, COOK.
 map of vicinity of New York city, MARTIN.
 resemblance to Gulf States, HILL, R. T.
 three formations of the middle Atlantic slope, MCGEE.
 vicinity of New York, BRITTON.
New Mexico, vertebrate fauna of the Puerco epoch, COPE.
 Mesozoic of northern New Mexico, STEVENSON.
 Mesozoic of New Mexico, MARCOU.
 original locality of *Gryphaea Pitcheri*, MARCOU.
New York, artesian well, Woodhaven, BRYSON.
 boring on Staten Island, BRITTON.
 leaf in sandstone in drift, Staten Island, HOLLICK.
 Long Island, BRYSON. DANA, J. D.
 overlap on Archean on Staten Island, NEWBERRY.
 Staten Island, BRITTON. HOLLICK.
Nomenclature and classification, classification of middle Cretaceous, ELDRIDGE.
 equivalency of American, NEWBERRY.
 report of subcommittee on Mesozoic, International Congress of Geologists, COOK. COPE.
 synopsis of Laramie flora, WARD. LESQUEUREUX.
 Mesozoic realm, COPE.
 position of Ripley group, WHITE, C. A.
 relations of Laramine group, WHITE, C. A. WARD. DAWSON, J. W.
North Carolina, age of Potomac formation, WARD.
 three formations of Middle Atlantic Slope, MCGEE.
 Mesozoic at Weldon, WARD.
Oregon, western, DUTTON. LANG.
 invertebrate fossils, WHITE, C. A.
Pennsylvania, rivers and valleys, DAVIS, W. M.
South America, Cerro de Pasco, Peru, HODGES.
 Sergipe-Alagoas basin, Brazil, BRANNER.

Cretaceous—Continued.

- Texas*, geology of, HILL, R. T.
 Burnet County, WALKER.
 building stones of eastern Texas, PENROSE.
 coal of Rio Grande region, WHITE, C. A.
 events in North American Cretaceous history, HILL, R. T.
 Fauna der oberturonen Kreide, HILL. RÖMER.
 Hays County, POND.
 Haldeman County, J. T. W.
 Hill on, COPE.
 iron regions of eastern Texas, JOHN-SON.
 Lower Cretaceous of southwest Texas, WHITE, C. A.
 Mitchell County, BROADHEAD.
 Neozoic geology, HILL, R. T.
 new species of fossils, HILL, R. T.
 occurrence of *Macraster Texanus*, HILL, R. T.
 origin of certain limestones, HILL, R. T.
 original locality of *Gryphaea Pitcheri*, MARCOU.
 Paleontology, HILL, R. T.
 Permian of Texas, WHITE, C. A.
 resemblance to New Jersey, HILL, R. T.
 Rio Grande Valley, OWEN.
 Shumard on, HILL, R. T.
 southern Texas, JERMY. TAIT.
 story of Colorado River, HILL, R. T.
 Texas section, HILL, R. T.
 south central Texas, OWEN.
 western Texas, CUMMINGS. HILL, R. T. STREERUWITZ.
Utah, Laramie, WHITE, C. A.
Virginia, age of Potomac formation, WARD. MARSH.
 three formations of the middle Atlantic slope, MCGEE.
Washington, Puget group, WHITE, C. A.
 invertebrate fossils, WHITE, C. A.
Wyoming, geologic history of Yellowstone Park, HAGUE.
 Laramie, WHITE, C. A.
 skull of *Ceratopsidae*, MARSH.
 report of Territorial Geologist, RICKETTS.
 CROSBY, W. O. Geology of the outer islands of Boston Harbor.

CROSBY, W. O.—Continued.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 450-457. 1888.

Description of the relations of diabase sheets and dikes to slates, and discussion of structure, relations of the diabase, evidence of a fault, and cause of relative position and trend of the islands. Reference to drifts.

— **Geology of the Black Hills, Dakota.**

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 488-517, vol. 24, p. 11, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Journ. Sci., 3d series, vol. 26, p. 153, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Sketch of geology and description of various features of the several formations. Discussion of relative ages of the crystalline rocks; the relation of the metamorphic conglomerate and the deformation of its pebbles; the correlations of the Archean rocks with those elsewhere; evidence of the existence of limestone in the Archean; origin, extent, relations, and age of the granites, volcanic rocks, mineral deposits, and superficial formations; conditions of deposition and formations in the West between the Cambrian and Carboniferous, relations of Paleozoic and Mesozoic; age, history, and relations of Black Hills uplift, and of the red beds and subsequent formations.

— **Quartzites and siliceous concretions.**

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 26, pp. 10466-10468, folio, No. 655. 1888.

From Technology Quarterly.

Description of relations of Potsdam sediments in the Black Hills and discussion of the nature and origin of the included quartzite masses and on silicification in general.

— **and BARTON, G. H. On the great dikes at Paradise, near Newport.**

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 325-330. 1887.

Gives an account of the geologic features of the region, the relations of which are found to be much simpler than formerly supposed; the "hornblende schist" of Dale proving on examination by Merrill to be an intrusive rock, probably an altered diorite.

CROSS, Whitman. Petrography.

Geology and Mining Industry of Leadville, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons, U. S. Geol. Survey, Mon., vol. 12, pp. 319-362, 2 plates. 1886.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, p. 62, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887.

Describes the eruptives of the Leadville region, and the Henry Mountain laccolites. Discusses age, succession, composition, and character of the rocks.

— **On the occurrence of topaz and garnet in lithophyses of rhyolite.**

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, part 2, pp. 61-70. 1887.

CROSS, Whitman—Continued.

Published in 1886, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 432-438.

— **The Cimarron landslide, July, 1886.**

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, part 2, pp. 116-128. 1887.

Describes geologic features of the vicinity and topographic changes due to the slide. Discusses its cause and similarity to other slides.

— **Note on phonolite from Colorado [El Paso County].**

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 167-170. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 171-172, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. (February No.). 1889.

Petrographic description and analyses.

— **[Observations in regard to the paramorphic origin of certain minerals.]**

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 182-183. 1888.

Refers to instances observed in Custer County, Colorado.

— **On some eruptive rocks from Custer County, Colorado.**

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 228-250. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 171, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. (February No.). 1889.

Description of petrography and occurrence of rhyolites, trachytes, syenite, peridotite, augite-diorite, and sanadine-bearing andesite. Definition of lithologic terms.

— **The Denver Tertiary formation.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 261-279. 1889.

Abstract, Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 119-133. 1889.

Description of distribution, stratigraphy, composition, and general relations of the formation, and discussion of stratigraphic and paleontologic evidence of its age and history.

CUMMINS, W. T. The Carboniferous of western Texas and its relation to the Cretaceous.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 138, $\frac{1}{4}$ p. 1888.

Reference to its barrenness in coal and to its conformable overlap by the Cretaceous.

— **Mining districts in El Paso County [Texas].**

Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, No. 2, $\frac{3}{4}$ col., 4^o. 1888.

Geologic relations of granites and porphyries to Cretaceous and Carboniferous limestones.

— **The Carboniferous formation in Texas.**

Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, No. 3, $1\frac{1}{2}$ col., 4^o. 1888.

CUMMINS, W. T.—Continued.

Reference to extent, relations, and stratigraphic range.

— Report of Geologist for northern Texas.

Texas, Geol. and Mineralogical Survey, First Report, 1888, pp. 45-53. 1889.

Abstract, Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, Nov., 1888, $\frac{1}{2}$ col.; Jan., 1889, $\frac{1}{2}$ col., 4^o.

Notes on Carboniferous coals and stratigraphy in northern central Texas.

CURTICE, Cooper. Oriskany drift near Washington, District of Columbia.**CURTICE, Cooper**—Continued.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 223-225. 1889.

Calls attention to occurrence of fossiliferous pebbles in the Potomac formation at Mount Vernon and near Alexandria.

CUSHING, H. P. Notes on the Berea grit in northeastern Ohio.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 36, pp. 213-215. 1888.

Gives stratigraphic sections at several localities. Description of extent and relations and discussion of equivalency of the beds, especially of the sandstone north of Warren.

. D.

Dakota School of Mines, Report on Black Hills.

Geology of the Black Hills, CARPENTER.

Mineral resources of the Black Hills, CARPENTER.

Dakota, beaches of glacial Lake Agassiz, UPHAM.

coal, ASHBURNER.

continuance of Lake Cheyenne, TODD.

Cretaceous, UPHAM. WARD. HILL, R. T.

fossil plants and prairies, LEIBERG.

geology of Black Hills, CARPENTER. CROSBY.

glacial boundary in southeast Dakota, WRIGHT.

glacial geology, CHAMBERLIN.

granites, HALL, C. W.

great primordial quartzite, WINCHELL, N. H.

green quartzite, TODD.

mineral resources of the Black Hills, CARPENTER.

ore deposits of Black Hills, CARPENTER.

Quaternary of southern Dakota, CHAMBERLIN.

Missouri River, BROADHEAD.

quartzite and siliceous concretions, Black Hills, CROSBY.

Tertiary, COPE.

terraces of the Missouri, TODD.

DALL, William H. Notes on the geology of Florida.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 161-170. 1887.

DALL, William H.—Continued.

Describes the extent of the several superficial and Tertiary formations and discusses their faunal distribution and equivalency, and the synchronism of post-Cretaceous formations in general. Calls attention to many rock outcrops and new fossiliferous localities, and to a series of meridional flexures crossing the Caloosahatchee River.

— [On the faunal relations of the formations of the Tertiary.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, F., p. 16, $\frac{1}{2}$ p.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 282. 1888.

Discussion of basis on which Tertiary should be subdivided.

DANA, Edward S. Contributions to the petrography of the Sandwich Islands.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 441-467, pl. xiv. 1889.

Abstracts, Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 522-533, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889. Nature, vol. 40, p. 189, 11 lines. 1889.

Petrographic descriptions of lavas. Includes an account of volcanic stalactites and discussion of their origin.

DANA, James D. Volcanic action.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 102-115. 1887.

Discusses causes and results of volcanic action and a résumé and discussion of the phenomena of Kilauea, Vesuvius, the recent New Zealand eruptions, and other instances.

[—?] The origin of mountain ranges considered experimentally, structurally, dynamically, and in relation to their geological history, by T. Mellard Reade [etc.].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 240-242. 1887.

DANA, James D.—Continued.

A brief statement of the theory and a review of its application to continental uplift and the Appalachian trough.

- On Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, with a geological map of the Taconic region; part 2, the middle and northern part.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 270-276 392-419, pl. 11. 1887.

[Continued from vol. 29, p. 443, 1885.]

Describes the rocks and a series of sections across the region, and discusses the structural and stratigraphic relations, distribution, and equivalency of the limestones, schists, and quartzites. In a supplement entitled "The views of Prof. Emmons on the Taconic system," reviews Hunt's "The Taconic question restated," pp. 412-419.

- [—?] Report on the geology of New Jersey for 1886.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, p. 71, § p. 1887.

Abstract of Britton's report on the Archean and discussion of the use of the term Huronian.

- [—] Geology of Long Island.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 153-155. 1887.

Abstract and review of F. J. H. Merrill's paper described in the bibliography for 1886. Discusses the character of the drift ridges, the identification of the Cretaceous and Tertiary, the uplift of the preglacial formations by the advancing edge of the ice sheet, and the cause of the deep bays in the north shore of the island.

- [—?] A pot-hole of remarkable size in Archbald, Pennsylvania.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, p. 489. 1887.

Description, and discussion of its origin.

- History of the changes in the Mount Loa craters; part I, Kilauea.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 15-34, pp. 213-228, 282-289, pls. I, IV, V. 1888.

Abstract, *Nature*, vol. 37, p. 358, 17 lines. 1888.

Includes discussion of the causes and relations of the changes, the mobility of the lavas, the eruptive and crater characteristics of a basalt volcano, size of the Kilauea conduit, and the conditions involved in the various phenomena occurring between the eruptions.

- [—] Gradual variation in intensity of metamorphism.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 82-83, § p. 1888.

Refers to illustrative localities west of New Haven, and discusses the occurrence and ori-

DANA, James D.—Continued.

gin of included masses of granite in that region.

- [—] Fossils of Littleton, New Hampshire.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, p. 255, § p. 1888.

Notice of their reference to the Niagara group by Hitchcock in 1884.

- History of changes in the Mount Loa craters, part III, eruptives of Kilauea and Mount Loa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 90-112, 167, 175. 1888.

Discussion of the characteristics and causes of eruption, metamorphism as an effect of volcanic conditions, the origin of the form of Mount Loa, relations of Kilauea to Mount Loa, and the contrast between volcanoes of the Mount Loa and Vesuvius types.

- History of the changes in the Mount Loa craters, part II, Mokuaweoweo.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 14-32, pl. 1, 81-90. 1888.

History of eruptions, etc., and discussion of times and time intervals, and the nature and causes of the ordinary activity within the summit crater.

- Brief history of Taconic ideas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 410-427. 1888.

And résumé of present knowledge of the relations in the Taconic region.

- [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Congress of Geologists, *Am. Committee Reports*, 1888, B, pp. 8-9.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 198-199. 1888.

Discussion, of its applicability to lower Paleozoic formations.

- [On the subdivisions, nomenclature, distinctive features, and origin of some members of the Archean, origin of Serpentine, and the use of terms "Taconic," "Ordovician," and "Cambrian."]

International Congress of Geologists, *Am. Committee Reports*, 1888, A, pp. 53-55.

- Recent observations of Mr. Frank S. Dodge, of the Hawaiian Government Survey, on Halema'uma'u and its debris cone.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 48-50. 1889.

Evidence of recent elevation of the cone and some other minor changes in the crater.

- Points in the geological history of the islands Maui and Oahu.

DANA, James D.—Continued.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 81-103, pls. III, IV. 1889.

Description and discussion of topographic and geologic relations, discussion of geologic history, volcanism and evidence of subsidence. Statement of opinion in regard to Darwin's theory of coral island formation.

— On the origin of the deep troughs of the Oceanic depression. Are any of volcanic origin?

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 192-202, pl. VII. 1889.

Review of distribution and relations of the deep Oceanic troughs. Accompanied by a bathymetric map.

— The name Silurian in geology.

Popular Science Monthly, vol. 36, p. 276, ½ p. 1889.

Discussion of nomenclature of the Silurian and Ordovician, and suggestion of term "Ordovician" for the "upper Silurian."

DARTON, Nelson H. Bibliography of North American geology for 1886.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, pp. 343-377, No. 44. 1887.

— On the great lava flows and intrusive trap-sheets of the Newark system in New Jersey.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 30, pp. 134-139. 1889.

Discussion of characteristics of extrusive and intrusive masses, and an account of the nature and relations of the traps of the New Jersey region.

— North American geology for 1886.

Smithsonian Institution, Report, 1886-'87, Part 1, pp. 189-229. 1889.

(Classified abstracts of papers.)

DARWIN, Charles. The structure and distribution of coral reefs, 3d edition, with an appendix by T. G. Bonney, p. 344. New York. 1889.

Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings, vol. 5, part 1.

A defense of our local geology, BARRIS.

Rockford shales of Iowa, WEBSTER.

DAVIS, Charles H. S. The *Catopterus gracilis*.

Meriden Sci. Assoc., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 19-22. 1887.

Remarks on the occurrence of fish remains in the Trias, and a description of the locality at Little Falls, Connecticut.

DAVIS, William Morris. Instruction in geological investigation.

DAVIS, William Morris—Continued.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 810-825. 1887.

In discussing some experiences with his field classes, describes dike contacts in the quarry at Somerville, Massachusetts, and evidences of a former higher level of the sea about Boston.

— [Results of a study of the mechanical origin of the Triassic monoclinical in the Connecticut valley.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 339-341. 1887.

Reviews the various theories and advances a hypothesis to account for the monoclinical attitude. This paper antedates the one on the same subject described in the 1886 bibliography.

[—] The origin of mountain ranges, considered experimentally, structurally, dynamically, and in relation to their geological history. By T. Mel-lard Reade. London.

Science, vol. 10, p. 139. 1887.

States condition of present opinions on the subject, and briefly relates and reviews the author's theory.

— The classification of lakes.

Science, vol. 10, pp. 142-143. 1887.

Discusses the formation of lakes in the development of drainage systems, and the effects of lava flows and glacial incursions.

— The ash bed at Meriden and its structural relations.

Meriden Sci. Assoc., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 23-30. 1888.

Brief notice of the occurrence of the ash-bed; description of contacts of trap with overlying sediments in Lamentation Mountain and of West Rock range, New Haven, and the structural relations in the Meriden region, and sketch of the history of volcanic extrusion, and the mechanism of the uplift and faulting of the Newark formation of the Connecticut valley.

[—] Geographic methods in geologic investigation.

National Geogr. Mag., vol. 1, pp. 11-26. 1888.

Discussion of the status of geographic science and the genetic relations of topographic features. Includes references to structure of the Newark formation of the Connecticut valley, base levels in New Jersey and in eastern Pennsylvania, the relations of topography and drainage to structure and uplift in the Appalachian region and elsewhere, and conditions affecting waterfalls, instanced by some in northeastern Pennsylvania.

DAVIS, William Morris—Continued.

[—] The topographic map of New Jersey.

Science, vol. 12, pp. 206-207. 1888.

Calls attention to topographic features expressing geologic relations or suggesting geologic problems: Submerged mouths of streams along coast, course and termination of ridges in the Newark region, fracture separating Archean highlands from lowlands of softer sediments, and some relations of the preglacial Passaic drainage.

— The structure of the Triassic formation of the Connecticut valley.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Seventh Report, J. W. Powell, 1885-'86, pp. 455-490, pl. 52. 1887.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 4, pp. 112-113. 1889.

Description and discussion of stratigraphy and the structural relations and characteristics of the igneous members, and a discussion of the mechanical origin of the Triassic monocline, with its faults and flexures.

— The faults in the Triassic formation near Meriden, Connecticut.

Harvard College, Mus. Comp. Zool. Bull., vol. 16, pp. 61-87, pls. 1-5. 1889.

Detailed description of the relations of traps and sandstones, and structural relations in the Meriden-New Britain region. Illustrated by sketch maps and cross-sections.

— Topographic development of the Triassic formation of the Connecticut valley.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 423-434. 1889.

Abstract, *Popular Science Monthly*, vol. 36, p. 573, § col. 1890.

Description of structural features in the Meriden region, discussion of the cause and significance of the eastward deflection of the lower Connecticut, and the orographic relations and topographic history of the Connecticut valley region, and comparison of some of its stages with topography of fault systems in the Great Basin and in China.

— The glacial origin of cliffs.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 14-18. 1889.

Discussion of the relations of cliff and talus slopes and their modification by glaciation, instancing those of the Newark regions of New Jersey and the Connecticut valley.

— Methods and models in geographic teaching.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 566-583. 1889.

Abstract, *Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars*, vol. 8, p. 62, § p. 4^o. 1889.

Includes a general discussion of various types and stages of topographic development.

[—] A river pirate.

DAVIS, William Morris—Continued.

Science, vol. 13, pp. 108-109. 1889.

Describes the topographic relations of some drainage features in the southeastern corner of Pennsylvania and discusses their history.

[—] The ice age in North America and its bearing upon the antiquity of man.

[By G. F. Wright.]

Science, vol. 14, pp. 118-119. 1889.

A general review of the work.

— The contoured map of Massachusetts.

Science, vol. 14, pp. 422-423, § p. 1889.

A general review of the more characteristic topographic features of the State and some suggestions in regard to their geologic history.

— The rivers and valleys of Pennsylvania.

National Geogr. Mag., vol. 1, pp. 183-253. 1889.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 5, pp. 60-61, § p. 1891.

General description of salient topographic and geologic features, sketch of geologic history, exposition of conceptions of stages of development of drainage systems in general, and discussion of the genesis, history, and relations of the drainage of Pennsylvania.

— and WHITTLE, Charles Livy. The intrusive and extrusive Triassic trap sheets of the Connecticut valley.

Harvard College, Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 99-138, pl. 5. 1889.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 24, p. 769, 6 lines. 1890.

An account of the general features of intrusive and extrusive sheets in Connecticut and the palisade sheet in New Jersey, and detailed description of the more important localities. Illustrated by maps and sections.

DAWSON, George M. Report on a geological examination of the northern part of Vancouver Island and adjacent coasts.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report, 1886, part B, pp. 1-107, plates. 1887. Map No. 1 in atlas.

Abstract, *Geol. Magazine*, III, vol. 6, pp. 130-133. 1889.

Description of Cretaceous, Triassic, volcanics, granites, and drifts, and discussion of their distribution, relations, equivalency, geologic history, the contact relations of the granites and the existence of Carboniferous and Permian. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— Notes to accompany a geological map of the northern portion of the Dominion of Canada east of the Rocky Mountains.

DAVIS, William Morris—Continued.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report, 1886, part R, pp. 62, colored map. 1887.

Abstract, Geol. Magazine, III, vol. 6, pp. 137-138. 1889.

Includes a discussion of the characteristics, equivalency, age, range, structure, distribution, and relations of the various formations and areas, and of the direction of ice movement in the glacial period.

- On the Canadian Rocky Mountains, with special reference to that part of the Range between the 49th parallel and the headwaters of the Red Deer River.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 2, pp. 586-300. 1887.

Abstract, without geology, British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Report of the 56th meeting, 1886, pp. 638-639.

General sketch of topographic and geologic features, constituting an abstract of his paper in the Canadian Geol. Survey Report, vol. 1, new series, and described in the 1886 bibliography.

- On certain borings in Manitoba and the Northwest Territory.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, Section IV, pp. 85-99. 1887.

Abstract, Geol. Magazine, 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 278-289. 1887.

Description of beds passed through at Rosenfield Station, Rat Creek, Sologirth, Grenfel Station, McLean Station, Regina, Belle Plain Station, Langevin Station, Cassilla, and Gleishen Station, and discussion of the equivalency of some of the strata, the thinning of some of the Paleozoic formations toward the region, the relation of the drift deposits, and the stratigraphy of the Cretaceous at the Langevin hole.

- Note on the Cascade Anthracite basin, Rocky Mountains.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 332-333. 1888.

General description of the trough and reference to the horizon and thickness of the Cretaceous in that region.

- The geological observations of the Yukon expedition, 1887.

Science, vol. 11, pp. 185-186. 1888.

Description of the geology of the Coast Range and of the region eastward, to, and including the Rocky Mountains, in west central British Columbia. Includes references to rock series from granites to Miocene, relations of superficial deposits and evidence of glacial action, terraces, striation, and great volcanic ash deposit.

- Recent observations on the glaciation of British Columbia and adjacent regions.

DAVIS, William Morris—Continued.

Geol. Magazine, 3d decade, vol. 5, pp. 347-350. 1888.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 279-283. 1889.

Describes and discusses evidence bearing on the extent and directions of movements of the great ice mass. Includes a brief reference to the occurrence of boulder clay deposits and to the general terracing of the region.

- Notes on the ore deposit of the Treadwell mine, Alaska.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 84-83. 1889.

Discussion of geneals and geologic relations.

- On the earlier Cretaceous rocks of the northwestern portion of the Dominion of Canada.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 120-127. 1889.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 40, p. 404, 11 lines. 1889. Am. Naturalist, vol. 24, p. 769, 1 p. 1890.

Discusses correlation, extent, and geologic history of Kootanie, Queen Charlotte, and other earlier Cretaceous formations in western Canada, relations of overlying conglomeritic series, and Canadian equivalents of the Comanche formation of the Texas region.

- Glaciation of high points in the southern interior of British Columbia.

Geol. Magazine, decade III, vol. 6, pp. 350-352. 1889.

Abstracts, Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 3, pp. 112-113, 1 p. 1889. Am. Naturalist, vol. 24, p. 771, 4 lines, 1890.

List of some glaciated high summits and remarks on their bearing on the conditions of the glaciation of the region.

- On the Archean, see **FRAZER**. Report on Archean.

- See, also, Dawson, J. W., and Dawson, G. M., on Cretaceous plants from Port McNeill, Vancouver Island.

DAWSON, J. William. On the correlation of the geological structure of the Maritime Provinces of Canada with that of western Europe. (Abstract.)

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 2, pp. 404-406. 1887.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 589-590. 1887.

Discusses the differences between the formations of eastern Canada and those farther west, and points out their close similarity to the formations of western Europe.

- Notes on fossil woods from the western territories of Canada.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 2, pp. 499-502. 1887.

Nature, vol. 36, pp. 274-275. 1887.

DAWSON, J. William—Continued.

Discusses the age of the Laramie group and questions of climate and contemporaneity of the lower Eocene flora of different regions.

— On the relation of the geology of the Arctic and Atlantic basins.

British Assoc. Adv. Science, Report of Fifty-sixth Meeting, 1886, p. 638, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887.

Points out the intimate relations of the Arctic formations to those of eastern North America.

— Some points in which American geological science is indebted to Canada.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, section iv, pp. 1-8. 4°. 1887.

Résumé of the history of geologic research in Canada, especially by Logan. Briefly discusses the subdivisions of the pre-Cambrian of Canada; the relations and equivalency of the "Quebec" group, the position of the "so-called Jurassic of the western territories of the United States," and continental glaciation.

— On the fossil plants of the Laramie formation of Canada.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, section iv, pp. 19-34, pls. 1-2, 4°. 1887.

Describes the extent and stratigraphy of the formation and discusses its equivalency and floral relations.

— Cretaceous floras of the northwest territories of Canada.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 953-959. 1888.

Abstract of paper read to Royal Society of Canada. 1888.

Discussion of stratigraphic positions, the value of fossil plants in indicating geologic horizons, and the physical conditions and climate indicated by the faunas.

— Preliminary note on new species of sponges from the Quebec group at Little Metis.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 3, pp. 49, 59, plate. 1888.

Discussion of the geologic horizon of the beds.

— Eozoon canadense.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 3, pp. 201-226. 1888.

Extracts from publications of the Peter Redpath Museum, September, 1888.

In part as "On new facts relating to Eozoon canadense," Geol. Magazine, decade 3, vol. 5, pp. 49-54, plate. 1888.

Review of paragraph 9, on upper Laurentian, by A. R. C. Selwyn, Science, vol. 11, p. 146, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1888.

Includes incidental references to containing beds at several localities, beds of fragmental Eozoon, the relations of the limestones of the

DAVIS, William Morris—Continued.

middle Laurentian, the aqueous origin of the greater part of the upper Laurentian, the equivalency of some of the crystalline rocks west of Lake Superior with the upper Laurentian of St. Jerome, and some instances of rock lamination.

— Notes on fossil woods and other plant remains from the Cretaceous and Laramie formations of the western territories of Canada.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 5, section iv, pp. 31-37, 4°. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 195-197. 1888.

Includes references to localities, climatic conditions in later Cretaceous and early Tertiary times, the position of the Laramie of the Northwest, and the distinction between the lower and upper Laramie.

— On the Eozoic and Paleozoic rocks of the Atlantic coast of Canada in comparison with those of western Europe and the interior of America.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 44, pp. 797-817. 1888.

Abstracts, Geol. Magazine, 8d decade, vol. 5, pp. 331-332, 1888; Canadian Record Science, vol. 3, pp. 182-183, 230-231, 1888; Nature, vol. 38, p. 142, $\frac{1}{2}$ col., 1888; Popular Science Monthly, vol. 34, p. 287, $\frac{1}{2}$ p., 1889.

Subdivisions, relations, history, extent, and equivalency of Laurentian, Huronian, Cambrian, Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous systems.

— [On nomenclature, subdivisions, characteristics, evidence of life and origin of some members of the Archean, origin of serpentines, classification of Archean eruptives, nomenclature of lower Paleozoic.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, A, p. 71, $\frac{1}{2}$ p.

— [On use of term "Taconic."]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, B, p. 17, 1 line.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 207.

Expression of opinion.

— On Nematophyton and allied forms from the Devonian (Erian) of Gaspé and Bay des Chaleurs. Introductory geological note.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 6, Section iv, pp. 27-36. 1889.

Includes a sketch of the stratigraphy of the region and table showing the equivalency of the Devonian beds with those of other localities.

DAWSON, J. William—Continued.

— Supplemental note to a paper on the rocks of the Atlantic coast of Canada.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 45, p. 80, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Reference to the position of the *Olenellus* fauna and to the bearing of new evidence on this point on the geologic conditions during Lower Cambrian and late pre-Cambrian times.

— Note on *Balanus Hameri* in the Pleistocene at Rivière Beaudette, and on the occurrence of peculiar varieties of *Mya arenaria* and *M. truncata* in the modern sea and in the Pleistocene.

Canadian Record Science, vol. 3, pp. 287-292. 1889.

Brief reference to nature and equivalency of the containing beds.

— Handbook of geology for the use of Canadian students, p. 250, Montreal. 1889.

— and **DAWSON, G. M.** On Cretaceous plants from Port McNeill, Vancouver Island.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 6, Section IV, pp. 71-72.

Abstract, Canadian Record of Science, vol. 3, p. 167, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Includes a description of the relations of the plant-bearing beds and statement in regard to their equivalency and age.

[DAY, David T.] Infusorial earth.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Mining Resources, 1887, p. 554, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Notice of occurrence at Pope's Creek, Maryland, and Linkville, Klamath County, Oregon. Analyses of former by P. de P. Ricketts.

Delaware, Sand dunes of Lewes, ROTHROCK.

DEMING, J. L. See **HERRICK, C. L.** and **CLARKE, E. S.**

Denison University, Scientific Laboratories, Bulletin, vol. 2.

Clinton group of Ohio, **FOERSTE.**

Geological history of Licking County, **HERRICK.**

Geology of Michipicition Bay, **HERRICK, TIGHT and JONES.**

— vol. 3.

Clinton group of Ohio, **FOERSTE.**

Geology of Licking County, Ohio, **HERRICK.**

— vol. 4.

Geology of Licking County, **HERRICK.**

Bull. 75—5

Denison University, Scientific Laboratories, Bulletin, vol. 4—Continued.

Contact phenomena in South Carolina, **RICHARDS.**

DENNIS, D. W. The east-west diameter of the Silurian island about Cincinnati.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, p. 94, 8 lines. 1888.

Abstract of paper read to Indiana Academy of Science.

Reference to occurrence of beds indicating position of shore line.

Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift, vol. 40.

Jorullo in Mexico, **FELIX.**

DERBY, Orville A. On the occurrence of monazite as an accessory element in rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 109-113. 1889.

Announcement of discovery of monazite and zircon as constituents of various granite rocks in Brazil.

Devonian.

Alabama, **SPENCER, J. W.**

Canada, At-ta-wa-pish-kat and Albany rivers, **BELL.**

Baffin Land, **BOAS.**

Eozoic and Paleozoic of Canada, **DAWSON, J. W.**

explorations in portions of New Brunswick, **BAILEY and MCINNES.**

gypsum in northern Manitoba, **TYRRELL.**

natural gas in Quebec, **LAFLAMME.**

Nematophyton from Gaspé, **DAWSON, J. W.**

northern Maine and New Brunswick, **BAILEY.**

northern part of the Dominion of Canada, **DAWSON, G. M.**

Nova Scotia, faults and foldings in Pictou coal field, **GILPIN.**

Nova Scotia, Guysborough, Antigonish, and Pictou, **FLETCHER.**

Ontario iron ores, **IVES.**

Ontario petroleum field, **BELL.**

Ontario, range of Hamilton fossils, **CALVIN.**

organisms in southern New Brunswick, **MATTHEW.**

Passamaquoddy Bay region, **MATTHEW.**

Red River Valley, Manitoba, **MCCHARLE.**

Devonian—Continued.*Canada—Continued.*

relations between geology of Maine and New Brunswick, BAILEY.

Rocky Mountains near the 51st parallel, McCONNELL.

well at Port Colborne, McRAE.

Georgia, SPENCER, J. W.

Indiana, GORLEY. THOMPSON, M.

Iowa, Devonian fauna, WILLIAMS, H. S.

general description, WEBSTER.

Johnson County, WEBSTER.

Muscatine County, CALVIN.

Rockford shales, WEBSTER.

southeastern Iowa, GORDON.

well at Keokuk, GORDON.

well at Davenport, TIFFANY.

well at Washington, CALVIN.

Kansas, Leavenworth well, JAMESON.

Kentucky, Bath and Fleming counties, LINNEY.

Clarke, Lincoln, Mercer, LINNEY.

central Kentucky, LINNEY.

Garrard County, LINNEY.

Henry, Selby, and Oldham counties, LINNEY.

Jackson purchase region, LOUGHRIDGE.

Marion County, KNOTT.

Nelson County, LINNEY.

Oriskany of eastern, PROCTOR.

Ohio Valley, SHALER.

Pound Gap region, CRANDALL.

rocks of central Kentucky, LINNEY.

Maine, Aroostook County, BAILEY.

Eastport, SHALER.

northern Maine, BAILEY.

Minnesota, natural gas wells, WINCHELL, N. H.

maps, UPHAM.

artesian wells, HALL, C. W.

Missouri, Chouteau group, ROWLEY.

history of Ozark uplift, BROADHEAD.

Macon County, MCGEE.

Montana, Gallatin region, HAYDEN. WALCOTT.

Nebraska, well at Lincoln, RUSSELL, J. W.

well in Pawnee County, RUSSELL, J. W.

New Jersey, Green Pond Mountain group, MERRILL, F. J. H.

geologic map, COOK.

map of vicinity of New York city, MARTIN.

New York, building stones, SMOCK.

Devonian—Continued.*New York—Continued.*

fauna of upper Devonian; Genesee section, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Hamilton of Chenango and Otsego counties, PROSSER.

Oneonta sandstone, BEECHER and HALL, J.

petroleum and gas regions, ASHBURNER.

Tully limestone, WILLIAMS, S. G.

well at Morrisville, PROSSER.

Williams's report on Devonian, MARCOU.

Nomenclature and classification, report of subcommittee on upper Paleozoic, International Congress of Geologists, WILLIAMS, H. S.

plants of the Paleozoic, LESQUERREUX.

Williams's report on Devonian, MARCOU.

comparison of cis- with trans-Atlantic formations, WINCHELL; H. S.

types of Devonian system in North America, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Ohio, geology of Ohio, ORTON.

Licking County, HERRICK.

plants, NEWBERRY.

report on oil and gas, ORTON.

sporocarps in Ohio slate, ORTON.

Waverly group, HERRICK.

Pennsylvania, Cambria County, FULTON.

four great sandstones, CLAYPOLE.

Lehigh River cross section, HILL, F. A. WINSLOW.

materials of the Appalachians, CLAYPOLE.

northern, WILLIAMS, H. S.

oil and gas regions, CARLL.

paint ores along Lehigh River, HILL, F. A.

Virginias, Greenbrier County, PAGE.

Low Moor, LYMAN.

mineral resources of Tennessee, PAGE.

New River-Cripple Creek region, D'INVILLIERS and MCCREATH.

southwestern Virginia, STEVENSON.

DEWEY, Fred. P. Note on the nickel ore of Russell Springs, Logan County, Kansas.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 17, pp. 636-637. 1889.

Includes brief reference to geologic relations of beds in which it occurs.

DILLER, J. S. Notes on the geology of northern California (abstract).

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 9, pp. 4-5 (additional note on p. 8). 1887.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 152-153. 1887.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 125-126, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.
Popular Science Monthly, vol. 32, p. 419. 10 lines. 1888.

Abstract of U. S. Geol. Survey, Bulletin No. 33, described in the 1886 bibliography.

— The latest volcanic eruption in northern California and its peculiar lava.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 45-50. 1887.

Abstract, Am. Geologist, vol. 1, p. 126, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Describes beds of volcanic ash, in places inclosing the stumps of more or less decayed trees, and in part overlain by a peculiar "quartz basalt," the nature, origin, and occurrence of which is discussed at length.

— Peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 6, pp. 357-385, No. 38. 1887.

Abstracts, Am. Geologist, vol. 1, p. 125, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888. Popular Science Monthly, vol. 32, p. 420, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1888.

(By Geo. H. Williams), Neues Jahrbuch, 1887, vol. 2, pp. 475-476.

Describes its occurrence, micro-petrography, structure, and alteration. Discusses its nature, origin, and relations to the associated Carboniferous sandstones. Quotes Crandall's description of the region.

— Supplementary note on the peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 219-220. 1889.

Entirely petrographic.

— [Report on petrography of peridotite from Douglas County, Oregon, and Webster, North Carolina.] See **CLARKE, F. W.**, on nickel ores from Oregon.

— and **KUNZ, George F.** Is there a diamond field in Kentucky?

Science, vol. 10, pp. 140-142. 1887.

Describe and figure the peridotite outcrops, call attention to an exposure of contact with the Carboniferous shales, and discuss the possibilities of the occurrence of diamonds.

DODGE, James A. Anthracite coal in the valley of the Bow River, Northwest Territory of Canada.

DODGE, James A.—Continued.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 172-173. 1888.

Analyses and letter from A. Pugh on number of beds and dip.

DRUMMOND, A. T. The distribution and physical and past geological relations of British North American plants.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 2, pp. 412-423, 457-469. 1887. Vol. 3, pp. 1-21. 1888.

Discusses probability of a Tertiary land connection between Asia and North America, and post-Tertiary changes in North American physiography which would impede the eastward extension of plants. Advances botanical evidence in opposition to the idea of regional glaciation in Canada, and argues in favor of local glaciation. Incidentally refers to climatic conditions in later Cretaceous and Eocene times indicated by the flora.

— The prairies of Manitoba.

Canadian Record Science, vol. 3, pp. 39-43. 1888.

Description of superficial deposits and discussion of the origin of the prairies.

— The great lake basins of Canada.

Canadian Record Science, vol. 3, pp. 142-147. 1888.

Abstract, Popular Science Monthly, vol. 35, pp. 422-423, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Objections to the theory of continental glaciation in America. Discussion of origin of the basins and the relations of land and water in northern North America during the glacial epochs.

— The great lake basins of the St. Lawrence.

Canadian Record Science, vol. 3, pp. 247-287. 1889.

Abstracts, Science, vol. 13, p. 32, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1889. Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 197-199, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 8. 1889.

A discussion of their origin, history, associated superficial deposits, relations to geologic structure of the region and conditions during glacial period.

DUMBLE, E. T. The Nacogdoches oil field.

Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, March, 1888, $\frac{1}{2}$ col.

References to the lower Eocene horizon of the oil-bearing beds.

DUNN, Russell L. Drift mining in California.

California, Eighth Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 736-770. 1888.

Includes references to the ancient drainage systems to which the gold-bearing gravels belong. Discusses relations, sequence, and extent of some of the lava flows by which this drainage system was displaced.

DUTTON, Clarence E. Mount Taylor and the Zuñi Plateau.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Sixth Report, J. W. Powell, 1884-'85, pp. 106-198, pls. 11-22. 1885.

Abstracts, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 155-198, pls. 11-12; *Science*, vol. 10, pp. 317-318. 1887.

Describes the High Plateau country as a whole, the formations of northwestern New Mexico, extending from upper Carboniferous to Wahsatch sandstone, the uplift or "swell" of the Zuñi Plateau, the Zuñi uplift, Mount Taylor and vicinity with its great middle Tertiary lava flows and old vents, the newer lavas of the San José valley region and their source, and the areal geologic features in general. Discusses questions of synchronism and stratigraphy, especially in regard to the Jura and Trias, the mechanism of the faults on the southwest side of the Zuñi Plateau, the relations of the Archean to the adjacent Carboniferous rocks along the axis of the Zuñi Plateau, and the age, extent, and mode of extrusion of the lavas of Mount Taylor and vicinity, and of the more recent flows. Chapter v consists of a general discussion of the geologic history of the High Plateau and adjoining regions.

— The submerged trees of the Columbia River.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 82-84. 1887.

Describes evidence of a slight post-glacial transverse anticlinal as the cause of damming.

— [On geologic nomenclature in general, and the classification, nomenclature, and distinctive characteristics of the pre-Cambrian formations, and the origin of serpentines.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, A, pp. 71-73.

[—] [On the use of the term Taconic.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, B, p. 17, 1 line.
Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 207. 1888.
Statement of opinion.

— Report—Division of volcanic geology.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Seventh Report, J. W. Powell, 1885-'86, pp. 97-103. 1888.

Includes a general description of the geology of the region between the Cascade Ranges and the Sierra Nevada, the southern part of the Cascade Ranges, and the region westward, including the Coast Ranges in western Oregon and northwestern California.

— On some of the greater problems of physical geology.

Washington Phil. Soc., *Bull.*, vol. 11, pp. 51-64. 1889.

DUTTON, Clarence E.—Continued.

Discussion of earth crust deformation.

DWIGHT, William B. Palæontological observations on the Taconic limestones of Canaan, Columbia County, New York. (Abstract.)

American Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 270-271. 1887.

Describes Trenton and Calceiferous fossiliferous limestone exposures.

— Primordial rocks of the Wappinger Valley limestones.

Vassar Brothers' Inst., *Trans.*, vol. 4, pp. 130-141, Pl. 1. 1887.

Republication of a paper entitled "Discovery of fossiliferous Potsdam strata at Poughkeepsie, New York," in *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 31, pp. 125-133, pl. 6, and described in the bibliography for 1886.

— Primordial rocks of the Wappinger Valley limestones and associated strata.

Vassar Brothers' Inst., *Trans.*, vol. 4, pp. 206-214. 1887. See, also, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 27-32. 1887.

Calls attention to several new localities of fossiliferous Potsdam and discusses the relations of the several belts of this formation to each other and to the associated limestones. Announces the discovery by himself and Walcott of middle Cambrian remains in the quartzites and limestone on the flanks of Stissing Mountain and its vicinity, and describes the structure of the region. Gives a general résumé of the formations occurring in Dutchess County, New York.

— [Remarks on crustal plication in continental elevation.]

Vassar Brothers' Inst., *Trans.*, vol. 4, pp. 271-273. 1887.

Discusses Warring's address on the evolution of continents.

— Recent explorations in the Wappinger Valley limestone of Dutchess County, New York. No. 6. Discovery of additional fossiliferous Potsdam strata and pre-Potsdam strata of the *Olenellus* group, near Poughkeepsie, New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 27-32. 1887.

Essentially similar to "Primordial rocks of the Wappinger Valley limestones and associated strata," which antedates it.

— Recent explorations in the Wappinger Valley limestones and other formations of Dutchess County, New York. No. 7. Fossiliferous strata of the paradoxis zone at Stissing. No. 8. Dis-

DWIGHT, William B.—Continued.
covery of Calciferous fossils in the Millerton-Fishkill limestone belt; also in a belt near Rhinebeck.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 139-153, pl. 6. 1889.

No. 7. Description of relations of Olenellus-

DWIGHT, William B.—Continued.

Ordovician in the vicinity of Stissing Mountain and Pine Plains. Descriptions of fossils.

No. 8. Announcement of discovery of fossils and brief discussion of relations of limestones and schists in the vicinity of Millerton; also announces fossils from near Rhinebeck.

E.

Edinburgh Geological Society, Transactions, vol. 5.

Canadian and Scottish glacial geology, RICHARDSON.

Geology of Winnipeg district, MCCHARLES.

Lake age in Ohio, CLAYPOLE.

Terraces of American lakes and roads of Glenroy, KINAHAN.

Eccentricity theory of glacial cold, CLAYPOLE.

ELDRIDGE, George H. Some suggestions upon the method of grouping the formations of the middle Cretaceous and the employment of an additional term in its nomenclature.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 313-321. 1889.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 24, p. 769, ½ p. 1890.

A discussion of the classification of the middle Cretaceous in the West and Northwest, including a general description of the characteristics of its several members.

— On some stratigraphical and structural features of the country about Denver, Colorado.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 86-118, 1889.

Description of the Archean and Triassic to Tertiary formations, coals, unconformities, faults, flexures, and topographic characteristics, discussion of various questions of equivalency and classification, and sketch of geologic history of the region.

Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society Journal, 1883, part 2.

Mica mining in North Carolina, PHILLIPS.

ELLS, R. W. Report on the geology of a portion of the eastern townships, relating more especially to the counties of Compton, Stanstead, Beauce, Richmond, and Wolfe.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report, 1886, part J, pp. 70, plates, map 5 in atlas. 1887.

ELLS, R. W.—Continued.

Abstracts, Ibid., part A, pp. 28-36. Geol. Magazine, III, vol. 6, pp. 134-135. 1889.

Description of Silurian, Cambro-Silurian, Cambrian, pre-Cambrian, granites, diorites, serpentines, drifts and structure, and discussion of the age, history, equivalency, and structural relations of the several formations, and the nature of glaciation in the region. List of glacial striae. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— Elementary lecture on geology.

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 2, pp. 117-134. 1889.

An account of the history of geologic science and sketch of geologic history of Canada, in which are included brief discussions of the nature and relations of the pre-Cambrian crystallines and of the conditions during the Quaternary.

— Notes on the geological relations and mode of occurrence of some of the more important economic minerals of eastern Quebec.

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 3, pp. 45-57. 1889.

Includes a brief general account of the geology of the region, incidental references to geologic features, and allusions to age of the gold-bearing series and to occurrence and relations of the serpentines.

EMERSON, B. & K. The Connecticut Lake of the Champlain period, north of Holyoke.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 404-405, ½ p. 1887.

Abstract of paper on Hampshire County, Massachusetts. Describes the outline of the lake and its deposits. Discusses the duration of the lake and the remoteness of the glacial period.

— [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Com. Reports, 1888, B, p. 17, 2 lines.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 207. 1888.

Expression of opinion.

— Topography — geological features [etc.].

Massachusetts, Hampshire County Gazetteer, 1654-1887, by W. B. Gay, Syracuse, N. Y., pp. 10-22. 1888.

EMERSON, B. K.—Continued.

Crystalline rocks, Triassic formation and glacial features, and a brief sketch of the geologic history of the region.

- On the Archean. See **FRAZER**.
Report on Archean.

EMMONS, Ebenezer. Geology of the Montmorenci.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 94-100. 1888.

From the *Am. Magazine*, November, 1841.

EMMONS, S. F. Report * * *
Rocky Mountain division.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Sixth Report, 1884-'85, pp. 62-67. 1885.

Outlines evidence in the Gunnison district and elsewhere, indicating a Jurassic and a Carboniferous unconformity in the Rocky Mountain region. Describes the age and extent of the uplifts.

- [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Report, 1888, B, p. 17, 2 lines.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 207. 1888.

Expression of opinion.

- Geology and mining industry of Leadville, Colorado. *U. S. Geol. Survey, Monographs. No. 12, 2 vols. 4°: vol. 1, pp. xxix, 1-362, pls. 1-21; vol. 2, pp. 363-770, pls. 22-45, and folio atlas of 35 plates.* Washington, 1886.

Abstracts, Science, vol. 11, pp. 18-19, 1889;
Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 194-195, 1888;
Nature, vol. 39, pp. 484-485, 1889; *Scottish Geogr. Mag.*, vol. 5, pp. 198-202, 1889.

Detailed description of the geology of the Mosquito Range and of Leadville and vicinity. Discusses geologic history; stratigraphy and structural relations; origin of dolomites; occurrence of serpentine in Silurian rocks and elsewhere; the relations of the faults and flexures and their development; the structure of the Rocky Mountains and Basin Ranges; the succession, age, extent, texture, and composition of the eruptive rocks, the mechanism and extent of intrusion, the distribution of intrusives in the Rocky Mountains, the occurrence of laccolites in the Henry Mountains and elsewhere; contact, metamorphism, classification of ore deposits in general, and the relations, composition, and genesis of the Leadville deposits. Accompanied by maps, plans, and sections, and includes: Appendix A, Petrography, by Whitman Cross; B, Chemistry, by W. F. Hillebrand, and C, Metallurgy, by Antony Guyard.

- Notes on some Colorado ore deposits.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, part 2, pp. 85-105. 1887.

Considers the relation of faults to ore deposits, describing some features of the Leadville, Carbonate Hill, and San Juan regions.

EMMONS, S. F.—Continued.

Discusses some metamorphic changes in the San Juan region and secondary alteration of ore deposits in general, and as observed at Red Cliff and Leadville.

- Notes on the geology of Butte, Montana.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 49-62. 1887.

Describes the topography, mineral deposits and characteristics, and distribution of the rocks. Discusses the origin of the depression in which Butte is situated, the history of its ores, and the relations of the fissures. The genesis of the ores is also discussed by R. W. Raymond, pp. 11-14.

- The submerged trees of the Columbia River.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 156-157. 1887.

Discusses the cause of the damming of the Columbia River, restating an explanation previously published, and opposing Dutton's theory of a transverse anticlinal.

- Structural relations of ore deposits.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 804-839. 1888.

Discussion of causes, nature, and relations of structural and physical conditions affecting the transportation and deposition of mineral matter. References to relations of faults and mineral deposits in various parts of Colorado and at the Ontario mine, Utah.

- On the origin of fissure veins.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 189-208. 1888.

Discussion of the physical and structural conditions affecting the transportation and deposition of mineral matters and the origin and relations of fissures and planes produced by dynamic movements.

- On glaciers in the Rocky Mountains.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 211-227. 1888.

Consists mainly of a discussion of distinctions between glaciers and névé and an account of the existence of glaciers in the Rocky Mountains and the Sierra Nevada. Refers also to the results of former glaciation in the same regions.

- Preliminary notes on Aspen, Colorado.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 251-277. 1888.

Account of geologic relations of the region and discussion of the structure of Aspen Mountain, the dolomitization of the limestones, and evidence bearing on the sequence of porphyry intrusions, faulting, and ore deposition. Reference to evidences of glaciation.

- [On subdivisions, nomenclature, origin of some members, and characteris-

EMMONS, S. F.—Continued.

tics of the Archean, classification of eruptives, and origin of serpentines.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, A, pp. 58-61.

— [On the use of the Term "Taconic."

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Report, 1888, B, p. 17, 2 lines.

ENDLICH, F. M. The origin of the gold deposits near Ouray, Colorado.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 43, p. 335, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 4°. 1889.

Includes a general description of the geologic features of the region.

ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. Gogebic iron mines.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 43, p. 182, 4°. 1887.

Description of nature and structure of ore beds and associated strata.

— The "Dauntless" core drill.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, p. 193. 4°. 1888.

Gives columnar section of coal measures in drill-hole at Saybrook, Illinois.

— The Sylvanite mine, Colorado.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 499-500. 4°. 1888.

Brief reference to presence of associated diorite and highly altered sediments.

— Zinc mining in Arkansas.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 47, p. 431, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 4°. 1889.

Includes a brief general sketch of geology of zinc region in Marion County.

Engineering and Mining Journal, vols. 43 and 44.

American chemical industries, salt, WYATT.

Battle Mountain mining district, OLCOTT.

Chapin iron mine, Lake Superior, LARSSON.

Copper deposits, Morenci, Arizona, HENRICH.

Copper ores of Southwest, WENDT.

Earthquake phenomena, FREEMAN.

Elements of primary geology, HUNT.

Fossil fuels of Illinois, COMSTOCK.

Geologic map of Europe, RAYMOND.

Geologic survey of New Jersey, Report, RAYMOND.

Gogebic iron mines, ENG. AND MINING JOURNAL.

Lead and copper of Missouri, CLERC.

Mineral resources of Kentucky, PROCTOR.

Engineering and Mining Journal, vols. 43 and 44—Continued.

Natural gas in United States, ASHBURNER.

Phoenix mine, Arizona, RICKETTS.

San Pedro copper mine, New Mexico, HENRICH.

Silver mines, Thunder Bay, BELL.

Tin in North Carolina, VAN NESS.

— vol. 45.

Western iron belt of Tennessee, KILLEBREW.

East Tennessee minerals, COWLAM.

Mineral resources of Tennessee, PROCTOR.

Cœur d'Alene silver-lead mines, CLAYTON.

Beaver mine, Ontario, Canada, BRENT.

Formation of coal seams, NATHURST.

Geology of Aspen, Colorado, ore deposits, SIVER.

Geology and mining industry of Leadville, Emmons [Review], RAYMOND.

Mica mining in North Carolina, PHILLIPS.

Formation of coal seams, GRESLEY.

Formation of coal beds, WARDROPER.

— vol. 46.

Aspen Mountain ores, BRUNTON.

Drumlunnon group of veins, CLAYTON.

Ore deposits of Red Mountain district, Colorado, KEDZIE.

"Dauntless" core drill, ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL.

Michigan gold fields, PARKER.

Coal measures of Kansas, WOOSTER.

Petite Anse salt mine, POMEROY.

Life history of Niagara Falls, POHLMAN.

Ore deposits in limestones, HENRICH.

United and Champion copper mines of New Zealand, HENRICH.

Metamorphism in rocks, HENRICH.

Drainage of the valley of Mexico, CHISM.

Colorado oil fields, NEWBERRY.

Sylvanite mine, Colorado, ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL.

— vol. 47.

Coal field of southwest Virginia, KILLEBREW.

Reymert lode, Arizona, BLAUVELT.

Zinc mining in Arkansas, ENG. AND MINING JOURNAL.

Engineering and Mining Journal, vol. 48—Continued.

Slaybach lode, HENRICH.

Iron ore at Buena Vista, Virginia, PECHIN.

Is a faulted fissure the oldest? HENRICH.

History of the great American lakes, NEWBERRY.

Gold deposits near Ouray, Colorado, ENDLICH.

Catorce mining district, CHISM.

Essex Institute, Bulletin, vol. 20.

Geology of vicinity of Salem, Massachusetts, SEARS.

— vol. 21.

Geological and mineralogic notes, SEARS.

Europe.

classification of Cambrian, MATTHEW.

ancient glaciers of North Wales, EVANS.

Europe—Continued.

Extra-morainic lakes and clays in England, North America, etc. LEWIS.

comparison of cis- with trans-Atlantic formations, WILLIAMS, H. S.

fauna of lower Lias, HYATT.

geologic map, FRAZER. RAYMOND.

geological tourist in Europe, LANE.

glacial erosion in Norway, SPENCER. neighborhood of Seville, LOCKINGTON.

position of Alpine Rhætic, CLARK. terminal moraines in North Germany, SALISBURY.

stratigraphic position of Olenellus, WALCOTT.

EVANS, F. Johnston. Among the ancient glaciers of North Wales.*Am. Naturalist*, vol. 23, pp. 8-17. 1889.

Description of evidences of glaciation.

F.**FARIBAULT, E. R. Report on the lower Cambrian rocks of Guysborough and Halifax counties, Nova Scotia.***Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report*, 1886, part F, pp. 129-163. 1887.Abstract, *Ibid.*, part A, pp. 43-45.

Description of the distribution, characteristics, and contact relations of the granites and the Cambrian beds, and the faults and flexures traversing them.

FARNSWORTH, P. J. Pockets containing fire-clay and carbonaceous materials in the Niagara limestone at Clinton, Iowa.*Am. Geologist*, vol. 2, pp. 331-334. 1888.

Description and discussion of mode of origin and equivalency with other similar deposits.

FAUR, Faber du. The sulphur deposits of southern Utah.*Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans.*, vol. 16, pp. 33-35. 1887.

Describes decomposed andesites, trachyte, and limestone with sulphur impregnations.

FELIX, Johannes. Ueber einen besuch des Jorullo in Mexico.*Deutsche Geol. Gesell., Zeit.*, vol. 40, pp. 355-357. 1888.**FELIX, Johannes—Continued.**

Includes references to the nature and relations of the lavas, and the character of the crater.

FEWKES, J. Walter. On the origin of the present form of the Bermudas.*Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc.*, vol. 23, pp. 518-522. 1888.

Discussion of erosive agents and extent of erosion.

— Across the Santa Barbara Channel.*Am. Naturalist*, vol. 23, pp. 211-217, 287-304. 1889.

Includes references to some geologic features and history of Santa Cruz Island, and the origin of some sandstone boulders near Santa Barbara.

FINCH, W. W. Infusorial earth at Santa Barbara, California.*Santa Barbara Soc. Nat. Hist., Bull. No. 1*, pp. 8-11. 1887.

Not seen.

FISCHER, Moritz. Natural gas in Kentucky.*U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1887, pp. 489-492. 1888.Abstract from *Am. Manufacturer, Natural gas supplement*. 1886.

FLEMING, H. S. General description of the ores used in the Chattanooga district.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 15, pp. 757-761. 1887.

Analysis of some Alabama and East Tennessee Clinton iron ores.

FLETCHER, Hugh. Report on geological surveys and explorations in the counties of Guysborough, Antigonish, and Pictou, Nova Scotia, from 1882 to 1886.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report, 1886, part P, pp. 5-128. 1887.

Abstract, *Ibid.*, part A, pp. 42-46.

Geol. Magazine, III, vol. 6, pp. 136-137, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Description of formations from pre-Cambrian to Permian, superficial deposits, volcanic and metamorphic rocks, structural relations and overlaps, and discussion of equivalency, age, history, and distribution of the formations at various localities. Soils.

Florida, deposits of phosphate of lime, PENROSE.

geology of, **DALL. JOHNSON.**

Geologic Survey Report, **KOST.**

Miocene, **LANGDON.**

Okeechobee wilderness and west coast, **HEILPRIN.**

well at St. Augustine, **KENNISH.**

intermediate Pleistocene fauna, **COPE.**

FOERSTE, A. F. The Clinton group of Ohio, part 2.

Denison Univ. Bull., vol. 2, pp. 89-110, pl.; pp. 148-178, pls. x, xv-xvii. 1887.

Paleontologic.

— Notes on a geological section at Todd's Fork, Ohio.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 412-419. 1888.

Description of Cincinnati blue clay, marking the period of disturbance between lower and upper Silurian. Discussion of equivalency, paleontologic relations, and history of the several members.

— The Clinton group of Ohio, part iv.

Denison Univ., Sci. Laboratories, Bull., vol. 3, pp. 3-12. 1888.

Lithologic characteristics; analyses; occurrences of fossils; discussion of subdivisions and their equivalency, relations to adjoining formations, extent and faunal relations.

— The paleontological horizon of the limestone at Nahant, Massachusetts.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 261-262. 1889.

Abstract, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 39, p. 11, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1890.

FOERSTE, A. F.—Continued.

Discussion of the relations and equivalency of the Nahant limestones and of the Cambrian rocks of eastern Massachusetts.

— Notes on Clinton group fossils, with special reference to collections from Indiana, Tennessee, and Georgia.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 263-356, pls. 5-9. 1889.

Abstract, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 40, pp. 252-254. 1890.

Includes brief description of the stratigraphy of the Silurian formations at Hanover, Indiana, and at a locality in northwestern Georgia.

— Fence-wall geology.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 367-371. 1889.

Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. 29, pp. 11748-11749, 14 cols., 4^o, No. 735. 1890.

Hints on the study of areal geology in drift-covered areas.

FORD, S. W. [On the nomenclature of the American lower Paleozoic.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, B, pp. 9-10.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 199-200. 1888.

Reference to the equivalency of the "Quebec group," use of term Cambrian, position of base of Silurian, and the application of the term "primordial fauna."

— Notes on certain fossils discovered within the city limits of Quebec.

New York Acad. Science, Trans., vol. 7, pp. 2-5. 1888.

Review of Charles Lapworth, 1886. Discussion of the age and faunal relations of the containing beds, and of the stratigraphic position and relations of the Norman's Kill graptolite slates in central eastern New York.

Forum, 1888, Changes of level of the Great Lakes, GILBERT.

Franklin Institute, Journal, vols. 123, 124.

International Congress of Geologists, FRAZER.

Stratification of anthracite of Pennsylvania, **WASMUTH.**

— vol. 125.

Southern anthracite coal field of Pennsylvania, **WASMUTH.**

FRAZER, Persifor, jr. A card to American geologists.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 157-158. 1887.

Announcement of time of meeting of American Committee of the International Congress, and request for statements of views in regard to classification, nomenclature, coloring, etc.

FRAZER, Persifor, jr.—Continued.

- International Congress of Geologists—American Committee meeting at Albany.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 416-417. 1887.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 510-512. 1887.

Abstract in part, Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. 123, pp. 423-424. 1887.

Report of proceedings, and a circular describing the allotment of subjects to reporters, who request aid in the preparation of their reports.

- Note on the new geological map of Europe.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 15, pp. 681-684. 1887.

Information in regard to its preparation and sale.

- The address of Vice President G. K. Gilbert before section E, American Association for the Advancement of Science, Columbia College, New York, August 10, 1887.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 841-847. 1887.

A general review and discussion of the salient points of the address, which is on the work of the International Congress of Geologists.

- The relations of the International Geological Congress to geological workers.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 439-440. 1887.

Calls attention to the generalized and liberal nature of the decisions of the Congress, quoting some of its recommendations as instances.

- Geological questions.

Science, vol. 10, p. 35. 1887.

Concerning suggestions on nomenclature by the International Committee, the relations and subdivisions of the Archean, the age and nature of crystalline rocks, applicability of some European terms to American formations, organic life in the "Archean," on the classification and map coloring of eruptives, the nature of serpentines, the use of the term "Taconic," and the subdivision of the Cambrian.

- The geologists' Congress.

Science, vol. 10, pp. 119-120. 1887.

Discusses the use of the term "Archean" by the International Geologic Congress in defense of the anonymous criticisms in Science, vol. 10, p. 88. Explains the reason for including all pre-Cambrian formations in the Archean.

- A short history of the origin and acts of the International Congress of

FRAZER, Persifor, jr.—Continued.

Geologists, and of the American Committee delegates to it.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 3-11, 86-100. 1888. Entirely historic.

- Report of the subcommittee on the Archean.

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, A, pp. 74.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 144-192, without appendix 2. 1888.

Discussion of inclusion of pre-Cambrian in Paleozoic; suggestions of committee on nomenclature; division, horizons of unconformity, nomenclature, classification of eruptives, origin of some members, evidences of life and distinctive characteristics of Archean; classification of eruptives; existence of post-Archean crystalline rocks, and origin of serpentines. Summary of "The Azoic system and its proposed subdivisions by Whitney and Wadsworth." Digest of report on Archean of English committee at Berlin congress. Includes extracts of letters from R. Bell, W. P. Blake, J. D. Dana, G. M. Dawson, J. W. Dawson, C. E. Dutton, B. K. Emerson, S. F. Emmons, G. K. Gilbert, A. Hague, A. Heilprin, C. H. Hitchcock, T. S. Hunt, R. D. Irving, J. LeConte, T. MacFarlane, J. W. Powell, R. Pumpelly, A. R. C. Selwyn, M. E. Wadsworth, C. D. Walcott, G. H. Williams, A. Winchell, and N. H. Winchell.

- An unjust attack. (Reply to articles concerning the American Committee of the International Congress of Geologists by Prof. J. D. Dana and Maj. J. W. Powell in the American Journal of Science for December, 1888.)

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 65-72. 1889.

An account of the history of the preparation and publication of the various reports and some of the proceedings of the committee.

FREEMAN, H. C. Earthquake phenomena.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 44, pp. 110-111. 1887.

Suggests an explanation for the subsidence of 500 acres in Trigg County, Kentucky.

FRIEDRICH, James J. [Silicified wood from California.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 29-30. 1889.

Includes reference to the relations and age of the associated deposits in Lake and Napa counties.

FULTON, John. Mode of deposition of the iron ores of the Monominee Range, Michigan.

FULTON, John—Continued.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 525-536. 1887.

Description of geologic relations of ores and enclosing formations.

— Geological map of Cambria County.

Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey, Atlas to Reports **HH** and **HHH**, 1877, plate 1, (colored.) 1888.

Shows areal distribution of formations from Pittsburgh series to Catekill formation, and axes of the flexures.

— Geological map of Somerset County.

Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey, Atlas to Reports **HH** and **HHH**, 1877, plate 2, (colored.) 1888.

Shows areal distribution of formations from Monongahela series to Chemung shales, and the axes of the flexures.

— Columnar section of the lower productive bituminous coal measures, (Alleghany River series,) Cambria County, Pennsylvania.

Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey, Atlas to Reports **HH** and **HHH**, 1877, plate 3. 1888.

— Geological columnar sections in Cambria County.

FULTON, John—Continued.

Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey, Atlas to Reports **HH** and **HHH**, 1877, plate 4. 1888.

Eight bore-hole and surface sections from various authorities.

— [Cross section through the crest of the Alleghany Mountain from Bennington shaft, westward.]

Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey, Atlas to Reports **HH** and **HHH**, 1887, plate 5. 1888.

Showing relations of the coal beds.

— Notes on Cambria County.

Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey, Atlas to Reports **HH** and **HHH**, pp. 361-369, pl. 1889.

Records of gas wells at Johnstown and Sang Hollow and Bennington section in part, revised and corrected.

FURMAN, John H. The tin deposits of North Carolina.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol 8, pp. 136-145, 2 plates. 1889.

Mainly a description of the geologic relations in the King's Mountain region. Illustrated by plates of sections and a geologic map.

G.

GARLAND, J. Copper mining at the Cove, Newfoundland.

Cornwall, Royal Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 99-105. 1888.

Not seen.

GASKING, S. The Arctic current and floating ice as factors in Canadian geology.

Liverpool Geol. Assoc., Journ., vol. 8, pp. 75-82. 1889.

On icebergs as bearers of earth and stones and the origin of Canadian drift deposits.

Geologic Philosophy.*Petrography.*

BAYLEY. Spotted rocks from Pigeon Point, Minnesota.

IDDINGS. Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone Park.

CHATARD. Gneiss-dunyte contacts of North Carolina.

IDDINGS. Origin of primary quartz in basalt.

DILLER. History of porphyritic quartz in eruptives.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.*Petrography*—Continued.

KEMP. Dikes of Hudson River highlands.

LAWSON. Dikes of Rainy Lake region.

BAYLEY. Quartz-keratophyre from Pigeon Point.

HERRICK, CLARK, and DEMING. Gabbros and norytes.

WADSWORTH. Peridotites, gabbros, and andesytes of Minnesota.

MERRILL, G. P. Peridotites from Little Deer Island, Maine.

BECKER. Quicksilver deposits of Pacific slope.

MERRILL, G. P. Ophiolites of Warren County, New York.

SEARS, SPENCER, J. W. Origin of boulders by decomposition.

BLAKE, EMMONS, S. F. RUSSELL, I. C. SEARS. STOCKBRIDGE. Rock decomposition.

RUSSELL, L. C. Subaerial decay of rocks and origin of red color of certain rocks.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.*Petrography—Continued.*

IDDINGS. Lithophyse and lamination of acid lavas.

EMMONS, S. F. GRATACAP. HUNT. WILLIAMS, G. H. Origin of serpentines.

WILLIAMS, G. H. Holocrystalline granitic structure in Tertiary eruptives.

BECKER. Texture of massive rocks.

IDDINGS. Crystallization of igneous rocks.

WINCHELL, A. H. Diabasic schists with jaspilite, Minnesota.

CROSS. Paramorphic origin of certain minerals.

HOBBS. Paragenesis of allanite and epidote in rocks.

BECKER. HUNT. LAWSON. WILLIAMS, G. H. Rock structure.

WILLIAMS, G. H. Archean geology of Maryland.

HERRICK. Metamorphism in rocks.

WILLIAMS, G. H. Metamorphism of eruptives on south shore of Lake Superior.

WINCHELL, A. Conglomerates in gneiss.

DANA, J. D. Variations in intensity of metamorphism.

IRVING. Report of Lake Superior Division, U. S. Geological Survey.

WINCHELL, A. Northeastern Minnesota.

FRAZER, et al. Report on Archean; origin of crystallines and serpentines.

AMERICAN GEOLOGIST. Danzig on nature of gneiss and granulites of Saxony.

MERRILL, G. P. Montville serpentine.

BRITTON. Geology of Staten Island. Serpentine.

EMMONS, S. F. Aspen, Colorado. Dolomitization of limestones.

HUNT. Origin of crystalline rocks.

SCIENCE. Hunt's mineral physiology, etc.

LAWSON. Metamorphism in Lake Superior region.

CALLAWAY. HUNT. LAWSON. Parallel structure in rocks.

LAWSON, WINCHELL, A. Foliation and sedimentation.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.*Petrography—Continued.*

HUNT. Genetic history of crystalline rocks.

Earth crust movements and faults.

DAVIS, W. M. Structure of Trias of Connecticut valley.

ELDRIDGE. Faults in Denver region, Colorado.

SHALER. Crenitic hypothesis and mountain building.

DUTTON. Problems of physical geology.

WHITE, C. A. Mountain upthrusts.

LE CONTE. Origin of normal faults.

MARGARIE. Appalachian flexures in Pennsylvania.

HITCHCOCK. Genesis of Hawaiian Islands.

DANA, J. D. Origin of Oceanic depressions.

NEWBERRY. Earthquakes.

BECKER. Mechanism of faulting.

EMMONS, S. F. Origin of fissure veins [and faults].

HENRICH. Is a faulted fissure always the oldest?

RUSSELL, I. C. Great Basin structure.

WINCHELL, A. Effect of pressure of a continental glacier.

GILPIN. Anticlinals, Nova Scotia, gold region.

DANA, J. D. DAVIS, W. M. Origin of mountain ranges.

STEVENSON. Faults of southwestern Virginia.

DUTTON. Zuni plateau fault.

DWIGHT. WARRING. Evolution of continents.

WASMUTH. Faults and flexures in Pennsylvania anthracites.

Genesis of topography.

McGEE. Classification of geographic forms by genesis.

DAVIS, W. M. Geographic methods in geologic investigations.

DAVIS, W. M. Methods and models in geographic teaching.

CRANDALL. Pound Gap region, Kentucky.

ELDRIDGE. Denver region, Colorado.

WEBSTER. Central basin of Iowa.

DAVIS, W. M. Rivers and valleys of Pennsylvania.

McGEE. Head of Chesapeake Bay.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.*Genesis of topography—Continued.*

DAVIS, W. M. Topographic development of Trias of Connecticut valley.
MCGEE. Macon County, Missouri.

WINCHELL, N. H. Geology of Minnesota.

CHALMERS. Northern New Brunswick and southern Quebec.

BECKER. Shape of volcanic cones.

DAVIS, W. M. Classification of lakes.

DAVIS, W. M. A river pirate.

LEWIS, H. C. Origin of extra-morainal lakes and clays.

WILLIS. Time and extent of Appalachian uplift.

WILLIS. LINNEY. Relation of structure to drainage and topography.

WILLIS. Round about Asheville.

KINAHAN. Origin of some old shorelines.

SHALER. Seacoast swamps.

Hydraulic degradation.

HINMAN. MEYER. SCIENCE. Laws of corrasion.

POWELL. Laws of hydraulic degradation.

Volcanism.

DANA, J. D. Hawaiian Islands.

WINCHELL, N. H. Thoughts on eruptives.

DANA, J. D. Volcanization.

EMMONS, S. F. Leadville region; mechanism of intrusion.

HILLS. Eruptions in Spanish Peaks region, Colorado.

BECKER. Shape of volcanic cones.

HOVEY. Traps of East Haven-Brantford region, Connecticut.

DUTTON. Mount Taylor region.

DANA, E. S. Origin of volcanic stalacties.

Glaciation.

SPENCER, J. W. Glacier erosion in Norway.

ROGERS. Philosophy of glacier motion.

SPENCER, J. W. Theory of glacier motion.

BOUVÉ. Potholes, Cohasset.

CHAMBERLIN, T. C. Rock scorings of the great ice invasion.

DAVIS, W. M. Glacial origin of cliffs.

BRANNER. Glaciation in Lackawanna-Wyoming region, Pennsylvania.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.*Glaciation—Continued.*

*AMERICAN GEOLOGIST. A new glacial theory.

DAVIS, W. M. WRIGHT. Ice age in North America.

HAY, R. Manner of deposit of glacial drift.

UPHAM. Structure of drumlins.

BELL. Ice phenomena.

LEWIS. Origin of extra-morainal lakes and clays.

SHALER. History of some Nantucket glacial features.

KINAHAN. Origin of some old shorelines.

Genesis of mineral deposits.

ATTWOOD. Lithology of wall rocks, California.

BECKER. Quicksilver deposits of Pacific slope.

BLAKE. Rainbow lode, Montana.

COLLINS. Sudbury copper deposits, Canada.

BLAKE. Copper basin, Arizona.

EMMONS, S. F. Structural relations of ore deposits.

EMMONS, S. F. Leadville region, Colorado.

IHLSENG. San Juan region, Colorado.

DAWSON, G. M. Treadwell mine, Alaska.

LAKES. Geology of Colorado ore deposit.

ENDLICH. Origin of gold deposits near Ouray.

RAYMOND. Review of Emmons's Leadville report.

HILLS. Ores in Rocky Mountain region.

BRUNTON. Aspen Mountain, Colorado.

LEGGETT. Rosario mine, Juancito, Central America.

CLAYTON. Drumlummon veins, Idaho.

VAN HISE. Iron ores of Penokee-Gogebic region.

LAWSON. Origin of ores of Keewatin, Minnesota.

BROWNE. Luddington mine, Michigan.

COMSTOCK. West central Arkansas.

EMMONS, S. F. Origin and alteration of Colorado ores.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.*Genesis of mineral deposits—Continued.*

- EMMONS, S. F. Butte, Montana.
 BRITTON, RAYMOND. Archean iron ores in New Jersey and New York.
 NEWBERRY. Colorado oil fields [oil and gas].
 JENNEY. Graphitic anthracite, Idaho.
 ASHBURNER. Petroleum and gas in New York.
 BELL. Petroleum field of Ontario.
 AM. GEOLOGIST. Origin of petroleum.
 ORTON. Reports on Ohio [oil and gas].
 SHALER. Petroleum and organic matter in rocks.
 BROWN. Pyrite in bituminous coal.
 NEWBERRY. Origin of graphite.
 FULTON. Iron ores, Menominee range.
 AM. GEOLOGIST. Origin of chert in Iowa coal measures.
 PENROSE. SHALER. Origin of deposits of phosphate of lime.
 NEWBERRY. BISHOP. OCHSENIUS. Origin of salt deposits.
 WEED. Siliceous sinter in thermal springs.
 ORTON. Gypsum in Ohio.
 TYRRELL. Gypsum in Manitoba.
 AM. GEOLOGIST. NATHURST. WARDROPER. Formation of coal seams.
 BECKER. Pacific slope. [Origin of nodules in sandstone.]
 CROSBY. Quartzite and siliceous concretions.
Coral formations, AGASSIZ. AM. GEOLOGIST. DARWIN. DANA, J. D. HEILPRIN. HICKS. MORRIS.

Miscellaneous.

- CLAYPOLE. Condition of interior of earth.
 IRVING. Classification of early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian.
 CAMPBELL. NEWBERRY. WEBSTER. Origin of loess.
 SHALER. Origin of division between layers of stratified rocks. [Character of primitive earth crust], BECKER.
 READE. Physical theories of the earth in relation to mountain formation.

Geologic Philosophy—Continued.*Miscellaneous—Continued.*

- SPENCER, J. W. Hummocks and bowlders of decomposition in Missouri.
 HEILPRIN. Rate of deposition of geologic formations.
 BALN. Permian climate.
 FOERSTE. Fence-wall geology.
 WILLIAMS, H. S. Fossils in determining geologic age.

Geological and Scientific Bulletin, 1888.

- Geology of Rio Grande valley, OWEN.
 Coal in Texas, STREERUWITZ.
 Mining districts in El Paso County, Texas, CUMMINS.
 Carboniferous formations in Texas, CUMMINS.
 Nacogdoches oil field, DUMBLE.
 Geology of western Texas.

— 1889.

- Geological survey of Texas, ANON.
 Drift at Gainesville, Texas, RAGSDALE.
 Geology of Haldeman County, J. T. W.
 Geology of Gaines County, R. G.
 Gas well at San Antonio, TAIT.
 Geology of Burnet County, WALKER
 Building stones of eastern Texas, PENROSE.

Geological Magazine, vol. 4.

- Borings in Manitoba, etc., DAWSON, G. M.
 Cambrian of North America, HICKS.
 Cortlandt rocks, HARKER.
 Elements of primary geology, HUNT.
 Gabbros, etc., of Baltimore region, WILLIAMS, G. H.
 Gustaldi on Italian geology, HUNT.
 Glaciation of North America, Great Britain and Ireland, LEWIS.
 Parallel structure in rocks, CALLAWAY.

— vol. 5.

- Eozoon Canadensis, DAWSON, J. W.
 Glaciation of British Columbia, DAWSON, G. M.
 On Hindeastræa, WHITE, C. A.

— vol. 6.

- Graptolites from Dease River, British Columbia, LAPWORTH.
 Richmond coal field, Virginia, NEWELL.

Geological Magazine, vol. 6—Cont'd.

Turripleas in Utica at Ottawa,
WOODWARD.

Subaerial deposits of arid region of
North America, RUSSELL.

Glaciation of eastern Canada, CHAL-
MERS.

Glaciation of high points, British
Columbia, DAWSON, G. M.

**Geological Society, Quarterly Jour-
nal, vol. 44.**

Huronian series near Sudbury, Can-
ada, BONNEY.

Eozoic and Paleozoic of the Atlantic
coast of Canada [etc.], DAWSON,
J. W.

Equivalency of Huronian with Pebi-
dian, HICKS.

On the Sudbury copper deposits,
COLLINS.

Huronian rocks at Sudbury, ATT-
WOOD.

— vol. 45.

Supplement on rocks of Atlantic
coast of Canada, DAWSON, J. W.

Georgia, aluminum ore, NICHOLS.

Clinton fossils, FOERSTE.

coal, ASHBURNER.

formation of coal beds, WARDROPER.

Geological Survey, SPENCER, J. W.

Tertiary, HEILPRIN.

**GILBERT, G. K. On a pre-historic
hearth under the Quaternary deposits of
western New York.**

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 23, pp. 9221-9222, No.
577. 1887.

A abstract of paper read to Washington Philo-
sophical Society. Discussion of the history
and drainage of the glacial Lake Ontario-Erie,
and of the age of the drift deposits covering
the hearth.

**— The work of the International Con-
gress of Geologists.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 430-
451. 1887.

Nature, vol. 37, pp. 19-22, 40-43. 1887.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 38, pp.
183-206. 1888.

Abstract, Canadian Record of Science,
vol. 2, pp. 510-514. 1887.

Reviewed by P. Fraser, Am. Naturalist,
vol. 21, pp. 841-847. 1887.

Discusses geologic, chronologic, and classi-
ficatory terminology, the equivalency, syn-
chronism, and extent of "stratigraphic sys-
tems," and the defect in universal synchronic

GILBERT, G. K.—Continued.

uniformity in conditions of deposition, life,
and geologic phenomena over wide areas, in
opposition to the "World wide" classification
of geologic subdivisions. Reviews the color
scheme adopted by the Congress, and after
discussing the essentials and means of map
coloring, suggests the adoption of the pri-
matic system.

**— [Stages of geologic history of Sierra
Nevada.]**

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 9, p. 7,
½ p. 1887.

Remarks following paper by J. S. Diller
on the geology of northern California.

— Old shore lines in the Ontario basin.

Canadian Inst., Proc., 3d series, vol. 6, pp.
2-4. 1888.

Sketch of literature. Describes search for
terraces from Aurora to Toronto.

— Changes of level of the Great Lakes.

The Forum, vol. 5, pp. 417-428. 1888.

Includes a sketch of the history of the
Great Lakes.

**— [Views in regard to the work of the
International Congress.]**

International Congress of Geologists, Am.
Committee Report, 1888, pp. 73-74, ½ p.

Discussion of its scope, proposed nomencla-
ture, and color scheme.

— Beaches of Lake Ontario, see

CHAMBERLIN. Report on glacial
geology.

**GILL, A. C. Petrographical notes on a
rock collection from Fernando Noronha.**

Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars, vol. 7, pp.
71-72, No. 65. 1888.

Phonolites, nepheline-basaltites, nephel-
ine-basalt, nephelinite, and basalt glass.

**GILPIN, Edwin J. Notes on the lime-
stones of East River, Pictou, Nova
Scotia.**

Canada Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, Section
IV, pp. 159-166, plate 11. 4°. 1887.

Describes the distribution and relations of
Carboniferous limestones. Analyses.

**— The Carboniferous of Cape Breton,
Part II.**

Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 24-35.
1888.

Stratigraphic and structural relations, and
extent of coal basins. Reference to associated
Devonian and pre-Cambrian rocks.

**— The Carboniferous of Cape Breton
with introductory remarks, Part III.**

GILPIN, Edwin J.—Continued.

Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 100-117. 1888.

Sketch of conditions supposed to have existed in the region during Carboniferous times. Description of general structural relations. Analyses of the coals and references to their thicknesses and relations at some points.

— The faults and foldings of the Pictou coal field.

Canada, Roy. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, Section IV, pp. 25-30, 4°. 1888.

Discussion of relations of the faults to the folds and the history of the development of the structure of the region; the former extent of the coal series; the age and relations of the folds and faults in the underlying Silurian and Cambro-Silurian, and the date of the granitic intrusions.

— Notes on the Nova Scotia gold veins.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 6, Section IV, pp. 63-70, pl. 3. 4°. 1889.

Prefaced by a brief account of the auriferous series and discussion of the mechanism of an ideal anticlinal.

— The geology of Cape Breton. The minerals of the Carboniferous.

Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 214-226. 1889.

Includes brief accounts of occurrence of gypsum, iron-ores, limestone, and building stones.

Glasgow Geological Society, Transactions, vol. 8.

Geology of Idaho, THOMSON.

GOODALE, Charles W. The occurrence and treatment of the argentiferous manganese ores of Tombstone district, Arizona.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 17, pp. 767-774. 1889.

Includes a brief reference to the geologic relations of the district.

[**GOODFELLOW, George E.**] The Sonora earthquake.

Science, vol. 11, pp. 162-166. 1888.

Description of great fault and other disturbances due to the earthquake.

GOODYEAR, W. A. Petroleum, asphaltum, and natural gas.

California, Seventh Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 63-114. 1888.

Description of bituminous rocks and some of their relations in Contra Costa, Fresno, Kern, Los Angeles, Monterey, Santa Barbara, San Bernardino, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, and Ventura counties.

GOODYEAR, W. A.—Continued.

— Coal.

California, Seventh Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 117-178. 1888.

Reprint of "The coal mines of the western coast of the United States," with additions and corrections up to 1887.

— Inyo County.

California, Eighth Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 221-300. 1888.

Description of relations and structure of metamorphic, granitic, and volcanic formations in parts of the county, and discussion of the nature and relations of the granites. Includes a paper by J. D. Whitney (pp. 288-300), on "The Owens Valley Earthquake," reprinted from the "Overland Monthly," 1872.

— Kern County.

California, Eighth Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 309-324. 1888.

References to granitic, metamorphic, Tertiary, and volcanic rocks and structure at various localities.

— Los Angeles County.

California, Eighth Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 335-342. 1888.

References to geologic relations at various localities and along several routes. Tertiary, Cretaceous, superficial deposits, and granitic and metamorphosed rocks.

— San Bernardino County

California, Eighth Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 504-512. 1888.

References to granites, limestones, metamorphics, sandstones, volcanics, and structural relations at various localities.

— San Diego County.

California, Eighth Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 516-523. 1888.

References to granitic and metamorphic rocks, Tertiary sandstones, dips, terraces, and superficial deposits.

— Tulare County.

California, Eighth Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 643-652. 1888.

Includes some brief references to granites and metamorphosed rocks, dips at various points, the metamorphic nature of the granites, and reprint of a paper, "Notes on the high Sierra south of Mount Whitney," from Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc., Nov., 1873.

GORLEY, S. S. Geology of Tippecanoe County.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 61-96. 1886.

Describes formations from Niagara to lower coal measures, conglomerate, and drift. Discusses origin of some topographic and drainage features.

— Geology of Washington County.

GORLEY, S. S.—Continued.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 117-153, plate. 1886.

Describes the distribution, topography, structure, fossils, and stratigraphy of the Chester, St. Louis, Keokuk, Burlington, and Knobstone groups, and the superficial clays and sand. Discusses the equivalency of some of the formations.

— **Geology of Benton County.**

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 198-220. 1886.

Describes the Keokuk and St. Louis limestones, the conglomerate sandstones, and the drift deposits. Discusses the character of certain drift ridges and gives a number of bored-well records in various parts of the county.

— **The Wabash arch.**

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 228-241. 1886.

Describes a low anticlinal, extending along the course of the Wabash River from the Ohio line through Indiana, and into Illinois. Gives an account of the associated structural features, faults, flexures, jointing, and cone-in-cone structure. Discusses the age of the uplift, which is thought to have taken place in the latter part of the upper Silurian.

— **and LEE, S. E. Geology of Boone County.**

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 160-176. 1886.

Describe its drift deposits, which, in one region, are thought to be morainal in character. Give a number of well records and state their opinions in regard to the underlying rocks of the county.

GORDON, C. H. [Well at Keokuk, Iowa.]

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 362, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Reference to horizon of supposed Niagara sandstone and to the occurrence of a similar sandstone in wells at Albert Lea, Minnesota, and Washington, Iowa.

— **[Notice of deep boring at Keokuk.]**

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, p. 127, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Reference to beds passed through at depths from 1,050 to 1,770 feet.

— **Notes on the geology of southeastern Iowa.**

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 237-239. 1889.

Gives records of some deep borings and comments on the more noteworthy stratigraphic evidence they present.

GRANT, Uly. S. Report of geological observations made in northeastern Minnesota during the summer of 1888.**GRANT, Uly. S.—Continued.**

Minnesota, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Seventeenth Report, pp. 149-215. 1889.

Itinerary notes, mainly on the region from Vermilion Lake east to Gunfint Lake, and relating mostly to relations of the gabbro and red syenite, and magnetite quartzite at Frazer and Thomas lakes.

GRATACAP, Louis P. [Microscopic nature and origin of Staten Island serpentines.]

Staten Island, Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., May 14, 1887, 2d leaf.

Discusses the several theories of serpentine formation and presents facts indicative of the derivation from hornblende rocks of the serpentine of Staten Island.

— **Preliminary list of Paleozoic fossils found in the drift of Staten Island.**

Staten Island, Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., [Jan. 8, 1887,] extra, No. 6, 2 leaves.

From Potsdam to upper Helderberg.

— **The eozoneal rock of Manhattan Island.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 374-378. 1887.

Describes the occurrence and literature of the belt of serpentines on New York Island, giving an account of their micropetrography and discussing the origin of their constituent minerals. Evidence is presented which is thought to indicate the probable inorganic character of the eozoneal structure.

— **[Notice of occurrence of boulder of Oriskany sandstone on Staten Island.]**

Staten Island, Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., March, 1889.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 549-550, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Includes a list of the twenty species of fossils which it contained.

GREGG, A. Economic minerals of San Saba County.

Texas, Geol. and Mineralogical Survey, First Report, 1888, pp. 74-76. 1889.

Includes geologic notes, mainly in regard to the marbles near San Saba.

GREEN, W. Spotswood. Explorations in the glacier region of the Selkirk range, British Columbia.

Royal Geog. Soc., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 153-169. 1889.

Includes some brief references to nature of rocks, terraces, and evidence of glaciation.

GRESLEY, W. S. Formation of coal-seams.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, p. 338, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 4^o. 1888.

Discusses method of accumulation of materials.

H.

[**HAGGIN, J. B.**] Record of strata in artesian well. [Kern County.]

California, Sixth Annual Report of the Mineralogist, part I, pp. 56-57. 1886.

Through gravels, sands, and clays to 650 feet in one well and 472 feet in the other.

HAGUE, Arnold. Report . . . Yellowstone Park division.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Sixth Annual Report, 1884-85, pp. 54-59. 1885.

Incidentally refers to some geologic features of the park.

— Geological history of the Yellowstone National Park.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16 pp., 783-803. 1888.

Abstract, Popular Science Monthly, vol. 36, pp. 282-283, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

References to geology of surrounding ranges, pre-Tertiary uplifts, glaciation, rock decomposition, and antiquity and rate of growth of hot spring deposits, and sketch of Tertiary volcanic history of the park.

— [On the Archean and its subdivisions.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, A, pp. 66-67.

Discusses the distinctness of the Archean as a system, separateness of the Huronian, and the subdivision and classification of eruptives in the Archean.

[—] [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, B, p. 17, 2 lines.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 207. 1888.

Suggestion in regard to its application.

— Notes on the occurrence of a leucite rock in the Absaroka range, Wyoming Territory.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 43-47. 1889.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 811, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Account of a boulder of leucite rock; and discussion of its petrography, composition, and origin. Includes a petrographic description by J. P. Iddings, an analysis by J. E. Whitfield, and a list of localities of leucite-bearing rocks in various parts of the world.

HALL, C. W. A brief history of copper mining in Minnesota.

Minnesota, Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, part 1, pp. 105-111. 1889.

Prefaced by an account of the Keweenaw formation, and brief discussion of its extent in Minnesota.

HALL, C. W.—Continued.

— The lithological characters of the Trenton limestone of Minneapolis and St. Paul, with a note on the borings of the West Hotel artesian well.

Minnesota, Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, part 1, pp. 111-124, pl. 1. 1889.

Detailed description of Trenton and the underlying St. Peter sandstone in the vicinity of the city. Analyses. Well record. Reference to glacial striae and thickness of drift.

— The geological conditions which control artesian well borings in south-eastern Minnesota.

Minnesota, Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, part 1, pp. 128-143, pl. 2. 1889.

Includes an account of the stratigraphy of the region, and records of a dozen wells.

— The distribution of the granites of the Northwestern States and their general lithologic characters. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 37, pp. 189-190. 1889.

List of localities, summary of petrographic characteristics, and reference to age.

— Field notes on the geology of the Mohawk valley. See [Beecher, C. E., and Hall, C. E. ?]

HALL, James. Report on building stones.

New York, Thirty-ninth Report State Museum of Nat. Hist., 1885, pp. 136-227. 1886.

Description of some of the gneisses, granites, and marbles of New York and New England and the limestones and sandstones of New York. Discusses the qualities, selection, and causes of decay in building stones.

— Report of the State Geologist.

New York, Thirty-ninth Report State Museum of Nat. Hist., 1885, pp. 228-227. 1886.

New York, Sixth Report of the Geologist, 1886, pp. 5-9. 1887.

Includes an account of contacts of Laurentian gneisses and overlying rocks near Little Falls, and a statement in regard to the horizon of the Oneonta sandstone.

— [On the nomenclature of the American lower Paleozoic.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, B, p. 10, $\frac{3}{4}$ p.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 200. 1888.

On the adoption of exclusively European terms, and the application of the term "Taconic."

[**HANKS, Henry.**] Building stones and building materials in California.

California, Sixth Annual Report of the Mineralogist, part 1, pp. 16-34. 1886.

Description of well known building stones and of California localities. Gives partial analyses of a dunyte from San Diego County and a sandstone from Santa Barbara.

[—] Mount St. Helena.

California, Sixth Annual Report of the Mineralogist, part 1, pp. 78-79, 2 plates. 1886.

Description of outcrop of columnar basalt. Considers the mountain an old volcano, but finds no evidence of a crater.

[—] San Diego County.

California, Sixth Annual Report of the Mineralogist, part 1, pp. 80-90, map. 1886.

Incidental geologic and mineralogic notes. Describes fold in slates in mine at Banner. Accompanied by a colored geologic map of the county, provisionally illustrating the distribution of Quaternary, Tertiary, Perno-Carboniferous, and Archean.

[—] California minerals.

California, Sixth Annual Report of the Mineralogist, part 1, pp. 91-141. 1886.

Includes descriptions of some localities of lignite, various kinds of quartz, limestones, and serpentines.

— On the occurrence of hanksite in California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 63-66. 1889.

References to various localities and record of 300-foot bore-hole into volcanic sand, and lacustrine deposits underlying Borax Lake.

HARDEN, Oliver B. See **PROSSER, A. G.**, and.

HARKER, Alfred. The Cortlandt rocks.

Geol. Magazine, 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 431-432. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887.

Calls attention to Callaway's oversight of the present views of Dana and Williams in regard to the probable eruptive nature of some of the Cortlandt rocks which Dana at first considered metamorphic.

HARROD, B. M. Archean rocks in Texas.

New Orleans Acad. Sci., Papers, vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 131-133. 1888.

Brief references to outcrops and characteristics.

Harvard, Museum Comparative Zoölogy, Bulletin, vol. 16.

Dike of diabase in Boston basin, **HOBBS.**

Cambrian district of Bristol County, Massachusetts, **SHALER.**

Harvard Museum Comparative Zoölogy, Bulletin, vol. 16—Continued.

Fossil plants from Golden, Colorado, **LESQUEREUX.**

Faults in Trias near Meriden, Connecticut, **DAVIS.**

Triassic trap sheets of Connecticut valley, **DAVIS** and **WHITTLE.**

— vol. 17.

Coral reefs of Hawaiian Islands, **AGASSIZ.**

Harvard Museum Comparative Zoölogy, Memoirs, vol. 16, No. 2.

Connection of eastern and western coal fields, Ohio valley, **SHALER.**

Hawaiian Islands.

coral reefs, **AGASSIZ.**

genesis, **HITCHCOCK.**

Halema'ua'u and its débris cone, **DANA, J. D.**

Mount Loa craters, **BAKER. DANA, J. D. MERRITT.**

Petrography, **DANA, E. S.**

HAWORTH, Erasmus. A contribution to the Archean geology of Missouri.

Am. Geologist, vol. 11, pp. 280-297, 363-382, part 1. 1888.

Abstracts, Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 7, pp. 70-71, No. 65. 4°. 1888. Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 739, 838. $\frac{1}{2}$ p.

General description of relations of the massive rocks to each other and to the stratified rocks, and petrographic description of granites, porphyries, and diabases.

HAY, O. P. On the manner of deposit of the glacial drift.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 52-58. 1887.

Statement of the views of Dana, the Geikies, Newberry, and N. H. Winchell. Discusses the action of the glacier on its bed, in general and under varying circumstances, and the mode of accumulation of drift-material at its base and in the terminal moraine.

— The northern limit of the Mesozoic rocks in Arkansas.

Arkansas, Geol. Survey, Report for 1888, vol. 2, pp. 261-290. 1888.

Descriptions of outcrops, and relations of the Cretaceous in the vicinity of the Mesozoic-Paleozoic boundary line.

— A geological section in Wilson County, Kansas.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 6-8, plate. 1888.

Discussion of rate of dip, evidence of a fault, and equivalency of the Dun limestone with the Humboldt limestone.

HAY, O. P.—Continued.

— Report on geology.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 21-22. 1888.

Discussion of the eastern extension of the Tertiary in southern Kansas, and the equivalency and boundary of the red rocks and gypsum in the region extending from Comanche County to Medicine Lodge.

— Natural gas in eastern Kansas.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 57-62, plate. 1888.

Abstract from Fifth Report of State Board of Agriculture.

Reference to geologic position of gas-yielding beds. Gives sections at Fort Scott, and refers to the stratigraphic and structural relations in that vicinity. Partial section from Fort Scott, Kansas, to Nevada, Missouri, on plate.

— Note on a remarkable fossil.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 128-129, 1 p., plate. 1888.

Includes brief discussion of the derivation of the enclosing concretion in its bearing on the location of the former eastern boundary of the Cretaceous.

— Horizon of the Dacotah lignite.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 5-8. 1889.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 5, pp. 249-250, 5 lines. 1890.

References to the relations, stratigraphy and distribution of the Dacotah group, and discussion of evidence bearing on the horizon of the lignitic beds.

— Lecture. The geology of Kansas.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 35-37. 1889.

References to distribution and relations of the Jura-Trias, Cretaceous, and Tertiary.

— The Triassic rocks of Kansas. [Abstract.]

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 38-39, 1 p. 1889.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 5, p. 250, 3 lines. 1890.

References to their relations to the Permian-Carboniferous and absence of unconformity at their base.

— Recent discoveries of rock salt in Kansas. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 37, pp. 184-185. 1889.

Statements in regard to its stratigraphic position and relations, and brief sketch of the Permian-Dacotah history of the region.

— and **THOMPSON, A. H.** Historical sketch of geological work in the State of Kansas.**HAY, O. P.—Continued.**

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 45-52. 1888.

Statements of the conclusions of each observer, and description of some unpublished papers in which information is given in regard to the eastern dip of the strata in the eastern part of the State, and the now known order of Kansas formations.

HAYDEN, F. V. Report Montana division.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Sixth Report, J. W. Powell, 1884-'85, pp. 43-53. 1885.

Statement of results of studies in the region between the Bridger or East Gallatin range and the three forks of the Missouri. Briefly describes the structure and stratigraphy of the several formations—including the newly discovered Devonian—the lake deposits of the Gallatin valley, and the drift.

— Report Montana division of geology.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Seventh Report, J. W. Powell, 1885-'86, pp. 85-87. 1888.

Reference to relations of formations from Cambrian to Carboniferous and coals, and evidence of glacial action in the Gallatin range region, and to the volcanic constituents, age, origin, and relations of the lake beds of Gallatin valley.

HEADEN, William P. [Notice of a thin bed of infusorial earth in west Denver.]

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, p. 183, 1 p. 1888.

HEILPRIN, Angelo. Explorations on the west coast of Florida and in the Okeechobee wilderness, with special reference to the geology and zoölogy of the Floridian peninsula.

Wagner Inst., Trans., vol. 1, pp. i-viii, 1-134, pls. II, 1-19. 1887.

Abstracts, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 230-232. 1887. *Popular Science Monthly*, vol. 33, p. 418, 1 p. 1887.

Describes outcrops and occurrence of fossils. Summarizes observations on rocks of Homosassa, Cheesawiska, Pithlachascotee, Manatee, and Caloosahatchee rivers, Tampa Bay, Hillsboro, and Sarasota Bay. Discusses literature, extent, equivalency, and paleontology of the subdivisions of the Tertiary; the coral-reef theory, and the general geologic history of the peninsula. Gives a table showing the relations of the "Atlantic and Gulf coast Tertiaries of the United States."

— [On the classification of the Tertiary deposits.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, F, pp. 12-14.

HEILPRIN, Angelo—Continued.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 278-280. 1888.

Discussion of upper limit of Tertiary and nomenclature.

- [—] [Remarks on P. R. Uhler's paper on the Alburipian and associated formations in Maryland.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 25, p. 54, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. No. 127. 1888.

Expression of opinion that part of the "Alburipian" is Paleozoic, and in regard to the age of the Potomac formation.

- The Miocene mollusca of the State of New Jersey.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887, p. 337.

Lists of fossils, notes on new and old species, and expression of opinion regarding age and equivalency of the Miocene members at Shiloh and in the Atlantic City well.

- [—] Determination of the age of rock deposits.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887, p. 335.

Discussion of rates of deposition.

- The classification of the post-Cretaceous deposits.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1888, pp. 314-322.

Review of faunal relations and equivalency of the Tertiary formations mainly in the United States; and discussion of the value of the faunal element in geologic chronology.

- The Bermuda Islands; a contribution to the physical history and zoölogy of the Somers Archipelago, with an examination of the structure of coral reefs, pp. 231, pls. 17. *Philadelphia*. 1889.

Includes an account of their geology and physiography, a discussion of the coral-reef problem, and a review of recent literature on coral reefs.

- On Archean. See **FRAZER**. Report on the Archean.

HENRICH, Carl. The San Pedro copper mine in New Mexico.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 43, p. 183. 4°. 1887.

Statement of character and dip of containing limestones.

- The copper ore deposits near Morenci, Arizona.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 43, pp. 202-203, 219-220. 4°. 1887.

Description of geologic relations of containing formations.

HENRICH, Carl—Continued.

- Some forms of ore deposits in limestone.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 363-369. 4°. 1888.

Reference to attitude and evidences of internal erosion of limestones inclosing lead ores in Morgan County, Missouri, and Beaverhead County, Montana.

- The United and Champion copper mines of New Zealand.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 414-416. 4°. 1888.

Description of geologic relations of great "Serpentine" dikes in which the ores occur.

- Metamorphism in rocks.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, p. 461, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 4°. 1888.

Discusses the agency of highly heated underground waters under great pressure.

- Notes on the geology and on some of the mines of Aspen Mountain, Pitkin County, Colorado.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 17, pp. 156-206. 1889.

Stratigraphy of beds from Cambrian to Carboniferous, structural relations, faults, intrusives, and ore deposits. Mainly a discussion of structural relations.

- The Slaybach lode—a peculiar kind of fissure vein.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 48, p. 27, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 4°. 1889.

Includes some statements in regard to relations of associated volcanic rocks, and dikes.

- Is a faulted fissure always the oldest? A study of faults.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 48, p. 150, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 4°. 1889.

Discussion of mechanism of crossed faults.

HERRICK, C. L. A sketch of the geological history of Licking County, accompanying an illustrated catalogue of Carboniferous fossils from Flint Ridge, Ohio.

Denison Univ., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 5-68, pls. I-VI, pp. 144-148. 1887.

Detailed description of the geologic relations, the outcrops, structure, and characteristics of the Waverly and immediately overlying rocks. Discusses the mode and rate of deposition of the formations, the origin of their materials, and their paleontologic relations. Gives structural and columnar sections.

- The geology of Licking County, Ohio, part III.

HERRICK, C. L.—Continued.

Denison Univ., Bull., vol. 3, pp. 13-110, pls. 1-XII. 1888.

Abstracts, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, vol. 37, pp. 317-318, $\frac{1}{2}$ p., 1889; *Am. Geologist*, vol. 3, p. 50, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Discussion of the stratigraphic position and range of the Waverly and description of its stratigraphy, paleontology, and inclination, and of evidence of local unconformity in the sub-Carboniferous at some points. List of fossils, pp. 27-37.

— **Geology of Licking County, part IV.**

Denison University, Bull., vol. 4, pp. 11-60, 97-123, pls. I-XI. 1888.

Abstracts, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 317-318, $\frac{1}{2}$ p., 1889; *Am. Geologist*, vol. 3, p. 50, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Pages 11-60 and 114-123, descriptions and lists of fossils.

Pages 97-114, discussion of stratigraphy of Waverly and associated series.

— **Notes on the Waverly group in Ohio.**

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 94-99, pls. I-IV. 1889.

Discussion of the equivalency, taxonomy, and paleontologic relations of the Waverly members.

— **CLARKE, E. S. and DEMING, J. L.**
Some American norytes and gabbros.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 339-346, pl. 1888.

Discussion of the modifications induced in basic eruptives by the interpenetrated rocks and description of occurrence and petrography of olivine norytes and adjacent rocks near Marshall, North Carolina, the Duluth gabbros and the garnetiferous gabbros from Granite Falls, Minnesota. Review of Wadsworth on the origin of diorites.

— **TIGHT, W. G. and JONES, H. L.**
Geology and lithology of Michipicoton Bay.

Denison Univ., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 119-143, pls. 10-13. 1887.

Abstracts, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 34, p. 12, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887; *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 21, pp. 654-655, pls. 22-23, 1887, (by Herrick?).

After reviewing the work of previous observers, especially McFarlan, describe the geologic features of the region and the micro-petrography and mode of occurrence of a series of rock specimens. Discuss the nature, relative positions, stratigraphic and structural relations, variations and equivalency of the Laurentian, Huronian, and Keweenawan series. Illustrated by maps and structural and micro-rock sections.

HEWETT, G. C. The northwestern Colorado coal region.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 17, pp. 375-380. 1889.

HEWETT, G. C.—Continued.

Statement in regard to geologic horizon distribution of the coals and the stratigraphy of the region. Notice of recent lava flows.

HICKS, Henry. The Cambrian of North America.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 1. 1887.

Summarization of Walcott's views on use of the term Cambrian and the faunal stratigraphic relations and equivalency subdivisions of the formation.

— [Remark on equivalency of Huronian with the Peibidian.]

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 44, p. 8. 1888.

HICKS, Lewis E. [Diatomaceous on North Loup River, Nebraska.]

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, p. 136, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888. Notice of its occurrence and thickness.

— **Geyserite in Nebraska.**

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 277-280, vol. 437. 1888.

Reference to occurrences of volcanic in Nebraska, and extracts from "P. geography and geology of Nebraska, by Samuel Aughey on polishing powder supposed infusorial earth and geyser f

— **The reef-builders.**

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 297-305. 1888. Discussion of the theories of Darwin and Murray.

— [Volcanic dusts from Krakatoa from Nebraska and Kansas.]

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 64, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888. Reference to evidence of their volcanic nature.

— [Quartzite between Niobrara, O'Neil, Nebraska, and its relation to the Valentine quartzite.]

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 351-352, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888. Reference to occurrence of quartzite road from Niobrara to O'Neil, Nebraska. Discussion of its age and equivalency; the Tertiary quartzite at Valentine, Nebraska.

— **Diatomaceous earth in Nebraska.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, p. 1. 1888.

List of species. Brief reference to their occurrence.

— **Soils of Nebraska as related to geological formations.**

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 36-45. 1888. Includes a preliminary geologic map and sketch of the geology of the State.

HILGARD, E. W. The equivalence in time of American marine and intra-continental Tertiaries.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 525-536. 1887.

Calls attention to the opportunities afforded for the determination of the relations of interior and gulf Tertiaries, in the region between and adjacent to the Red and Arkansas rivers. Discusses the correlation of some of the members of the two series.

— [On the use of the term "Oligocene" in the gulf region.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, F, p. 7, 6 lines.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 273. 1888.

Opinion in regard to its inapplicability.

— [On the relations of the Grand Gulf series.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, F, pp. 8-9.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 274-275. 1888.

To associated and correlated formations.

— [On the inclusion of "Quaternary" in the Tertiary.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, F, pp. 14-15, $\frac{1}{2}$ p.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 280-281. 1888.

Statement of opinion.

— Agriculture and late Quaternary geology.

Science, vol. 11, pp. 241-242, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Descriptions of evidence of an ancient drainage system in the upper San Joaquin valley, California.

HILL, Frank A. Geology and mining in the northern coal-field of Pennsylvania.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 15, pp. 699-707. 1887.

General description of the geologic features.

— Report on the Anthracite region.

Pennsylvania, Report of Geol. Survey, 1886, part 3, pp. 919-1329, 4 plates, 7 sheets in atlas. 1887.

Description of northern and western-middle coal-fields and discussion of structural and stratigraphic relations in some parts of the areas, pp. 925-1007. Sections in northern and eastern and western-middle fields.

— Lehigh River section continued from Lock 11, southward to the Blue Mountain.

Pennsylvania, Report of Geol. Survey, 1886, part 4, pp. 1372-1385. 1887.

Detailed description of the stratigraphy of beds from Pocono to top of Loraine slate, and of the structural relations of the region. Reference to glacial drift and striae.

HILL, Frank A.—Continued.

— Report on the metallic paint ores along the Lehigh River.

Pennsylvania, Report of Geol. Survey, 1886, part 4, pp. 1386-1408, sheet 6 in atlas. 1887.

Description of geologic relations, structure of paint beds, and sections in mines.

— Atlas southern anthracite field, part 2. *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey*, AA. 13 sheets. Harrisburg. 1889.

Colored geologic maps.

— Atlas eastern middle anthracite field, part 3. *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey*, AA. 13 sheets. Harrisburg, 1889.

Colored geologic maps, and columnar and cross sections.

— Atlas northern anthracite field, part 4. *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey*, AA. 8 sheets. Harrisburg, 1889.

Colored geologic maps, with marginal columnar sections.

— Atlas northern anthracite field, part 5. *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey*, AA. 7 sheets. Harrisburg, 1889.

Cross and columnar sections in coal-measures.

HILL, Robert T. A partial report on the geology of western Texas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 73-75. 1887.

Notice of G. G. Shumard's posthumous report. Describes the work of the Shumards, and points out the erroneous nature of their opinion in regard to the stratigraphic relations of the subdivisions of the Cretaceous to each other, and to the Tertiary.

— The topography and geology of the Cross-Timbers and surrounding regions in northern Texas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 291-303, plate 6. 1887.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 21, p. 172, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887.

Describes the general topographic and geologic features of Texas, and the relations of the Cretaceous. Points out the cause of the cross-timbers, and discusses their extent and geologic relations. Gives a table showing the history, position, equivalency, stratigraphy, paleontology, and occurrence of the subdivisions of the Cretaceous of northern Texas. Accompanied by a hypsometric map.

— The Texas section of the American Cretaceous.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 287-309. 1887.

Describes the subdivisions of the Texas

HILL, Robert T.—Continued.

Cretaceous, and discusses their faunal and stratigraphic relations, extent, and equivalency with the Cretaceous of other parts of North America and of Europe. Reviews the literature and paleontology and the equivalency and horizons of the subdivisions of the American Cretaceous.

— The present condition of knowledge of the geology of Texas.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, pp. 381-473, No. 45. 1887.

Historic sketch of geologic investigation, and summary and review of the results.

— Notes upon the Texas section of the American Cretaceous. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 36, p. 216, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Refers to relations and equivalency of a new group lying below the Dakota sandstone, and the general relations of the Cretaceous members in Texas.

[—] Notes on the geology of Western Texas.

Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, No. 6, $\frac{1}{2}$ p., 4^o. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 51-52, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

References to extent and inlocation of Carboniferous, divisibility of "red beds" into Permian and Jura Trias, relations of Cretaceous, Quaternary or late Tertiary of plains west of the Sweetwater, evidence of Quaternary lakes in the mountain region west of the Pecos, the terraces of the Rio Grande near El Paso, the lower Cretaceous or possible Jurassic of the southwestern region, and the Quaternary and post-Quaternary history especially of the Llano Estacado region.

— The Trinity formation of Arkansas, Indian Territory, and Texas.

Science, vol. 11, p. 21, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Describes the characteristics, extent, and general relations of a pre-Cretaceous Mesozoic series to which the term Trinity formation is applied.

— University of Texas. School of Geology—circular No. 1. 1 page. 1888.

References to Permian of western Texas; occurrence of Laramie along the Texas side of the lower Rio Grande; origin of the Texas Cretaceous; occurrence of Mesozoic igneous area in central Texas; the Jurassic age of the Tuncumcarri section in northwest Texas, and the existence of an extensive marine Jurassic formation in southwest Texas and adjacent parts of Mexico.

— Neozoic geology of southwestern Arkansas.

Arkansas Geol. Survey, Report for 1888, vol. 2, pp. 1-260. Map. 1888.

HILL, Robert T.—Continued.

Review by Jules Marcou, Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 357-367. 1889. Abstracts. Popular Science Monthly, vol. 36, p. 129, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889. Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 243-246. 1889. Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 413-414, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Systematic description of the several formations, discussions of equivalency, geologic history, extent and relations in adjoining and correlated regions, and paleontologic descriptions. Part 2 is an account of economic geology, in which the origin, classification, geologic relations, and improvement of soils are considered.

— Events in North American Cretaceous history illustrated in the Arkansas-Texas division of the southwestern region of the United States.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 282-290. 1889.

Includes descriptions of stratigraphic and structural characteristics, discussions of equivalency, taxonomy, and paleontologic relations of some of the Cretaceous members, and brief reference to pre-Cretacic and post-Cretacic conditions in the Arkansas-Texas region.

— Ueber eine durch die Häufigkeit Hippuritenartiger Chamiden ausgezeichnete Fauna der oberjurassischen Kreide von Texas, von Ferdinand Roemer in Breslau. 1888.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 318-319, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Review in which the stratigraphy is discussed.

— [Remarks on occurrence of Macraster Texanus].

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 168, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. (February No.) 1889.

Reference to its associates and stratigraphic position. Review of Roemer, Neues Jahrbuch, 1888, vol. 1, pp. 191-195, pl.

— [On the validity of some new species from the Cretaceous of Texas].

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 169, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. (February No.) 1889.

Review of Shüter "Ueber die regulären Echinodermata der Kreide Nord Amerikas," and Ueber Inoceramus und Cephalopoden der texanischen Kreide. Includes references to equivalency of Austin Cretaceous beds.

— A portion of the geologic story of the Colorado River of Texas.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 287-299. 1889.

Abstracts, Popular Science Monthly, vol. 36, p. 573, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1890. Am. Naturalist, vol. 24, p. 956, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1890.

Descriptions of stratigraphy, structure, and

HILL, Robert T.—Continued.

overlaps, and sketch of geologic history from Cambrian to Quaternary in Travis, Burnet, and parts of adjoining counties.

- The foraminiferal origin of certain Cretaceous limestones, and the sequence of sediments in North American Cretaceous.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 174-177. 1889.

Discusses the nature of the lower Cretaceous limestones, and summarizes the history of deposition of the Cretaceous of the Texas region.

- Paleontology of the Cretaceous formation of Texas. Part I. University of Texas school of geology, pp. 5, pls. 3, Austin. 1889.

Abstract, *Popular Science Monthly*, vol. 36, pp. 424-425, ½ col. 1890.

Includes a reference to the relations of the Vola limestone of the Comanche series near Austin.

- The Permian rocks of Texas.

Science, vol. 13, p. 92, ½ col. 1889.

Calls attention to the presence of a Permian-Triassic series, and suggests their extension to the Kanab Valley section in Utah.

- and **PENROSE, R. A. F., jr.** Relation of the uppermost Cretaceous beds of the eastern and southern United States, and the Tertiary-Cretaceous parting of Arkansas and Texas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 468-473. 1889. Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 24, p. 769, ½ p. 1890.

Description of the characteristics and relations of the uppermost Cretaceous members in the Texas-Arkansas region, presentation of evidence of their equivalency with the lower marls of the New Jersey region, and an account of the relations and history of the unconformity at the base of the Tertiary. Prefaced by a summary account and table of the Cretaceous members in the Arkansas-Texas region, and concluded by some suggestions in regard to Cretaceous taxonomy.

HILLEBRAND, W. F. Chemistry.

Geology and Mining Industry of Leadville, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons, U. S. Geol. Survey, Mon., vol. 12, pp. 585-608. 1886.

Analyses of eruptives, limestones, ores, vein materials, etc.

HILLS, R. C. Notes on the recent discovery of natural gas in Pitkin County, Colorado.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, part 2, pp. 106-107. 1887.

Discussion of the horizon from which the gas is derived.

HILLS, R. C.—Continued.

- *Circulation of water through the strata of the upper Cretaceous coal measures of Gunnison County, Colorado.*

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, part 2, pp. 127-133. 1887.

Account of the strata penetrated by boreholes and general sketch of the geology of the region, illustrated by a geologic map.

- Preliminary notes on the eruptions of the Spanish Peaks region.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 24-34, pl. 1889.

Describes structural relations of the dikes and laccolites, and discusses the history of their intrusion.

- The recently discovered Tertiary beds of the Huerfano River basin, Colorado.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 148-164, pl. 1889.

Description of their stratigraphy, structure, distribution, volcanic contents, and relations to the Laramie, and discussion of their history, extent, and taxonomy.

- Address—The field for original work in the Rocky Mountains.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 168-184. 1889.

General review of the present condition of knowledge of Colorado geology and summary of discoveries made since the Hayden survey. Refers to occurrence of supposed Cambrian near Ouray, the extent and stratigraphy of the Laramie, and of the Trias in the San Juan region; evidences of glaciation in the White River plateau, the occurrence of supposed Tertiary conglomerate near Ouray and Telluride, the genesis of ores, and the existence of more recent volcanic formations in various parts of the State.

HINMAN, Russell. The laws of corrosion.

Science, vol. 12, pp. 119-120, ½ p. 1888.

Reference to Powell's contributions to the subject, and suggests some exceptional conditions.

HITCHCOCK, C. H. Genesis of the Hawaiian Islands.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 36, pp. 222-223. 1888.

Discusses evidence of uplift, in review of Dutton.

- [On the nomenclature of the American lower Paleozoic.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, B, pp. 11-12.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 201-202. 1888.

HITCHCOCK, C. H.—Continued.

Reference to the position of the "Taconic" rocks, the use of the term "Taconic," the use of the smaller American terms like "Niagara," and to a dual nomenclature, paleontologic and stratigraphic.

— Report of the subcommittee on the Quaternary and Recent.

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, H, pp. 12.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 300-306. 1888.

Review of occurrence, characteristics, and relations of the members of the Quaternary and résumé of opinion in regard to their equivalency and correlation, and the sequence of events in Quaternary time.

— Conglomerates in New England gneisses [a letter addressed to Alexander Winchell.]

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 253-256. 1889.

Discusses the age and relations of pebble and fragment-bearing crystalline rocks in Rhode Island, New Hampshire, Vermont, and Massachusetts.

— Date of the publication of the report upon the geology of Vermont.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 33-37. 1889.

Includes a historic account and definition of the application of the term "Georgia slate," and references to the results of Walcott's studies in western Vermont.

— On the Archean. See **FRAZER**, Report on Archean.

HOBBS, William H. On the petrographical characters of a dike of diabase in the Boston basin.

Harv. Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 1-12, pl. No. 1. 1888.

Also describes occurrence, textural relations in its different parts, and some features of the inclosing strata. Analyses.

— On the rocks occurring in the neighborhood of Ilchester, Howard County, Maryland: Being a detailed study of the area comprised in sheet No. 16 of the Johns Hopkins University map.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circulars, vol. 7, pp. 69-70, 4^o, No. 65. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, p. 527. 1888.

Mainly petrographic. References to sequence of the various eruptives and the relations at several localities.

— On the paragenesis of allanite and epidote as rock-forming minerals.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 223-228. 1889.

HOBBS, William H.—Continued.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 721, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Includes a petrographic description and analysis of the granite from Ilchester, near Baltimore.

HODGE, J. M. Preliminary report on the geology of parts of Letcher, Harlan, Leslie, Perry, and Breathitt counties.

Kentucky, Geol. Survey, John R. Proctor, Director, Reports on the southeastern Kentucky coal-field, pp. 35-52, maps, plates. 1887.
Description of coal beds, and the structure and stratigraphy of the coal measures.

— Preliminary report on the geology of the lower north fork, middle and south forks, Kentucky River.

Kentucky Geol. Survey, John R. Proctor, Director, Reports on the Southeastern Kentucky coal-field, pp. 53-114, pls. 1887.

Description of the coal beds, and the stratigraphy and structure of the coal measures and conglomerate. Accompanied by plates of columnar sections.

HODGES, A. D. Notes on the topography and geology of the Cerro de Pasco, Peru.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 729-753. 1888.

Includes a description of Cretaceous and Jurassic formations, and the occurrence and petrography of the andesites, and a sketch of the geologic history of the region.

HOLLICK, Arthur. [Well at Clifton, Staten Island.]

Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., Oct. 8, 1887.

Nine hundred feet in depth in mica schists.

— [Leaf impressions in Cretaceous (?) sandstone in drift near Arrochar station.]

Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., Dec. 8, 1888. $\frac{1}{2}$ col.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 459, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 548, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Notice of occurrence of drift masses containing fossil leaves, and a fine exposure of modified drift overlain by boulder drift.

— [Remarks on fossiliferous sandstones in Cretaceous clays on Staten Island.]

Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., April, 1889, $\frac{1}{2}$ p.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 1036. 1889.

Brief reference to their occurrence on beach at Tottenville and Perth Amboy, and in a new clay outcrop at Prince's Bay.

— [Triassic shale outcrops on Staten Island.]

HOLLICK, Arthur—Continued.

Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., April, 1889, 3 p.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 1033-1044, 1037. 1889.

Brief references to outcrops at Mariner's Harbor, and near Erastina and Arlington stations.

HOLLISTER, O. J. Gold and silver mining in Utah.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 3-18. 1887.

Incidentally refers to some geologic features of a portion of the Wasatch range and vicinity.

HONEYMAN, D. Geology of Aylesford, King's County, Nova Scotia.

Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 7-12. 1888.

References to the boulders, glacial striae and drifts, terraces, Silurian, Cambrian, and Triassic outcrops, and occurrences of granites, amygdaloids, and diorites.

— Notes of examination by Prof. James Hall of the Silurian collection of the Provincial Museum.

Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 14-17. 1888.

Statement of paleontologic evidence of the equivalency of the subdivisions of the Arisaig group, the beds at Wentworth, and the Silurian beds on Cape Breton.

— Geology of Halifax and Colchester counties. Part II.

Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 36-47. 1888.

References to lower Cambrian, lower Carboniferous, granites, evidences of glaciation, contacts of lower Carboniferous and lower Cambrian, and the date of metamorphism of the gold-bearing rocks.

— Glacial geology of Nova Scotia.

Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 73-85. 1888.

Description of boulder deposits at various localities, and discussion of their origin. Reference to striae, terraces, and glacial history of the region.

— Nova Scotian superficial geology, with map, systematized and illustrated.

Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 131-141. 1888.

Reference to the occurrence, relations, and history of the several superficial formations.

— A geological recreation in Massachusetts centre, U. S. A.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 197-201. 1889.

Includes incidental references to the char-

HONEYMAN, D.—Continued.

acteristics of the crystalline rocks of the region, and discusses their age.

— Glacial boulders of our fisheries, and invertebrates, attached and detached.

Nova Scotian Inst., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 205-213. 1889.

Account of boulders from the fishing banks, and expression of opinion in regard to formation underlying the region.

HOVEY, Edmund Otis. Observations on some of the trap ridges of the East Haven-Branford region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 361-383, pl. ix. 1889.

Descriptions and discussions of contact phenomena, amygdular surfaces, breccias, faults, and flexures, and discussion of their bearing on the origin of the traps.

HOWLEY, James P. The Taconic of eastern Newfoundland.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 121-125. 1889.

Statements in regard to the relations of Cambrian and Ordovician members at various localities.

HUBBARD, O. P. [Great boulder in Woodbridge, Connecticut.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, p. 25, 1 p. 1887.

Statement of size and elevation, and suggestion in regard to its origin and history.

HUGHES, N. C. Genesis and geology: the harmony of the scriptural and geological records, pp. 142. 12°. Chocowinity, North Carolina, 1887.

Not seen.

HUMPHREYS, A. N. Mining methods practiced by the Westmoreland Coal Company, Irwin, Pennsylvania.

Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey., Report for 1886, part 1, pp. 411-456, 7 plates. 1887.

Pages 446-454; section of the bed, dips, clay and slack veins, faults.

HUNT, T. Sterry. Elements of primary geology.

Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 493-500. 1887.

Abstracts, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 44, p. 219. 4°. 1887. Nature, vol. 36, pp. 574-575. 1887. British Assoc. Adv. Science, Report, 1887, pp. 704-705. 1888.

Contains a résumé of the characteristics, equivalency, and distribution of the subdivisions of the Archean, and a brief discussion of the extent of the Taconian in Eastern North America, the equivalency of the Animikie, and the relations of the Keeweenawan and Cambrian.

HUNT, T. Sterry—Continued.

- Gastaldi on Italian geology and the crystalline rocks.

Geol. Magazine., 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 531-540. 1887.

Abstract, British Assoc. Adv. Science, Report, 1887, pp. 703-704. 1888.

Refers to the unaltered nature of the Montreal granitoid chrysolitic dolerite, and to the magnesian chrysolites in the crystalline limestones of eastern Massachusetts. Briefly discusses the petrography of the Taconian and its separateness from the Huronian and upper Taconic.

- The genetic history of crystalline rocks.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, section III, pp. 7-37. 1887.

An examination of the orenitic "hypothesis in some of its aspects to show how far the conception of a single consolidated igneous mass under the combined action of heat and water may be made to explain satisfactorily the various facts in the history of the Earth's crystalline crust." Discusses the relations of stratified and massive crystalline rocks; foliation; variations and sources of igneous rocks; texture, composition, and minerals of vein stones, and the nature of the crystalline limestones of eastern Massachusetts and New York, and the apatite-bearing veins of Canada.

- The Taconic question restated.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 114-125, 238-250, 312-320. 1887.

Reviewed by J. D. Dana, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 33, pp. 412-419. 1887.

Reviews the stages of opinion which have been held in regard to the "Taconic" and related formations. Calls attention to Emmons's modified views in regard to the age of the "upper Taconic." Discusses the history, use, and application of the term "Taconic," the relations of the pre-Potdam strata in America, and the significance of the discoveries of Dana, Dwight, Ford, Walcott, and others, in the Taconic-Hudson River region, and Rominger and others in the Lake Superior region. Defines the term "Taconian" as applied by him, and considers the use of the word "Cambrian."

- [On subdivisions, unconformities, characteristics, origin of some members, nomenclature and life of the Archean, origin of serpentine, classification of eruptives, nomenclature of the lower Paleozoic formations.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, A, pp. 68-69, § p.

- On crystalline shists.

Nature, vol. 38, pp. 519-522. 1888.

HUNT, T. Sterry—Continued.

From *Les schistes cristallins*, published by the International Geological Congress in London. 1888.

Includes a discussion of the subdivision of the pre-Cambrian rocks of North America, and the age, extent, characteristics, and relations of the members of the "Taconian" and Taconic.

HYATT, Alpheus.**The Taconic at Boston.**

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 187, § p. 1888.

On the nomenclature proposed by Winchell for the Cambrian rocks.

- Evolution of the faunas of the lower Lias

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 17-31. 1888.

Includes references to the extent and relations of the basins in which the lower Lias of Europe was deposited, and the equivalency of some of its members.

Idaho, [Caribou Mountain,] VAN DIEST.

Cœur d'Alene mines, CLAYTON.

deep well at Nampa, WRIGHT.

geology of, THOMPSON.

graphitic anthracite, JENNEY.

glacial geology, CHAMBERLIN.

volcanic dusts, analysis, WHITFIELD, J. E.

IDDINGS, Joseph P. The nature and origin of lithophysæ, and the lamination of acid lavas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 36-45. 1887.

Abstract of a memoir to appear in the Seventh Report of the U. S. Geol. Survey. Describes the micro-structure and lithology of the spherulites and lithophysæ, and the finely laminated structure of the rhyolite of Obsidian Cliff, Yellowstone Park; and discusses the origin of these structural phenomena.

- On the origin of primary quartz in basalt.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 36, pp. 208-221. 1888.

Abstracts, Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, p. 1021, § p. 1888. Am. Geologist, vol. 3, p. 52, § p. 1889.

Petrographic description of quartz-bearing basalts from the Tewan Mountains, Arizona; references to other similar occurrences in California, Colorado, and Nevada, and discussion of the origin of the quartz, and the conditions involved in the solidification of eruptive masses.

- Obsidian Cliff, Yellowstone National Park.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Seventh Report, J. W. Powell, 1885-'86, pp. 249-295, pls. 9-18. 1888.

IDDINGS, Joseph P.—Continued.

Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 4, pp. 103-104. 1889. *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 24, pp. 70-71, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1890. *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 36-45. 1887.

Description of occurrence, lithologic structure, and petrographic characteristics; discussion of the origin, relation, and history of development of the various structures in the obsidian, and references to literature of lithophyses, and to occurrences of obsidian at other localities.

— On the crystallization of igneous rocks.

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 11, pp. 65-113. 1889.

Abstracts, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 23, p. 718, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889, vol. 24, pp. 360-361, $\frac{1}{4}$ p. 1890.

Systematic discussion of the philosophy of the crystallization of igneous rocks.

— Leucite rock, Wyoming. See **HAGUE, Arnold.**

ILSENG, M. C. Review of the mining interests of the San Juan region.

Colorado School of Mines, Report of field-work and analyses, 1886, pp. 19-63. Map. 1888.

Includes description of the geology of the region, and discussion of geologic history, and of the age and origin of the mineral deposits.

— Report on oil fields of Fremont County.

Colorado School of Mines, Report of field-work and analyses, 1886, pp. 67-80, pl. 1888.

Includes a description of the geology of the region, with a sketch of its geologic history.

— Notes on Leadville.

Colorado School of Mines, Annual Report, 1887, pp. 29-45.

Includes a brief general discussion of the geology of the region.

ILLINOIS, Carboniferous echinodermata, KEYS.

coal, **ASHBURNER.**

"Dauntless" core drill, **ENG. and MINING JOUR.**

driftless area, **CHAMBERLIN, T. C.**

CHAMBERLIN and SALISBURY.

forest bed beneath intra-morainal drift, **LEVERETT.**

fossil fuels, **COMSTOCK.**

fulgerite from Whiteside County, analysis, **CLARKE, F. W.**

glacial phenomena in northeastern Illinois, **LEVERETT.**

loess and clays, analyses, **RIGGS.**

lower Silurian sceptopora, **ULRICH.**

moraines, **CHAMBERLIN, T. C.**

ILLINOIS—Continued.

Paleozoic border adjoining Jackson purchase, Kentucky, **LOUGHRIDGE.** Peoria County, **CHAPMAN.**

raised beaches of Lake Michigan, **LEVERETT.**

types of Devonian system in North America, **WILLIAMS, H. S.**

Indiana, Benton, Tippecanoe, and Washington counties, GORBY.

Brown County, **GORBY and LEE.**

building stones, chalk beds, clays, glacial deposits, gas, **THOMPSON, M.** caves and cave life, **KINGSLEY.**

chipped implement in drift of Jackson County, **CRESSON.**

Clinton fossils, **FOERSTE.**

Clinton, Marshall, and Starke counties, **THOMPSON, M.**

coals, **ASHBURNER.**

compendium of geology, **THOMPSON, M.**

correlations of lower Silurian, **ULRICH.**

crinoids from the Niagara at St. Paul, **BEECHLER.**

diameter of Silurian island about Cincinnati, **DENNIS.**

erosion, **SCOVILL.**

glacial phenomena in northern Indiana, **LEVERETT.**

Hancock County, **BROWN.**

Henry and adjoining counties, **PHINNEY.**

Keokuk group at Crawfordsville, **BEECHLER.**

limestone from Bedford, analysis, **CLARKE, F. W.**

Maxinkuckee, **THOMPSON and LEE.**

natural gas, **PHINNEY.**

origin of loess, **CAMPBELL.**

terminal moraine in central Indiana, **THOMPSON, M.**

Trenton limestone, **Orton.**

types of Devonian system in North America, **WILLIAMS, H. S.**

Wabash arch, **GORBY. THOMPSON, M.**

Indiana, Department of Geology and Natural History, Fifteenth Report, 1886.

Benton County, **GORBY.**

Boone County, **GORBY and LEE.**

Building stones, **THOMPSON, M.**

Chalk beds, **THOMPSON, M.**

Clays, **THOMPSON, M.**

Indiana, Department of Geology and Natural History, Fifteenth Report, 1886—Continued.

Clinton County, THOMPSON, W. H.
Compend of geology, etc., THOMPSON, M.

Glacial deposits, THOMPSON, M.

Hancock County, BROWN.

Henry and parts of adjacent counties, PHINNEY.

Marshall County, THOMPSON, W. H.
Maxinkuckee, THOMPSON, W. H. and LEE.

Natural gas, THOMPSON, M.

Preface, THOMPSON, M.

Starke County, THOMPSON, W. H.

Terminal moraine, THOMPSON, M.

Tiptecanoe County, GORBY.

Wabash arch, GORBY.

Washington County, GORBY.

Indian Territory, coal, ASHBURNER.

Trinity formation, HILL, R. T.

INGALL, E. D. [Preliminary report on mining districts in the Thunder Bay region.]

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report, 1886, part A, pp. 14-19. 1887.

Includes a brief description of the characteristics and relations of the Animikie rocks.

International Congress of Geologists, American Committee Reports, 1888.

Report on Archean, FRAZER. BELL.

BLAKE. DANA. DAWSON, G. M.

DAWSON, J. W. DUTTON. EMERSON.

EMMONS, S. F. GILBERT.

HAGUE. HEILPRIN. HITCHCOCK.

HUNT. IRVING. LE CONTE. MAC-

FARLANE. POWELL. PUMPELLY.

SELWYN. WADSWORTH. WILL-

LIAMS, G. H. WINCHELL, A.

WINCHELL, N. H.

Report on lower Paleozoic, WIN-

CHELL, N. H. BLAKE. DANA.

WILLIAMS, G. H. DAWSON, J. W.

DUTTON. EMERSON. EMMONS,

S. F. FORD. HAGUE. HALL.

HITCHCOCK. LE CONTE. MAC-

FARLANE. NEWBERRY. SELWYN.

WALCOTT. WINCHELL, A.

Report on upper Paleozoic (Devonic),

WILLIAMS, H. S.

Report on upper Paleozoic (Carbonic), STEVENSON.

Report on Mesozoic, COOK.

International Congress of Geologists, American Committee Reports, 1888—Continued.

Mesozoic realm, COPE.

Report on Cenozoic (marine), SMITH, E. A. ALDRICH. DALL. HEILPRIN.

HILGARD. LE CONTE. NEWBERRY.

WHITFIELD, R. P. WINCHELL, A.

Report on Cenozoic (interior), COPE.

Report on Quaternary and recent, HITCHCOCK.

d'INVILLIERS, E. V. The Pittsburgh coal region.

Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey, Report for 1886, part 1, pp. 1-372, 3 pls., map in pocket, 1887.

Includes descriptions of the structural and stratigraphic relations and a detailed account of the geologic features of the southwestern counties of Pennsylvania. Accompanied by a folded, colored geologic map.

— Geological map of southwest Pennsylvania, giving the geological outcrops and tidal elevations as a basis for estimating the depths to the oil and gas sands, to illustrate Mr. Carll's report on the oil and gas regions scale, 2 miles to 1 inch. June, 1887.

Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey, Annual Report for 1886, part 2, two sheets in pocket. 1887.

The same as the sheet in part 1, with addition of columnar sections and notes by Carll.

— Report on the iron mines and limestone quarries of the Cumberland-Lebanon valley. 1886.

Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey, Report for 1886, part 4, pp. 1409-1567, maps, sheets 7-11 in atlas. 1887.

Description of structure and stratigraphy of the valley region, the mines, and the quarries of limestone and of Mesozoic sandstone. Brief discussion of the structure in the Dillsburg and Hummelstown regions, and relations of the Newark sandstone.

— and McCREATH, Andrew. The New River-Cripple Creek mineral region of Virginia, pp. 171, 4 plates, and map in pocket. Harrisburg. 1887.

Includes a description of the stratigraphy, distribution, and structure of the several formations in southern Wythe and Pulaski counties, in general and in connection with the ore deposits. Describes the Draper Mountain region in considerable detail, and discusses and figures its complicated structural relations. The report is accompanied by a colored geologic map on which topography and structure are indicated.

d'INVILLIERS and McCREATH—
Continued.

— Comparison of southern coals and iron ores. See **McCreath, A. S.** and.

— Mineral resources of the upper Cumberland valley. See **McCreath, A. S.** and.

Iowa, Carboniferous echinodermata, KEYES.

chert of upper coal measures in Montgomery County, **AM. GEOLOGIST.**

coal, **ASHBURNER.**

continuance of Lake Cheyenne, **TODD.**

coal measures of central Iowa, **KEYES.**

Cretaceous deposits, **WHITE, C. A.**

Devonian fauna, **WILLIAMS, H. S.**

defense of local geology, Davenport, **BARRIS.**

drift and loess of north-central basin, **WEBSTER.**

driftless area, **CHAMBERLIN** and **SALISBURY.**

fossils from coal measures at Des Moines, **KEYES.**

fossils from Rockville shales, **WEBSTER.**

general description of Devonian, **WEBSTER.**

geology of southeastern Iowa, **GORDON.**

geology of Johnson County, **WEBSTER.**

glacial flows, **WEBSTER.**

hematite in Allamakee County, **ORR.**

later Cretaceous, **AM. GEOLOGIST.**

loess, **CHAMBERLAIN, T. C. CHAMBERLIN** and **SALISBURY. MCGEE.**

loess and clays, analyses, **RIGGS.**

lower Carbonic gasteropoda from Burlington, **KEYES.**

Mesozoic, **MARCOU.**

Missouri River, **BROADHEAD.**

Muscataine County, **CALVIN.**

pockets containing clay at Clinton, **FARNSWORTH.**

Rockford shales, **WEBSTER.**

superficial deposits of northeastern Iowa, **MCGEE.**

surface geology of Burlington, **KEYES.**

terraces of Missouri, **TODD.**

Iowa—Continued.

topographic types in northeastern Iowa, **MCGEE.**

well at Davenport, **TIFFANY.**

well at Keokuk, **GORDON.**

well at Washington, **CALVIN.**

Iowa State University, Bulletin, vol. 1.
Geological problem in Muscatine County, **CALVIN.****IRELAN, William, Jr.** Report of State Mineralogist.

California, Sixth Annual Report of the Mineralogist, part 2, pp. 14-62. 1887.

References to the geologic features in the vicinity of the mines in Amador, Butte, Calaveras, El Dorado, Fresno, Nevada, Sierra, and Tuolumne Counties.

— Mineral resources of the State. Considered by counties.

California, Eighth Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 22-223, 324-335, 342-352, 402-504, 512-516, 528-643, 652-678, 690-691. 1888.

Contains incidental references to occurrence, relations, and structure of metamorphic, granitic, eruptive, coal-bearing and other rocks and clays, and drifts in various localities.

[—] Natural and artificial cement.

California, Eighth Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 865-884. 1888.

Includes analyses of shell lime from southwestern California, and limestones from Santa Cruz and adjoining counties.

IRVING, Roland D. Report
Lake Superior division.

U. S. Geol. Survey, 6th Report, J. W. Powell, 1884-'85, pp. 40-48. 1885.

Includes an account of observations on the Vermilion Lake, Animikie, and associated series.

— Origin of the ferruginous schists and iron ores of the Lake Superior region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 32, pp. 255-272. 1886.

Abstract, *Popular Science Monthly*, vol. 53, p. 714, § col. 1888.

Described in bibliography for 1886.

— Is there a Huronian group? [Read to National Academy of Sciences, April, 1887.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 204-216, 249-263, 365-374. 1887.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 1, pp. 119-120. 1888.

Summarizes the evidence indicative of the distinctness of the Huronian as a group comparable with Cambrian, Silurian, etc.; the divisibility of the rocks of the Marquette, Menominee, and Penoque belts into two mem-

IRVING, Roland D.—Continued.

bers, the upper of which, and also the Animikie, being of Huronian age. Gives an account of recent field work in the Huronian region and in the district north of Lake Superior, describing the uncrystalline nature of the original Huronian rocks, and outcrops exhibiting the relations of their basal conglomerates to the underlying schists and granites. Discusses the relations of the Huronian, iron-bearing, Animikie, and Keweenaw rocks and their structure, origin, and stratigraphy; the extent of the Huronian in America; the uncertainty of age of some so-called Huronian areas in Canada, and the use of the term "group." Proposes the use of Chamberlin's term "Agnostozoic" for the great system of formations between the Paleozoic (Cambrian) and Archean.

[—] [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, B, p. 17, 1 line.
Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 207. 1888.
Expression of opinion.

— [On subdivisions, nomenclature, origin of some members, and characteristics of Archean rocks, classification of eruptives, origin of serpentines, and use of term "Taconic."]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A, pp. 61-65.

— Report — Lake Superior division of geology.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Seventh Report, J. W. Powell, 1885-'86, pp. 68-76. 1888.

In résumé of results refers to the origin of the ferruginous schists and their iron ores, the divisibility of the Archean, the origin of chloritic schists exposed at the falls of the Menominee River, and the origin of the upper mica schists of the iron-bearing series.

— On the classification of the early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian formations. A brief discussion of principles, illustrated by examples drawn mainly from the Lake Superior region.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Seventh Report, J. W. Powell, 1885-'86, pp. 365-454, pls. 30-51. 1888.
Abstract, Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 111-112, ‡ p. 1889.

Paleontologic and lithologic characteristics, and unconformities and overlaps of various kinds. Discussion of geologic relations and equivalency of rock group in the Lake Superior region, and taxonomy of the lower part of the geologic column. Accompanied by colored geologic maps.

IVES, James T. B. Geology in the public schools.

IVES, James T. B.—Continued.

Canadian Inst., Proc., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 125-128. 1887.

Describes a device for illustrating the simpler geologic relations.

— Iron and other ores in Ontario.

Canadian Inst., Proc., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 185-192. 1888.

Includes a brief discussion of the horizon of some of the ores.

— [Remarks on ancient shore-line near Toronto.]

Canadian Inst., Proc., 3d series, vol. 6, pp. 4-5, 1888.

Remarks on the observations of previous writers, and statement in regard to evidence of terraces near Toronto.

JACKSON, A. Wendell. [Report on some California building stones.]

California, Seventh Report of the State Mineralogist, pp. 206-213. 1888.

Macroscopic and microscopic descriptions of Santa Susanna sandstone, Henley sandstone, Campo Seco tufa, and Colton marble.

— Building stones.

California, Eighth Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 885-894. 1888.

Describes petrography of Angel Island sandstone, Sespe brownstone, San José sandstone, Altamont sandstone, Penryn granite, Rock in granite, and Mount Raymond granite.

JAMES, Joseph F. Account of a well drilled for oil or gas at Oxford, Ohio, May and June, 1887.

Cincinnati, Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 10, pp. 70-77. 1887.

Abstract geological section of southwestern Ohio. Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 36, p. 211, ‡ p. 1888.

Abstract by author, Science, vol. 9, p. 623. 1887.

Description of 1,365 feet of strata passed through, from the Cincinnati group to white arenaceous limestones thought to be equivalent to the Calceferous sandrock.

— The geology of Cincinnati.

Cincinnati, Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 9, pp. 20-21, 136-141. 1886.

Abstract, "The glacial lake and island of Cincinnati," Popular Science Monthly, vol. 31, pp. 423-424.

Abstract of paper described in bibliography for 1886.

— An ancient channel of the Ohio River at Cincinnati.

Cincinnati, Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 11, pp. 96-101. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 37, p. 196. 1889.

JAMES, Joseph F.—Continued.

Description of drift-filled valleys, marking part of the course of the preglacial Ohio drainage.

— The Ivorydale well in Mill Creek valley.

Cincinnati, Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 11, pp. 102-104. 1888.

- Description and columnar section. Brief discussion of bearing of some of the beds on glacial history.

— Section of Maquoketa shales in Iowa.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 810, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Abstract of paper read to American Association, 1889. The abstract consists of some brief allusions to some of the relations of the shales.

— The geology of the Montmorenci. A correction in a date.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, p. 387, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Supplies correct date of Emmons' paper of that title, and calls attention to another paper by Emmons in the American Magazine on the Hudson River rocks.

— Remarks upon sedimentation in the Cincinnati group.

Cincinnati, Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 34-36. 1889.

Calls attention to evidence of the presence of beaches at several horizons in the Cincinnati group.

JAMESON, E. Geology of the Leavenworth prospect well.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 87-88. 1889.

Includes record of 2,116-foot well.

JENNEY, Walter P. Graphitic anthracite in the Parker mine, Wood River, Idaho.

School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 10, pp. 312-315. 1889.

Description of geologic relations, and discussion of genesis.

— Notes on the dry lakes of southern Nevada and California, with relation to the loess.

School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 10, pp. 316-318. 1889.

Description of the lakes; their deposits and history.

JERMY, Gustav. Reports [south central Texas].

Texas, Geol. and Mineralogical Survey, First Report, 1888, pp. 61-64. 1889.

Notes on geologic characteristics and economic minerals in part of the region between the Nueces and Colorado rivers.

Bull. 75—7.

Johns Hopkins University Circulars, Nos. 59-70.

Geologic map of Baltimore region, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Progress of work on Archean of Maryland, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Massive rocks and contact phenomena of "Cortlandt series," WILLIAMS, G. H.

Three excursions into southern Maryland, CLARK, W. B.

Rock near Ilchester, Howard County, Maryland, HOBBS.

Archean geology of Missouri, HAWORTH.

Rocks from Fernando Noronha, GILL. Geology of Baltimore region, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Cretaceous in Anne Arundel and Prince George counties, Maryland, CLARK, W. B.

Contributions to mineralogy of Maryland, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Methods and models in geographic teaching, DAVIS, W. M.

JOHNSON, Lawrence C. The structure of Florida.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 230-236. 1888.

Abstract, "Notes on the geology of Florida," Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 36, pp. 216-217, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Section from St. Augustine to Gainesville. Description of Neocene in the Gainesville highlands, reference to rate of dip, and discussion of relations, extent, and equivalency of the upper Eocene members in the Sink region.

— [On the equivalency and members of the White limestone formation in the gulf Tertiary region.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, F, p. 7, 6 lines.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 273. 1888.

— [On the occurrence of Oligocene in Florida.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, F, pp. 10-11, 9 lines.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 276-277. 1888.

Reference to beds of supposed Oligocene equivalency.

— Report. The iron regions of northern Louisiana and eastern Texas. Fiftieth Congress, first session, H. R. Ex. Doc. 195, 54 pages; map. Washington, 1888.

JOHNSON, Lawrence C.—Continued.

Description of the Tertiary and its included iron ores, the Cretaceous "islands," and the Quaternary, and discussion of the stratigraphic relations, equivalency, and extent of the members of the Tertiary.

— The "Grand Gulf" formation of the Gulf States.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 212-216. 1890.

Review of opinions in regard to the geologic position of the formation, and description of a section along the Chickasawha River in Mississippi in which its relations and stratigraphy are exposed.

— On Tertiary and Cretaceous of Alabama. See **SMITH**, Eugene A., and.

JONES, H. L. Geology and lithology of Michipicoton Bay. See **HERRICK**, C. L., **TIGHT**, W. G., and.

J. T. W. Note on the geology of Halde-
man County.

Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, Jan., 1889, § col. 40.

References to Cretaceous and Quaternary formations.

JULIEN, Alexis A. On the geology at
Great Barrington, Massachusetts.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 21-39. 1888.

References to the general stratigraphy of the Stockbridge limestone, discussion of the relations at Great Barrington, and a detailed description of an overlying dolomitic series in that vicinity.

Jura-Trias.

Arkansas, Trinity formation, **HILL**, R. T.

Jura, Neocomian, and chalk, **MARCOU**.

Pike County, **BRANNER**.

California, **BECKER**. **GOODYEAR**. **IRELAN**. **WHITING**.

fossils, **COOPER**.

petrography, **SCHUSTER**.

Canada, British Columbia, **BOWMAN**.

Eozoic and Paleozoic, **DAWSON**, J. W.
gold-mining regions of Pacific coast,
BOWMAN.

fossils from coast of British Colum-
bia, **WHITEAVES**.

invertebrate fossils from Pacific coast,
WHITE, C. A.

Mount Stephen, B. C., **MCCONNELL**.

northern part of the Dominion, **DAWSON**, G. M.

northern Vancouver Island, **DAWSON**,
G. M.

Jura-Trias—Continued.

Nova Scotia, Aylesford, **Kings**
County, **HONEYMAN**.

Prince Edward Island, **BAIN**.

Yukon expedition, **DAWSON**, G. M.

Central America, plants, **NEWBERRY**.

Rosario mine, Honduras, **LEGGETT**.

Colorado, Aspen Mountain, **BRUNTON**.

Boulder County, **VAN DIEST**.

Denver region, **ELDRIDGE**.

field for original work in the Rocky
Mountains, **HILLS**.

geology of Colorado ore deposits,
LAKES.

Leadville, **EMMONS**, S. F.

Mesozoic of southern Colorado, **STEVENSON**.

northwestern coal region, **HEWITT**.

oil fields of Fremont County, **IHLSENG**.

report Rocky Mountain Division, U.
S. Geological Survey, **EMMONS**, S. F.

San Juan region, **IHLSENG**.

Trinidad coal region, **LAKES**.

mountain upthrusts, **WHITE**, C. A.

Connecticut, topographic development,
DAVIS, W. M.

fishes and plants, **NEWBERRY**.

Hanging Hills, **CHAPIN**.

intrusive and extrusive traps, **DAVIS**,
W. M., and **WHITTLE**.

Little Falls, **DAVIS**, C. H. S.

Meriden ash-beds, **DAVIS**, W. M.

Meriden, faults near, **DAVIS**, W. M.

structure in Connecticut valley, **DAVIS**, W. M.

trap ridges, **CHAPIN**. **DAVIS**, W. M.

traps of East Haven-Brantford re-
gion, **HOVEY**.

Dakota, Black Hills, **CARPENTER**.
CROSBY.

Indian Territory, Trinity formation,
HILL, R. T.

Kansas, **HAY**. **HAY** and **THOMPSON**.

paleontology of the plains, **CRAGIN**.

rock-salt, **HAY**, R.

region south of the great bend of the
Arkansas, **CRAGIN**.

salt of Ellsworth County, **BAILY**, E.
H. S.

Trias of Kansas, **HAY**, R.

Massachusetts, fishes and plants, **NEWBERRY**.

Hampshire County, **EMERSON**.

intrusive and extrusive traps, **DAVIS**,
W. M.

Jura-Trias—Continued.

- structure of trap ridges of Connecticut valley, DAVIS, W. M.
Mexico, Sonora coal field, NEWBERRY.
 valley of Mexico, CHISM.
 lower Cretaceous, WHITE, C. A.
Montana, Gallatin Range, HAYDEN.
New Jersey, artesian wells, COOK.
 geologic map, COOK.
 red sandstone formation, COOK. NATION.
 fishes and plants, NEWBERRY.
 map of vicinity of New York, MARTIN.
 topographic map, DAVIS, W. M.
 trap sheets, DARTON.
New Mexico, Mesozoic of northern, STEVENSON.
 Mesozoic, MARCOU.
 original locality of *Gryphaea* Pitheri. MARCOU.
 Zuñi Plateau and Mount Taylor, DUTTON.
New York, eastern limit of Trias basin on Staten Island, NEWBERRY.
 map of vicinity of New York city, MARTIN.
 Staten Island outcrops, BRITTON.
 HOLLICK.
Nomenclature and classification, report of subcommittee on Mesozoic, International Congress of Geologists, COOK. COPE.
 faunas of lower Trias of Europe, HYATT.

Jura-Trias—Continued.

- indebtedness of American geologic science to Canada, DAWSON, J. W.
 interior North America, COPE.
 Mesozoic realm, COPE.
 Newark system, RUSSELL, I. C.
North Carolina, coals, ASHBURNER.
 coals, analyses, CLARKE. WHITEFIELD, J. E.
 decomposed trap, analysis, CHATARD.
Pennsylvania, Cumberland - Lebanon valley, D'INVILLIERS.
 rivers and valleys, DAVIS, W. M.
South America, Cerro de Pasco, Peru, HODGES.
 Sergipe-Alagoas region, Brazil, BRANNER.
Texas, condition of knowledge on the geology of Texas, HILL, R. T.
 lower Cretaceous, WHITE, C. A.
 Mitchell County, BROADHEAD.
 south-central, JERMY.
 Permian, HILL, R. T. WHITE, C. A.
 story of Colorado River, HILL, R. T.
 Trinity formation, HILL, R. T.
 western Texas, HILL, R. T.
Virginia, natural coke from Midlothian, analysis, RIGGS.
 Chesterfield County, gas and coal, RUSSELL, I. C.
 Richmond coal fields, CLIFFORD. NEWELL.
Wyoming, report of Territorial Geologist, RICKETTS.

K.**Kansas, coal, ASHBURNER. BAILEY, E.**

- H. S.
 coal measures, WOOSTER.
 coal measures of Lyon County, KELBY.
 geology of Kansas. Lecture, HAY, R.
 history of geologic work in Kansas, HAY, R. and THOMPSON.
 horizon of Dacotah lignites, HAY, R.
 Leavenworth well, JAMESON.
 limit of drift, WOOSTER.
 Missouri River, BROADHEAD.
 moraines, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.
 natural gas, HAY, R.
 nickel ore, Logan County, DEWEY. SNOW.
 note on remarkable fossil, HAY, R.
 notes on southwestern Kansas, ST. JOHN.

Kansas—Continued.

- paleontology of the plains, CRAGIN.
 report on geology, HAY, R.
 region south of great bend of the Arkansas, CRAGIN.
 salt beds in Permian, BROADHEAD.
 salt deposits, COX. BAILEY, E. H. S. HAY, R.
 section in Wilson County, HAY, R.
 Trias, HAY, R.
 volcanic dusts, HICKS.
Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 10.
 Section in Logan County, Kans., HAY, R.
 Report on geology, HAY, R.
 Coal measures of Lyon County, KELLY.

Kansas Academy of Science—Cont'd.

Historical sketch of geological work in Kansas, HAY and THOMPSON.

Natural gas in eastern Kansas, HAY, R.

Note on a remarkable fossil, HAY, H.
Horizon of Dacotah lignites, HAY, R.
Salt in Ellsworth County, Kansas, BAILEY, E. H. S.

Geology of Kansas, Lecture, HAY, R.
Leavenworth well record, JAMESON.

Triassic rocks of Kansas; HAY, R.
Composition of Kansas coals, BAILEY, E. H. S.

KEDZIE, G. E. The bedded ore-deposits of Red Mountain mining district, Ouray County, Colorado.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 570-581. 1888.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 104-106. 1888. 4°.

Includes a description of the geologic relations of the andesites, lower Carboniferous, Archean quartzites, structure, and glaciation. Analyses of limestone and andesite.

KELLY, D. S. Coal measures of Lyon County.

Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 10, p. 45, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Reference to recent development of coal beds.

[KEMP, James F.] [Fossil plants and rock specimens from Worcester, Massachusetts.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 75-76, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887.

Discusses the relation of the altered Carboniferous rocks to the associated crystalline schists.

— A diorite dike at Forest of Dean, Orange County, New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 331-332. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, p. 733, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Occurrence, dimensions, petrography, analysis.

— On the Rosetown extension of the Cortlandt series.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 247-253. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, p. 1020, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Description of occurrence, petrography, and composition of diorites, and reference to the relations of the associated metamorphic and altered rocks. Discussion of history and date of intrusion of the Cortlandt series.

[KEMP, James F.]—Continued.

—The dikes of the Hudson River highlands.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 691-698, pl. 12. 1888.

Description of occurrence, faults, petrography, and the Hudson River section of the inclosing rocks. Discussion of petrographic characteristics, age, history, date of metamorphism, and development of contact lamination in inclosing rocks, and conditions under which the dikes were intruded.

— The geology of Manhattan Island.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 49-64, pl. 1888.

Description of drifts, gneissic rocks, limestones, and structural relations. Accompanied by geologic map and cross-sections.

— On certain porphyrite bosses in northwestern New Jersey.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 130-134. 1889.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 812, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Description of occurrence and petrography of several small, detached areas in the vicinity of Beemersville.

— and **MARSTERS, V. F.** On certain camptonite dikes near Whitehall, Washington County, New York.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 97-102. 1889.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 811-812, 6 lines. 1889.

Geologic relations, petrography, and composition.

[KENNISH, —.] Artesian well at St. Augustine, Florida.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, p. 70, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887.

Statement of rocks penetrated.

Kentucky, Geological Survey Reports.

Pound Gap region, CRANDALL.

Letcher, Harlan, Leslie, Perry, and Breathitt counties, HODGE.

Lower north fork, middle and south forks, Kentucky River, HODGE.

Spencer County, LINNEY.

Nelson County, LINNEY.

Garrard County, LINNEY.

Jackson purchase region, LOUGH-RIDGE.

Kentucky fossil shells, Devonian, Silurian, NETTLEROTH.

Rocks of central Kentucky, LINNEY.
Henry, Shelby, and Oldham counties, LINNEY.

Bath and Fleming counties, LINNEY.

Kentucky, Geological Survey Reports—Continued.

Mason County, LINNEY.

Marion County, KNOTT.

Kentucky, caves and cave life, KINGSELEY.

Clark County, LINNEY.

coal, ASHBURNER.

coal and iron, PROCTOR.

correlation of lower Silurian in the Ohio valley, ULRICH.

earthquake phenomena, FREEMAN.

Elliot County, CRANDALL. DILLER and KUNZ.

Garrard County, LINNEY.

geologic survey report, PROCTOR.

Jackson purchase region, LOUGHRIDGE.

Letcher, Harlan, Lesley, Perry, and Breathitt counties, HODGE.

Lincoln County, LINNEY.

lower north fork, middle and south forks, Kentucky River, HODGE.

Mason, Bath, Fleming, Henry, Shelby, and Oldham counties, LINNEY.

Marion County, KNOTT.

Mercer County, LINNEY.

Montgomery County, LINNEY.

natural gas, FISCHER.

Nelson County, LINNEY.

new horizons of oil and gas, ORTON.

Oriskany iron ore, PROCTOR.

peridotite of Elliott County, CRANDALL. DILLER and KUNZ.

PROCTOR.

peridotite, Elliott County, analyses, CHATARD.

petroleum, SHALER.

phosphate of lime deposits, Bath County, SHALER.

Pound Gap region, CRANDALL.

Spencer County, LINNEY.

subdivisions of formations in western Kentucky, PROCTOR.

terminal moraine near Louisville, BRYSON.

types of Devonian system in North America, WILLIAMS, H. S.

upper Cumberland valley, MCCREATH and D'INVILLIERS.

Washington County, LINNEY.

western Kentucky, coals and cokes, ALLEN.

KEYES, Charles R. On some fossils from the lower coal measures at Des Moines, Iowa.

KEYES, Charles R.—Continued.*Am. Geologist*, vol. 2, pp. 23-28. 1888.

Includes references to the stratigraphy, thickness, and dip of the series, and to its correlation with a portion of the coal measures of eastern Illinois.

— The coal measures of central Iowa, and particularly of the vicinity of Des Moines.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 396-404. 1888.

Description of section, dip, thickness, and fauna of some of the members, and discussion of the extent and relations of the coal beds. Mention of discovery of soft Cretaceous sandstone in drift, and reference to other similar occurrences.

— Surface geology of Burlington, Iowa.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 1049-1054, pls. XXIII, XIV. 1888.

Topography, distribution, noteworthy exposures, relations, and history of glacial drifts and loess. Topographic map and cross-sections.

— On the fauna of the lower coal measures of central Iowa.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1888, part 2, pp. 222-246.

Preceded by a geologic description of the lower Carboniferous of the region.

— The Carboniferous echinodermata of the Mississippi basin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 186-193. 1889.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*. vol. 24, p. 767, 1 p. 1890.

Incidentally discusses some features of the Carboniferous history of the region.

— Note on the distribution of certain loess fossils.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 119-121. 1889.

Contains reference to its bearing on climatic condition at time of loess deposition.

— Lower Carbonic gastropoda from Burlington, Iowa.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Proc., 1889, pp. 284-298. 1889.

Paleontologic descriptions, preceded by a brief review and discussion of the stratigraphy.

KEYES, John A. The falls of the Mississippi.*Popular Science Monthly*, vol. 31, pp. 474-477. 1887.

Describes some features of the geology of the region, and discusses the probable former position and extent of the falls.

KILLEBREW, J. B. The western iron belt of Tennessee.*Eng. and Mining Jour.*, vol. 45, pp. 18-19. 4^o. 1888.

Includes some general references to geology.

KILLEBREW, J. B.—Continued.

— Notes on the coal-field of southwest Virginia.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 47, pp. 64-65. 40. 1889.

Reference to altitudes and succession of some of the coal beds.

KINAHAN, G. H. Irish Esker drift.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 83, pp. 276-278. 1887.

Review of H. C. Lewis on Irish Eskers. Points out the distinction between true Eskers and certain drift ridges, and discusses some of the phenomena of drift deposition.

— The terraces of the great American lakes, and the roads of Glenroy.

Edinburgh Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 221-223. 1887.

Discusses the nature and origin of the lake terraces; their relations to each other, to ice dams and surface deformation, and their similarity to the "wash-outs" of the diluvial flats of the West.

KING, C. Henry. [Discovery of diatomaceous earth in wells at Atlantic City, New Jersey.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, p. 16, 5 lines. 1889.

Includes statement of depth and suggestion in regard to its equivalency with the Richmond beds.

KINGSLEY, J. S. Caves and cave life.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 1104-1106. 1888.

Suggestion in regard to the age and history of the caves of the Indiana-Kentucky-Tennessee region.

KINLEY, Isaac. The North American lakes.

Popular Science Monthly, vol. 31, pp. 333-339. 1887.

Discussion of some of the causes of formation and extinction of lake basins, and the influence of glacial agencies.

KNOTT, W. T. Geological survey of Kentucky, John R. Proctor, Director. Report on the geology of Marion County, 43 pages, map. [1887?]]

Description of beds from lower Hudson to upper sub-Carboniferous, and structural relations; list of fossils. Accompanied by colored geologic map, and section of Washington and Marion counties, by W. M. Linney and W. T. Knott, respectively.

KNOWLTON, F. H. The fossil wood and lignites of the Potomac formation.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 99-106. 1889.

Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 37, pp. 206-208. 1889.

Includes brief introductory remarks in regard to the age of the formation, and mode of occurrence of its floral remains.

KOST, J. Florida State Geological Survey, 31 pages. Tallahassee, 1887.

Abstract, Science, vol. 9, pp. 446-447. 1887.

Refers to the stratigraphic range of the Tertiary formation. Announces the discovery of a medial anticlinal which appears to have been uplifted at the close of the Eocene. Describes the general features of the deposits on either side of this axis and of the middle and western part of the State. Discusses the geologic history of the formations, the origin of their materials, their disturbances, and evidence of recent subsidence in lower Florida. Calls attention to deposits of phosphate, clays, coal, and building stones.

KUNZ, George F. Is there a diamond field in Kentucky? See **DILLER, J. S.**, and.**KWONG YUNG KWANG.** The Kaiping coal mine, North China.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 95-108. 1887.

Brief description of geologic relations.

L.

Lackawanna Institute of History and Science, Proc., vol. 1.

Glaciation: Lackawanna-Wyoming region, **BRANNER.**

Glacial striæ in Wyoming-Lackawanna region, **BRANNER.**

LAFLAMME, J. A. K. [On the lower Silurian rocks bordering the Laurentian to the north of the St. Lawrence.]

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report, 1886, part A, pp. 36-38. 1887.

LAFLAMME, J. A. K.—Continued.

References to boundaries, quarries of Trenton limestone at St. Albans, and relations in the vicinity of the city of Quebec.

— Note sur le contact des formations paléozoïques et archéennes de la province de Québec.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, section IV, pp. 43-47. 1887.

Describes localities at which the Trenton and Utica are in contact with the Archean, and discusses the conditions of deposition,

LAFLAMME, J. A. K.—Continued.

and relations of the clastics; the characteristics and ancient surface of the crystalline rocks, and the structure and horizon of the Quebec group.

— **Le gaz naturel dans la province de Québec.**

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 6, section iv, pp. 15-25. 1889.

Conditions and horizons of occurrence, and record of wells.

LAKES, A. Geology of the Aspen mining region, Pitkin County, Colorado.

Colorado School of Mines, Biennial Report, 1888, pp. 43-84, pls.

Structural features, stratigraphy, geological history, occurrence and genesis of the ore deposits, and general geological relations of the region; brief reference to evidence of glacial action.

— **The Trinidad coal region of southern Colorado.**

Colorado School of Mines, Report of field-work and analyses, 1886, pp. 83-102. 1888.

Description of coal-beds and inclosing strata, geologic relations and structure of the region, general section of strata along foothills of the Rocky Mountains, and dikes in coal series.

— **The coal-field of Crested Butte, Gunnison County, Colorado.**

Colorado School of Mines, Report of field-work and analyses, 1886, pp. 108-128, 2 plates. 1888.

Includes a description of the geologic relations of the adjoining region and of the associated volcanic rocks.

— **Geology of Colorado ore deposits, CLIX pages; plates. Denver, Colorado, 1888.**

Also in Colorado School of Mines, Annual Report, 1887, pp. clix, pls.

Includes a general sketch of the geology of Colorado; descriptions and discussions of relations of sediments and volcanics in various districts; sections of the Rocky Mountains in Colorado; discussion of the origin, history, and relations of the ores, and of Newberry, Le Conte, and Emmons on the genesis of ore deposits, and extracts from Emmons's description of the Leadville and Aspen regions.

LANE, Alfred C. The geological tourist in Europe.

Popular Science Monthly, vol. 33, pp. 216-229. 1888.

• **References to certain interesting localities.**— **The geology of Nahant. [Abstract.]**

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 91-95. 1889.

LANE, Alfred C.—Continued.

Characteristics, relations, and distribution of the various crystalline rocks. Glaciation. Evidences of post-glacial oscillations of sea-level.

LANG, Herbert. Transcontinental railroads.

Science, vol. 11, pp. 73-74. 1888.

Review of opinions in regard to the relative ages of the Sierra Nevada and the Cascade Range; description of the structure of the Cascade Range in the Santiam River region, and the relations of its granites, metamorphic slates, supposed Cretaceous, old and new eruptives and Miocene, and sketch of the geologic history of the range.

LANGDON, Daniel W., jr. Some Florida Miocene.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 322-324. 1889.

Announcement of the discovery of a new series to which the term Chattahoochee is applied. Brief description of outcrops and relations, lists of fossils, and discussion of equivalency.

LAPWORTH, Charles. Fossils from Kicking Horse Pass.

Science, vol. 9, p. 320. 1887.

Discusses equivalency of the lower Silurian beds in which they occur.

— **Preliminary report on some graptolites from the lower Paleozoic rocks on the south side of the St. Lawrence from Cape Rosier to Tartigo River, from the north shore of the Island of Orleans, one mile above Cap Rouge, and from the Cove Fields, Quebec.**

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, section iv, pp. 167-184. 1887.

Considers the equivalency of the graptolite-bearing beds with English zones from middle Ordovician down. Reviews the evidence in regard to the horizon of the Norman's Kill beds near Albany, New York. Gives a résumé of the supposed stratigraphic relations of the strata of the south side of the St. Lawrence from Cape Gaspé to Tartigo River, and discusses their equivalency, extension, and structure.

— **Note on graptolites from Dease River, British Columbia.**

Canadian Record of Sci., vol. 3, pp. 141-142. 1888.

Geol. Magazine, 3d decade, vol. 6, pp. 30-31. 1889.

Notice of occurrence and brief reference to the equivalency of the containing beds.

LARSSON, Per. The Chapin iron mine, Lake Superior.

LARSSON, Per—Continued.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 119-128; plate. 1887.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 44, pp. 344, 347, 394-395. 1887.

Brief description. Map, and sections showing geologic relations in its vicinity.

LAVAGNINO, G. The Old Telegraph mine, Utah.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 25-33. 1887.

Briefly describes the porphyry, and its relations to the associated Weber quartzites.

LAWSON, Andrew C. Geology of the Rainy Lake region, with remarks on the classification of the crystalline rocks west of Lake Superior. Preliminary note.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 473-480. 1887.

Subdivides the rocks into five series; an intrusive group provisionally termed Laurentian; the Contchiching, overlain conformably and overlapped by the very different Kewatin, together with which it is penetrated by "Huronian" granites, diabases, and gabbros, and unconformably overlain by the Keweenawan ("Nipogon").

— Some recent developments in Archean geology, particularly in the Lake Superior region, as tend to modify commonly accepted notions of rock metamorphism.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 2, pp. 430-431. 1887.

Brief abstract of paper read at sixth meeting of the Royal Society of Canada. Discusses the application of the term "metamorphism;" the correlation of the Huronian and Animikie and its equivalents, on the south shore of Lake Superior, their unconformity to the older rocks, and the separation of Huronian from the Archean.

— [Preliminary report on the region east of the Lake of the Woods.]

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report, 1886, part A, pp. 11-14. 1887.

Includes a discussion of the relations of the several series of crystalline rocks.

— The diabase dikes of Rainy Lake.

Canadian Inst., Proc., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 173-185. 1888.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 199-211. 1888.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 22, pp. 348-349, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Petrographic description of several dikes; mineralogic, structural, and textural variations from center to sides, age, history, and relations to enclosing rocks.

LAWSON, Andrew C.—Continued.

— Foliation and sedimentation. A reply to Prof. Alexander Winchell.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 169-178. 1889.

Discusses evidence of igneous nature, and history of foliation of some of the crystalline rocks of the Northwest.

— Foliation and sedimentation.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 276-279. 1889.

Definition of his views in regard to the history and relations of the Archean rocks of the Northwest and discussion of the nature of the so-called conglomerates in the gneisses.

— Scapolite-bearing rocks of Canada, etc. See **ADAMS, Frank D.**, and.**LE CONTE, Joseph.** The flora of the coast islands of California in relation to recent changes of physical geography.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 457-460. 1887.

California Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 515-520. 1887.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 76-81. 1888.

Abstract, *Nature*, vol. 37, p. 358, 9 lines 1887.

A discussion of the post-Tertiary physical changes of the coast region of California as indicated by the flora and fauna of the outlying islands.

— [Nomenclature, subdivision, characteristics, classification of eruptives, origin of some members, and evidences of life of the Archean, and on the nomenclature of the lower Paleozoic.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, A, pp. 55-57.

— [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, B, p. 17, 3 lines. *Am. Geologist*, vol. 2, p. 207. 1888.

— [On nomenclature of Cenozoic formations.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, F, pp. 17-18, $\frac{1}{2}$ p.

Am. Geologists, vol. 2, pp. 283-284. 1888.

Discussion of a designation for the present time, reference to the nomenclature of the Tertiary, and the position of Cenozoic unconformity in California.

— On the origin of normal faults and of the structure of the basin region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 257-263. 1889.

Abstract, *Nature*, vol. 40, pp. 46-47, 16 lines. 1889.

Discussion of the origin and mechanism of faults, especially of the class to which "Great

LE CONTE, Joseph—Continued.

Basin" structure is due, and of the age and history of those in the Sierra Nevada and Great Basin.

LEE, S. E. Geology of Boone County.

See **GORLEY, S. S.**, and.

— **Maxinkuchee.** See **THOMPSON, W. H.**, and.

LEGGETT, Thomas H. Notes on the Rosario mine at San Juancito, Honduras, Central America.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 17, pp. 432-449. 1889.

Includes a description of the geologic features of the region and a discussion of the origin of its ores.

LEIBERG, John B. Some notes upon the more recent fossil flora of North Dakota and an inquiry into the causes that have led to the development of the treeless areas of the Northwest.

Minnesota, Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, part 1, pp. 145-151. 1889.

Discusses evidence of various kinds indicating continuous slow elevation of the country.

LESLEY, J. P. A dictionary of the fossils of Pennsylvania and neighboring States named in the reports and catalogues of the Survey. *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Report*, P4, pages xiv, 438, xxxi. Harrisburg. 1889.

Contains incidental references to geologic formations in which some of the species occur.

— Revision and correction of the semibituminous coal section at Wellersburg in Somerset County, Pennsylvania.

Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey, Atlas to Reports, H H and H H H, pp. 349-360. 1889.

An account of the components and relations of the coal measures at that locality.

LESQUEREUX, Leo. On the character and distribution of Paleozoic plants.

Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey Report for 1886, part 1, pp. 457-522. 1887.

Includes a discussion of geologic distribution of floral remains, the genesis of coal, the evidence afforded by paleobotany of the conditions of deposition of some of the formations, and the equivalency of different members and portions of the lower Carboniferous of the United States.

— **Prof. L. F. Ward's** synopsis of the flora of the Laramie group.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 487-498. 1887.

Review of some stratigraphic relations of the Laramie flora.

LESQUEREUX, Leo—Continued.

— fossil plants collected at Golden, Colorado.

Harv. Mus. Comp. Zool., *Bull.*, vol. 16, pp. 43-59. No. 3. 1888.

In summary, pp. 57-59, discusses stratigraphic position of the plants, and floral relations of Fort Union and Laramie groups.

— Fossil plants of the coal measures of Rhode Island.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 229-230. 1889.

List of species and statement of opinion in regard to their age.

LEVERETT, Frank. Glacial phenomena of northern Indiana and northeastern Illinois.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 808, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Nature, vol. 40, pp. 557-558, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1889.

Abstract of paper read to American Association. 1889.

An account of moraines.

— On the occurrence of the "forest bed" beneath intra-morainic drift. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 37, pp. 183-184, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Account of its geographic and stratigraphic distribution in northeastern Illinois.

— Raised beaches of Lake Michigan.

Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 177-192. 1889.

Description of their physiography and deposits, with incidental suggestions in regard to some details of their history.

LEWIS, Elias, jr. Woodham artesian well, on Long Island, 2 miles east of East New York, on the line of the Long Island Railroad.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, p. 233, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Five hundred and seventy-seven feet through drift to gneiss.

LEWIS, H. Carvill. Comparative studies upon the glaciation of North America, Great Britain, and Ireland.

Rept. Fifty-sixth Meeting, British Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1886, pp. 632-635. 1887.

Geol. Magazine, 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 28-32. 1887.

Described in the bibliography for 1886.

— On some important extra-morainal lakes in central England, North America, and elsewhere during the period of maximum glaciation, and on the origin of extra-morainal boulder-clays.

Nature, vol. 36, p. 573, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887.

LEWIS, H. Carvill—Continued.

Geol. Magazine, 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 515-517. 1887.

British Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., Report, 1887, pp. 692-693. 1888.

Points out the relations of extra-morainic clay deposits in America and in general, and discusses the location and extent of extra-morainic lakes indicated by deposits of bowlder-clay in England, and the nature of the glaciation of England.

— [Remarks on P. H. Uhler's paper on the Alburpean formation in eastern Maryland.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 53-54. No. 127. 1888.

Objections to the term "Alburpean," and suggestion that its sandstone members are in part Paleozoic.

LINDAHL, Joshua. Dr. N. O. Holst's studies in glacial geology.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 589-598, 705-713. 1888.

Condensed translation of "Om de glaciala rullstensåsarne," and "Berättelse om en i geologiskt syfte företagen resa till Grönland."

LINDGREN, Waldemar. The silver mines of Calico, California.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 15, pp. 717-734, plate. 1887.

Description and sections of the region, and discussion of the lithologic, stratigraphic, and structural features of the "Tertiary" sandstones, tuff deposits, "liparite," and andesite, and their relations to the ore deposits.

— Notes on the geology of Baja, California, Mexico.

California Acad. Sci., Proc., 2d series, vol. 1, pp. 173-196, pls. 1-5. 1889.

Description of Pleistocene, Tertiary, Cretaceous, eruptives, basal granites, and structural features. Illustrated by plates of cross-sections and colored geologic map.

LINNEY, W. M. Report on the geology of Clark County.

Kentucky, Geol. Survey, John R. Proctor, Director, Report on the Geology of Clark and Montgomery Counties, pp. 1-43. Map. [1887?]

Description of stratigraphy of beds from Chazy limestone to lower coal measures. Accompanied by a colored geologic map with cross-section.

— Geological Survey of Kentucky, John R. Proctor, Director. Reports on the geology of Bath [and Fleming counties], 86 pages. Map. [Date?]

Description of formations from Carboniferous to Ordovician; considers silicification and

LINNEY, W. M.—Continued.

alteration in texture in some of the limestones; gives an account of the flexures of the region. Illustrated by a colored geologic map.

— Geological Survey of Kentucky, John R. Proctor, Director. Report on the geology of Garrard County, pp. 31. Map. [1888?]

Description of beds from Chazy limestone to upper sub-Carboniferous. List of fossils. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— Geological Survey of Kentucky, John R. Proctor, Director. Reports on the geology of Henry, Shelby, and Oldham counties, 70 pages. Map. [Date?]

Descriptions of formations from Ordovician to Devonian, alluvial terraces, and disturbances. Illustrated by colored geologic map.

— Geological Survey of Kentucky, John R. Proctor, Director. Report on the geology of Lincoln County, 37 pages. Map. [1887?]

Description of beds from Trenton limestone to sub-Carboniferous, and structural relations. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— Geological Survey of Kentucky, John R. Proctor, Director. Report of the geology of Mason County, 31 pages. Map. [Date?]

Description of formations from Niagara to lower Hudson, and alluvial. List of fossils. Illustrated by colored geologic map.

— Geological Survey of Kentucky, John R. Proctor, Director. Report on the geology of Mercer County, 29 pages. Map. [1887?]

Description of beds from Chazy limestone to sub-Carboniferous. Brief references to flexures. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— Report on the geology of Montgomery County.

Kentucky, Geol. Survey, John R. Proctor, Director, Report on the Geology of Clark and Montgomery Counties, pp. 45-75. Map. [1887?]

Description of stratigraphy of beds from Trenton limestone to lower coal measures and of structural relation and fault in Clark and Montgomery counties. Discussion of conditions under which some of the formations were deposited, evidence of erosional unconformities between some of the beds, and the extent and relations of the fault.

— Report on the geology of Nelson County.

LINNEY, W. M.—Continued.

Kentucky, Geol. Survey, John R. Proctor, Director, Report on Spencer and Nelson Counties, pp. 21-58. Map. * [1888?]

Description of beds from lower Hudson to upper sub-Carboniferous. Reference to position and relations of uplift. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— Report on the geology of Spencer County.

Kentucky, Geol. Survey, John R. Proctor, Director, Report on Spencer and Nelson Counties, pp. 1-19. Map. [1888?]

Description of beds of the Hudson River group, accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— Geological Survey of Kentucky, John R. Proctor, Director. Report on the Geology of Washington County, 24 pages. Map. [1887?]

Description of Niagara and Trenton beds. Reference to structure and its relation to drainage. List of fossils. Accompanied by colored geologic map and section of Washington and Marion counties by W. M. Linney and W. T. Knott, respectively.

— Geological Survey of Kentucky, John R. Proctor, Director. Notes on the rocks of central Kentucky, with list of fossils, 19 pages. [Date?]

Review of stratigraphy of the Ordovician, Silurian, and Devonian formations and account of the flexures of the region. Incidentally considers equivalency of some of the Silurian and Ordovician members.

Liverpool Geological Association, Journal, vol. 8.

Arctic current and floating ice as factors in Canadian geology, GASKING.

LOCKINGTON, W. N. The neighborhood of Seville.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 165-166, 2 p. (February, 1889.)

Sketch of its geology.

LORD, N. W. Natural and artificial cements.

Ohio, Geol. Survey, Report, vol. 6, Economic Geology, pp. 671-695. 1888.

Includes reference to beds of hydraulic limestone, analyses of certain limestones, and an analysis of black shales from Columbus.

LOUGHRIDGE, R. H. Geological Survey of Kentucky, John R. Proctor, Director. Report on the geological and economic features of the Jackson purchase region, embracing the counties of Ballard, Calloway, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, McCracken, and Marshall, 357 pages. Plates. 3 maps in pocket. 1888.

Abstract [in regard to fault], Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, p. 232, 11 lines. 1889.

Includes descriptions of formations from Cretaceous to recent and sub-Carboniferous and of the deep well and fault at Paducah. Discussion of equivalency, correlation, origin, extent, and relations of some of the formations and geologic history of the region at various stages. Analyses. Reference to relations and extent of Paleozoic border rocks in Missouri, Illinois, and Kentucky; agricultural features, distribution, composition, and characteristics of soils and clays. Descriptions of geology by counties. Accompanied by colored geologic map, map showing thickness of gravels, and a soil map.

Louisiana, iron ores, analyses, RIGGS.

iron regions, JOHNSON.

Petite Anse salt, BOLTON. COX. POMEROY.

relations of Grand Gulf series, HILGARD.

Tertiary, HEILPRIN. HILGARD.

LOVEJOY, Ellis. The Pomeroy and Federal Creek coal-field.

Ohio, Geol. Survey, Report, vol. 6, Economic Geology, pp. 627-652. Map. 1888.

Description of upper coal measures and upper barren measures.

LOW, A. P. Preliminary report on an exploration of country between Lake Winnipeg and Hudson Bay.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report, 1886, part F, pp. 1-19. 1887.

Abstract, Ibid., part A, pp. 26-28.

Includes pp. 17-18, notes of distribution and character of Laurentian, Huronian, lower Paleozoic limestone and drift. Reference to glacial striae.

LYMAN, Benjamin Smith. Geology of the Low Moor (Virginia) iron ores.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 14, pp. 801-809. 1886.

Describes structural relations and discusses the horizon of the feriferous stratum.

M.

McCHARLES, A. Notes on the geology of the Winnipeg district, Manitoba (Abstract).

Edinburgh Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 331-333. 1887.

Gives section of drift and describes outcrops of fossiliferous Silurian and Ordovician.

— The foot-steps of time in the Red River Valley, with special reference to the salt springs and flowing wells to be found in it.

Manitoba, Hist. and Sci. Soc., Trans., No. 27, pp. 18. 1887.

Describes Archean, Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian, Cretaceous, and Quaternary formations.

McCONNELL, R. G. Report on the geological structure of a portion of the Rocky Mountains, accompanied by a section measured near the 51st parallel.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report, 1886, part D, pp. 41, pls. 2. 1887.

Abstract; *Ibid.*, part A, pp. 7-9, Geol. Magazine, 3d decade, vol. 6, pp. 133-134, ½ p. 1889.

Description of Cretaceous, and formations from Carboniferous to Cambrian; flexures and series of overthrust faults. Discussion of some stratigraphic and structural relations. Accompanied by plate of colored sections.

— Note on the geology of Mount Stephen, British Columbia.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 22-25. 1889.

Description of stratigraphy and structure of the Mount Stephen region.

McCREATH, A. S., and D'INVILLIERS, E. V. Comparison of some Southern coals and iron ores.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 15, pp. 734-753. 1887.

Brief statement in regard to geologic relations at Birmingham, Alabama.

— Mineral resources of the upper Cumberland valley of southeastern Kentucky and southwestern Virginia tributary to the proposed Cumberland valley extension of the Louisville and Nashville railroad, 152 pages, map. Louisville, 1888.

Brief prefatory sketch of the general geology and structure, and detailed description of the coal measures.

— The New River—Cripple Creek mineral region of Virginia. See D'INVILLIERS, E. V., and.

McGEE, W J — Report.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Sixth Report, J. W. Powell, 1884-'85, pp. 25-32. 1885.

Account of geologic cartographic work of the Survey. Notice of studies of the terraces of the central eastern United States, and other investigations.

— Some features of the recent earthquake.

Sci. Am., Supt., vol. 23, pp. 9205-9206, No. 576. 1887.

From Science, vol. 8, pp. 271-275. 1886.

— *Ovibos cavifrons* from the loess of Iowa.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 217-220. 1887.

Abstract, Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 126-127, ½ p. 1887.

Discusses the climatic conditions of the loess period as indicated by its fauna; the relations of the loess to the drift in Iowa and adjacent regions; the early Quaternary submergence of the middle Atlantic slope, and the attendant climatic conditions; the extent of refrigeration in glacial times, and the position of the strata yielding the *Ovibos* remains at New Madrid and Fort Gibson.

— The Tuscaloosa formation. Summary of previous observations and opinions.

Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers, by E. A. Smith and L. C. Johnson, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, pp. 247-255. No. 43. 1887.

Discussion of age, correlation, and relations of Tuscaloosa and Potomac formations.

— Résumé.

Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers, by E. A. Smith and L. C. Johnson, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, pp. 285-290. No. 43. 1887.

References to characteristics, stratigraphy, and relations of the formations and sketch of their history.

— The geology of the head of Chesapeake Bay.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Seventh Report, J. W. Powell, 1885-'86, pp. 537-646, pls. 56-71. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 113-115. 1889.

Description and analysis of the physiography of the Chesapeake Bay region, and of the coastal plain in general; description of the Columbia and Potomac formations, and their relations in the various exposures, and discussion of their genesis, history, and taxonomy; synopsis of taxonomy of the glacial deposits.

McGEE, W J—Continued.

of the middle Atlantic slope; brief references to Archean (?) alluvial, Appomattox, and Sasfras River greensand; discussion of evidence of a displacement bounding the coastal plain on the west, its position, extent, amount, influence on drainage, and topography, date, history, rate, and cause; the genetic relations of topographic forms in general, and the Quaternary history recorded in the Columbia formation; and prognostication in regard to the occurrence of artesian waters in the region. Accompanied by a stereogram of the middle Atlantic slope.

— **Report — Potomac Division of Geology.**

U. S. Geol. Survey, *Seventh Report*, J. W. Powell, 1885-'86, pp. 104-111. 1888.

Includes a reference to the equivalency and history of the Potomac and Tuscaloosa formations.

— **Three formations of the Middle Atlantic Slope.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 120-143, 328-330, 367-388, 448-466, pls. II, VI, VII. 1888.

Abstract. Nature, vol. 33, p. 91, 15 lines, p. 190, 11 lines. 1888. *Am. Geologist*, vol. 2, pp. 129-131. 1888.

Description of character, distribution, and relations of the Potomac and Columbia formations, and of a new later Tertiary formation, designated the "Appomattox," from North Carolina to New Jersey. Discussion of stratigraphic relations, origin of materials, conditions of deposition, taxonomy, and bearing on geologic history, especially on the Quaternary. Synopsis of literature of the Columbia formation and of the glacial history of the United States. Accompanied by a stereogram of the middle Atlantic slope.

— **The classification of geographic forms by genesis.**

National Geogr. Mag., vol. 1, pp. 27-36. 1888.

Definition and classification of geologic phenomena and discussion of their relation to the genesis of geographic features.

— **The Columbia formation.**

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 33, pp. 231-232. 1888.

General notice. Discussion of origin and mode of deposition of its materials and climatic conditions indicated by its stratigraphy and relations.

— **Paleolithic man in America: his antiquity and environment.**

Popular Science Monthly, vol. 34, pp. 20-36. 1888.

Includes a sketch of the glacial history of North America, especially of the lower Dela-

McGEE, W J—Continued.

ware Valley and the relations of the Trenton gravels.

— **[On some peculiarities of the superficial deposits of northeastern Iowa.]**

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 137-138, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Brief reference to forest bed intercalated between the drifts, the occurrence of kames and asar, the distribution of the loess, and certain anomalous relations of the drainage.

— **Notes on the geology of Macon County, Missouri.**

St. Louis, Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 305-336. 1888.

Description of topography, the alluvial, aquo-glacial and glacial deposits, the Carboniferous rocks and coals, and structure. Discussion of classification of plains, sketch of Pleistocene history, and correlation of coalbeds and of the strata pierced by drill-holes.

— **Topographic types of northeastern Iowa.**

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 808, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Abstract of paper read to American Association, 1889. The abstract consists of an account of some characteristics of the drainage systems.

— **Geological antecedents of man in the Potomac valley.**

Am. Anthropologist, vol. 2, pp. 227-234. 1889.

Comprises a brief sketch of the Potomac and Pleistocene history of the Middle Atlantic slope.

McINNES, W. Portions of counties of New Brunswick. See **BAILEY, L. W.**, and.

McKELLAR, Peter. The correlation of the Animikie and Huronian rocks of Lake Superior.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 5, section IV, pp. 63-73. 4°. 1888.

Description and discussion of characteristics, structure, and contact relations, and discussion of equivalency and history of the Huronian, Animikie, Keweenawan, "Nipigon," and overlapping formations in the Lake Superior regions. Reference to relations of Huronian and Laurentian.

McRAE, John C. The geological formation at Port Colborne as shown by drilling for natural gas.

Canadian Inst., Proc., vol. 6 (new series), pp. 338-341. 1889.

Gives 1,500-foot well record and a north and south section through the Niagara peninsula, from Lake Ontario to Lake Erie.

[**MacFARLANE**, Thomas.] [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee, Report, 1888, B, p. 17, 3 lines.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 207. 1888.

Reference to its application to some pre-Cambrian rocks.

— On the Archean. See **FRAZER**, Report on Archean.

Maine, Aroostook County, **BAILEY**.

boulder deposits, **CHAMBERLIN**.

enlargements of augites in peridotites from Little Deer Island, **MERRILL**, G. P.

Farmingham clay, **ROBINSON**.

glaciation of mountains, **UPHAM**.

osar and moraine, **CHAMBERLIN**.

Paleozoic and volcanic series near Eastport, **SHALER**.

post glacial history and volcanic ash-beds on coast, **SHALER**.

relations between geology of Maine and New Brunswick, **BAILEY**.

Silurian system of northern, **BAILEY**. terminal moraines, **STONE**.

Manchester Geological Society, Transactions, vol. 19.

Richmond coal-field, Virginia, **CLIFFORD**.

Manitoba, Historical and Scientific Society, Transactions, No. 27.

Red River Valley geology, **McCHARLES**.

MARCOU, Jules. On the use of the name Taconic.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 343-355. 1887.

A plea for the retention of "Taconic" as a group name for the primordial, and the relegation of Cambrian to the rocks of the second fauna instead of "Ordovician." Discusses the history of "Taconic," and gives a table showing the classification of the lower Paleozoic according to Sedgwick, Murchison, Emmons, Barrande, Marcou, Lapworth, and Walcott, and a list of papers on the subject.

— Paleontologic and stratigraphic "principles" of the adversaries of the Taconic.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 10-23, 67-88. 1888.

Discussion of paleontologic, stratigraphic, and structural relations of the Taconic system, especially in review of C. D. Walcott's paper, "The Taconic system of Emmons, and the use of the name Taconic in geologic nomenclature."

MARCOU, Jules—Continued.

— Geology of the vicinity of Quebec city.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 355-356. 1888.

References to horizon, and relations of alates unconformably underlying the Trenton at Quebec and Montmorenci falls.

— The Taconic of Georgia, and the report on the geology of Vermont.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Memoirs, vol. 4, pp. 105-131, pl. 13. 4^o. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 328-329, § p. 1888.

Consists of a discussion of the relations in northwestern Vermont and the Quebec region, the Lorraine shales versus the Hudson River group, the horizons of the graptolitic zone of eastern America, the classification and nomenclature of the geology of Vermont, the history of Emmons's map of New York, and the history, classification, and use of the name "Georgia."

— Some remarks on Prof. Henry S. Williams's report of the subcommittee on the upper Paleozoic (Devonic) in the American Geologist for October, p. 226.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 60-61. 1889.

Discussion of some points in the history of the nomenclature of the New York Devonian.

— Barrande and the Taconic system.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 118-137. 1889.

Historic and controversial.

— The original locality of the Gryphæa Pitcheri, **MORTON**.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 188-193. 1889.

Includes a discussion of the absence of Neocomian in New Mexico and reference to the extent of the Jurassic formation of the Tuncucari area of Texas.

— The Mesozoic series of New Mexico.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 155-165, 216-229. 1889.

Reviews the investigations of Marcou, Newberry, Le Conte, Hayden, and Stevenson, and discusses the classification of the New Mexican and Texan Mesozoic series.

— Jura Neocomian and chalk of Arkansas.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 357-367. 1889.

Review of R. T. Hill on the "Neozoic Geology of Southwestern Arkansas." Discusses the general stratigraphic statements concerning the Mesozoic formations, and reviews the paleontology and equivalency of the Trinity and Cretaceous.

— On some dates of the "Report on the Geology of Vermont."

MARCOU, Jules—Continued.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 83-89. 1889.

Review of various historic questions concerning the Taconic in Vermont publications.

MARGARIE, Emm. de. Presentation d'un relief en plâtre de la Pennsylvanie au nom de M. J. P. Lesley et observations sur les plissements des terrains paléozoïques.

Soc. Géol. de France, Bull., 3d series, tome 15, pp. 356-357. 1887.

Discusses the plications of an area in central Pennsylvania; as exhibited by a stereogram of the flexures at the surface of the "Medina" sandstone.

MARSH, O. C. Notice of a new genus of Sauropoda and other new Dinosauria from the Potomac formation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 88-94. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geologist, vol. 1, p. 136, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Includes a brief reference to the uncertainties in regard to the age indicated by these fossils.

— Restoration of *Brontops robustus*, from the Miocene of America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 163-165, pl. VI. 1889.

Includes very brief reference to subdivisibility of *Brontotherium* beds of the eastern flanks of the Rocky Mountains.

— The skull of the gigantic *Ceratopsidæ*.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 38, pp. 501-506, plate XII. 1889.

Includes a reference to the geologic horizon of the "*Ceratops* bed" and its persistence for many hundred miles along the east flank of the Rocky Mountains.

MARSTERS, V. F. On certain camp-tonite dikes near Whitehall, Washington County, New York. See **KEMP, J. F.**, and.**MARTIN, D. S.** The "Field of rocks" [11 miles west of Philadelphia].

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 16-18. 1888.

Description of isolated boulder-covered areas, and suggestion in regard to the origin of the boulders.

— [Remarks on the distinctness of the New York gneiss from the crystalline rocks of the Highlands.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, p. 64, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

MARTIN, D. S.—Continued.

— Geological map of New York City and vicinity, 2 miles to 1 inch. New York, 1888. Accompanied by an explanatory text, pp. 14.

A colored wall-map, showing areal distribution of geologic formations within a radius of 40 miles from New York. The accompanying pamphlet gives a brief general account of geologic relations of the region.

Maryland Academy of Sciences, Transactions, vol. 1.

Cretaceous and Eocene of Maryland, UHLER.

Maryland, age of Potomac formation, WARD.

Antecedents of man in the Potomac valley, MCGEE.

Albirepean and associated formations, HEILPRIN. LEWIS, H. C. UHLER.

Archean geology, WILLIAMS, G. H. Baltimore gabbros, WILLIAMS, G. H. coal, ASHBURNER.

Columbia formation, MCGEE.

Cretaceous in Ann Arundel and Prince George counties, CLARK.

Cretaceous of southwest Maryland, BRYAN.

Eocene and Cretaceous, UHLER.

excursions into southern counties, CLARK.

geology of the Baltimore region, WILLIAMS, G. H.

geology of head of Chesapeake Bay, MCGEE.

infusorial earth, DAY.

mineralogy, WILLIAMS, G. H.

plan for map of Baltimore region, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Potomac woods and lignites, KNOWLTON.

Report of Potomac Division, U. S. Geological Survey, MCGEE.

rocks from near Ilchester, Howard County, HOBBS.

Sauropoda from Potomac formation, MARSH.

three formations of the middle Atlantic slope, MCGEE.

Massachusetts, Hampshire County Gazetteer, 1654-1887.

Topography—geological features, EMERSON.

Massachusetts. Archean of western,
 DANA, J. D.
 Carboniferous plants and rocks,
 KEMP.
 contour map, DAVIS, W. M.
 Connecticut lake of Champlain period, EMERSON.
 crystalline limestones, HUNT.
 deposits of phosphates of lime, SHALER.
 conglomerates in gneisses, HITCHCOCK.
 dikes in Somerville County, DAVIS, W. M.
 drumlins and glaciation, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.
 fishes and plants from Trias, NEWBERRY.
 fluviatile swamps and terraces, SHALER.
 fossils in lower Taconic of Emmons, WALCOTT.
 Gay Head, MERRILL, F. J. H.
 geology at Great Barrington, JULIEN.
 geology of Martha's Vineyard, SHALER.
 geological recreation, HONEYMAN.
 geology of Nahant, LANE.
 geology of Nantucket, SHALER.
 geology of outer islands of Boston Harbor, CROSBY.
 geology of vicinity of Salem, SEARS.
 Hampshire County, EMERSON.
 horizon of Nahant limestone, FORSTER.
 old beaches near Boston, DAVIS, W. M.
 pot holes at Cohasset, BOUVÉ. UPHAM.
 principles of adversaries of the Taconic. MARCOU.
 report on geology of Rhode Island, PROVIDENCE FRANKLIN SOCIETY.
 seacoast swamps, SHALER.
 structure of drumlins, UPHAM.
 Taconic, DANA, J. D. HUNT. WALCOTT.
 Tertiary and Quaternary of southeastern, SHALER.
 Trias of Connecticut Valley, structure and topography, DAVIS, W. M.
 traps of Connecticut Valley, DAVIS and WHITTLE.

MATTHEW, G. F. A preliminary notice of a new genus of Silurian fishes.

MATTHEW, G. F.—Continued.

New Brunswick, Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. 5, pp. 69-73. 1887.

Discusses the relations of the containing beds in the Nerepis Hills to members of the Passamaquoddy Bay series.

— On the Cambrian faunas of Cape Breton and Newfoundland.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 4, section IV, pp. 147-157. 1887.

Describes fossils representing the older or Paradoxides fauna in Newfoundland and the later forms of the Olenus fauna in Cape Breton. Describes occurrence of the fossils and discusses equivalency of the containing and associated formations.

— Illustrations of the fauna of the St. John group, No. IV.

Canadian Record of Science, vol. 2, p. 432, 1 p. 1887. (Brief abstract of paper read at sixth meeting of Royal Society of Canada.)

Mainly paleontologic. Considers the St. John group the representative of nearly the whole Cambrian and the fauna of the Potsdam to be the equivalent of that of the shallow water deposits of the St. John group.

— On psammichnites and the early trilobites of the Cambrian rocks in eastern Canada.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 1-9. 1888.

Includes some incidental references to stratigraphy, equivalency, and paleontologic relations of the containing rocks.

— On a basal series of Cambrian rocks in Acadia.

Canadian Record Science, vol. 3, pp. 21-29. 1888.

Read to Natural History Society of New Brunswick, 1888.

Description of a series unconformably underlying the St. John group in New Brunswick and the paradoxides beds in Newfoundland, and comparison with formations at apparently the same horizon in Norway and Wales.

— On the classification of the Cambrian rocks of Acadia.

Canadian Record Science, vol. 3, pp. 71-81. 1888.

References to limitations of the Cambrian system, and the occurrence and extent of its several members. Discussion of faunal relations, equivalency, and range of the subdivisions, especially of the Georgian series.

— On the classification of the Cambrian rocks in Acadia, No. 2.

Canadian Record Science, vol. 3, pp. 303-315, 371-372. 1889.

Discussion of position of Olenellus fauna, comparison of sections in Sweden and New.

MATTHEW, G. F.—Continued.

Brunswick, and review of the relations and equivalency of the Olenellus faunas of the Pacific slope in the western Territories of the United States.

- On some remarkable organism of the Silurian and Devonian rocks in southern New Brunswick.

Canada, Royal Soc., Trans., vol. 6, section IV, pp. 49-54, pl. 4. 1889.

Includes a brief account of the stratigraphy of the formations and statements in regard to their general relations and to their equivalents elsewhere.

- How is the Cambrian divided?
* * * A plea for the classification of Salter and Hicks.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 139-148. 1889.

A general discussion of the paleontological relations and classification of the Cambrian.

MEADS, A. D. The Stillwater, Minnesota, deep well.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 341-342, § p. 1889.

Science, vol. 13, p. 401. 1889.

General description of its record (3,400 feet). Calls attention to the positive evidence presented in regard to the stratigraphic position of the Keweenawan.

Meriden Scientific Association, Transactions, vol. 2.

Catopterus gracilis, DAVIS, C. H. S.
Hanging Hills, CHAPIN.

- vol. 3.

Ash bed at Meriden, DAVIS, W. M.
Trap ridge at Meriden, CHAPIN.

MERRILL, F. J. H. Note on the Green Pond Mountain group of New Jersey.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 6, p. 59, § p. 1887.

Statement in regard to age and general relations.

- Geological structure and age of the deposits at Gay Head, Massachusetts. [Abstract.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 78-79. 1887. Two lines, as follows:

Expression of opinion in regard to age of beds.

- Index of current literature relating to American geology.

School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 8, pp. 285, 375, vol. 9, pp. 85-87. 1887.

Arranged by subjects: geology, mineralogy, paleontology, topography, etc.

- Green Pond Mountain group.

MERRILL, F. J. H.—Continued.

New Jersey, Geol. Survey, Report of the Geologist for 1886, pp. 112-122. 1887.

Abstract, Science, vol. 9, pp. 595-596, § p. 1887.

Describes some structural and stratigraphic relations near Newfoundland, New Jersey, which indicate that at least a portion of the group is equivalent to the Oneida, the associated fossiliferous limestones, Lower Helderberg, and the slates, Hamilton. Announces the discovery of Corniferous and Oriskany fossils in quartzite near Newfoundland and Longwood. Gives a résumé of the stratigraphy of the region.

- Yellow gravel.

New Jersey, Geol. Survey, Report of the Geologist for 1886, pp. 129-134. 1887.

Describes the distribution, character, and relations, and discusses its age and the origin of its materials.

MERRILL, George H. Great dike at Paradise, Newport, R. I. See CROSBY, W. O., and BARTON, G. H.**MERRILL, George P.** The literature of geyserite.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 436-437, § p. 1888.

Calls attention to announcements of volcanic origin of some supposed geyserite formations and to the confirmatory results of a reexamination of some deposits in Montana and Nebraska.

- Note on the secondary enlargement of augites in a peridotite from Little Deer Isle, Maine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 488-490. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 1006-1007, 7 lines. 1890.

Petrographic.

- Concerning the Montville serpentine.

Science, vol. 11, p. 302, § p. 1888.

Refers to its occurrence in the crystalline limestone, and discusses the evidence and bearing of its metasomatic origin.

- [—] [Examination of rock with which nickel occurs in Nickel Mountain, Oregon.]

U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources of the U. S., 1887, p. 128, § p. 1888.

Statement of its constituent minerals.

- On the ophiolite of Thurman, Warren County, New York, with remarks on the Eozoon Canadense.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 189-191. 1889.

MERRILL, George P.—Continued.

Discussion of its origin and the nature of the original rock.

— On the serpentine of Montville, New Jersey.

U. S. National Museum, Proc., vol. 11, pp. 106-111, pls. xxxi, xxxii. 1889.

Includes a reference to the presence of a trap dike at the locality.

— On a peridotite from Little Deer Island in Penobscot Bay, Maine.

U. S. National Museum, Proc., vol. 11, pp. 191-195, pl. xxxiv. 1889.

Description of its relations, micropetrography, and composition.

— Among the Pennsylvania slate quarries.

Sci. Am., Suppl., vol. 27, pp. 10874-10875 (No. 681). 1889.

MERRITT, W. C. On an ascent of Mount Loa A letter to J. D. Dana, dated July 28.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 51-52. 1889.

An account of condition and topography of the crater.

MERRITT, William Hamilton. The minerals of Ontario, and their development.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 17, pp. 293-300. 1889.

Includes statements in regard to the relation of the Animikie and Huronian in the Port Arthur district.

Mexico, age of coal in Rio Grande region, WHITE, C. A.

Baja California, LINDGREN.

Catoce mining district, CHISM.

drainage of the Valley of Mexico, CHISM.

geologic observations, VOM RATH.

Jorullo, FELIX.

Jurassic, HILL, R. T.

Lower California copper mines, WENDT.

lower Cretaceous, WHITE, C. A.

relations of Laramie, WHITE, C. A.

metamorphism in Sonora coal field, NEWBERRY.

Sierra Mojada, CHISM.

Sonora earthquake, GOODFELLOW.

MEYER, Julius. Floods in the lower Missouri.

Science, vol. 12, pp. 167-168, ½ p. 1888.

Discussion of the conditions affecting corrosion.

MEYER, Otto. Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Alttertiärs von Mississippi und Alabama.

Frankfurt-Senckenbergische Naturf. Gesell., Bericht, a. 3, taf. I-II. 1887.

Paleontologic.

— Some remarks on the present state of our knowledge of the North American eastern Tertiary.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 88-94. 1888.

Discussion of the paleontologic, stratigraphic, and structural relations, equivalency and relative positions of the several members.

Michigan, Archean rocks of the Northwest, WINCHELL, A.

Chapin iron mine, LARSSON.

classification of Cambrian and pre-Cambrian, IRVING.

coal, ASHBURNER.

correlation of Animikie and Huronian, MCKELLAR.

Gogebic iron region, ENG. AND MINING JOURNAL.

gold fields, PARKER.

granite of the Northwest, HALL, C. W.

granite and quartzite contact at Ironwood, WINCHELL, N. H.

great primordial quartzite, WINCHELL, N. H.

Huronian group, IRVING.

iron ores of Menominee range, FULTON.

Irving and Chamberlin on Lake Superior sandstone, AM. GEOLOGIST.

lake beaches, Ann Arbor, SPENCER. WOOLBRIDGE.

[Marquette and Gogebic regions], WINCHELL, A. WINCHELL, N. H.

metamorphism of eruptives on south shore of Lake Superior, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Penokee-Gogebic iron ores, VAN HISE.

post-glacial geology of Ann Arbor, WOOLBRIDGE.

phosphate in Ludington mine, BROWNE.

report: Lake Superior division, U. S. Geol. Survey, IRVING.

river-lake system of western, WOOLBRIDGE.

raised beaches of Lake Michigan, LEVERETT.

Michigan—Continued.

salt, WYATT.

Taconic system, MILLER.

Trenton limestone as an oil formation, ORTON.

types of Devonian system in North America, WILLIAMS, H. S.

MILLER, S. A. The Taconic system as established by Emmons, and the laws of nomenclature applicable to the subject.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 235-245. 1888.

History of Taconic system and Huronian, St. John's, and Georgia groups. Résumé of characteristics, distribution, relations, and equivalency of the groups.

MILLS, James E. Quaternary deposits and Quaternary or recent elevation of regions and mountains in Brazil, with deductions as to the origin of loess from its observed conditions there.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 345-361. 1889.

An account of the characteristics and relations of the superficial deposits, and discussion of their origin and history and of evidence of recent uplift of the region.

Minnesota Academy of Sciences, Bulletin, vol. 3, No. 1.

Glacial moraines of Minnesota, UPHAM.

Ice currents in eastern Minnesota, UPHAM.

Geology of Mankato, BECHDOLT.

Lingula and paradoxides in red quartzite, WINCHELL, N. H.

Copper mining in Minnesota, HALL, C. W.

Trenton limestone at Minneapolis and St. Paul, HALL, C. W.

Artesian well boring in southeastern Minnesota, HALL, C. W.

Fossil flora of North Dakota, and development of treeless areas, LEIBERG.

Descriptions of maps of Minnesota, UPHAM.

Minnesota, Geological and Natural History Survey, Bulletin No. 2.

Peridotites, gabbros, diabases, and andesytes of Minnesota, WADSWORTH.

— **No. 5.**

Natural gas in Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H.

Minnesota, Geology of, Final Report, vol. 2.

Preface, WINCHELL, N. H.

Wabasha County, WINCHELL, N. H.

Goodhue County, WINCHELL, N. H.

Dakota County, WINCHELL, N. H.

Carver and Scott counties, UPHAM.

Sibley and Nicollet counties, UPHAM.

McLeod County, UPHAM.

Renville County, UPHAM.

Swift and Chippewa counties, UPHAM.

Kandiyohi and Meeker counties, UPHAM.

Wright County, UPHAM.

Hennepin County, WINCHELL, N. H.

Ramsey County, WINCHELL, N. H.

Washington County, WINCHELL, N. H.

Chisago, Isanti, and Anoka counties, UPHAM.

Benton and Sherburne counties, UPHAM.

Stearns County, UPHAM.

Douglas and Pope counties, UPHAM.

Grant and Stevens counties, UPHAM.

Wilkins and Traverse counties, UPHAM.

Ottertail County, UPHAM.

Wadena and Todd counties, UPHAM.

Crow Wing and Morrison counties, UPHAM.

Mille Lacs and Kanabec counties, UPHAM.

Pine County, UPHAM.

Becker County, UPHAM.

Clay County, UPHAM.

Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey, Fifteenth Report.

Geological Report (Vermilion Lake region), WINCHELL, N. H.

Report on northeastern Minnesota, WINCHELL, A.

Report of observations, WINCHELL, H. V.

— **Sixteenth Report.**

Report, WINCHELL, N. H.

Report of geological survey in Minnesota, 1887, WINCHELL, A.

Report of observations made during the summer of 1887, WINCHELL, H. V.

— **Seventeenth Report.**

Crystalline rocks of Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H.

Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey, Seventeenth Report—Continued.

Observations in iron regions, 1888, WINCHELL, H. V.

Observations in northeastern Minnesota, 1888, GRANT.

List of papers 1872-1889, on crystallines of Northwest, WINCHELL, N. H.

Minnesota, Animikie slates and quartzites, WINCHELL, N. H.

Animikie-Vermilion unconformity, WINCHELL, A.

artesian wells, HALL, C. W.

beaches of glacial Lake Agassiz, UPHAM.

changes in ice currents in glacial epoch, UPHAM.

classification of Cambrian and pre-Cambrian, IRVING.

copper mining, HALL, C. W.

correlation of Animikie and Huronian, McKELLAR.

crystalline rocks, WINCHELL, N. H.

description of some maps, UPHAM.

diabasic schists with jaspilyte, WINCHELL, H. V.

driftless area, CHAMBERLIN, T. C. CHAMBERLIN and SALISBURY.

Cretaceous outliers, AM. GEOLOGIST. WINCHELL, N. H.

eccentricity theory of glacial cold, Falls of St. Anthony, CLAYPOLE.

eruptives, WINCHELL, N. H.

foliation and sedimentation, LAWSON. WINCHELL, A.

fossils in red quartzite, WINCHELL, N. H.

falls of the Mississippi, KEYES, J. A.

geology of Mankato, BECHDOLT.

geology of central counties, UPHAM.

geology of, preface, WINCHELL, N. H.

geology of Wabasha, Goodhue, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, and Washington counties, WINCHELL, N. H.

glacial moraines, UPHAM.

great primordial quartzite, WINCHELL, N. H.

granite of the Northwest, HALL, C. W. Huronian group, IRVING.

iron region, 1888, WINCHELL, H. V.

Irving and Chamberlin on Lake

Minnesota—Continued.

Superior sandstones, AM. GEOLOGIST.

natural gas, WINCHELL, N. H.

northern, WINCHELL, H. V.

northeastern, GRANT. WINCHELL, A. WINCHELL, N. H.

northwestern, WINCHELL, H. V.

norytes and gabbros, HERRICK.

CLARK and DEMING.

origin of Keewatin ores, LAWSON.

peridotites, gabbros, diabases, and andesytes, WADSWORTH.

phosphorus in Ludington mine, Michigan, BROWNE.

quartz-keratophyre from Pigeon Point, BAYLEY, W. S.

recession of ice sheet and relations of gravels at Little Falls, UPHAM.

report—division of glacial geology, U. S. Geological Survey, CHAMBERLIN.

spotted rocks from Pigeon Point, BAYLEY.

Stillwater deep well, MEADES.

stratigraphy of the Huronian, WINCHELL, N. H.

Trenton limestone at Minneapolis and St. Paul, HALL, C. W.

Taconic system, MILLER.

two systems confounded in the Huronian, SELWYN.

unconformities of the Animikie, WINCHELL, A.

well at Albert Lea, GORDON.

Vermilion Lake and other iron regions, WINCHELL, N. H. WINCHELL, H. V. VAN HISE.

Mississippi, absence of separable Oligocene, ALDRICH.

carbonate iron ores, BRAINERD.

Grand Gulf formation, JOHNSON.

loess and clays, analyses, RIGGS.

North American Tertiary, MEYER, O. orange sand and loess, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.

relations of Grand Gulf series, HILGARD.

Report of subcommittee on Cenozoic, SMITH, E. A.

relations of gulf Cretaceous, HILL, R. T.

Tertiary and Cretaceous, SMITH and JOHNSON. HEILPRIN. MEYER.

white limestone formation, JOHNSON.

Missouri, Archean geology, HAWORTH.
Carboniferous echinodermata, KEYES.
Chouteau group, ROWLEY.
coal, ASHBURNER.
forms of ore deposits in limestone, HENRICH.
gas in eastern Kansas, HAY, R.
history of Ozark uplift, BROADHEAD.
hummocks and boulders of decomposition, SPENCER, J. W.
Silurian adjoining Jackson purchase, Kentucky, LOUGHRIDGE.
Missouri River, BROADHEAD.
sub-Carboniferous at Sedalia, SAMPSON.
lead and zinc, CLERC.
loess and clays, analyses, RIGGS.
Macon County, MCGEE.
moraines, CHAMBERLIN.
sand boulders in drift, SPENCER, J. W.

Missouri—Continued.
types of Devonian system in North America, WILLIAMS, H. S.
Montana, Butte City, Rainbow lode, BLAKE.
Devonian, HAYDEN. WALCOTT.
Drumlummon veins, CLAYTON.
Gallatin region, HAYDEN.
geology of Butte, EMMONS, S. F.
glacial geology, CHAMBERLIN.
Great Falls coal field, NEWBERRY.
Iron Butte, CALVIN.
Report U. S. Geological Survey, HAYDEN.
volcanic ash, MERRILL, G. P.
volcanic ash analyses, CLARKE, F. W. WHITFIELD, J. E.
MORRIS, Charles. Theories of the formation of coral islands.
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1888, pp. 419-420. 1888.
Discussion of Darwin's and Murray's theories.

N.

NASON, Frank L. On the location of some vertebrate fossil beds in Honduras, Central America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 485-487. 1887.

Notice of beds of clay holding "diorite" boulders, and of evidence of a former lake.

— A new locality of the camptonite of Hawes and Rosenbusch.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 229-230. 1889.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 812, 3 lines. 1889.

Describes the occurrence and petrography of two dikes in the Green Mountains, southeast of Rutland, Vermont.

— The Triassic rocks or the red sandstones of New Jersey.

New Jersey, Geol. Survey, Report for 1888, pp. 16-44, pl. 1889.

Mainly a summary and review in the light of recent studies; also includes a classification of the stratigraphy, and a discussion of structural relations, and of stratigraphic and physiographic evidence of the existence of great faults.

NATHORST, A. G. The position of the Olenellus beds.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 356, 1 p. 1888.

References to the relative positions of the Olenellus and paradoxides beds.

NATHURST, E. O. Formation of coal seams.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, pp. 194-195. 4°. 1888.

Discussion of origin and mode of deposition of materials.

National Geographic Magazine, vol. 1.
Geographic methods in geologic investigation, DAVIS, W. M.
Classification of geographic forms by genesis, MCGEE.

Nature, 1887.

Extra-morainial lakes and clays, LEWIS.

Fossil woods from western Canada, DAWSON, A. M.

Work of International Congress of Geologists, GILBERT.

— 1888.

Superficial geology of northwest Canada, TYRRELL.

On crystalline schists, HUNT.

— 1889.

Fall of rocks at Niagara, CLAYPOLE.
American Association Proceedings.

Nebraska, clay from Pine and Cherry counties, REED.

Nebraska—Continued.

- coal, ASHBURNER.
 continuance of Lake Cheyenne, TODD.
 Cretaceous, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.
 crystalline rock in Pawnee County, RUSSELL, F. W.
 diatomaceous earth, HICKS.
 fossil bone in well at Lincoln, AM. GEOLOGIST.
 geyserite, HICKS.
 literature of geyserite, MERRILL, G. P.
 Mesozoic, MARCOU.
 marl from Cheyenne County, AM. GEOLOGIST.
 peat bed in Loup County, RUSSELL, F. W.
 Quaternary, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.
 Report Division of Glacial Geology, U. S. Geological Survey, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.
 salt well at Lincoln, RUSSELL, F. C.
 soils, HICKS.
 Terraces of the Missouri, TODD.
 Tertiary quartzite, HICKS. TODD.
 volcanic dust, HICKS.
 volcanic dust, analysis, CLARKE.

NETTELROTH, Henry, 1889. Kentucky fossil shells. A monograph of the fossil shells of the Silurian and Devonian rocks of Kentucky. Kentucky Geol. Survey, J. P. Proctor, Director, 245, IV, pages, 36 plates. 4°. Frankfort, Ky., 1889.

Contains a short prefatory chapter on geologic principles and periods.

Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie [etc.], 1887.

- Micro-petrography of California rocks, SCHUSTER.
 Norites of Cortlandt series, WILLIAMS, G. H.
 Peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky, DILLER.
 Perovskite in serpentine, WILLIAMS, G. H.
 Pleonaste in norite, WILLIAMS, G. H.
 Rutile and ilmenite in diabase, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Nevada, classification of Cambrian, MATTHEW. WALCOTT.

- Devonian, WILLIAMS, H. S.
 dry lakes, JENNEY.
 equus beds, COPE.
faults of Sierra Nevada and Basin

Nevada—Continued.

- ranges, DILLER. GILBERT. RUSSELL, I. C. LE CONTE.
 glaciers, EMMONS, S. F.
 marbles, NEWBERRY.
 obsidian, IDDINGS.
 primary quartz in basalt, IDDINGS.
 quicksilver deposits, BECKER.
 Report California Division, U. S. Geological Survey, BECKER.
 stratigraphic portion of Olenellus, WALCOTT.
 Trias, COPE.
 glaciation of peaks of Sierra Nevada, AMERICAN GEOLOGIST.
 Washoe rocks, BECKER.

NEWBERRY, John S. Some recent discoveries of rock salt in western New York.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 55-57. 1887.

Discusses the extent of the Salina salt deposits, and the origin and variations in composition of the salt.

— The Great Falls coal-field, Montana.

School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 8, pp. 327-330. 1887.

Describes the occurrence of lower Cretaceous fossils in the coal basin, and discusses the equivalency of some members of the American Cretaceous.

— Kersantite—a new building stone.

School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 8, pp. 330-333. 1887.

Occurs penetrating the crystalline schists near Croton Landing, Westchester County, New York. Describes occurrence and petrography.

— The origin of graphite.

School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 8, pp. 334-335. 1887.

Describes metamorphosed coal of the upper Trias in the Sonora coal-field, Mexico.

— Earthquakes. What is known and believed about them by geologists.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 18-35. 1887.

Discussion of the nature, causes, and effects of earthquakes, and of volcanism and crustal movements in general.

— [Middle Cambrian trilobites from near Poughkeepsie.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 6, p. 113, ½ p. 1837.

Expression of opinion in regard to horizon.

[—] [On the "Taconic System" of Emmons.]

NEWBERRY, John S.—Continued.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 6, p. 138, 1st p. 1887.

Statement of opinion in regard to the status of Emmons's generalization.

— Fossil fishes and fossil plants of the Triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut valley.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Monograph, No. 14, xiv, 122 pages, 26 plates. 4°. Washington, 1888.

Abstracts, New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 124–128, 1887; Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, p. 639, 1st p., 1888; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 77–78, 1889; Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 187–188, 1st p., 1889; Popular Science Monthly, vol. 36, pp. 562–563, 1st p. 1890.

Includes (pp. 3–15) geologic sketch of the characteristic features of the containing rocks; reference to conditions under which they were deposited, and to the origin of their materials; and a discussion of their structure, former extent, and equivalency. Also, reference to the age, history, and relations of the Jura and Trias of western United States.

— Rhetic plants from Honduras.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 342–351, pl. VIII. 1888.

Includes a brief reference to the relations of the plant-bearing beds.

Statements in regard to stratigraphic position of oil-bearing strata, and discussion of the origin of gas and oil.

— [On the nomenclature of the American lower Paleozoic.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, B, pp. 13–17.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 203–207. 1888.

— [On nomenclature of the Tertiary formations, and on the inclusion of the "Quaternary" in the Tertiary.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee, Reports, 1888, F, p. 15, 1st p.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 281. 1888.

[—] [Significance of overlap of Cretaceous on Archean on Staten Island.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, p. 39, 1st p. 1888.

As indicative of the position of the original eastern limit of the Trias.

— Triassic plants from Honduras.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 113–115. 1888.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 39, p. 70, 4 lines. 1888. Includes statement in regard to age indicated by the remains.

[—] [Remarks on the origin of salt deposits.]

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 126–127, 1st p. 1888.

NEWBERRY, John S.—Continued.

— The coals of Colorado.

School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 9, pp. 327–341. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 429–430, 1st p. 1888.

Description of relations of Laramie coal beds and associated strata of the western Laramie belt, Crested Butte district, Gunnison Mountain, Coal basin, Glenwood Springs district, Piñon basin, and White Mountain country. Discussion of the stratigraphic position, distribution, and faunal relations of the Fort Union group and the "upper" and lower Laramie.

— The origin of the loess.

School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 10, pp. 66–69. 1888.

Discussion of aqueous versus eolian theories.

— Marble deposits of the western United States.

School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 10, pp. 69–72. 1888.

Refers to marbles of eastern United States, and describes deposits in southwest Nevada, southwest Utah, and western Colorado. Describes geologic relations in Temple Mountain, Nevada.

— Devonian plants from Ohio.

Cincinnati, Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 48–56, pls. 4–6. 1889.

Incidentally refers to stratigraphic position of the plant-bearing beds, to the conditions of deposition during Carboniferous times, and to the equivalency of the Gaspé series.

— The new oil field of Colorado, and its bearing on the question of the genesis of petroleum.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 25–28. 1889.

Abstracts, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 498–499. 4°. 1888; Popular Science Monthly, vol. 34, p. 142, 1st col.; Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 186–187, 1889; Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 27, pp. 10948–10949, No. 685, 1889; School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 10, pp. 97–102, 1889.

Statements in regard to horizon of oil-bearing strata and discussion of the origin of oil and gas. Includes a brief summary of the geologic column in the Glenwood Springs region.

— History of the great American lakes. [Abstract.]

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 28, pp. 11505–11506, No. 720, 1st col. Folio. 1889.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 48, pp. 201–202. 4°. 1889.

Read to Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, 1889. A general sketch of the post-Triassic history of central eastern North America.

New Brunswick Natural History Society, Bulletin, No. 5.

New genus of Silurian fishes, MATTHEW.

NEWELL, F. H. Richmond coal-field, Virginia.

Geol. Magazine, decade III, vol. 6, pp. 138-139. 1889.

Review of W. Clifford. "Richmond coal-field, Virginia." 1888. Discusses some structural and stratigraphic features.

New Hampshire, conglomerates in gneisses, HITCHCOCK.

fossils from Littleton, DANA, J. D. PUMPELLE.

glaciation of mountains, UPHAM.

New Jersey, age of Potomac formation, WARD.

Archean, BRITTON. COOK. RAYMOND. Archean plant from limestone of Sussex County, BRITTON.

artesian wells, COOK.

base levels in Trias and Archean, DAVIS, W. M.

boring at Atlantic City, WOOLMAN. Cretaceous and Quaternary in vicinity of New York, BRITTON.

diatomaceous earth in Atlantic City wells, KING.

fossiliferous Cretaceous near Clementon, WOOLMAN.

geologic map, COOK.

glacial and post-glacial drifts, BRITTON.

Green Pond Mountain group, MERRILL, F. J. H.

greensand marls, COOK.

intrusive and extrusive traps of Connecticut valley, DAVIS, W. M.

Miocene mollusca, HEILPRIN.

map of vicinity of New York City, MARTIN.

Montville serpentine, MERRILL, G. P. porphyrite of northwestern New Jersey, KEMP.

paleolithic man in America, Trenton gravels, MCGEE.

relations of upper Cretaceous in eastern and southern United States, HILL, R. T.

topographic map, DAVIS, W. M.

three formations of the middle Atlantic slope, MCGEE.

New Jersey—Continued.

trap sheets and lavas of Newark system, DARTON.

Trenton gravels, ABBOTT.

Trias, COOK. NASON. BRITTON.

DARTON. DAVIS, W. M.

yellow gravel, COOK. MERRILL. BRITTON.

New Jersey, Geological Survey Report, 1886.

Archean, BRITTON. COOK.

Green Pond Mountain group, MERRILL.

Greensand marls, COOK.

Mining, COOK.

Surface geology, COOK.

Triassic, COOK.

Yellow gravel, MERRILL.

— Report for 1887.

Geologic surveys, COOK.

Artesian wells, COOK.

— Report for 1888.

Trias, COOK. NASON.

Artesian wells, COOK.

— Atlas sheets.

Geological map of New Jersey, COOK.

New Mexico, Andesite from San Mateo Mountain, analysis, CHATARD.

basalt from near Grant, analysis, CHATARD.

coal, ASHBURNER.

Mount Taylor and Zuñi plateau, DUTTON.

Mesozoic of New Mexico, MARCOU.

Mesozoic of northern New Mexico, STEVENSON.

natural coke from Purgatory Cañon, analysis, RIGGS.

obsidian, IDDINGS.

original locality of gryphaea Pitcheri, MARCOU.

San Pedro copper mine, HERRICK.

Santa Rita copper mine, WENDT.

Slaybach lode, HERRICK.

Tertiary, COPE.

vertebrate fauna of Puerco epoch, COPE.

New Orleans, Academy of Sciences, Papers, vol. 1.

Archean of Texas, HARROD.

New York, age of Niagara River, SPENCER, J. W.

New York—Continued.

Archean plant from limestone of Sussex County, New Jersey. Relations of limestone outliers, BRITTON.

Attica sink holes, CLARKE.
beaches on southern side of Long Island, BRYSON.

boring on Staten Island, BRITTON.
boulder of Oriskany on Staten Island, GRATACAP.

brief history of Taconic ideas, DANA, J. D.

building stones, HALL, J. SMOCK.
Calcareous fossils of Lake Champlain, WHITFIELD.

Cambrian trilobites from Poughkeepsie, NEWBERRY.

camptonite dike, Washington County, KEMP and MARSTERS.

cement and gypsum in Buffalo POHLMAN.

Columbia formation, MCGEE.
contact metamorphism in rocks adjoining Cortlandt series near Peekskill, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Cortlandt rocks, CALLAWAY.
HARKER. WILLIAMS, G. H.

Cretaceous and Triassic outcrops, Staten Island, BRITTON. HOLLICK.

Cretaceous near Grassmere station, Staten Island, BRITTON.

crystalline rock region of southeastern New York, SMOCK.

Devonian and Silurian in well at Morrisville, PROSSER.

cutting at Croton Point, WARING.
dikes of Hudson River Highlands, KEMP.

diorite dike of Forest of Dean, KEMP.
distinctiveness of New York Island and Highland gneisses, BRITTON. MARTIN.

eccentricity theory of glacial cold (recession of Niagara Falls), CLAYPOLE.

Eozoonal rock of Manhattan Island, GRATACAP.

Falls of rock at Niagara, CLAYPOLE.
faunas of upper Devonian, Genesee section, WILLIAMS, H. S.

fauna of upper Taconic, Washington County, WALCOTT.

fossils in city of Quebec, FORD.

New York—Continued.

fossil leaf, Arrochar station, Staten Island, HOLLICK.

fossils of Staten Island drift, GRATACAP.

fossils of "Taconic" limestone, Columbia County, DWIGHT.

gabbros and diorites of Cortlandt series near Peekskill, WILLIAMS, G. H.

genetic history of crystalline rocks, HUNT.

geology of Buffalo, ASHBURNER.

geology of Manhattan Island, KEMP.

geology of Long Island, DANA, J. D.

geology of Staten Island, BRITTON.

glaciation of mountains, UPHAM.

great primordial quartzite, WINCHELL, N. H.

great lake basins of St. Lawrence, DRUMMOND.

Hamilton of Chenango and Otsego counties, PROSSER.

Iroquois beach, SPENCER, J. W.

kersantite at Croton Landing, NEWBERRY.

leaf in sandstone in drift, Staten Island, HOLLICK.

life-history of Niagara Falls, POHLMAN.

lower Helderberg of Cayuga Lake, WILLIAMS, S. G.

lower Paleozoic graptolites, LAPWORTH.

map of vicinity of New York City, MARTIN.

minerals of Staten Island, CHAMBERLIN, B.

modified drift (Staten Island), BRITTON.

Mohawk valley, BEECHER and HALL. HALL, J.

natural gas, ASHBURNER.

Niagara shales, RINGUEBERG.

norites of Cortlandt series, WILLIAMS, G. H.

ophiolite of Warren County, MERRILL.

Oneonta sandstone, BEECHER and HALL. HALL, J.

Ordovician and Cambrian in well near Utica, WALCOTT.

original Chazy rocks, BRAINERD and SEELEY.

New York—Continued.

origin of serpentines near New York City, BRITTON. GRATACAP.

overlap of Cretaceous on Archean on Staten Island (eastern limit of Jurassic), NEWBERRY

petroleum and natural gas, ASHBURNER.

prehistoric hearth under drift at Buffalo, GILBERT.

principles of adversaries of the Taconic, MARCOU.

recent discoveries in local Cretaceous and Quaternary geology, BRITTON.

recent field work in Archean, BRITTON.

report of State Geologist, HALL, J. rocks of Philadelphia and New York, RAND.

Rosetown extension of the Cortlandt series, KEMP.

salt, BISHOP NEWBERRY. WYATT. St. Lawrence basin and the Great Lakes, SPENCER.

seacoast swamps, SHALER.

serpentine of Syracuse, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Staten Island drifts, BRITTON.

stratigraphic position of Olenellus, WALCOTT

Taconic system, DANA, J. D. DWIGHT. MILLER. WALCOTT.

Taconic question restated, HUNT.

Taconic of Georgia and report on geology of Vermont, MARCOU.

Taconic rocks and stratigraphy, DANA, J. D.

Triassic outcrops on Staten Island, HOLLICK.

Tully limestone, WILLIAMS, S. G.

types of Devonian system in North America, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Wappinger valley limestones, DWIGHT.

well at Staten Island, HOLLICK.

well at Woodhaven, Long Island, BRYSON

well on south side Long Island, BRYSON.

well at Woodham, Long Island, LEWIS, E.

Williams's report on Devonian, MARCOU.

yellow gravel, BRITTON.

New York Academy of Science, Annals, vol. 4.

North American trilobites, VOGDES.

— Transactions, vol. 4.

Boulder in Woodbridge, Connecticut, HUBBARD.

Deposits at Gay Head, Massachusetts, MERRILL.

Salt of western New York, NEWBERRY.

Drifts of New Jersey and Staten Island, BRITTON.

Fossil plants and rocks from Worcester, Massachusetts, KEMP.

— vol. 5. .

Minerals of Staten Island, CHAMBERLIN.

Origin of serpentines near New York, BRITTON.

Western Virginia, North Carolina, and eastern Tennessee, BRITTON.

— vol. 6.

Geology of Staten Island, BRITTON.

Earthquakes, NEWBERRY

Green Pond Mountain group of New Jersey, MERRILL, F. J. H.

Middle Cambrian trilobites from near Poughkeepsie, NEWBERRY.

Fossil fishes and plants of the Trias of New Jersey and the Connecticut valley, NEWBERRY.

— vol. 7.

"Taconic system" of Emmons, NEWBERRY.

Fossils in city of Quebec, FORD.

"Field of rocks" near Philadelphia, MARTIN.

Geology at Great Barrington, Massachusetts, JULIEN

Boring on Staten Island, BRITTON.

Overlap of Cretaceous on Archean on Staten Island, NEWBERRY

Geology of Manhattan Island, KEMP.

Distinction of New York gneiss from rocks of the Highlands, MARTIN

Salt deposits of Petite Anse, Louisiana, BOLTON.

Origin of salt deposits, NEWBERRY.

Salt deposits in Kansas, COX.

Triassic plants from Honduras, NEWBERRY.

Geography and geology of Syria and Palestine, POST.

Sub-Carboniferous at Sedalia, Missouri, SAMPSON.

New York Academy of Science, Annals, vol. 8—Continued.

- Diatomaceous earth in wells at Atlantic City, New Jersey, KING.
- Oil fields of Colorado and genesis of petroleum, NEWBERRY.
- Silicified wood from California, FRIEDRICH.
- Cretaceous near Grassmere station, Staten Island, BRITTON.
- Rocks of Pennsylvania and New York, RAND.
- Crystalline rocks of New York-New Jersey region, BRITTON.
- Tin of North Carolina, FURMAN.
- Cambrian of North America, WALCOTT.
- Discoveries in local Cretaceous and Quaternary geology, BRITTON.

New York, Fifth Report of the State Geologist.

- Geology of Mohawk valley, BEECHER and HALL.
- Oneonta sandstone, BEECHER and HALL.
- Salt wells, BISHOP.

New York, Sixth Report of the State Geologist.

- Lower Helderberg of Cayuga Lake, WILLIAMS, S. G.
- Report, HALL, J.
- Sink holes at Attica, CLARKE.
- Tully limestone, WILLIAMS, S. G.

New York, Thirty-ninth Report of the State Museum of Natural History.

- Geologic reconnaissance in crystalline rock region, SMOCK.
- Report of State Geologist, HALL, J.
- Report on building stones, HALL, J.
- Spiral bivalve from Waverly of Pennsylvania, BEECHER.

New Zealand, copper mines, HENRICH, siliceous sinters, WEED.**NICHOLS, Edward. An aluminum ore [Floyd County, Georgia].**

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 905-906, 2 p. 1888.

NICHOLS, Edward—Continued.

Describes mode of occurrence. Analysis.

North Carolina, coal, ASHBURNER.

- coal from Stokes County, analysis, WHITFIELD, J. E.
- coal from Gulf, analysis, CLARKE.
- Cranberry iron mine; Roan Mountain; French Broad, BRITTON.
- decomposed trap near Sanford, analysis, CHATARD.
- deposits of phosphate of lime, PENROSE.
- gneiss-dunyte contacts of Corundum Hill, CHATARD.
- Hiawassee Valley, COLTON.
- man in the Potomac valley, MCGEE.
- mica mining, PHILLIPPS.
- [peridotite], CLARK.
- residue from decay of schists near Cary, analysis, RIGGS.
- round about Asheville, WILLIS.
- some norytes and gabbros, HERRICK.
- CLARKE and DENNING.
- three formations of the middle Atlantic slope, MCGEE.
- tin, FURMAN. VAN NESS.
- younger Mesozoic at Weldon, WARD.

Nova Scotian Institute, Proc., vol. 7, Geology of Aylesford, Kings County, HONEYMAN.

- Silurian collection of the Provincial Museum, HONEYMAN.
- Carboniferous of Cape Breton, GILPIN.
- Geology of Halifax and Colchester counties, HONEYMAN.
- Glacial geology of Nova Scotia, HONEYMAN.
- Nova Scotian superficial geology, HONEYMAN.
- Geologic recreation in Massachusetts Centre, HONEYMAN.
- Ice in the Carboniferous period, POOLE.
- Glacial boulders of our fisheries, HONEYMAN.
- Geology of Cape Breton, minerals of the Carboniferous, GILPIN.

O.

OCHSENIUS, Carl. On the formation of rock-salt beds and mother-liquor salts.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1888, part 2, pp. 181-187.

Mostly chemical. Refers to relations of some salt deposits.

Ohio, age of the Ohio gravel beds, WRIGHT.

ancient channel of Ohio at Cincinnati, JAMES.

Berea grit in northeastern Ohio, CUSHING.

Berea grit oil and gas, ORTON.

bowlders on terraces, WHITE, I. C. cements, LORD.

Clinton group, FOERSTE.

coal, ASHBURNER.

connection of coal-fields of Ohio valley, SHALER.

correlation of lower Silurian in Ohio valley, etc., ULRICH.

Devonian plants, NEWBERRY.

diameter of Silurian Island about Cincinnati, DENNIS.

drift, ORTON.

drift in vicinity of Cincinnati, BURKE. gas well at Oxford, JAMES.

Geological Survey, report on oil and gas, ORTON.

geology of Cincinnati, JAMES.

geology of Licking County, HERRICK.

geology of Ohio, in its relations to oil and gas, ORTON.

gypsum, ORTON.

Ivorydale well in Mill Creek valley, JAMES.

Lake age, CLAYPOLE.

lime, ORTON.

new horizons of gas and oil, ORTON.

Ohio shale oil and gas, ORTON.

Pittsburgh coal, BROWN, C. N.

Pomeroy and Federal Creek coal field, LOVEJOY.

physical history of Cincinnati rocks, PERRY.

section at Todd's fork, FOERSTE.

section of southwestern, JAMES.

sedimentation in Cincinnati group, JAMES.

sporocarps in Ohio shale, ORTON.

Ohio—Continued.

subterranean commotion near Akron, CLAYPOLE.

Trenton limestone oil and gas, ORTON.

types of Devonian system in North America, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Waverly group, HERRICK.

Ohio Geological Survey, Report, vol. 6, Economic Geology.

Geology of Ohio in relation to petroleum and gas, ORTON.

Origin of petroleum and gas, ORTON. Trenton limestone as a source of oil and gas, ORTON.

Berea grit as a source of oil and gas, ORTON.

Ohio shales as a source of oil and gas, ORTON.

Pittsburgh coal in Jefferson, Belmont, and Guernsey counties, BROWN, C. N.

Pomeroy and Federal creeks coal field, LOVEJOY.

Natural and artificial cements, LORD. Gypsum in Ohio, ORTON.

Lime production in Ohio, ORTON.

Drift deposits of Ohio, ORTON.

Supplemental report on new gas and oil-fields, ORTON.

Ohio Geological Survey, preliminary report on petroleum and gas, ORTON.

OLCOTT, E. E. Battle Mountain mining district, Eagle County, Colorado.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 43, pp. 418-419, 436-437. 4^o. 1887.

Description of geology of the region.

Oregon, Cascade Mountains, COPE.

coal, ASHBURNER.

geology of western Oregon, COPE. DUTTON. LANG.

faults of Great Basin and Sierra Nevada, LE CONTE. RUSSELL, I. C.

intermediate Pleistocene fauna, COPE. nickel ores and peridotites, CLARKE, F. W. MERRILL, G. P.

invertebrate fossils from Pacific Coast, WHITE, C. A.

obsidian, IDDIGS.

Oregon—Continued.

submerged trees of the Columbia,
DUTTON. EMMONS, S. F.
surface geology of southern Oregon,
BIDDLE.
transcontinental railways, LANG.

ORR, Ellison. Brown hematite in Allamakee County, Iowa.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 129-130. 1888.

Incidentally refers to relations of the underlying Trenton limestone.

ORTON, Edward. Geological survey of Ohio. Preliminary report upon petroleum and inflammable gas. Reprinted for the author with a supplement. 200 pages; plates. Columbus, 1887.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 1, pp. 62-63. 1888.

This edition differs from the one described in the bibliography for 1886 by the addition of a supplement of 85 pages, and the replacement of the geologic map of the State by a map of gas areas. This supplement includes an announcement of the outcrop of Trenton limestone in Clermont County, and new evidence bearing on the characteristics, relations, and thickness of the overlying formations up to the Ohio shale, absence of Oriskany, and the nature, course, and relations of the Cincinnati uplift, and the surface of the Trenton.

[—] The Trenton limestone as an oil formation.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, p. 133, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Notice of the extent of the dolomitic members in Ohio, Indiana, and Michigan, and the confinement of oil and gas to this portion of the formation.

— The geology of Ohio, considered in its relations to petroleum and natural gas.

Ohio, *Geol. Survey, Report*, vol. 6, *Economic Geology*, pp. 1-59, map, pls. 1888.

Abstract and review, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 21, pp. 58-60. 1888.

Abstracts, *Science*, vol. 12, p. 175, $\frac{1}{2}$ col., 1888; *Geol. Magazine*, 3d decade, vol. 5, pp. 84-86, 1889.

Description of formations from Trenton limestone to the upper barren coal measures, and the geologic structure of the State. Discussion of stratigraphy, equivalency, history, and extent of the several formations, the nature, relations, and history of the Cincinnati uplift and other flexures, and the contour of the upper surface of the Trenton.

— The origin and accumulation of petroleum and natural gas.

Ohio, *Geol. Survey, Report*, vol. 6, *Economic Geology*, pp. 60-100. 1888.

ORTON, Edward—Continued.

Review of theories. Discussion of the composition and order of sequence of petroleum-bearing rocks, effects of disturbances of strata, and pressure of the gas.

— The Trenton limestone as a source of oil and gas in Ohio.

Ohio, *Geol. Survey, Report*, vol. 6, *Economic Geology*, pp. 101-310, 2 maps. 1888.

Relations in Ohio and elsewhere in general, composition, lithology, occurrence in wells, depth from surface at various localities, extent, structure, range, and overlying formation pierced in drilling.

— The Berea grit as a source of oil and gas in Ohio.

Ohio, *Geol. Survey, Report*, vol. 6, *Economic Geology*, pp. 311-409, map, pls. 1888.

Characteristics, stratigraphic relations, extent, position, occurrence, structure, and relations in well holes.

— The Ohio shale as a source of oil and gas in Ohio.

Ohio, *Geol. Survey, Report*, vol. 6, *Economic Geology*, pp. 410-442. 1888.

Description of its stratigraphy, variations in thickness, extent, proportion of contained petroleum, structure, and occurrence in well holes.

— Gypsum or land-plaster in Ohio.

Ohio, *Geol. Survey, Report*, vol. 6, *Economic Geology*, pp. 696-702. 1888.

Abstract, *U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources*, 1887, pp. 596-601. 1888.

Geologic horizon, mode of occurrence, and origin.

— The production of lime in Ohio.

Ohio, *Geol. Survey, Report*, vol. 6, *Economic Geology*, pp. 703-771. 1888.

Geological horizons of limestone beds. Description and analyses of limestones at various localities. Notice of glacial striae on Kelley's Island.

— The drift deposits of Ohio.

Ohio, *Geol. Survey, Report*, vol. 6, *Economic Geology*, pp. 772-782. 1888.

Abstract, *Science*, vol. 12, p. 176, 8 lines. 1888.

Reference to "forest bed," and occurrences of gas and oil. Table of thicknesses, pp. 775-782.

— Supplemental report on the new gas fields and oil fields of Ohio.

Ohio, *Geol. Survey, Report*, vol. 6, *Economic Geology*, pp. 783-792. 1888.

Notices of depths at which Clinton and Trenton limestones were found, and indication of a well marked fold under Tiffin.

— [Natural gas in Ohio.]

ORTON, Edward—Continued.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1887, pp. 479-482. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Manufacturer, Natural gas supplement, 1888.

— The discovery of sporocarps in the Ohio shale. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 37, pp. 179-181. 1889.

Incidentally considers conditions under which the shales were deposited.

— The new horizons of oil and gas in the Mississippi valley. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 37, pp. 181-182. 1889.

Includes references to equivalency, relations, and area of some of the oil-bearing formations in Ohio, Kentucky, and Canada.

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 1.

Geological horizon of Siphonotrela scotia, AMI.

Ice age and subsequent formations, Ottawa, AMI.

Ottawa clays and expansion of Gulf of St. Lawrence and Canadian lakes, BOWMAN.

Utica fossils from Rideau, Ontario, AMI.

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 1—Continued.

Chazy formation at Aylmer, Quebec, LOWTER.

"Phosphatic nodules" in Chazy at Ottawa, AMI.

Geologic relations along the Ottawa, AMI.

Geologic features, government farm near Ottawa, AMI.

Sequence of formations about Ottawa, AMI.

OWEN, J. Notes on the geology of the Rio Grande valley.

Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, Feb., 1888, § col. 4^o.

Reference to Cretaceous coal-bearing series, and suggestion as to their equivalency. Drift deposits, and hypothesis of their origin.

— [Report.]

Texas, Geol. and Mineralogical Survey, First Report, 1888, pp. 69-74. 1889.

Abstract, Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, Nov., 1888. 1 col.

Geologic notes on Val Verde, Kinney, Uvalde, Zavala, Webb, Dimmit, and Maverick counties mainly regarding the Cretaceous. Calls attention to occurrences of volcanic rocks in Uvalde County.

P.

PACKARD, Alpheus S. Notes on the physical geography of Labrador.

Am. Geogr. Soc., Bull., vol. 19, pp. 403-422, map. 1887.

Contains some incidental references to geology, glacial lake basins, glaciation, and origin of firds.

— A summer's cruise to northern Labrador.

Am. Geogr. Soc., Bull., vol. 20, pp. 337-363, 445-463, map, pls. 1888.

Incidental references to occurrences of Archean, Cambrian, and Quaternary terraces, and description of the relations of the basalts and terraces of Henley and Castle islands.

— Recent discoveries in the Carboniferous flora and fauna of Rhode Island.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, p. 411, § p. 1889.

Contains incidental reference to stratigraphic position of the Rhode Island series.

PAGE, William N. The Glenmore iron estate, Greenbrier County, West Virginia.**PAGE, William N.**—Continued.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 17, pp. 115-124. 1889.

Geologic notes and sections of a tract a few miles north of the White Sulphur Springs.

PANTON, J. Hoyes. Places of geological interest on the banks of the Saskatchewan.

British Assoc. Adv. Science, Report, 1887, pp. 714-715. 1888.

Reference to coal beds and other members of Belly River series near Medicine Flat and near Irving Station. Gives table suggesting equivalency of the members of the Cretaceous in the northwest territory of Canada with those of the Missouri region and western Europe.

— Places of geological interest near Medicine Flat.

Canadian Inst., Proc., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 150-162. 1888.

Sections of coal-bearing series near Medicine Flat and of exposures in Irving ravine, and reference to their stratigraphic positions.

PARKER, Richard A. The new Michigan gold fields.

PARKER, Richard A.—Continued.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol 46, pp. 238-239.
4°. 1888.

Brief description of geologic relations, and cross-section.

PECHIN, E. C. The iron ores at Buena Vista, Rockbridge County, Virginia.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 48, pp. 92-93.
4°. 1889.

Includes brief citations and cross-section from geologic reports by J. L. and F. D. Campbell.

Pennsylvania, age of Philadelphia gravel, WRIGHT.

anthracite region, HILL, F. A.
antecedents of man in the Potomac valley, MCGEE.

Appalachian structure, MARGARIE.

Archbald pot-hole, ASHBURNER.

a river pirate, DAVIS, W. M.

Bernice anthracite basin, CLAGHORN.
Cambria County, FULTON. PROSSER.

HARDEN.

coal section at Wellersburgh, Somerset County, LESLEY.

coal, ASHBURNER.

coal mining at Irwin, HUMPHREYS.

Columbia formation, MCGEE.

cross-section of crest of the Alleghany Mountain, FULTON.

Cumberland-Lebanon Valley, D'INVILLIERS.

dictionary of fossils, LESLEY.

early man in Delaware Valley, CRESSON.

fauna of upper Devonian, WILLIAMS, H. S.

four great sandstones, CLAYPOLE.

"Field of rocks" west of Philadelphia, MARTIN.

glacial striae in Wyoming-Lackawanna region, BRANNER.

glaciation; its relations to the Lackawanna-Wyoming region, BRANNER.

head of Chesapeake Bay, MCGEE.

Lehigh River section, HILL, F. A.
WINSLOW.

lower Carboniferous, STEVENSON.

materials of the Appalachians, CLAYPOLE.

natural gas, CARLL.

northern coal-field, HILL, F. A.

oil and gas, CARLL.

petroleum and gas in New York, ASHBURNER.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

Pittsburgh coal bed and its disturbances, WASMUTH.

Pittsburgh coal region, D'INVILLIERS.
pyrite in bituminous coal, BROWN, A. P.

Radnor township, Delaware County, RAND.

rivers and valleys, DAVIS, W. M.
rocks of Philadelphia and New York, RAND.

Somerset County, FULTON. LESLEY.
PROSSER.

slate quarries, MERRILL, G. H.

southern anthracite coal field and its disturbances, WASMUTH.

State line serpentines, CHESTER.

stratification and structure in anthracite, WASMUTH.

structural geology of Carboniferous, WASMUTH.

three formations of the middle Atlantic slope, MCGEE.

Trenton gravels, ABBOTT.

terraces and boulders of southwestern Pennsylvania, WHITE, C. A.

types of Devonian system in North America, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Waverly group, BEECHER.

waterfalls, base-levels, DAVIS, W. M.

Pennsylvania Geological Survey, Report for 1886.

Geologic map of southwest Pennsylvania, D'INVILLIERS.

Mining methods of Westmoreland Coal Company, HUMPHREYS.

Oil and gas region, CARLL.

Paleozoic plants, LESQUEREUX.

Pittsburgh coal region, D'INVILLIERS.
Report on anthracite region, HILL, F. A.

Lehigh River cross section, WINSLOW. HILL, F. A.

Metallic paint along Lehigh River, HILL, F. A.

Iron mines and limestone quarries, Cumberland-Lebanon valley, D'INVILLIERS.

Geology of Radnor township, Delaware County, RAND.

— Atlas AA.

Eastern-middle anthracite field, HILL, F. A.

Northern anthracite field, HILL, F. A.

Southern anthracite field, HILL, F. A.

Pennsylvania Geological Survey, Report for 1886—Continued.

Dictionary of fossils of Pennsylvania, LESLEY.

— **Atlas to Reports HH and HHH.**

Map of Cambria County, FULTON.

Map of Somerset County, FULTON.

Columnar section of coal measures of Cambria County, FULTON.

Cross-section through crest of Alleghany Mountain, FULTON.

Coal section at Wellersburg, LESLEY.

Cambria County, notes, FULTON.

New mines, Cambria County, PROSSER and HARDEN.

New mines, Somerset County, PROSSER.

PENROSE, R. A. F., jr. Nature and origin of deposits of phosphate of lime, with an introduction by N. S. Shaler.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, pp. 475-617, pls. I-III, No. 46. 1888.

Includes descriptions of the occurrence and geologic relations of the apatite deposits of Canada and of the phosphates of South Carolina, North Carolina, Alabama, Martha's Vineyard, and Florida. Also descriptions of European deposits from various authorities.

— **Report of geologist for eastern Texas.**

Texas, Geol. and Mineralogical Survey, First Report, 1888, pp. 54-60. 1889.

Abstract, Geol. and Sci., Bull., vol. 1, March, 1889, $\frac{1}{2}$ col.; Jan., 1889, $\frac{1}{2}$ col.

An account of the Tertiary iron ores and lignites in Marion, Cass, Smith, Cherokee, and Van Zandt counties.

— **Notes on certain building stones of east Texas.**

Geol. and Sci., Bull., vol. 1, March, 1889, $\frac{1}{2}$ col., 4°.

Science, vol. 13, p. 295, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1889.

Notice of several sandstones and reference to their stratigraphic positions.

— See **HILL, Robert T., and.** Uppermost Cretaceous beds of the eastern and southern United States.

Peoria Scientific Association, Bulletin, vol. 1.

Geology of Peoria County, CHAPMAN.

PERRY, Nelson W. The Cincinnati rocks: What has been their physical history?

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 326-336, 2 plates. 1889.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 39, p. 70, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1890.

Discussion of conditions of deposition.

Petrography.

Alaska, ore of Treadwell mine, ADAMS.

Arizona, primary quartz in basalt, IDDINGS.

felsite porphyry, WENDT.

Arkansas, Pike County peridotite, BRACKETT.

California, building stones, JACKSON.

California rocks, petrographic notes, SCHUSTER.

lithology of wall rocks, ATTWOOD.

Mono County, WHITING.

Obsidian, IDDINGS.

primary quartz in basalt, IDDINGS.

quartz basalt, DILLER.

quicksilver regions, BECKER.

texture of massive rocks, BECKER.

Canada, diabase dikes of Rainy Lakes, LAWSON.

drift of central Ontario, COLEMAN.

gneiss boulder in Halifax coal, SPENCER. JAMES.

Huronian near Sudbury, BONNEY.

Michipicton Bay, HERRICK. TIGHT and JONES.

original Huronian region, WINCHELL, A. WINCHELL, N. H.

region west of Lake Superior, LAWSON.

rocks containing scapolite, ADAMS and LAWSON.

Classification, synopsis of Rosenbusch's new scheme, BAYLEY.

Colorado, eruptive rocks from Custer County, CROSS.

eruptives of Leadville region, CROSS.

paramorphic origin of certain minerals, CROSS.

phonolite, CROSS.

primary quartz in basalt, IDDINGS.

rocks of Leadville region, analyses, HILDEBRAND.

Connecticut, traps of Connecticut valley, DAVIS and WHITTLE.

Hawaiian Islands, DANA, E. S.

Kentucky, peridotite of Elliott County, DILLER.

Maine, enlargement of augites in peridotites from Little Deer Island, MERRILL, G. H.

Maryland, mineralogy of Maryland, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Baltimore gabbros, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Petrography—Continued.*Maryland*—Continued.

paragenesis of allanite and epidote,
HOBBS.

rocks near Ilchester, HOBBS.

Massachusetts, dike of diabase in Boston basin, HOBBS.

Essex region, SEARS.

Michigan, metamorphism of eruptives on south shore of Lake Superior, WILLIAMS, G. H.

northwestern, WINCHELL, A. WINCHELL, N. H.

Minnesota, northeastern, WINCHELL, A. WINCHELL, N. H.

granites of the Northwest, HALL, C. W.

northwestern Minnesota, WINCHELL, H. V.

some norytes and gabbros, HERRICK. CLARKE and DEMING.

spotted rocks from Pigeon Point, BAYLEY.

Trenton limestone, HALL, C. W.

Missouri, Archean geology, HAWORTH.

Nevada, Obsidian, IDDINGS.

primary quartz in basalt, IDDINGS.

Steamboat Springs, BECKER.

New Jersey, porphyrite of northwestern, New Jersey, KEMP.

texture of massive rocks, BECKER.

serpentines of Montville, MERRILL, G. P.

New York, Camptonite dike, Washington County, KEMP and MARSTERS.

contact metamorphism produced by Cortlandt series, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Cortlandt rocks, CALLAWAY. HARKER. WILLIAMS, G. H.

dikes of Hudson River Highlands KEMP.

diorite dike at Forest of Dean, KEMP. Eozoonal rock of Manhattan Island, GRATACAP.

gabbros and diorites of the Cortlandt series, WILLIAMS, G. H.

kersantite at Croton, NEWBERRY.

norytes of the Cortlandt series, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Rosetown extension of the Cortlandt series, KEMP.

serpentines of Staten Island, GRATACAP. BRITTON.

serpentine of Syracuse, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Bull. 75—9

Petrography—Continued.

North Carolina, norytes and gabbros, HERRICK. CLARKE and DEMING. peridotite, CLARKE.

Oregon, Nickel Mountain (peridotite), CLARKE. MERRILL, G. P.

Pennsylvania, serpentine of southeastern, CHESTER.

Rhode Island, great dike at Paradise, CROSBY and BARTON.

South America, Brazil, monazite in rocks, DERBY.

Fernando Noronha, petrography, GILL. WILLIAMS, G. H.

Peru, andesite, Cerro de Pasco, HODGES.

South Carolina, contact phenomena, RICHARDS.

Utah, Henry Mountain laccolites, CROSS.

Wisconsin, enlargement of hornblende and augite, VAN HISE.

Wyoming, Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone Park, IDDINGS.

leucite rock, Absaroka range, HAGUE. lithophyses and lamination of acid lavas, IDDINGS.

Philadelphia, Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings, 1887.

Classification of post-Cretaceous, HEILPRIN.

Artesian well at Atlantic City, WOOLMAN.

Ages of rock deposits, HEILPRIN.

Miocene mollusca of New Jersey, HEILPRIN.

— 1888.

Formation of rock-salt beds, OCHSENUS.

Fauna of lower coal measures of central Iowa, KEYES.

— 1889.

Sand dunes of Lewes, Delaware, ROTHROCK.

Gasteropod from Burlington, Iowa, KEYES.

PHILLIPS, W. B. Mica mining in North Carolina.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, pp. 286, 306, 307, 322, 324, 382-383, 398, 418, 436. 4°. 1888.

Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour., 1888, part 2, pp. 73-97. 1888.

PHILLIPS, W. B.—Continued.

Sci. Am., Supt., vol. 26, p. 10449, No. 654; pp. 10462-10463, No. 655; pp. 10474-10475, No. 656; folio. 1888.

Includes references to the geology to the age of the rocks.

PHINNEY, A. J. Henry County and portions of Randolph, Wayne, and Delaware.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 97-116. 1886.

Describes an outcrop of Niagara, evidences of glacial lakes and river channels, the kames, osars, morsine, and boulder tract. Discusses the origin and history of the various glacial phenomena.

— [Natural gas in Indiana.]

U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1887, pp. 485-489. 1888.

From?

Includes a description and discussion of the relations of the Cincinnati arch in Indiana.

PINKHAM, Henry M. The Lake Superior copper properties, pp. 102, map, Boston. 1889.

Not seen.

Pleistocene.

Arizona, Phoenix mine, RICKETTS.

Arkansas, Pike County, BRANNER.

Neozoic geology of southwestern

Arkansas, HILL, R. T.

Brazil, Quaternary deposits and uplift, MILLS.

Sergipe-Alagoas region, BRANNER.

California, agriculture and late Quaternary geology, HILGARD.

across the Santa Barbara channel, FEWKES.

California by counties, IRELAN.

coast region, LE CONTE.

drift mining, DUNN.

dry lakes, JENNEY.

fossils, COOPER.

glaciation of eastern flanks of Sierra

Nevada, AM. GEOLOGIST.

Hanksite, HANKS.

Inyo County, GOODYEAR.

Kern County, HAGGIN.

Lake Lahontan, RUSSELL, I. C. SCIENCE.

Los Angeles County, GOODYEAR.

Mono County, WHITING.

natural gas region, WEBER.

petroleum, asphaltum, and gas regions, GOODYEAR.

Pleistocene—Continued.**California—Continued.**

San Diego County, GOODYEAR.

HANKS.

San Bernardino County, GOODYEAR.

Tulare County, GOODYEAR.

Ventura County, BOWERS.

Canada, age of Niagara River, SPENCER, J. W.

ancient shore line near Toronto, IVES.

another old channel of the Niagara,

SCOVELL.

Anticosti shell marl, analysis, ADAMS.

Arctic currents as factors in Canadian geology, GASKING.

Atta-wa-pish-kat and Albany rivers, BELL.

Baffin land, BOAS.

British Columbia, glaciation, BOWMAN. DAWSON, G. M.

changes of level of the Great Lakes, GILBERT.

central plateau of northwest Canada, TYRRELL.

continental glaciation, DAWSON, J. W. DRUMMOND. RICHARDSON.

distribution and geologic history of British North American plants, DRUMMOND.

drift north of Lake Superior, SPENCER, J. W.

geology of Mankato, BECHDOLT.

glaciation of eastern Canada, CHALMERS.

glaciation of high points in British Columbia, DAWSON, G. M.

Great Lake basins of Canada, DRUMMOND.

glacial boulders of our fisheries, HONEYMAN.

glaciation of high points in British Columbia, DAWSON, G. M.

Hudson Bay, BELL.

Labrador, cruise to northern, PACKARD.

Labrador, physical geography, PACKARD.

Labrador, Ungava district, TURNER.

Lake Winnipeg to Hudson Bay, LOW. lecture on geology, ELLS.

life history of Niagara Falls, POHLMAN.

Manitoba, prairies, DRUMMOND.

Manitoba, borings, DAWSON, G. M.

Manitoba, Winnipeg district, MCCHARLES.

Pleistocene—Continued.**Canada—Continued.**

Manitoba, Red River Valley, MC-CHARLES.

Medicine Hat, PANTON.

New Brunswick and Quebec, CHALMERS.

New Brunswick, BAILEY and MC-INNES. CHALMERS.

North of Vermilion Lake, British Columbia, COMSTOCK.

northern Alberta, TYRRELL.

northern part of the Dominion of Canada, DAWSON, G. M.

Nova Scotia, Aylesford, HONEYMAN.

Nova Scotia, glacial geology, HONEYMAN.

Nova Scotia, Guysborough, Antigonish, and Pictou, FLETCHER.

Nova Scotian superficial geology, HONEYMAN.

old shore lines in the Ontario basin, GILBERT.

origin of some features in Canada, BELL.

Ottawa clays and gravels, BOWMAN.

Ottawa, vicinity of government farm, AMI.

Ottawa region, AMI.

Ontario, petrography of drift of central, COLEMAN.

Ontario, Brantford landslide, SPENCER, J. W.

Ontario, petroleum field, BALL.

Pacific coast, WRIGHT.

Pleistocene at Rivière Beaudette, DAWSON, J. W.

portions of eastern townships, ELLS. relations of Canadian to European geology, DAWSON, J. W.

Russell and Cambridge, Ontario, CRAIG.

St. Lawrence basin and the Great Lakes, SPENCER.

Selkirk range, British Columbia, GREEN.

the Iroquois beach, SPENCER.

Vancouver Island, DAWSON, G. M. western Ontario, WINCHELL, A. WINCHELL, N. H.

Central America, Nicaragua, BRINTON. Honduras, NASON.

Colorado, Aspen, BRUNTON. EMMONS, S. F. LAKES.

Cimarron landslide, CROSS.

Denver basin, CANNON. CROSS.

Pleistocene—Continued.**Colorado—Continued.**

field for research in Rocky Mountains, HILLS.

glaciers in the Rocky Mountains, EMMONS, S. F.

infusorial earth in Denver, HEADDEN. Leadville region, EMMONS, S. F.

Ouray County, KEDZIE.

Trinidad coal region, LAKES.

Connecticut, great boulder at Woodbridge, HUBBARD.

topographic development of Connecticut valley, DAVIS, W. M.

Dakota, beaches and deltas of Lake Agassiz, UPHAM.

Black Hills, CARPENTER. CROSBY. continuance of Lake Cheyenne, TODD.

fossil plants and origin of prairies, LEIBERG.

glacial boundary in southeastern Dakota, WRIGHT.

glacial geology, CHAMBERLIN, T. C. terraces of the Missouri, TODD.

Europe, terminal moraines in North Germany, SALISBURY.

Irish Esker drift, KINAHAN.

Florida, DALL. HEILPRIN. KOST.

Idaho, glacial geology, CHAMBERLIN.

deep well at Nampa, WRIGHT.

Illinois, driftless area, CHAMBERLIN, T. C. CHAMBERLIN and SALISBURY.

forest bed beneath intra-morainic drift, LEVERETT.

glacial phenomena in northeastern Illinois, LEVERETT.

loess and clay analyses, RIGGS.

Peoria County, CHAPMAN.

raised beaches of Lake Michigan, LEVERETT.

Indiana, erosion, Scovell.

glacial phenomena in northern Indiana, LEVERETT.

implement in drift, CRESSON.

origin of loess, CAMPBELL.

geologic report, BROWN. GORBY and LEE. PHINNEY. THOMPSON, M.

THOMPSON, W. H., and LEE.

Iowa, Johnson County, KEYES.

driftless area, CHAMBERLIN and SALISBURY.

glacial geology, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.

glacial flow, WEBSTER.

loess and clays, analyses, RIGGS.

north central basin, WEBSTER.

Pleistocene—Continued.*Iowa*—Continued.

southeastern Iowa, GORDON.

superficial deposits of northeastern Iowa, MCGEE.

surface geology of Burlington, KEYES.

topographic types in northeastern Iowa, MCGEE.

well at Davenport, TIFFANY.

Kansas, southeastern, ST. JOHN.*Kentucky*, Jackson purchase region, LOUGHRIDGE.

terminal moraine near Louisville, BRYSON.

Mason County, LINNEY.

western Kentucky, PROCTOR.

Louisiana, iron region of northern, JOHNSON.*Maine*, analysis of clay from Farmington, ROBINSON.

glaciation in mountains, UPHAM.

Mount Desert region, SHALER.

osar, gravels and moraines, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.

terminal moraines, STONE.

Maryland, associated with Albirupean formation, UHLER.

antecedents of man in the Potomac valley, MCGEE.

Columbia formation, MCGEE.

head of Chesapeake Bay, MCGEE.

infusorial earth, DAY.

southern counties, CLARKE.

three formations of the middle Atlantic slope, MCGEE.

Massachusetts, Bristol County, SHALER.

Connecticut glacial lake, EMERSON.

Cohasset pot holes, BOUVÉ. UPHAM.

Essex region, geologic notes, SEARS.

Gay Head, MERRILL, F. J. H.

geological recreation in Massachusetts centre, HONEYMAN.

Hampshire County, EMERSON.

Martha's Vineyard, SHALER.

Nahant, LANE.

Nantucket, SHALER.

old beaches near Boston, DAVIS, W. M.

outer islands of Boston Harbor, CROSBY.

report on glacial geology, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.

shells in till near Boston, UPHAM.

structure of drumlins, UPHAM.

swamps of New England, SHALER.

Pleistocene—Continued.*Mexico*, drainage of the valley of Mexico, CHISM.

geology of Baja California, LINDGREEN.

Michigan, lake beaches of Ann Arbor, WOOLBRIDGE.

northwestern Michigan, WINCHELL, N. H.

post glacial geology of Ann Arbor, WOOLBRIDGE.

raised beaches of Lake Michigan, LEVERETT.

river lake system of western Michigan, WOOLBRIDGE.

Minnesota, driftless area, CHAMBERLIN and SALISBURY.falls of the Mississippi, KEYES, J. A.
geology of Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H.

geologic conditions for artesian wells, HALL, C. W.

geology of (central) counties, UPHAM.

glacial moraines Minnesota, UPHAM.

ice currents in eastern Minnesota, UPHAM.

maps of Minnesota, UPHAM.

northern Minnesota, WINCHELL, A.

Minneapolis and St. Paul, HALL, C. W.

northeastern Minnesota, WINCHELL, N. H.

northwestern Minnesota, WINCHELL, H. V.

recession of ice sheet, UPHAM.

Stillwater deep well, MEADES.

Vermilion Lake region, WINCHELL, N. H.

Wabasha, Goodhue, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, and Washington counties, WINCHELL, N. H.

Mississippi, loess and clays, analyses, RIGGS.*Missouri*, glacial geology, report, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.

loess and clay, analyses, RIGGS.

hummocks and boulders of decomposition, SPENCER, J. W.

Macon County, MCGEE.

sand boulders in drift, SPENCER, J. W.

Montana, Gallatin region, HAYDEN.

glacial geology, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.

volcanic ash, MERRILL, G. P.

volcanic ash, analysis, CLARKE, F. W.

Pleistocene—Continued.

Nebraska, clay from Pine and Cherry counties, REED.

continuance of Lake Cheyenne, TODD.
diatomaceous earth, HICKS.

fossil bone in well at Lincoln, AM.
GEOLOGIST.

geyserite, HICKS.

glacial geology, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.
green quartzite, TODD.

marl from Cheyenne County, AM.
GEOLOGIST.

peat bed in Loup County, RUSSELL,
F. W.

soils, HICKS.

terraces of the Missouri, TODD.

volcanic ash, MERRILL, G. P.

volcanic dust, HICKS.

volcanic dust, analysis, CLARKE, F. W.

well at Lincoln, RUSSELL, F. W.

well in Pawnee County, RUSSELL,
F. W.

Nevada, age of *Equus* beds, COPE.

dry lakes, JENNEY.

Lake Lahontan, RUSSELL, I. C. SCI-
ENCE.

New Hampshire, glaciation of moun-
tains, UPHAM.

New Jersey, base levels in Trias and Ar-
chean, DAVIS, W. M.

boring at Atlantic City, WOOLMAN.

Columbia formation, MCGEE.

geologic map, COOK.

map of vicinity of New York city,
MARTIN.

Paleolithic man in America, Trenton
region, MCGEE.

Trenton gravels, ABBOTT.

wells, artesian, COOK.

yellow gravels, COOK. MERRILL, F.
J. H. BRITTON.

New York, changes of level of the Great
Lakes, GILBERT.

cutting at Croton Point, WARRING.

falls of rock at Niagara, CLAYPOLE.

glaciation of mountains, UPHAM.

Great Lake basins of St. Lawrence,
DRUMMOND.

Iroquois beach, SPENCER, J. W.

life-history of Niagara Falls, POHL-
MAN.

Long Island, beaches on southern
side, BRYSON.

Long Island, geology, DANA, J. D.

Pleistocene—Continued.*New York—Continued.*

Long Island, well hole on south side,
BRYSON.

Long Island, Woodham well, LEWIS, E.

Long Island, Woodhaven well, BRY-
SON.

Manhattan Island, KEMP.

map of vicinity of New York city,
MARTIN.

prehistoric hearth in western New
York, GILBERT.

St. Lawrence basin and the Great
Lakes, SPENCER, J. W.

sink holes at Attica, CLARKE.

Staten Island well borings, BRITTON.

Staten Island, Oriskany boulder,
GRATACAP.

Staten Island drifts, BRITTON.

Staten Island drift, fossils, GRATACAP.

Staten Island, leaf in sandstone in
drift, HOLLICK.

Staten Island, modified drift, BRIT-
TON.

yellow gravel, BRITTON.

Nomenclature, HILGARD. NEWBERRY.

WHITFIELD. WINCHELL, A.

report of subcommittee of Interna-
tional Congress, HITCHCOCK.

report on Cenozoic, COOK.

Ohio, age of gravel beds, WRIGHT.

ancient channel of the Ohio at Cin-
cinati, JAMES.

boulders along Appalachian rivers,
WHITE, I. C.

drift, ORTON.

drift in the vicinity of Cincinnati,
BURKE.

geology of Cincinnati, JAMES.

Ivorydale well, JAMES.

lake age, CLAYPOLE.

southwest Ohio, JAMES.

subterranean commotion near Akron,
CLAYPOLE.

well records, ORTON.

Oregon, infusorial earth, DAY.

Lake Lahontan, RUSSELL, I. C.
SCIENCE.

surface geology of southern Oregon,
BIDDLE.

western, LANG.

Pennsylvania, age of Philadelphia red

gravel, WRIGHT.

anthracite regions, HILL, F. A.

Pleistocene—Continued.*Pennsylvania—Continued.*

- a river pirate, DAVIS, W. M.
- bowlders along Appalachian rivers, WHITE, I. C.
- Columbia formation, MCGEE.
- "field of rocks" west of Philadelphia, MARTIN.
- early man in the Delaware valley, CRESSON.
- glacial striae in Wyoming-Lackawanna region, BRANNER.
- Lehigh river section, HILL, F. A.
- potholes at Archbald, DANA, J. D.
- Radnor township, Delaware County, RAND.
- rivers and valleys, DAVIS, W. M.
- waterfalls—base levels, DAVIS, W. M.
- Susquehanna valley, BASHORE.

- Rhode Island*, bowlder train, CHAMBERLIN, T. C. SHALER.
- geology of Rhode Island, PROVIDENCE FRANKLIN SOCIETY.

- Texas*, drift at Gainesville, RAGSDALE.
- geology of Texas, HILL, R. T.
- Haldeman County, J. T. W.
- iron region of eastern Texas, JOHNSON.

- Rio Grande valley, OWEN.
- story of Colorado River, HILL, R. T.
- western Texas, HILL, R. T.

- Vermont*, Camel's Hump and Lincoln Mountain, UPHAM.

- glaciation of mountains, UPHAM.

- Virginia*, Columbia formation, MCGEE.

- Oriskany drift near Washington, CURTICE.

- southwest Virginia, STEVENSON.

- Washington*, Puget Sound region, WRIGHT.

- West Virginia*, bowlders along Appalachian rivers, WHITE, I. C.

- Wisconsin*, driftless area, CHAMBERLIN, T. C. CHAMBERLIN and SALISBURY.
- falls of the Mississippi, KEYES, J. A.
- glacial geology, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.
- loess and clays, analyses, RIGGS.
- raised beaches of Lake Michigan, LEVERETT.

- Wyoming*, geologic history of Yellowstone Park, HAGUE.

- report of Territorial Geologist, RICKETTS.

Pleistocene—Continued.*Unclassified*, antiquity of man, AM. GEOLOGIST.

- changes of level of the Great Lakes, GILBERT.

- distribution of certain loess fossils, KEYES, C. R.

- eccentricity theory of glacial cold, CLAYPOLE.

- effects of pressure of a continental glacier, WINCHELL, A.

- extra-morainic lakes and clays, LEWIS, H. C.

- fence-wall geology, FOERSTE.

- glaciers and glacial radiants in the ice age, CLAYPOLE.

- glacial origin of cliffs, DAVIS, WM.

- Holst's studies in glacial geology, LINDAHL.

- H. C. Lewis and his work in glacial geology, UPHAM.

- ice age in North America, WRIGHT.

- DAVIS, W. M.

- ice phenomena, BELL.

- interior North America, COPE.

- on the manner of deposit of glacial drift, HAY, R.

- origin of loess, NEWBERRY.

- reports, division of glacial geology, U. S. Geological Survey, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.

- rock scorings of the great ice invasion, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.

- swamps of New England, SHALER.

- terraces of the great American lakes, KINAHAN.

- the ice age in North America, WRIGHT.

- three formations of Middle Atlantic slope, MCGEE.

- warping of earth's crust and origin of lake basins, SPENCER, J. W.

POHLMAN, Julius. Cement rock and gypsum deposits in Buffalo.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 17, pp. 250-253. 1889.

Statements in regard to geologic horizon of the deposits, and record of 725-foot boring through upper Silurian limestones.

— The life-history of Niagara.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 17, pp. 322-338. 1889.

Abstract, Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, 282-283, 3 col. 4^o. 1888.

A general discussion of the relations and

POHLMAN, Julius—Continued.

history of the drainage and topography of the Niagara River region.

POMEROY, Richard A. The Petite Anse salt mine.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, pp. 280-281. 4°. 1888.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 26, pp. 10719-10720, No. 671. Folio. 1888.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 17, pp. 107-113. 1889.

Includes a brief reference to the geologic relations; gives Hilgard's section.

POND, Edward J. A Cretaceous river-bed.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 536-537. 1887.

Describes and figures the section at San Marcos, Texas, in which intra-Cretaceous unconformity is indicated by a supposed ancient river-bed. Discusses history of some associated drainage features.

POOLE, Henry S. Ice in the Carboniferous period.

Nova Scotian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 202-204. 1889.

An account of pebbles in the coal measures of Cape Breton, and discussion of their origin.

Popular Science Monthly, vol. 31.

Falls of the Mississippi, KEYES.
Glacial lake and island of Cincinnati, JAMES.

North American lakes, KINLEY.
Texture of massive rocks, BECKER.

— vol. 33.

Geological tourist in Europe, LANE.
Paleolithic man in America, MCGEE.

— vol. 34.

The name Silurian in geology, DANA.

POST, George E. The physical geography and geology of Syria and Palestine.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 166-178. 1888.

Description of the more prominent geologic features.

POWELL, J. W. Communication on the American Report of the International Congress of Geologists.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 476a-476c. 1888.

Calls attention to the misuse of his name in the report of the American committee, discusses the purpose of the convention, and gives an abstract of his report to the committee on the Quaternary.

POWELL, J. W.—Continued.

— [On the classification and nomenclature of pre-Cambrian formations, and the work of the International Congress.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, A, pp. 65-68.

[—] Prevention of floods in the lower Mississippi. 1888.

Science, vol. 12, pp. 85-87. 1888.

Includes references to conditions affecting the transportation and deposition of sediments in the Mississippi River and in general.

— Major Powell's Report—Operations of the National Survey—Yellowstone Park—Atlantic Coast work—Archean geology—Glacial geology—Appalachian geology—Classification of soils.

Science, vol. 12, pp. 148-150. 1888.

Abstract of report for 1887-'88 to the Secretary of the Interior.

— The laws of hydraulic degradation.

Science, vol. 12, pp. 220-233. 1888.

Read to National Academy of Sciences, 1888. Definition of conditions of transportation, corrosion, and deposition.

PROCTOR, John R. Kentucky geological survey. Report of progress of the survey from January, 1884, to January, 1886, 20 pages. Frankfort, 1886.

Administrative and economic report. States subdivisions of formations in western part of the State.

— Kentucky geological survey. Report on the progress of the survey for the years 1886 and 1887, 28 pages. Frankfort, 1887.

Describes the extent and character of some of the coal beds; calls attention to the occurrence of Oriskany iron ores in the eastern part of the State; refers to other ore bodies, and gives some general information in regard to the geology of the State and the geologic work of the survey.

— The mineral resources of Kentucky.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 44, pp. 372-376. 4°. 1887.

Descriptions of the coal fields and iron ores. Geologic map, and cross-section of Kentucky.

— The mineral resources of Tennessee.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, pp. 21-22. 4°. 1888.

Reference to Oriskany and Clinton iron-ore beds in northeast Tennessee and southwest Virginia, brought up by Pine Mountain fault in Kentucky.

PROSSER, A. G. Notes on the new mines of Somerset County.

Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey, atlas to reports HH and HHH, pp. 397-404. 1889.
Sections and dips at various openings.

— and **HARDEN, Oliver B.** Notes on the new mines along the Pennsylvania railroad [Cambria County].

Pennsylvania, Geol. Survey, atlas to reports HH and HHH, pp. 369-396. 1889.
Sections and dips at various openings.

PROSSER, Charles S. Section of the lower Devonian and upper Silurian strata in central New York, as shown by a deep well at Morrisville. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, pp. 208-209. 1888.

Columnar section, and some suggestions in regard to horizon of some of the beds.

— The upper Hamilton of Chenango and Otsego counties, New York. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 36, p. 210. 1888.

Definition of stages between the Oneonta sandstone and the Hamilton, and discussion

PROSSER, Charles S.—Continued.

of the nature and equivalency of the Oneonta group.

Providence Franklin Society.

Report on the geology of Rhode Island.

130 pages, 3 plates. Providence, 1887.

Index of publications, pp. 2-57, 109-114. Catalogue of rocks, minerals, and soils collected in 1839 by C. T. Jackson. Catalogues of fossils and minerals. "List of localities of interest to geologists and mineralogists," evidence of glaciation, drifts, Purgatory conglomerate. "Results obtained by digging and boring" in superficial deposits. Brief sketch of history of opinions in regard to the crystalline and Carboniferous rocks of the state.

PUMPELLY, Raphael. On the fossils of Littleton, New Hampshire.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 79-80, § p. 1888.

Discusses their age.

— [On the classification, nomenclature, unconformities, eruptives, characteristics, life, and origin of some members of the pre-Cambrian formation and the origin of serpentine.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, A, p. 74, § p.

R.

RAGSDALE, G. H. Evidence of drift at Gainesville, Texas.

Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, Nov., 1888, § col. 4^o.

Statements in regard to relations and distribution of gravels of the region.

RAND, Theodore D. Notes on the geology of Radnor township in Delaware County, Pennsylvania, and of the townships adjacent.

Pennsylvania, Report of Geol. Survey, 1886, part 4, pp. 1569-1618, plate, sheet 12 in atlas. 1887.

Description of gneissic and granitic rocks, traps, hydromica schists, limestones, and serpentines, and discussion of their structural relations and relative ages. Reference to occurrence of Bryn Mawr gravels.

— A discussion of the rocks of Pennsylvania and New York.

New York Acad. Science, Trans., vol. 8, pp. 47-52, plate. 1889.

Description and section of the region west of Philadelphia, and discussion of structural and stratigraphic relations.

RATH, G. vom. Einige bemerkungen über das territorium Utah.

RATH, G. vom.—Continued.

Bonn. Niederrhein Gesell., Sitzungsber. (Separat abdruck), pp. 29-66. [1887?]

Not seen.

— Einige geologische wahrnehmungen in Mexiko. Bonn, 1887.

Not seen.

[**RAYMOND, R. W.**] Geological survey of New Jersey. Annual report of the State geologist for the year 1886. Trenton, 1887, octavo, 254 pages.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 43, p. 273. 4^o. 1887.

Notice of contents and review of Britton on the subdivisions of the Archean and the origin of its iron ores.

[—] The new geological map of Europe.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 43, p. 362. 4^o. 1887.

— United States geological survey monographs, XII. Geology and mining industry of Leadville, Colorado. With atlas. By Samuel Franklin Emmons. Washington, 1886.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, pp. 249-250, 339. 4^o. 1888.

RAYMOND, R. W.—Continued.

Review of theories of Leadville ore formation.

— Note on a specimen of gilsonite from Uintah County, Utah.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 17, pp. 113-115. 1889.

Includes an account of its mode of occurrence.

READE, T. Mellard. Physical theories of the earth in relation to mountain formations.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 106-111. 1889.

Discussion of some conditions affecting earth crust contraction and deformation.

[REED, G. W.] [Clay from Pine Creek, Cherry County, Nebraska.]

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, p. 137, 4 lines. 1888.

Notice of occurrence.

R. G. Notes on the geology of Gaines County.

Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, January 1, 1889, 1 col. 4°.

Reference to occurrence of sandstone, clay, and chalk of economic value.

Rhode Island, Report on Geology.

PROVIDENCE FRANKLIN SOCIETY.

Rhode Island [Boulder trains], **CHAMBERLIN. SHALER.**

Carboniferous flora and fauna, **LESQUEREUX. PACKARD.**

coal, **ASHBURNER. SHALER.**

conglomerates in gneisses, **HITCHCOCK.**

report on geology, **PROVIDENCE FRANKLIN SOCIETY.**

RICHARDS, Gary F. Lithologic notes on contact phenomena in South Carolina.

Denison University, Bull., vol. 4, pp. 5-10, pl. 15. 1888.

Petrographic description of diabase gneiss, actinolite schist, and granite from Spartanburg County. Includes some incidental reference to relations in the field.

RICHARDSON, Ralph. On Canadian and Scottish glacial geology.

Edinburgh Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 205-212. 1887.

Comparison of Scottish deposits with the Acadian Quaternary as described by Dawson; statement of Dawson's views on the glacial theory, and a general sketch of the geology of the Northwest Territory after Dawson.

RICKETTS, Louis D. Annual report of the Territorial Geologist to the Gov-**RICKETTS, Louis D.**—Continued.

ernor of Wyoming, January, 1888. 87 pages. Cheyenne, 1888.

Description of extent, occurrence, relations, and character of Laramie coals; general geologic relations in the Rattlesnake and Shoshone petroleum and the Platte mining districts; the soda deposits, and a general sketch of the geology and geologic history of the State.

[RICKETTS, P. de P.] Phoenix mine, Arizona.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 43, p. 309. 4°. 1887.

Statement of geologic relations in its vicinity.

RIGGE, Joseph. The Wyoming oil fields.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 25, pp. 10404-10405, No. 651, folio, 1888, from report on crude oils of Wyoming to the Omaha Petroleum Company. Includes brief general résumé of Wyoming geology from previous writers.

RIGGS, R. B. Residual deposit from subaerial decay of chloritic schist from eight miles west of Cary, North Carolina.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, p. 137, 1 p., No. 42. 1887.

Analysis.

— Trenton limestone from Lexington, Virginia.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, p. 137, 1 p., No. 42. 1887.

Analyses of limestone and of the product of its subaerial decay.

— Ferruginous rock from Penokee iron range, Wisconsin.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, p. 138, 1 p., No. 42. 1887.

Analysis.

— Two rocks from Kakabikka falls, Kaministiquia River, Ontario, Canada.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, p. 139, 1 p., No. 42. 1887.

Analyses.

— Loess and clays. [Analyses.]

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, pp. 142-144, No. 42. 1887.

Kansas City, Missouri; Dubuque, Iowa; Galena, Illinois; Vicksburg, Mississippi, and Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

— Iron ores from Louisiana.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, pp. 144-145, No. 42. 1887.

Analyses.

RIGGS, R. B.—Continued.

— "Natural coke" from Midlothian, Virginia.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, p. 146, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. No. 42. 1887.

Analysis.

— "Natural coke" from Purgatory cañon, New Mexico.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, p. 147, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. No. 42. 1887.

Analysis.

RINGUEBERG, Eugene N. S. The Niagara shales of western New York; a study of the origin of the subdivision and their faunæ.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 264-272. 1888.

Mainly paleontologic. Includes a discussion of history of the formation and its relation to the underlying formation.

ROBINSON, F. C. Analysis of blue clay from Farmington, Maine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 407-408, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887.

ROGERS, Wm. Luttrell. The philosophy of glacier motion.

Am. Geogr. Soc., Bull., vol. 20, pp. 481-501. 1888.

Incidentally refers to some of the results of glaciation.

RÖMER, F. Ueber eine durch die Häufigkeit Hippuritenartiger Chamiden ausgezeichnete Fauna der oberturonen Kreide von Texas.

Königlich preussische Geol. Landesanstalt und Bergakad. Pal. Abhandlung, Band 4, pp. 281.

Not seen.

ROMINGER, C. Description of primordial fossils from Mount Stephen, Northwest Territory of Canada.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887, pp. 12-14, pl. 1. 1887.

Brief statement of the geologic relations at the locality.

— Rejoinder to Mr. C. D. Walcott [on primordial fossils from Mount Stephen, Canada].

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 356-359. 1888.

Includes a description of the strata constituting Mount Stephen.

ROTHROCK, J. T. The sand dunes of Lewes, Delaware.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1889, pp. 134-135. 1889.

Describes some phenomena of the dunes.

ROWLEY, R. R. The Chouteau group of eastern Missouri.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 111-116. 1889.

References to its literature, stratigraphy, distribution, and paleontology.

RUSSELL, F. W. A crystalline rock near the surface in Pawnee County, Nebraska.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 130-131, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Notice of the occurrence of a feldspathic rock in well at 552 feet, and reference to overlying beds.

— The salt well at Lincoln, Nebraska.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, p. 131, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Reference to rocks pierced in well 2,463 feet deep.

— [Peat bed in Loup County, Nebraska.]

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, p. 137, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Reference to extent, relation to underlying sands, and occurrence of diatoms.

RUSSELL, I. C. Geological history of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary lake of northwestern Nevada, U. S. Geological Survey, Mon., vol. 11, 1885.

Described in bibliography for 1886.

Abstract, Scottish Geogr. Mag., vol. 3, pp. 466-472. 1887.

Reprint of preliminary abstract as given by author and a general description of the lake basin, playas, thinolite, and the beaches and their displacements.

Abstract, Science, vol. 10, pp. 78-79. 1887.

Description of the work and analysis of its contents without critical comment.

— [Natural gas and coal in Chesterfield County, Virginia].

The Richmond Dispatch, Feb. 20, 1887.

Describes the Richmond coal basin and points out the improbability of its yielding gas.

— Notes on the faults of the Great Basin and of the eastern base of the Sierra Nevada.

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 9, pp. 5-6. 1887.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1887, band 2, ss. 317-318. 1887.

Describes the Great Basin type of mountain structure, the extent of the area which it characterizes, the structure of the Sierra Nevada, and the evidence of post-Quaternary movement in the great displacement along its eastern base. Gives a list of papers containing descriptions of Great Basin structure.

— Subaerial decay of rocks and origin of the red color of certain formations.

RUSSELL, I. C.—Continued.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 8, pp. 535-597, pls. I-V (No. 53). 1889.

Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 5, pp. 110-111. 1890; *Eng. and Mining Jour.*, vol. 49, pp. 307-308, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1890; *Canadian Record of Science*, vol. 4, pp. 74-75. 1890; *Popular Science Monthly*, vol. 36, p. 567, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1890.

Review by J. D. Dana, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 317-319. 1890.

Account of rock decay in the Piedmont and southern Appalachian regions, and of the characteristics and composition of the residual products. Considers the conditions favoring rock decay and the causes affecting the distribution of residual deposits in the Appalachian region. Discusses the origin of the red color of certain formations, especially of the Newark group. Includes a bibliography of the subject.

RUSSELL, I. C.—Continued.

— Subaerial deposits of the arid region of North America.

Geol. Magazine, decade III, vol. 6, pp. 242-250, 289-295. 1889.

Description of several deposits, especially of the calcareous clays to which the term "adobe" is applied. An account of its distribution, thickness, physical and chemical characters, organic remains, mode of formation, and relation to plays and stream deposits, and comparison with the loess of China.

— The Newark system.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 178-182. 1889.

List of designations and correlations of the Jura-Trias of eastern North America; brief review of its classification and nomenclature, and proposition and definition of the term "Newark system."

S.

ST. JOHN, O. Notes on the geology of southwestern Kansas.

Kansas Board of Agriculture, 5th report, part 2, pp. 132-152. 1887.

Description of physiography and of Triassic (?) Dakota Niobrara, Tertiary, and Pleistocene formations.

St. Louis Academy of Science, Trans., vol. 5.

Geology of Macon County, Missouri, MCGEE.

SALISBURY, R. D. Terminal moraines in north Germany.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 401-407. 1888.

General description of course, topography, and structure.

— Driftless area of upper Mississippi valley. See CHAMBERLIN, T. C., and.

SAMPSON, F. A. Notes on the Sub-carboniferous series at Sedalia, Missouri.

New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 7, pp. 246-247. 1888.

Notice of fossils from the Chouteau limestone and reference to the thickness of the Chouteau limestone and Burlington series.

Santa Barbara Society of Natural History, Bulletin No. 1.

Infusorial earth of Santa Barbara, FINCH.

SCHNEIDER, Edward A. An analysis of a soil from Washington Territory,**SCHNEIDER, Edward A.—Continued.** and some remarks on the utility of soil analysis.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 236-247. 1888.

Includes description and analysis of augite-andesite from which the soils are derived.

School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 8.

Bay's Mountain, Tennessee, WILLIS.
Great Falls coal field, Montana, NEWBERRY.

Kersantite, NEWBERRY.

Index to current geologic literature, MERRILL, F. J. H.

Origin of graphite, NEWBERRY.

Marble of Hawkins County, Tennessee, WILLIS.

— vol. 9.

Coals of Colorado, NEWBERRY.

Archean of New Jersey and New York, BRITTON.

— vol. 10.

Origin of the loess, NEWBERRY.

Marble deposits of the western United States, NEWBERRY.

Oil fields of Colorado, NEWBERRY.

Graphitic anthracite in Idaho, JENNEY.

Dry lakes of Nevada and California, JENNEY.

SCHUSTER, M. Mikroskopische beobachtungen an californischen gesteinen.

SCHUSTER, M.—Continued.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1887, Beil.-bd. ss. 451-578. tafel 17-20.

Abstract, American Naturalist, vol. 22, p. 452, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887.

Detailed description of the micropetrography of eighty rock specimens from the Sierra Nevada, and a discussion of the mineralogic constituents. The paper is accompanied by four uncolored plates.

SCHWARZ, T. E. Notes on the ore occurrence of the Red Mountain district.

Colorado, Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 77-85. 1889.

Contains some incidental references to geologic features of the district.

SCIENCE.

Mineral physiology and physiography.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 142-143. 1887.

Review of Hunt, especially of the part relative to the origin of crystalline rocks; objections being advanced to the orenitic hypothesis, and to some of the conclusions in regard to the origin of serpentines.

—— Jukes-Browne's historical geology.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 424-425. 1887.

General description and review.

—— Walcott on the Cambrian faunas.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 545-546. 1887.

Summary and abstract of Walcott's "Second contribution to the studies of the Cambrian faunas of North America."

—— Section E [Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., report of proceedings].

Science, vol. 10, pp. 87-88. 1887.

Statement of Gilbert's attitude toward the work of the International Geologic Congress; notice of Frazer's report on the Archean, and statement of objection to the application of the term Archean to all pre-Cambrian rocks. Notice of Powell's objections to the color scheme proposed by the congress.

—— [On Hiuinan's letter on the laws of corrasion.]

Science, vol. 12, p. 120, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1888.

Definition of Powell's law of corrasion and its application.

Science, vol. 9.

Submerged trees of Columbia River, DUTTON. EMMONS.

Hunt's mineral physiography and physiology, SCIENCE.

Serpentine of Syracuse, WILLIAMS, G. H.

Quebec group, SELWYN.

Science, vol. 9—Continued.

Fossils from Kicking Horse Pass, LAMP-WORTH.

International Congress of Geologists, FRAZER.

Jukes-Browne's historical geology, SCIENCE.

Florida geologic survey, KOST.

Walcott on Cambrian fauna, SCIENCE.

Equivalence of American Tertiaries, HILGARD.

Cretaceous river bed, POND.

Correlation of Canadian and European geology, DAWSON, J. W.

Well at Oxford, Ohio, JAMES.

Geologic questions, FRAZER.

Geologic history of Lake Lahontan, RUSSELL.

—— vol. 10.

Section E, Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., SCIENCE.

Beaches and deltas of glacial Lake Agassiz, UPHAM.

Geologists' Congress, FRAZER.

Glacier on Hague's Peak, Colorado, STONE.

Relations of Laramie molluscan fauna, WHITE, C. A.

Origin of mountain ranges, DAVIS, W. M.

Is there a diamond field in Kentucky? DILLER and KUNZ.

Classification of lakes, DAVIS, W. M.

Synopsis of flora of Laramie, WARD.

Exploration in Yukon district, DAWSON, G. M.

Keweenawan system, WADSWORTH.

Rocks from Baffin Land, BELL.

Mount Taylor and Zuni Plateau, DUTTON.

—— vol. 11.

Trinity formation, HILL, R. T.

The Iroquois beach, SPENCER.

Transcontinental railroads, LANG.

Drift north of Lake Superior, SPENCER.

Eozoon Canadense, SELWYN.

Sonora earthquakes, GOODFELLOW.

Geological observations of Yukon expedition, DAWSON, G. M.

Vertebrate fauna of the Puerco series, COPE.

Agriculture and late Quaternary history, HILGARD.

Science, vol. 11—Continued.

Crenitic hypothesis and mountain building, SHALER.

Montville serpentine, MERRILL, G. P.

— **vol. 12.**

Prevention of floods in the lower Mississippi, POWELL.

International Geological Congress, COOK.

St. Lawrence basin and the Great Lakes, SPENCER.

Archean rocks of the Northwest, WINCHELL, A.

Coal measures of Kansas, WOOSTER.

Laws of corrasion, HINMAN.

On Hinman's letter on corrasion, SCIENCE.

The limit of drift, WOOSTER.

Report—Operations of the National Survey, POWELL.

Floods in the lower Missouri, MEYER.

Topographic map of New Jersey, DAVIS, W. M.

The laws of hydraulic degradation, POWELL.

— **vol. 13.**

Great Lake basins of St. Lawrence, DRUMMOND.

Permian rocks of Texas, HILL, R. T.

A river pirate, DAVIS.

History of porphyritic quartz in eruptives, DILLER.

Age of Denver formation, COPE.

Building stones of east Texas, PENROSE.

Stillwater well, MEADES.

— **vol. 14.**

Wright's "Ice age" in North America, W. M. D.

North American Mesozoic, WHITE, C. A.

Champlain period in Susquehanna valley, BASHORE.

The contoured map of Massachusetts, DAVIS, W. M.

Scientific American Supplement, vol. 23.

Features of recent earthquakes, MCGEE.

Muir glacier, WRIGHT.

Prehistoric hearth under Quaternary of western New York, GILBERT.

— **vol. 25.**

Wyoming oil fields, RIGGS.

Scientific American Supplement, vol. 26—Continued.

Mica-mining in North Carolina, PHILLIPS.

Quartzites and siliceous concretions, CROSBY.

St. Lawrence basin and the Great Lakes, SPENCER.

Petite Anse salt mine, POMEROY.

Muir glacier, Alaska, CHICKERING.

— **vol. 27.**

Among the Pennsylvania slate quarries, MERRILL, G. P.

Colorado oil fields, NEWBERRY.

Artesian well at Davenport, Iowa, TIFFANY.

SCOTT, W. B. The upper Eocene lacustrine formations of the United States. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 36, p. 217, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

General résumé. Discussion of relation of Washakie beds to the Wahsatch beds, and the position and faunal relations of the Uinta formation.

Scottish Geographical Magazine, vol. 3.

Colorado River of the West, CADELL.

Geologic history of Lake Lahontan, RUSSELL, I. C.

Marble Island, Hudson Bay, BELL.

SCOVELL, J. T. Erosion in Indiana.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, p. 94, 7 lines. 1888.

Abstract of paper read to Indiana Academy of Sciences.

Discussion of its amount and the proportion of the drift derived from sources in and outside of the State.

[—] Another old channel of the Niagara River.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 195-196, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Notice of its course and topographic characteristics.

SEARS, John H. [Remarks on the geology of the vicinity of Salem, Massachusetts.]

Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 20, pp. 25-26. 1888.

General statement in regard to the nature and extent of the granites.

— Geological and mineralogical notes, No. 1. Sodalite.

Essex Inst., Bull., vol. 21, pp. 88-93. 1889.

Includes references to relations, distribution, and petrography of some of the syenites, diorites, granites, and diabases of eastern Massachusetts, and to the origin of certain boulders by disintegration in situ.

SEELY, H. M. Original Chazy rocks in New York. See **BRAINERD**, Ezra, and.

SELWYN, Alfred R. C. The Quebec group.

Science, vol. 9, pp. 267-268. 1887.

Describes the original members of the group, which are now known to range from pre-Cambrian into the Lorraine or Hudson River, and their structural relations in the Quebec area.

— Summary report of the operations of the Geological Survey for the year 1886.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report, 1886, part A, p. 87. 1887.

Consists mainly of abstracts of reports by McConnell, Tyrrell, Ellis, Bell, Bailey and McInnes, Chalmers, Fletcher, and Faribault, published in full in the same volume. Preliminary reports, by Lawson, on the region east of the Lake of the Woods; Bowman, on the Caribou mining district; Coote, on sheet 113, Ontario; Ingall, on Thunder Bay mining regions; and Lafamme on lower Paleozoic adjoining the Laurentian to the north of the St. Lawrence; and notes on age and relations of certain volcanic rocks in eastern Quebec, and age and relations of slate and limestones of the vicinity of the city of Quebec.

— The Huronian of Canada.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 61-62, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Discussion of the status of the term Taconic and its application to the Huronian.

— [Notes on Marcou's paper, "The Taconic of Georgia, and the report on the geology of Vermont."]

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 124-135. 1888.

Discussion of the position of the slates in Quebec, and of Montmorency and Charlebourg. Reference to components of the "Taconic system."

— Answer to Dr. Persifer Frazer's circular, dated Philadelphia, 9th May, 1887. [On the subdivisions of the Archean, classification of eruptives in the Archean, unconformities in the Archean, and use of term "Taconic."]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, A, p. 55, $\frac{1}{2}$ p.

— [On use of the term "Taconic."]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, B, p. 17, 1 line.
Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 207. 1888.

— On new facts relating to Eozoon Canadense.

Science, vol. 11, p. 146, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1888.

Review of part of J. W. Dawson's paper "On new facts relating to Eozoon Canadense."

SELWYN, Alfred R. C.—Continued.

Discussion of the use of the term "Middle Laurentian," the relations and origin of the Laurentian limestones, and the eruptive nature of the "so-called Norian or upper Laurentian."

— "Two systems confounded in the Huronian."

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 339-340. 1889.

Review of Alexander Winchell's paper by that name. Discusses classification of some of the pre-Cambrian formations in the Northwest.

— Canadian glacial classification for the province of Quebec, by Jules Marcou.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 216-218. 1889.

Objections to statements of Marcou in regard to some of the relations in the Quebec region.

SHALER, N. S. Report * * * Atlantic coast division.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Sixth Report, J. W. Powell, 1884-'85, pp. 18-22. 1885.

Calls attention to the existence of a Paleozoic and volcanic series near Eastport, Maine, and describes some features of the Rhode Island coal region and the Tertiary of Martha's Vineyard.

— Preliminary report on sea-coast swamps of the eastern United States.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Sixth Report, J. W. Powell, 1884-'85, pp. 353-398. 1885.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 1, pp. 258-259. 1888.

Detailed discussion of the conditions affecting the formation of coastal swamps, and of shore-lines favorable for marsh accumulation. Describes the Plum Island marshes and some features of others in New England, and discusses their history. Gives a list of the principal salt marshes between the Hudson River and Portland, Maine.

— Fluvial swamps of New England.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 210-221. 1887.

Abstract, *Popular Science Monthly*, vol. 33, pp. 142-143, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887.

Calls attention to same nature of the upper terraces of some New England rivers, and considers them the remnants of marine deposits of a glacial submergence. Discusses the amount time, and extent of oscillations of surface elevation indicated by the river terraces, and erosion along south-flowing streams, the absence of river terraces and existence of flood-plains along north-flowing streams, and the buried forests on the eastern coast of Massachusetts.

SHALER, N. S.—Continued.

— Petroleum.

Kentucky Geol. Survey, Bull., No. 1, pp. 5-12. [1887?]

Discussion of origin and horizon, conditions determining the storage of oil in the rocks, and probable oil-bearing areas in Kentucky.

— On the original connection of the eastern and western coal fields of the Ohio valley.

Harv., Mus. Comp. Zool., Memoirs, vol. 16 [No. 2], pp. 1-11. 4°. 1887.

Includes a discussion of the time of uplift of the Cincinnati axis and the subsequent geologic history of its vicinity, the extent to which it was buried by later formations, and the rate of degradation of the Carboniferous from the region between the present outcrops.

— Report: Atlantic Coast Division of Geology.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Seventh Report, J. W. Powell, 1885-'86, pp. 61-65. 1888.

Reference to glacial and post-glacial history of Nantucket, the Tertiary of Martha's Vineyard, the post-glacial history of Mount Desert Island, the volcanic ash-beds in the vicinity of Mount Desert Island, the relations of the bowlder train extending from Cumberland, Rhode Island, to Martha's Vineyard, and the origin of sea-coast swamps and of nodular phosphatic deposits.

— Report on the geology of Martha's Vineyard.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Seventh Report, J. W. Powell, 1885-'86, pp. 297-363, pls. XIX-XXIX. 1888.

Abstracts, Science, vol. 13, p. 343, ½ col.; Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 104-106. 1889.

Description of glacial deposits, terraces, Cretaceous, Tertiary, structure, post-glacial erosion and deposits, and discussion of relations of the Tertiary members; the origin of their materials and the history of their deposition, the stratigraphic relations of some doubtful members, and the nature of the dislocations in the Vineyard series. Accompanied by colored geologic maps.

— Origin of the divisions between the layers of stratified rocks.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 408-419. 1888.

Discussion of the conditions affecting deposition of sediments, and the agency of earthquakes in destroying life at the sea bottom and originating divisions between the sedimentary layers.

— On the geology of the Cambrian district of Bristol County, Massachusetts.

SHALER, N. S.—Continued.

Harv., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 13-26, No. 2, map. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 76-77, ½ p. 1889.

Announcement of Cambrian age; references to relations of adjacent Carboniferous and pre-Cambrian formations, discussion of structural relations, extent, correlation with other Cambrian and supposed Cambrian areas in Massachusetts; age and relations of inclosed granitic intrusions, origin of sediments, conditions of deposition and position of shore lines in the general region at various geologic periods. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— The crenitic hypothesis and mountain building.

Science, vol. 11, pp. 280-281. 1888.

Discussion of the agency of the transfer of materials from below upward by volcanism and crenitic agencies, and the effect of decreased pressure caused by erosion.

— Introduction.

Nature and origin of deposits of phosphate of lime, by R. A. F. Penrose, jr., U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, pp. 483-494. No. 46. 1888.

Abstract, Science, vol. 13, pp. 144-146. 1889.

Includes references to the nature and genesis of the several classes of phosphatic deposits and the relations and composition of phosphatic siderite bed in Bath County, Kentucky.

— The geology of Nantucket.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 8, pp. 601-653, pls. x (No. 59). 1889.

Abstracts, Am. Geologist, vol. 5, pp. 111-114, 1890; Popular Science Monthly, vol. 36, pp. 567, ½ col. 1890.

Topography, general geological structure, origin of the detrital materials, fossiliferous deposits, succession of geologic events, post-glacial history, recent coast changes.

— On glacial train from Cumberland, Rhode Island. See **CHAMBERLIN**, Report on glacial geology.**SHUTT, F. T.** Canadian apatite.

Canadian Inst., Proc., 3d series, vol. 5, pp. 30-38. 1887.

General description of the apatite-bearing rocks.

Silurian, lower.

Arkansas, zinc mining, ENG. AND MINING JOUR.

Canada, along the Ottawa, AMI.

Chazy at Aylmer, Quebec, SOWTER.
contact of Paleozoic and Archean in Quebec, LAFLAMME.

Silurian, lower—Continued.**Canada—Continued.**

collections in museum, Nova Scotia,
HONEYMAN.

Chazy at Ottawa, AMI.

Eozoic and Paleozoic of Canada,
DAWSON, J. W.

falls of Montmorenci, AM. GEOLOGIST.
fossils from Kicking Horse Pass,
LAPWORTH.

fossils in city of Quebec, FORD.
geological classification, Quebec, by
Marcou, SELWYN.

geology of the Montmorenci, EM-
MONS, E. JAMES. AM. GEOLOGIST.
SELWYN.

geology of vicinity of Quebec, MAR-
COU.

graptolites from St. Lawrence River
region, LAPWORTH.

graptolites from Dease River, British
Columbia, LAPWORTH.

Lake Winnipeg to Hudson Bay, LOW.
Manitoba, DAWSON, G. M. MC-
CHARLES.

New Brunswick, BAILEY and MC-
INNES.

northern part of the Dominion, DAW-
SON, G. M.

northern Maine, New Brunswick, and
Quebec, BAILEY.

Nova Scotia, Guysborough, Antigo-
nish, and Pictou, FLETCHER.

Pictou coal-field region, GILPIN.
phosphatic nodules in Chazy about
Ottawa, AMI.

portions of eastern townships, ELLS.
Quebec group, DAWSON, J. W.
HUNT. LAFLAMME. SELWYN.

relations to Archean at Quebec, LA-
FLAMME.

relations of Canadian to European,
DAWSON, J. W.

Rocky Mountains near the 51st par-
allel, MCCONNELL.

Russell and Cambridge, Ontario,
CRAIG. AMI.

Sceptropora, Manitoba, ULRICH.
sequence of formations about Ottawa,
AMI.

sponges at Little Metis, DAWSON,
J. W.

Taconic of eastern Newfoundland,
HOWLEY.

Utica formation of Ottawa, WOOD-
WARD.

Silurian, lower—Continued.

Utica fossils at Point à Pic, AMI.

Utica fossils from Rideau, AMI.

Utica fossils from Kicking Horse
Pass, LAPWORTH.

vicinity of Government farm, Ottawa,
AMI.

vicinity of Quebec, FORD. LA-
FLAMME. MARCOU. SELWYN.

Yukon expedition, DAWSON, G. M.

Colorado, BRUNTON. EMMONS, S. F.
LAKES. SIVER. SMITH, W. B.
TILDEN. IHLSENG. BLOW.

Connecticut, Taconic system of Em-
mons, WALCOTT.

Georgia, aluminum ore, NICHOLS.
geological survey, SPENCER, J. W.

Illinois, Sceptropora, ULRICH.

Indiana, diameter of Silurian Island
about Cincinnati, DENNIS.

Iowa, hematite in Allamakee County,
ORR.

southeastern Iowa, GORDON.
well at Davenport, TIFFANY.

well at Keokuk, GORDON.

Maquoketa shales.

well at Washington, CALVIN.

Kentucky, correlation of lower Silurian
in Ohio valley, ULRICH.

diameter of Silurian Island about
Cincinnati, DENNIS.

Garrard County, LINNEY.

Mason, Bath, Fleming, Henry,
Shelby, and Oldham counties, LIN-
NEY.

Marion County, KNOTT.

Nelson County, LINNEY.

rocks of Central Kentucky, LINNEY.
Spencer County, LINNEY.

Maine, Eastport region, SBALER.
northern Maine, BAILEY.

Massachusetts, Great Barrington, JU-
LIEN.

Taconic system, DANA, J. D. HUNT.
WALCOTT.

Minnesota, artesian wells, HALL, C. W.
Chisago, Isanti, Anoka, and Becker
counties, UPHAM.

natural gas, WINCHELL, N. H.

Trenton at Minneapolis and St. Paul,
HALL, C. W.

Wabasha, Goodhue, Dakota, Henne-
pin, Ramsey, and Washington
counties, WINCHELL, N. H.

Silurian, lower—Continued.*Minnesota—Continued.*

counties, WINCHELL, N. H.
some maps of Minnesota, UPHAM.
Stillwater well, MEADES.

Missouri, form of ore deposits in limestone, HENRICH.

history of Ozark uplift, BROADHEAD.
Macon County, MCGEE.

Missouri River, BROADHEAD.

Montana, Gallatin region, HAYDEN.

Nebraska, well at Lincoln, RUSSELL,
F. W.

well in Pawnee County, RUSSELL,
F. W.

Nevada, Tempiute Mountain, NEWBERRY.

New Jersey, map, COOK. MARTIN.
porphyrite of northwestern New
Jersey, KEMP.

New York, building stones, SMOCK.
Calceiferous fossils of Lake Cham-
plain, WHITFIELD.
camptonite dike, Washington County,
KEMP and MARSTERS.

Dutchess and Putnam counties,
SMOCK.

Norman's Kills graptolite beds, LAP-
WORTH.

fossils in Columbia County, DWIGHT.
original Chazy rocks, BRAINERD and
SEELY.

Taconic system of Emmons, MARCOU,
WALCOTT. DWIGHT. DANA, J. D.
Wappinger valley region, etc.,
DWIGHT.

well near Utica, WALCOTT.

Nomenclature, report of subcommittee
on Paleozoic, International Con-
gress of Geologists, WINCHELL,
N. H. [et al.].

Silurian in geology, DANA, J. D.
some forgotten Taconic literature,
VOGDEN.

Canadian geological classification,
by Marcou, SELWYN.

Taconic question, DANA, J. D. HUNT.
MARCOU. SELWYN. WINCHELL,
N. H. NEWBERRY. WALCOTT.
WINCHELL, A. MILLER.

North Carolina, Hiawassee valley, COL-
TON.

Ohio, diameter of Silurian island about
Cincinnati, DENNIS.

gas well at Oxford, JAMES.

Bull. 75—10

Silurian, lower—Continued.*Ohio—Continued.*

geology of Ohio, ORTON.

lime in Ohio, ORTON.

physical history of Cincinnati rocks,
PERRY.

report on oil and gas, ORTON.

sedimentation in Cincinnati group,
JAMES.

southwestern Ohio, JAMES.

Todd's Fork, FOERSTE.

Trenton limestone, ORTON.

vicinity of Cincinnati, BURKE.

Pennsylvania, Cumberland - Lebanon
valley, D'INVILLIERS.

four great sandstones, CLAYPOLE.

Lehigh River section, HILL, F. A.

materials of the Appalachians, CLAY-
POLE.

Philadelphia region, RAND.

Radnor township, Delaware County,
RAND.

slate quarries, MERRILL, G. P.

Tennessee, marble of Hawkins County,
WILLIS.

Vermont, fossils in lower Taconic of
Emmons, WALCOTT.

Taconic of Georgia and report on
geology of Vermont, MARCOU.

Taconic system of Emmons, MAR-
COU. MILLER. WALCOTT. DANA,
J. D.

Virginia, Trenton limestone from Lex-
ington, analysis, RIGGS.

southwestern, STEVENSON.

New River-Cripple Creek region,
D'INVILLIERS and MCCREATH.

Upper Cumberland valley, Mc-
CREATH and D'INVILLIERS.

Silurian, upper.

Alabama, Birmingham region, Mc-
CREATH and D'INVILLIERS. BRAIN-
ERD.

geological survey, SPENCER, J. W.

Canada, At-ta-wa-pish-kat and Albany
rivers, BELL.

Eozoic and Paleozoic of Canada,
DAWSON, J. W.

fishes from New Brunswick, MAT-
THEWS.

iron and other ores in Ontario, IVES.
gypsum in northern Manitoba, TYR-
RELL.

Lake Winnipeg to Hudson Bay, LOW.
Manitoba, MCCCHARLES.

Silurian, upper—Continued.**Canada—Continued.**

- nematophyton from Gaspé, DAWSON, J. W.
 New Brunswick, BAILEY. BAILEY and MCINNES.
 northern part of the Dominion, DAWSON, G. M.
 northern Maine, New Brunswick, and Quebec, BAILEY.
 Nova Scotia: Aylesford, Kings County, HONEYMAN.
 Nova Scotia: Guysborough, Antigonish, and Pictou, FLETCHER.
 Nova Scotia: Pictou coal-field region, GILPIN.
 Nova Scotia: Silurian collection in Provincial Museum, HONEYMAN.
 organisms in southern New Brunswick, MATTHEW.
 portions of eastern townships, ELLS.
 petroleum field of Ontario, BELL.
 relations of Canadian geology to European, DAWSON, G. M.
 Rocky Mountains near the 51st parallel, McCONNELL.
 Ungava district, Labrador, TURNER.
 well at Port Colborne, McRAE.
 Yukon expedition, DAWSON, G. M.
 Colorado, Aspen, BRUNTON. EMMONS, S. F. HENRICH. LAKES. SIVER.
 Chaffee County, SMITH, W. B.
 geology of Colorado ore deposits, LAKES.
 iron resources, CHAUVENET.
 Leadville region, EMMONS, S. F.
 Georgia, Clinton fossils, FOERSTE.
 Indiana, diameter of Silurian island about Cincinnati, DENNIS.
 County geology, GORBY. THOMPSON, M.
 building stones and gas, THOMPSON, M.
 geology of Indiana, THOMPSON, M.
 geology of southeastern Indiana, GORDON.
 St. Paul, BEACHLER.
 Wabash arch, GORBY. THOMPSON, M. PHINNEY.
 Iowa, well at Keokuk, GORDON.
 well at Washington, CALVIN.
 well at Davenport, TIFFANY.
 Kansas, Leavenworth well, JAMESON.
 Kentucky, Bath County phosphatic deposits, SHALER.
 Clark, Lincoln, Mercer, Montgomery, and Washington counties, LINNEY.

Silurian, upper—Continued.**Kentucky—Continued.**

- Garrard County, LINNEY.
 Marion County, KNOTT.
 Nelson, Mason, Bath, Fleming, Henry, Oldham, and Shelby counties, LINNEY.
 new horizons of oil and gas, ORTON.
 Pound Gap region, CRANDALL, PROCTOR.
 rocks of central Kentucky, LINNEY.
 Spencer County, LINNEY.
 Maine, Aroostook County, BAILEY.
 Eastport region, SHALER.
 Maryland, Alburpean formation, HEILPRIN.
 Minnesota, natural gas wells, WINCHELL, N. H.
 Missouri, Macon County, McGEE.
 Montana, Gallatin region, HAYDEN.
 Nebraska, well at Lincoln, RUSSELL, F. W.
 well in Pawnee County, RUSSELL, F. W.
 New Hampshire, fossils of Littleton, DANA, J. D. PUMPELLY.
 New Jersey, geologic map, COOK.
 Green Pond Mountain group, MERRILL, F. J. H.
 map of vicinity of New York, MARTIN.
 New York, building stones, SMOCK.
 cement and gypsum in Buffalo, POHLMAN.
 geology of Buffalo, ASHBURNER.
 life history of Niagara, POHLMAN.
 lower Helderberg of Cayuga Lake, WILLIAMS, S. G.
 Niagara shales, RINGUEBERG.
 petroleum and gas, ASHBURNER.
 salt wells and deposits, BISHOP, NEWBERRY. WYATT.
 serpentine at Syracuse, WILLIAMS, G. H.
 well at Morristown, PROSSER.
 Nomenclature, report of subcommittee on lower Paleozoic, International Congress of Geologists, WINCHELL, N. H. (et al.).
 Silurian in geology, DANA, J. D.
 North Carolina, Hiawasse valley, COLTON.
 Ohio, cements, LORD.
 Clinton group, FOERSTE.
 diameter of Silurian island about Cincinnati, DENNIS.

Silurian, upper—Continued.*Ohio*—Continued.

geology of Ohio, ORTON.

gypsum, ORTON.

lime, ORTON.

new horizons of oil and gas, ORTON.

Ohio valley, SHALER.

report on oil and gas, ORTON.

section at Todd's Fork, FOERSTE.

section of southwest Ohio, JAMES.

vicinity of Cincinnati, BURKE.

Pennsylvania, flexures in central Pennsylvania, MARGARIE.

four great sandstones, CLAYPOLE.

Lehigh River section, HILL, F. A. WINSLOW.

materials of the Appalachians, CLAYPOLE.

paint ores along Lehigh River, HILL, F. A.

rivers and valleys, DAVIS, W. M.

Tennessee, Bays Mountains, WILLIS.

east Tennessee fossil ore, COWLAN. PROCTOR.

Virginias, Greenbrier County, PAGE.

New River-Cripple Creek region, D'INVILLIERS and McCREATH.

upper Cumberland valley, McCREATH and D'INVILLIERS.

southwestern Virginia, STEVENSON.

Wyoming, report of Geologist, RICKETTS.**SIVER**, Leonard D. The geology of the Aspen, Colorado, ore deposits.*Eng. and Mining Jour.*, vol. 45, pp. 195-196. 1888.

Description of the faults, flexures, and stratigraphy of Aspen Mountain.

SMITH, Eugene A. Report of the subcommittee on Cenozoic (marine).*International Congress of Geologists*, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, F, pp. 19.*Am. Geologist*, vol. 2, pp. 269-284. 1888.

Description of stratigraphy of Tertiary of Alabama and references to its characteristics in the other Gulf States. Discussion of the occurrence, range, equivalency, and taxonomy of its subdivision. Includes extracts from letters by T. H. Aldrich, B. W. Hilgard, L. C. Johnson, Angelo Heilprin, J. S. Newberry, R. P. Whitfield, W. H. Dall, Alex. Winchell, and Joseph Le Conte.

— and **JOHNSON**, Lawrence C. Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers.*U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.*, vol. 7, pp. 153-341, pls. I-XXI. No. 43. 1887.**SMITH**, Eugene A., and **JOHNSON**, Lawrence C.—Continued.Abstracts, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 4, pp. 182-191, 1889; *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 24, pp. 164-165, 1890.

Detailed descriptions of formations from white limestone of the Tertiary to the Tuscaloosa of supposed lower Cretaceous age, and of flexures and faults, and discussion of characteristics, relations, genesis, extension, and equivalence of the various members and their structural relations, relative positions, and correlation at some of the exposures. Discussion of age, correlation, and relations of Tuscaloosa formation, with a résumé by W J McGee. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

SMITH, Walter B. Mineralogical notes. No. II.*Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 2, pp. 161-166. 1888.

Includes a description of the occurrence and relations of a corundum schist in Chaffee County, Colorado.

Smithsonian Institution, Report, 1886-87.

North American Geology for 1886, DARTON.

SMOCK, John C. A geological reconnaissance in the crystalline rock region, Dutchess, Putnam, and Westchester counties, New York.

New York, Thirty-ninth Report State Museum of Nat. Hist. 1885, pp. 166-185, pl. 1886.

Describes the boundaries, lithology, and structure of the "Archean" rocks of Stissing and Dover Mountains and the highlands east of the Hudson. Discusses their relations to the associated quartzites, limestones, and crystalline schists, and their equivalency.

— Building stones in the State of New York.

New York State Mus., Bull. No. 3, 152 pages. 1888.

References to relations at various localities in formations from Archean to Devonian, preceded by a chapter on geological position and geographical distribution.

SNOW, F. H. [Remarks on nickel-bearing rock in Logan County, Kansas.]*Am. Geologist*, vol. 3, p. 216, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Reference to characteristics, age, and relations of the rock.

Société géologique de France, Bulletin, tome 15.

Relief map of part of Pennsylvania, MARGARIE.

South America, Cerro de Pasco, Peru,
HODGES.

Fernando Noronha, BRANNER. GILL.
WILLIAMS, G. H.

Mesozoic of Sergipe-Alagoas region,
Brazil, BRANNER.

Cretaceous and Tertiary, Sergipe-
Alagoas basin, Brazil, BRANNER.

Monazite in rocks, Brazil, DERBY.

Quaternary deposits, recent elevation
and loess, Brazil, MILLS.

South Carolina, contact phenomena,
RICHARDS.

King's Mountain region, FURMAN.
phosphate deposits, PENROSE.

SOWTER, T. W. Edwin. Preliminary
notes on the Chazy formation at Ayl-
mer, Province of Quebec.

Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 2, pp. 11-15. 1888.

Description of the stratigraphy and paleon-
tology of the Chazy and its relations to the
Black River beds.

SPENCER, James. On the occurrence
of a boulder of granitoid gneiss or
gneissoid granite in the Halifax hard-
bed coal, with a note by T. G. Bonney.

British Assoc. Adv. Science, Report of
fifty-eighth meeting, pp. 661-662, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Notice of its occurrence and statement in
regard to horizon, with a petrographic note
by T. G. Bonney.

SPENCER, J. W. Notes upon warping
of the earth's crust in relation to the
origin of the basins of the Great Lakes.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 168-171. 1887.

Discusses the contour of the bed of the
preglacial Mississippi from bore-hole records
and finds evidence of an anticlinal deforma-
tion having its axis near Little Rock and
traceable eastward, past lakes Erie and
Ontario, involving their terraces as shown by
Gilbert. The age of the uplift is discussed
from evidence presented by drainage features
in the Mississippi valley region and the ter-
races of the Great Lakes.

— A landslide at Brantford, Ontario,
illustrating the effects of thrusts upon
yielding strata.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 267-269. 1887.

Describes and figures the resulting series
of folds and discusses the cause of the move-
ment.

— Age of the Niagara River.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 269-270. 1887.

Discusses evidence in regard to the pre-
glacial outlet of Lake Erie in connection with
the St. David's valley theory.

SPENCER, J. W.—Continued.

— Hummocks and boulders of decom-
position in southeastern Missouri.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 366-367. 1887.

Describes furrowed and rounded surfaces
of red granulites and compares the results
with those produced by glaciation.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 917-921. 1887.

Abstracts, Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 120-121,

$\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888; Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc.,
vol. 36, p. 220, $\frac{1}{2}$ p., 1888.

— Sand boulders in the drifts, or sub-
aqueous origin of the drift, in central
Missouri.

Describes the drift and its contained bowl-
der-shaped masses of stratified sand. Dis-
cusses the origin of these "boulders," which
are regarded as frozen masses deposited with
the drift and indicative of its subaqueous
origin. Calls attention to similar occurrences
elsewhere and gives analysis of drift clay.

— Notes upon the theory of glacial
motion. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 36, p.
220, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Résumé of evidence indicating the interna-
l conditions of glacial movement.

— Lake beaches of Ann Arbor.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 62, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Expression of opinion in regard to their ori-
gin and relations.

— Notes on the drift north of Lake
Superior.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 344-345. 1888.

Science, vol. 11, pp. 138-139, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1888.

Abstract of paper read to Philosophical
Society of Washington.

Relations of clays, moraine-like ridges at
head of Georgian Bay, zone of drift ridges
from Georgian Bay to Lake Ontario, ridges at
Bellville, and direction of striation in Ottawa
valley and westward to Lake Superior.

— The St. Lawrence basin and the
Great Lakes. [Abstract.]

Canadian Record Science, vol. 3, pp. 232-
235. 1888.

Science, vol. 12, pp. 99-100, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Sci. Am. Supt., vol. 23, pp. 10671-10672, 1 col.
Folio. No. 668. 1888.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 346-348. 1888.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 37,
pp. 197-199. 1889.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 491-494. 1889.

Sketch of the history of the Great Lakes,
their drainage and the nature of the attendant
crustal deformation of the region, discussion
of the origin of their basins and statement of
objections to the theory of glacial erosion and
damming.

— Glacial erosion in Norway and in
high latitudes.

SPENCER, J. W.—Continued.

Canada, Roy. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, section IV, pp. 89-98. 1888.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 218-231. 1888.

Abstract, Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 36, pp. 218-220. 1888.

Abstract and review, Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 432-433. 1888.

Description of relations at the bases of some Norwegian glaciers, reference to the mechanical results of ice action at various Arctic localities, and discussion of conditions and effects of glacial erosion.

— The Iroquois beach—a chapter in the history of Lake Ontario.

Science, vol. 11, p. 49, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Abstract of paper read to Washington Philosophical Society.

Gives an account of the extent, deformation, and relations of the uppermost beach of a glacial lake for which the name Lake Warren is suggested and of which Lake Ontario is the shrunken remains.

— Economic geological survey in Georgia and Alabama through the belt traversed by the Macon and Birmingham Railway, 86 pages, map, pl. Athens. 1889.

Abstract, Am. Geologist, vol. 5, p. 105, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1890.

Includes a general description of salient geologic features of formations from Archean to Carboniferous and of the Pleistocene, and an account of the ores, coals, limestones, and soils of the region.

— On glacial erosion.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 208-212. 1889.

Refers to characteristics of glaciation in Norway and elsewhere, and phenomena of ice action in Hudson Bay.

STANTON, T. W. Paleontological notes.

Colorado, Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 184-187. 1888.

Description of outcrops and members of and list of fossils from exposures of Colorado group near Boulder.

Staten Island, Natural Science Association, Proceedings, 1887.

Fossils in drift of Staten Island, GRATACAP.

Nature and origin of Staten Island serpentines, GRATACAP.

Well at Clifton, HOLLICK.

— 1888.

Leaf impressions in sandstone in drift, HOLLICK.

Notes on the modified drift, BRITTON.

Staten Island, Natural Science Association, Proceedings, 1889—Cont'd.

Cretaceous at Grassmere Station, Staten Island, BRITTON.

Fossiliferous sandstones in clays, HOLLICK.

Oriskany boulder on Staten Island, GRATACAP.

Outcrops of Cretaceous and Triassic, BRITTON.

Triassic shale outcrops, HOLLICK.

Yellow gravel formation, BRITTON.

STEVENSON, J. J. A geological reconnaissance of Bland, Giles, Wythe, and portions of Pulaski and Montgomery counties of Virginia.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 61-108, map, 2 plates. No. 125. 1887.

Describes and discusses the structural relations, stratigraphy, and areal distribution of the geologic groups from the Cambrian to the lower Carboniferous. Accompanied by a colored geologic map and two plates of structural sections.

— Notes on the surface geology of southwest Virginia.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 172-178, No. 125. 1887.

Describes the drainage systems and topographic features of the region, the two "erosion planes" along the New River, and others on and near the Clinch and Holston rivers, and the high beaches and fragmentary plains of the "Flat top" country of West Virginia. Discusses the history of the terraces and planes, the origin of their materials, the establishment of the drainage and its relation to the faults, flexures, and rock texture, the former eastward extent of the coal-measure rocks, and the amount of erosion and its relation to the faults.

— The faults of southwest Virginia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 262-270. 1887.

Description of their relations and discussion of their history.

— Notes on the lower Carboniferous groups along the easterly side of the Appalachian area in Pennsylvania and Virginia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 37-44. 1887.

Describes the stratigraphy of the Umbral and Vespertine, and discusses the bearing of the variations in the thickness and composition on the position of the shore lines, and conditions of the deposition, and their equivalency with the sub-Carboniferous members of the Mississippi valley.

STEVENSON, J. J.—Continued.

— Report of the subcommittee on upper Paleozoic (Carbonic).

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, D, pp. 11.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 246-256. 1888.

Discussion of the range, equivalency, correlation, and taxonomy of the formations constituting the Carbonic.

— The Mesozoic rocks of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 391-397. 1889.

Summary of distribution and characteristics of the several formations, and discussion of their extent, range, and stratigraphic position.

STOCKBRIDGE, Horace E. Rocks and soils; their origin, composition, and characteristics, 239 pages. New York, 1889.

Chapters on geologic history of the earth, rock composition and decomposition, and the agencies and products of rock disintegration.

STONE, George H. A living glacier on Hague's Peak, Colorado.

Science, vol. 10, pp. 153-154. 1887.

Also describes series of moraines of ancient glaciers in the same basin and its vicinity.

— Terminal moraines in Maine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 378-385. 1887.

STONE, George H.—Continued.

Describes morainic drifts on the Androscoggin at Readfield Village, Swan Island, Sabattisville, Machias, and Waldoboro. Discusses the history of some of the deposits, especially of those in the Medomac River region.

— [Gravels and oar of Maine.] See **CHAMBERLIN, T. C.** Report division of glacial geology.**STREERUWITZ, W. H.** Coal in Texas.

Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, 1½ col. 40. Feb., 1888.

Includes references to some of the Carboniferous outcrops.

— Report of Geologist for western Texas.

Texas, Geol. and Mineralogical Survey, First Report, 1888, pp. 31-43. 1889.

Abstract, Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, Nov., 1888, ½ col. 40.

Itinerary notes of a geologic trip from El Paso to Fort Davis.

STUR, D. Die Lunzer (Lettenkohlen) flora in der "older mesozoic beds of the coal field of eastern Virginia."

Vienna, k. k. Geol. Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen, 1888, pp. 203—, 1888.

Not seen.

T.

TAIT, J. L. [Report.]

Texas, Geol. and Mineralogical Survey, First Report, 1888, pp. 64-69. 1889.

Notes on principal geologic features and economic minerals of Edwards, Medina, Atascosa, Bexar, Frio, and La Salle counties.

— Gas well at San Antonio.

Geol. and Sci. Bull., vol. 1, Feb., 1889, ½ col. Record of material passed through in a 373-foot well.

TAYLOR, W. Edgar. Geology in our preparatory schools.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 316-321. 1888.

Gives a brief outline for laboratory and field work in geology.

Tennessee, analyses of ores, FLEMING. coal, **ASHBURNER.**

base of Paleozoic in Doe River gorge, **BRITTON.**

Bays Mountains, **WILLIS.**

caves, **KINGSLEY.**

East Tennessee minerals, **COWLAN.**

Tennessee—Continued.

marbles of Hawkins County, **WILLIS.** mineral resources, **PROCTOR.**

western iron belt, **KILLEBREW.**

round about Asheville, **WILLIS.**

Tertiary.

Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers, **SMITH** and **JOHNSON.** **MC GEE.**

old Tertiary fauna, **MEYER.**

Arkansas, west central, **COMSTOCK.**

equivalence in time of marine and intra-continental Tertiaries, **HILGARD.**

Neozoic geology, **HILL, R. T.**

relations of upper Cretaceous, **HILL, R. T.**

California, **BECKER.** **DUTTON.** **BOWERS.** **GOODYEAR.** **IRELAN.** **JACKSON.** **WEBER.** **SCHUSTER.** **LE CONTE.** **WHITE, C. A.** **LINDGREN.**

Tertiary—Continued.*California*—Continued.

catalogues of fossils, COOPER.
coast islands and coast region, LE
CONTE.

origin of gold deposits near Ouray,
ENDLICH.

southern California, HAWKS.
silicified wood, FRIEDRICH.

Canada, Belly River, COPE.

Cretaceous floras of the Northwest,
DAWSON, J. W.

Eocene faunæ, DAWSON, J. W.

Laramie flora, WARD.

northern Alberta, etc., TYRRELL.

northern part of the Dominion, DAW-
SON, G. M.

relations of British American plants,
DRUMMOND.

woods and plants from western Cali-
fornia, DAWSON, J. W.

Yukon region, DAWSON, G. M.

Colorado, age of Denver formation,
COPE.

coal field of Crested Butte, LAKES.
coals, NEWBERRY.

Denver formation, CROSS.

Denver region, ELDRIDGE.

Dinosauria of the Denver beds, CAN-
NON.

eruptives of Spanish Peaks region,
HILLS.

field for original work in Rocky
Mountains, HILLS.

fossil plants from Golden, LESQUE-
REUX.

geology of Colorado ore deposits,
LAKES.

Huerfano River basin, HILLS.

Laramie flora, WARD.

mountain upthrusts, Uinta, etc.,
WHITE, C. A.

northwestern coal region, HEWITT.
oil fields of Fremont County, IHLSENG.
Ouray County, KEDZIE.

San Juan region, IHLSENG.

upper Eocene lacustrine formations,
SCOTT.

vertebrate fauna of the Puerco epoch,
COPE.

Dakota, Black Hills region, CARPEN-
TER. CROSBY.*Florida*, JOHNSON. DALL. HEILPRIN.
geologic survey, KOST.

intermediate Pliocene fauna, COPE.

Tertiary—Continued.*Florida*—Continued.

Miocene, LANGDON.

Oligocene, JOHNSON.

well at San Augustine, KENNISH.
west coast and Okeechobee wilder-
ness, HEILPRIN.

Idaho, volcanic dusts, analysis, WHIT-
FIELD, J. E.*Kansas*, geology of Kansas, lecture,
HAY, R.

history of geologic work, HAY and
THOMPSON.

report on geology, HAY.

nickel ore, Logan County, SNOW.

southwestern Kansas, ST. JOHN.

Kentucky, Jackson Purchase region,
LOUGHRIDGE.

western Kentucky, PROCTOR.

Louisiana, iron ores, analyses, RIGGS.

iron region of northern Louisiana,
JOHNSON.

Petite Anse salt deposits, BOLTON.
POMEROY.

Maryland, Cretaceous in Anne Arundel
and Prince George's counties,
CLARK.

Cretaceous of southwestern Mary-
land, BRYAN.

Eocene and its associates, UHLER.

southern counties, CLARK.

three formations of the middle Atlan-
tic slope, MCGEE.

Massachusetts, Martha's Vineyard, SHA-
LER.*Mexico*, Baja California, LINDGREN.

Sonora earthquake, GOODFELLOW.
valley of Mexico, CHISM.

Mississippi, Grand Gulf formation,
JOHNSON.

flora, MEYER.

iron ores, BRAINERD.

Montana, Iron Butte, CALVIN.

volcanic dusts, analyses, WHITFIELD,
J. E.

Nebraska, coals, ASHBURNER.

quartzite, HICKS. TODD.

soils, HICKS.

New Jersey, artesian wells, COOK.
boring at Atlantic City, WOOLMAN.
diatoms in well at Atlantic City,
KING.

geologic map, COOK.

map of vicinity of New York city,
MARTIN.

Tertiary—Continued.*New Jersey—Continued.*

Miocene mollusca, HEILPRIN.

relations of upper Cretaceous, HILL,
R. T.

upper marl-bed, COOK. WHITFIELD.
yellow gravels, BRITTON.

New Mexico, northeastern, DUTTON.

vertebrate fauna of Puerco epoch,
COKE.

New York, Long Island, DANA, J. D.
map of vicinity of New York City,
MARTIN.

New Zealand, copper mines, HENRICH.

Nomenclature and classification, classification of post-Cretaceous deposits,
HEILPRIN.

equivalence of Senonian and Eocene,
WARD.

equivalence in time of marine and
intra-continental Tertiaries, HIL-
GARD.

faunal and floral relations of western
Tertiaries, WHITE, C. A.

North American eastern Tertiary,
MEYER.

reports on Cenozoic (interior), COPE.

report on Cenozoic (marine), SMITH,
E. A. ALDRICH. COPE. DALL.
HEILPRIN. HILGARD. LE CONTE.
NEWBERRY. WINCHELL, A.

relations of Laramie to Eocene,
WHITE, C. A.

explorations in Florida, HEILPRIN.

Oregon, intermediate Pliocene fauna,
COPE.

western Oregon, DUTTON. LANG.

*Pennsylvania, history of rivers and val-
leys, DAVIS, W. M.*

South America, Brazil, monazite in rocks,
DERBY.

Brazil, Sergipe-Alagoas basin, BRAN-
NER.

Texas, eastern, PENROSE.

geology of Texas, HILL, R. T.

Colorado River region, HILL, R. T.

Nacogdoches oil field, DUMBLE.

Neozoic geology, HILL, R. T.

relations of upper Cretaceous, HILL,
R. T.

Shumard on Texas geology, HILL,
R. T.

South central Texas, JERMY.

southern Texas, TAIT.

western Texas, HILL, R. T.

Tertiary—Continued.

Utah, Laramie, WHITE, C. A.

upper Eocene lacustrine formations,
SCOTT.

*Virginia, three formations of middle
Atlantic slope, MCGEE.*

Wyoming, Brontops robustus, MARSH.
geologic history of Yellowstone Park,
HAGUE.

Laramie, WARD. WHITE, C. A.

upper Eocene lacustrine formations,
SCOTT.

**Texas, Geological and Mineralogical
Survey, First Report, 1888.**

Western Texas, STREERUWITZ.

Northern Texas, CUMMINS.

Eastern Texas, PENROSE.

South central Texas, JERMY. TAIT.
San Saba County, GREGG.

**Texas, Archean, HARROD. HILL, R. T.
JERMY. STREERUWITZ.**

age of coal in Rio Grande region,
WHITE, C. A.

age of uppermost Cretaceous, RÖMER.
Carboniferous, CUMMINS.

Cretaceous and its equivalency,
WHITE, C. A.

Cretaceous river bed, Hays County,
POND.

building stones of eastern Texas,
PENROSE.

Burnet County, WALKER.

coal, ASHBURNER.

cross-timbers, HILL, R. T.

drift at Gainesville, RAGSDALE.

eastern Texas, PENROSE.

events in North American Cretaceous
history, HILL, R. T.

geology of western Texas, HILL, R. T.

geologic story of Colorado River,
HILL, R. T.

gas well at San Antonio, TAIT.

Grimes County, R. G.

Haldeman County, J. T. W.

Hill on Cretaceous, COPE.

lower Cretaceous of the Southwest,
WHITE, C. A.

iron regions of eastern Texas, JOHN-
SON.

Neozoic geology, HILL, R. T.

new Cretaceous fossils, HILL, R. T.

Nacogdoches oil field, DUMBLE.

northern Texas, CUMMINS.

occurrence of *Macraster Texanus*,
HILL, R. T.

Texas—Continued.

origin of certain Cretaceous limestone, HILL, R. T.

original locality of *Gryphæa Pitcheri*, MARCOU.

present condition of knowledge of geology, HILL, R. T.

paleontology of Cretaceous, HILL, R. T.

paleozoic of central Texas, WALCOTT.

Permian, HILL, R. T. WHITE, C. A.

Permian in Baylor, Archer, and Wichita counties, WHITE, C. A.

relations of uppermost Cretaceous, HILL, R. T.

relations of Laramie, WHITE, C. A.

Rio Grande valley, OWEN.

Shumard on western Texas, HILL, R. T.

south central Texas, JERMY. OWEN.

southern Texas, TAIT.

San Saba County, GREGG.

story of Colorado River, HILL, R. T.

Tertiary, COPE.

Texas section of Cretaceous, HILL, R. T.

Trinity formation, HILL, R. T.

western Texas, HILL, R. T. STREERUWITZ.

Texas, University of, School of Geology, Circular No. 1, HILL, R. T.

THOMPSON, A. H. History of geologic studies in Kansas. See HAY, Robert, and.

[**THOMPSON, M.**] Preface.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 5-9. 1886.

General statements in regard to the "Wabash Arch," and its relation to the drainage and drift phenomena.

[—] Compendium of the geology and mineralogy of Indiana.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 10-25. 1886.

General sketch of the areal, structural, and stratigraphic geology.

[—] Indiana building stone.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 26-33. 1886.

Description of the Oolitic limestone, its distribution, origin, composition, etc., and of some localities of lower coal-measure sandstones.

[—] The clays of Indiana.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 34-40. 1886.

[**THOMPSON, M.**]—Continued.

Describes some well known clay deposits and the coal-measure clays of Indiana. Discusses the origin of kaolin.

[—] Indiana chalk beds.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 41-43. 1886.

Description of chalky marls in the drift deposits, and discussion of their origin.

[—] Glacial deposits of Indiana.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 44-56. 1886.

Discussion of glacial action, account of the glacial period, and a general description of the distribution, topography, structure, constituents, and relations of the drift of the State.

[—] A terminal moraine in central Indiana.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 57-60. 1886.

General description of the course, topography, and structure of an irregular series of moraines, and discussion of its relations to some drainage features, terraces, and the uplift of the "Wabash Arch."

[—] A geological survey of Clinton County.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 154-159. 1886.

Describes morainal drift, discusses the probable boundaries of some of the formations underlying the drift, and calls attention to evidence of ancient stream channels.

[—] Marshall County.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 177-182. 1886.

Description of its glacial drift, terrace, and sand deposits. Discusses the origin of some drainage features and boulder deposits.

[—] A geological survey of Starke County.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 221-227. 1886.

Description of its drift and "lake sand" deposits.

[—] Natural gas.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 314-333. 1886.

Discusses the genesis of gas and its occurrence in Indiana. Gives records of a number of bore holes.

— and LEE, S. E. Maxinkuckee.

Indiana, Department of Geol. and Nat. Hist., Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 182-186. 1886.

THOMPSON, M. and LEE, S. E.—Continued.

Account of bore holes in clay, gravel, and sand in the vicinity of this lake.

THOMSON, James. The geology of the Territory of Idaho, U. S., and the silver lode of Atlanta.

Glasgow, Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. 8, pp. 173-177. 1886.

Account of a trip from Utah to Atlanta City. Brief statements in regard to relations of eruptives, and the metamorphic rocks of the Atlanta region.

TIFFANY, A. S. The artesian well at City Park, Davenport, Iowa.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 117-118. 1889.

Sci. Am., Supt., vol. 27, p. 11077. Folio. No. 693. 1889.

Record of 1,797-foot well. Calls attention to unconformity at summit of the Corniferous.

TIGHT, W. G. Geology and lithology of Michipicoten Bay. See **HER-
RICK, C. L., TIGHT, W. G., and
JONES, H. L.**

TODD, J. E. Further notes on "a green quartzite from Nebraska."

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 59-60. 1889.

Discusses limits and origin of the drifts. Refers to various localities of the quartzite in Nebraska and Dakota, its altitudes, dip, and age.

— Evidence that Lake Cheyenne continued till the ice age. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 37, pp. 202-203, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 436-437, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Statement in regard to relations of some of its later deposits to the glacial drifts, and discussion of its bearing on the history of the Missouri.

— The terraces of the Missouri. [Abstract.] 1889.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 37, pp. 203-205. 1889.

Statements in regard to their elevations, extent, slope, deposits, and correlation, with events in glacial history.

— [Glacial geology in Nebraska and Dakota.] See **CHAMBERLIN, J. C.** Report, Glacial Division.

TOULA, F. Der Yellowstone-Nationalpark, der vulkanische Ausbruch auf Neu Seeland und das geyser-phänomen. ss. 79, abb. 5. Wien.

Not seen.

— Geologische forschungsergebnisse aus dem Flussgebiet des Colorado. ss. 51, abb. 11. Wien.

Not seen.

TURNER, Lucien. Physical and zoological character of the Ungava district, Labrador.

Canada, Roy. Soc., Trans., vol. 5, section iv, pp. 79-83. 4°. 1888.

Includes brief references to Laurentian gneisses, and the occurrence of Huronian and Silurian, evidence of glaciation and its direction, boulder-beds, and terraces.

TYRRELL, J. B. Report on a part of northern Alberta and portions of adjacent districts of Assiniboia and Saskatchewan, embracing the country lying south of the north Saskatchewan River and north of latitude $51^{\circ} 6'$, between longitude 110° and $115^{\circ} 15'$ west.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report, 1886, part E, pp. 1-152, pls. Maps 3 and 4 in Atlas. 1887.

Abstracts, *ibid.*, part A, pp. 9-11; Geol. Magazine, 3d decade, vol. 5, pp. 308-373. 1888.

Description of Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Quaternary, and discussion of history and relations of some of the deposits and ancient drainage features. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— On the superficial geology of the central plateau of northwestern Canada. [Abstract.]

Nature, vol. 39, p. 95, 24 lines. 1888.

Read to Geological Society. Brief reference to the occurrences and characteristics of the several drift features.

— Gypsum deposits in northern Manitoba.

Canadian Record Science, vol. 3, pp. 353-360. 1889.

Account of their occurrence and characteristics, and discussion of their age and origin.

UHLER, P. R. The Albirupean formation, and its nearest relatives in Maryland.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 42-53, No. 127. 1888.

Review by Carvill Lewis, *ib.*, pp. 53-54; and A. Hellprin, *ib.*, p. 54, $\frac{1}{2}$ p.

Description of sands, clays, sandstones, quartzites, etc., lying between the Potomac formation and the Cretaceous green-sands, and discussion of their equivalency and stratigraphic relations.

— Observations on the Eocene Tertiary, and its Cretaceous associates in the State of Maryland.

Maryland Acad. Sci., Trans., 1888, pp. 11-32. 1888.

Description of distribution, characteristics, paleontology, etc., of the Cretaceous and

UHLER, P. R.—Continued.

Eocene, and discussions of the relations and correlation of some portions of the latter.

— Additions to observations on the Cretaceous and Eocene formations of Maryland.

Maryland Acad. Sci., Trans., 1888, pp. 45-61. [1889.]

An account of its characteristics, fossils, and relations at various localities.

ULRICH, E. O. A correlation of the lower Silurian horizons of Tennessee, and of the Ohio and Mississippi valleys with those of New York and Canada.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 100-110, 179-190, 305-315; vol. 2, pp. 39-44 (to be continued). 1888.

Description of paleontology, stratigraphy, and structure of the lower Silurian of the Ohio Valley.

— On Sceptropora, a new genus of Bryozoa, with remarks on Helipora Hall, and other genera of that type.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 228-234. 1888.

Includes brief reference to the equivalency of the lower Silurian in northern Illinois and Stony Mountain, Manitoba.

United States Geological Survey, Bulletins Nos. 34 to 54.

Relations of Laramie molluscan fauna, WHITE, C. A.

Peridotites of Elliott County, Kentucky, DILLER.

Beaches and deltas of glacial Lake Agassiz, UPHAM.

Changes in river courses in Washington, WILLIS.

Fossil faunas of the upper Devonian, Genesee section, WILLIAMS, H. S.

Gneiss-dunyte contacts of Corundum Hill, North Carolina, CHATARD.

Miscellaneous analyses, CHATARD. CLARKE, F. W. RIGGS. WHITFIELD, J. E.

Tertiary and Cretaceous of Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama rivers, SMITH, E. A., and JOHNSON. MCGEE.

Bibliography of North American geology for 1886, DARTON.

Present condition of knowledge of geology of Texas, HILL, R. T.

Nature and origin of deposits of phosphate of lime, PENROSE. SHALER.

Invertebrate fossils from Pacific coast, WHITE, C. A.

United States Geological Survey, Bulletins No. 34 to 54—Continued.

Form and position of sea level, WOODWARD.

Subaerial decay of rocks, RUSSELL, I. C.

Geology of Nantucket, SHALER.

— **Sixth Annual Report.**

Atlantic coast division, SHALER.

Division of Mesozoic invertebrates, WHITE, C. A.

Division of Paleozoic invertebrates, WALCOTT.

Division of the Pacific, BECKER.

Driftless area, CHAMBERLIN and SALISBURY.

Glacial division, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.

Lake Superior division, IRVING.

Montana division, HAYDEN.

Mount Taylor and Zuñi plateau, DUTTON.

Report, MCGEE.

Rocky Mountain division, EMMONS.

Sea-coast swamps, SHALER.

Synopsis of flora of Laramie, WARD.

Yellowstone Park division, HAGUE.

— **Seventh Annual Report.**

Atlantic coast division, SHALER.

Lake Superior division, IRVING.

Division of glacial geology, CHAMBERLIN.

Montana division, HAYDEN.

California division, BECKER.

Division of volcanic geology, DUTTON.

Potomac division, MCGEE.

Paleozoic invertebrate paleontology, WALCOTT.

Mesozoic invertebrate paleontology, WHITE, C. A.

Division of paleobotany, WARD.

Rock-scorings of the great ice invasion, CHAMBERLIN.

Obsidian cliff, Yellowstone Park, IDDINGS.

Geology of Martha's Vineyard, SHALER.

Classification of early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian, IRVING.

Structure of Trias. of Connecticut valley, DAVIS.

Geology of head of Chesapeake Bay, MCGEE.

— **Mineral Resources, 1887.**

Rock from Nickel Mountain, Oregon, MERRILL, G. P.

United States Geological Survey,
Mineral Resources, 1887—Cont'd.
 Coal, ASHBURNER.

Infusorial earth, DAY.

— **Monograph No. 13.**

Geology of quicksilver deposits of
 the Pacific slope, BECKER.

— **Monograph No. 14.**

Fossil fishes and fossil plants of the
 Triassic rocks of New Jersey and
 the Connecticut valley, NEW-
 BERRY.

United States National Museum, Pro-
ceedings, vol. 11.

Serpentine of Montville, New Jer-
 sey, MERRILL.

Peridotite from Little Deer Island,
 Maine, MERRILL.

Measuring thickness of inclined
 strata, WALCOTT.

United States, Report: The iron
regions of northern Louisiana and
eastern Texas, JOHNSON.

UPHAM, Warren. The upper beaches
 and deltas of the glacial Lake Agassiz.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 6, pp. 389-470,
 plate. No. 39. 1887.

Abstracts, Science, vol. 10, pp. 103-104,
 1887; Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 64-65, $\frac{1}{2}$ p.,
 1888; Popular Science Monthly, vol. 32, p.
 420, $\frac{1}{2}$ col., 1888.

Introductory sketch of the lake, its beaches,
 bed, outlet, northern barrier, and depth, and
 a discussion of the cause and significance of
 the slope of its shore lines. Describes in de-
 tail the beaches and their relations to the
 drifts, drainage, and topography. Incident-
 ally remarks on some features of the drift and
 on the geology of Pembina Mountain and vi-
 cinity.

— Prof. Henry Carvill Lewis and his
 work in glacial geology.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 371-379. 1888.
 References to results of his studies of the
 terminal moraine in eastern United States and
 drifts of Great Britain. List of papers.

— The recession of the ice sheet in
 Minnesota in its relation to the gravel
 deposits overlying the quartz imple-
 ments found by Miss Babbitt at Little
 Falls, Minnesota.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp.
 436-447. 1888.

Description of the relations of the contain-
 ing gravels and a sketch of the history of the
 ice-sheet recession in the Minnesota region.

UPHAM, Warren—Continued.

— The geology of Carver and Scott
 counties.

Minnesota, Geology of, Final Report, vol.
 2, pp. 102-147, map. 1888.

Description of Cambrian and Cretaceous
 areas and the drifts. Artesian well records;
 terraces. Discussion of the relations and
 origin of some of the drifts, and the history
 of some ancient drainage features. Accom-
 panied by a colored geologic map.

— The geology of Sibley and Nicollet
 counties.

Minnesota, Geology of, Final Report, vol.
 2, pp. 148-179, map. 1888.

Descriptions of drifts, terraces and out-
 crops of Archean, Cambrian, and Cretaceous.
 Discussion of equivalency of some of the
 Cambrian members and the relation and ori-
 gin of some of the drifts. Accompanied by
 a colored geologic map.

— The geology of McLeod County.

Minnesota, Geology of, Final Report, vol.
 2, pp. 180-189. Map. 1888.

Description of the drifts, and discussion of
 the relations and origin of some of their fea-
 tures. Accompanied by a colored geologic
 map.

— The geology of Renville County.

Minnesota, Geology of, Final Report, vol.
 2, pp. 190-204. Map. 1888.

Description of drifts, Archean, Cretaceous,
 terraces, and interglacial forest bed. Accom-
 panied by a colored geologic map.

— The geology of Swift and Chippewa
 counties.

Minnesota, Geology of, Final Report, vol.
 2, pp. 205-219. Map. 1888.

Description of drifts, Archean outcrops,
 buried moraine, preglacial drainage channels,
 and terraces. Accompanied by a colored
 geologic map.

— The geology of Kandiyohi and
 Meeker counties.

Minnesota, Geology of, Final Report, vol.
 2, pp. 220-242. Map. 1888.

Description of drifts, and sketches of glacial
 history. Accompanied by a colored geologic
 map.

— The geology of Wright County.

Minnesota, Geology of, Final Report, vol.
 2, pp. 243-263. Map. 1888.

Description of drifts and doubtful Creta-
 ceous outcrops. Discussions of the relations
 of some of the drifts, and some features of
 glacial history. Accompanied by a colored
 geologic map.

— The geology of Chisago, Isanti, and
 Anoka counties.

UPHAM, Warren—Continued.

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 399-425. Map. 1888.

Description of drifts, terraces, and of outcrops of traps, St. Croix sandstone, lower magnesian limestone, and Treuton limestone. Discussion of the relations and origin of some of the drifts. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— The geology of Benton and Sherburne counties.

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 426-444. Map. 1888.

Description of Archean areas, trap dikes, and drifts. Discusses relations of some of the drifts. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— The geology of Stearns County.

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 445-470. Map. 1888.

Description of drifts, Archean and Cretaceous, and sketch of glacial history. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— The geology of Douglas and Pope counties.

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 471-498. Map. 1888.

Description of drifts. References to glacial history indicated by some of the features, relations of the drifts, and preglacial topographic features; presence of Cretaceous. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— The geology of Grant and Stevens counties.

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 499-510. Map. 1888.

Description of drifts and beaches of glacial Lake Agassiz. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— The geology of Wilkins and Traverse counties.

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 511-533. Map. 1888.

Description of shore phenomena, and sketch of history of glacial Lake Agassiz. Reference to underlying Cretaceous found in well at Fargo. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— The geology of Ottertail County.

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 534-561. Map. 1888.

Description of drifts and beaches of Lake Agassiz. Discussion of nature of underlying rocks, and the origins of some of the drift deposits. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— The geology of Wadena and Todd counties.

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 562-579. Map. 1888.

UPHAM, Warren—Continued.

Description of drifts, Archean, and diorite. Discussion of the nature and sequence of some of the glacial phenomena. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— The geology of Crow Wing and Morrison counties.

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 580-611. Map. 1888.

Description of drifts, Archean, staurolitic and mica schists, and Cretaceous. Discusses origin of some of the drift materials. Some copies accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— The geology of Mille Lacs and Kanabec counties.

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 612-628. Map. 1888.

Description of drifts, and Archean and Potsdam outcrops. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— The geology of Pine County.

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 629-645. Map. 1888.

Description of drifts, Archean, Keweenawan, and Cambrian outcrops, and ancient outlet of Lake Superior. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— The geology of Becker County.

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 646-655. Map. 1888.

Description of drifts, and discussion of extent and relation of underlying rocks. Accompanied by colored geologic map.

— The geology of Clay County.

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 656-671. Map. 1888.

Description of drifts and shore phenomena of glacial Lake Agassiz. References to preglacial topography, and well at Fargo into supposed Cretaceous strata. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— Glaciation of mountains in New England and New York.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 165-174, 205-216. 1889.

Appalachia, vol. 5, pp. 291-312. 1889.

Discusses the extent, thickness, direction of movement, and action on elevated regions of the great ice caps of the glacial period.

— Ascents of Camel's Hump and Lincoln Mountain, Vermont.

Appalachia, vol. 5, pp. 319-326. 1889.

Includes some brief references to the characteristics of the rocks, evidences of glaciation, and glacial drifts.

— Marine shells and fragments of shells in the till near Boston.

UPHAM, Warren—Continued.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 127-141. 1889.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 37, pp. 359-372. 1889.

Abstracts, Nature, vol. 40, p. 68, 11 lines, 1889; Am. Geologist, vol. 3, p. 399, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Summary account of the various localities; description of deposits in which the shells occur, discussion of their transportation, and their bearing on the recency of the glacial period, late preglacial climatic conditions and height of sea level, and a general review of the evidence bearing on the cause, nature, and amounts of post-glacial submergence in eastern North America.

— [Age and origin of the pot-holes at Cohasset.]

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 226-228. 1889.

Includes reference to some other pot-holes of supposed glacial origin.

— The structure of drumlins.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 228-242. 1889.

Abstract, Am. Geologist, vol. 5, p. 61, $\frac{1}{2}$ p.

Detailed description of several drumlins in eastern Massachusetts, and discussion of their relations and history.

— The glacial moraines of Minnesota.

Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, part 1, p. 12, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Short notice of paper. Classified list of moraines, and statement in regard to their lateral nature.

— Changes in the currents of the ice of the last glacial epoch in eastern Minnesota.

Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, part 1, pp. 51-56. 1889.

Discussion of the history and results of the

UPHAM, Warren—Continued.

glacial flows, and of evidence of the existence of certain glacial rivers in the region.

— Description of maps showing the climate, geography, and geology of Minnesota.

Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 3, part 1, pp. 151-155. 1889.

Includes a general account of the characteristics and distribution of formations in Minnesota.

— [Beaches of Lake Agassiz.] See **CHAMBERLIN**, Division of glacial geology.

Utah, Cambrian, MATTHEW. WALCOTT. coal, ASHBURNER.

fossils from San Pete region, WHITE, C. A.

gilsonite, Uinta County, RAYMOND.

gold and silver mining, HOLLISTER.

Henry Mountain laccolites, CROSS.

EMMONS, S. F.

iron ore of southern Utah, BLAKE.

Laramie, WARD. WHITE, C. A.

marbles, NEWBERRY.

mountain upthrusts, Uinta, etc., WHITE, C. A.

obsidian, IDDIGS.

old Telegraph mine, LAVAGNINO.

Permian of Texas, HILL, R. T.

relations of Laramie, WHITE, C. A.

stratigraphic position of Olenellus, WALCOTT.

structural relations of ore deposits,

EMMONS, S. F.

sulphur deposits, FAUR.

upper Eocene formation, SCOTT.

V.

VAN DIEST, P. H. Notes on some Boulder County veins.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, part 2, pp. 50-55, plate. 1887.

Describes the gneisses, granites, felsite dikes, and their contained minerals. On accompanying map indicates boundary of metamorphic and sedimentary rocks.

— Address of the retiring president.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 2, pp. 278-285. 1888.

Refers to geologic features of Caribou Mountains, and at the Wilson mine, Idaho, in connection with the occurrence of gold at these localities.

— Colorado volcanic craters.

Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 19-24. 1889.

VAN DIEST, P. H.—Continued.

Describes some features of craters and lava flows in Rio Grande County, and refers to reports of craters at other points in Colorado.

VAN HISE, C. R. Notes on the enlargement of hornblendes and augites in fragmental and eruptive rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 385-388. 1887.

Abstract, Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, p. 168, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Calls attention to Becke's discovery of the fact in 1883, and describes some Penokee-Gogebic altered diabbases exhibiting secondary hornblende enlargements on augite grains.

— The iron ores of the Penokee-Gogebic series of Michigan and Wisconsin.

VAN HISE, C. R.—Continued.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 32-48, pl. 2. 1889.

Abstracts, *Nature*, vol. 39, p. 310, 8 lines, 1889; *Am. Geologist*, vol. 3, pp. 197-198, 1889.

Brief account of geology of Penokee-Gogebic region, description of relations of ore deposits and associated intrusive rocks, and discussion of the genesis of the ores.

— The chemical origin of the Vermilion Lake iron ores.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 382-383. 1889.

Review of N. H. and H. V. Winchell "On a possible chemical origin of the iron ores of the Keewatin in Minnesota." Incidentally discusses the history of the discovery of unconformity at the base of the Keewatin series, and the correlation of some of the formations which are included in the Keewatin series.

VAN NESS, W. W. J. Tin in North Carolina.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 44, p. 344, 1 p. 1887.

General description of geology of King's Mountain region.

Vassar Brothers' Institute, Transactions, vol. 4.

Cutting at Croton Point, New York, WARRING.

Evolution of continents, WARRING.

Plication in continental elevation, DWIGHT.

Primordial of Wappinger Valley limestone region, DWIGHT.

Vermont, great primordial quartzite, WINCHELL, N. H.

Camel's Hump and Mount Lincoln, UPHAM.

conglomerates in gneisses, HITCHCOCK.

date of Report on Geology of Vermont, HITCHCOCK.

fossils in lower Taconic of Emmons, WALCOTT.

glaciation of mountains, UPHAM.

principles of adversaries of the Taconic, MARCOU.

Taconic of Georgia, and Report on Geology of Vermont, MARCOU.

Taconic question restated, HUNT.

Taconic system of Emmons, MILLER, WALCOTT.

new locality of camptonite, NASON.

Virginia, age of Potomac formation, WARD.

antecedents of man in the Potomac valley, MCGEE.

Virginia—Continued.

coal, ASHBURNER.

coal-field of southwestern Virginia, KILLEBREW.

Columbia formation, MCGEE.

faults of southwestern Virginia, STEVENSON.

flora of older Mesozoic, STUR.

gas and coal, Chesterfield County, RUSSELL, I. C.

Glenmore iron estate, Greenbrier County, PAGE.

iron ore, Rockbridge County.

lower Carboniferous, STEVENSON.

Low Moor iron ore, LYMAN.

mineral resources of southwestern Virginia, PROCTOR.

Natural Bridge, Balcony Falls, Luray, Great Valley, BRITTON.

natural coke from Midlothian, analysis, RIGGS.

New River-Cripple Creek region, D'INVILLIERS and MCCREATH.

Oriskany boulder near Washington, District of Columbia, CURTICE.

reconnaissance in southwestern Virginia, STEVENSON.

Richmond coal - field, CLIFFORD. NEWELL.

surface geology of southwestern Virginia, STEVENSON.

sauroptera from the Potomac formation, MARSH.

terraces, MCGEE. STEVENSON. WHITE, I. C.

three formations of the middle Atlantic coast, MCGEE.

Trenton limestone from Lexington; analysis, RIGGS.

upper Cumberland valley, MCCREATH and D'INVILLIERS.

[younger Mesozoic from Richmond southward], WARD.

VOGDES, Anthony W. Some forgotten Taconic literature.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 352-355. 1888.

Descriptive notes and abstracts of papers by Dewey in 1819 and 1824, and Emmons, 1842 and 1846.

— The genera and species of North American Carboniferous trilobites.

New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 4, pp. 69-105, pls. II, III. 1888.

Includes a general sketch of the distribution of the Carboniferous members in the United States, pp. 70-74.

W.

WADSWORTH, M. E. Preliminary description of the peridotites, gabbros, diabases, and andesytes of Minnesota.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey of Minnesota, Bull. No. 2, pp. 9-159, 12 plates. 8°. St. Paul, 1887.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 22, pp. 452-453, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Description and discussion of the micro-petrography of a large collection in greater part from the northeastern part of the State. Colored plates of micro rock sections.

Also includes a discussion of classification, history, and relations of basic crystalline rocks.

— The Keweenaw system.

Science, vol. 10, p. 166, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887.

Describes a locality on the Hungarian River; a gradation of the eastern sandstone into the Keweenaw rocks is exhibited without intervening fault. Discusses the copper-bearing rocks and relative position of the sandstones.

— [On subdivisions, unconformities, characteristics, origin of some members, nomenclature, and life of the Archean, and origin of serpentine.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, A, pp. 69-70.

Wagner Free Institute, Transactions, vol. 1.

Explorations on west coast of Florida, etc., HEILPRIN.

WALCOTT, Charles D. Report * * * Division of Paleozoic Invertebrates.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Sixth Annual Report, 1884-'85, pp. 74-78. 1885.

Notice of Paleozoic rocks of central Texas and Devonian fossils from northern Montana.

— The Taconic system.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 153-154. 1887.

Announces results of recent field work in Taconic region which indicates: 1. That the granular quartz is the shore deposit of the shales, sandstones, and limestones of the "upper Taconic and is Middle Cambrian in age," and 2. That the Potsdam is represented by the base of the limestone on the eastern side and by hydromica shales on the west side of the range; the limestones and overlying slates of the Taconic range representing the calciferous and Hudson River groups, as shown by Dana.

— Fauna of the "upper Taconic" of Emmons, in Washington County, New York.

WALCOTT, Charles D.—Continued.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 187-199, plate 1. 1887.

Statement of stratigraphic position and account of mode of occurrence.

— Section of lower Silurian (Ordovician) and Cambrian strata in central New York, as shown by a deep well near Utica. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 36, pp. 211-212, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Description of drill-hole 2,250 feet in depth.

— Discovery of fossils in the lower Taconic of Emmons. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 36, pp. 212-213. 1888.

Describes occurrences of middle Cambrian species in the quartzites and Trenton-Chazy species in the limestones of southwestern Vermont, and calls attention to their bearing on the question of the age of the Taconic system.

— The Taconic system of Emmons, and the use of the name Taconic in geologic nomenclature.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 229-242, pl. III, pp. 307-327, 394-401. 1888.

Abstract, *Nature*, vol. 37, p. 500, 14 lines; p. 623, 11 lines. 1888.

Review by Jules Marcou, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 2, pp. 10-23, 67-88. 1888.

Review of Emmons and others, description and discussion of relations in the Taconic region, announcement of discovery of fossils and structural features throwing new light on the relative position, equivalency, and relations of the various members of the Taconic system, discussion of nomenclature and classification of the Cambrian formations. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— Cambrian fossils from Mount Stephen, Northwest Territory of Canada.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 161-166, September number. 1888.

Read to Biological Society of Washington, 1888.

Review of some of the species described by Rominger, and discussion of the paleontologic evidence on the stratigraphic position of the Cambrian of Mount Stephen.

— [On the nomenclature and origin of the Archean and the use of the term Taconic.]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, A, pp. 57-58.

— Synopsis of conclusions on the "Taconic system" of Emmons.

WALCOTT, Charles D.—Continued.

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, B, pp. 25-29.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 215-219. 1888.

Extracts from paper in American Journal of Science, 1888, with additional notes.

— Report—Paleozoic division of invertebrate paleontology.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Seventh Report, J. W. Powell, 1885-'86, pp. 113-117. 1888.

Reference to the formations constituting the Paleozoic in central Nevada, especially to the discovery of Devonian and lower Carboniferous; the thickness and horizon of the Wahsatch Cambrian; to studies by H. S. Williams on the stratigraphy and faunal relations of the Devonian of southern New York; and collection of Cambrian fossils in the southern Appalachian by Cooper Curtice.

— Stratigraphic position of the Olenellus faunæ of North America and Europe.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 374-392, vol. 38, pp. 29-42. 1889.

Abstracts, Nature, vol. 40, pp. 68, 310-311, 24 lines, 1889. New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 8, p. 176, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Review and discussion of paleontologic and stratigraphic relations of the lower Cambrian to the middle Cambrian, and of the stratigraphic position, geographic distribution, zoology and stratigraphic characteristics of the Olenellus zone in America and Europe. Includes a description of the Cambrian of Newfoundland based on recent examinations, and a general review and tabulation of Cambrian taxonomy.

— A simple method of measuring the thickness of inclined strata.

U. S. National Museum, Proc., vol. 11, pp. 447-448. 1889.

WALKER, J. B. Notes on the geology of Burnet County.

Geol. and Sci., Bull., vol. 1, February, 1889. 4°.

Statements in regard to characteristics, relations, and distribution of the Cretaceous and Carboniferous.

WARD, Lester F. Synopsis of the flora of the Laramie group.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Sixth Report, J. W. Powell, 1884-'85, pp. 399-557, pls. III-LXV. 1885.

Abstracts, Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 1011-1012; Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 56-58, 1888.

Review, Science, vol. 10, pp. 150-151. 1887.

Reviews the opinions which have been held in regard to the age and position of the Laramie and equivalent formations. Describes the nature, extent, and vegetation of the group and discusses its age, history, distribu-

BULL. 75—11

WARD, Lester F.—Continued.

tion, and floral relations, the equivalency of groups near its horizon, and the stratigraphic and geographic range of the flora of the Laramie, Senonian, and Eocene. Gives a brief account of observation on the lower Tertiary or upper Cretaceous at several points in Colorado and Wyoming, and along the Missouri from Fort Benton to Bismarck.

— Evidence of the fossil plants as to the age of the Potomac formation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 119-131. 1888.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 38, p. 462, 9 lines. 1888. Read to National Academy of Sciences, 1888.

— Report—Division of paleobotany.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Seventh Report, J. W. Powell, 1885-'86, pp. 123-126. 1888.

Includes a brief reference to the occurrence of outcrops of younger Mesozoic from Richmond southward, and at Weldon, North Carolina.

WARDROP, D. Lee. The formation of coal beds.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, p. 473, $\frac{1}{2}$ col., 4°. 1888.

Describes occurrence of small lenticular coal masses in sandstone over coal beds in northwestern Georgia.

WARRING, Charles B. The cutting at Croton Point, New York.

Vassar Brothers' Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 274-278. 1887.

Describes and figures beds of sand and cobbles unconformably overlain by two layers of very fine material conformable to the surface of the ground, on Hudson River just north of the mouth of the Croton River.

— The evolution of continents.

Vassar Brothers' Inst., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 256-271, 273-274. 1887.

General discussion of the relations of continental masses; the theories of continental formation and the solidification of the earth's crust. Advances the hypothesis that the continents originally constituted a great triangular clot of solidified matter floating on a molten surface, and by breaking apart near the central line at the present Atlantic Ocean, separated into continents which were thence solidified into their present positions.

Washburn College Laboratory, Bulletin, vol. 2.

Paleontology of the Plains, CRAGIN. Region south of great bend of the Arkansas, CRAGIN.

Washington, analysis of soil, SCHNEIDER.

Washington—Continued.

changes in river courses due to glaciation, WILLIS.

coal, ASHBURNER.

glaciation of Pacific coast, WRIGHT.

invertebrate fossils from Pacific coast, WHITE, C. A.

Mount Ranier and the glaciers, WILLIS.

Puget group, WHITE, C. A.

transcontinental railways, LANG.

structure of northern Washington, WILLIS.

Washington, Philosophical Society, Bulletin, vol. 9.

Faults of Great Basin, etc., RUSSELL.

Geologic history of Sierra Nevada, GILBERT.

Geology of northern California, DILLER.

Sierra structure not extended into Washington, WILLIS.

— vol. 10.

Mount Ranier and its glaciers, WILLIS.

— vol. 11.

Problems of physical geology, DUTTON.

Crystallization of igneous rocks, IDDINGS.

WASMUTH, Henry A. Studies on the stratification of the anthracite measures of Pennsylvania.

Franklin Inst. Jour., vol. 124, pp. 109-126, 4 plates. 1887.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 24, p. 768, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1890.

Discusses relations of flexures to faults and the occurrence and causes of offsets in some of the collieries of the anthracite region.

— Notes on the Pittsburg coal bed and its disturbances.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 272-277. 1888.

Description and discussion of flexures and faults at Biddle, Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania.

— Notes on the structural geology of the Carboniferous formation of Pennsylvania.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 311-323. 1888.

Discussion of the structural relations of the coal beds in the Pittsburg and in the anthracite regions.

— The southern anthracite coal field of Pennsylvania—its enormous distur-

WASMUTH, Henry A.—Continued.

bances and consequent premature exhaustion.

Franklin Inst. Jour., vol. 125, pp. 110-114. 1888.

Reference to faults and steep folds indicating the existence of much greater disturbance than is shown on the geological survey maps.

WEBER, Adolph H. Natural gas.

California, Seventh Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 181-191. 1888.

Section in superficial deposits at Eureka; notice of occurrences of lignite at various points in Humboldt, Trinity, Tehama, Mendocino, Sonoma, Colusa, and Shasta counties.

— Petroleum and asphaltum in northern California.

California, Seventh Report of State Mineralogist, pp. 195-202. 1888.

Gives sections on coast south of Bear River and at Point Arena showing relations of bituminous beds.

WEBSTER, Clement L. On the glacial flow in Iowa.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 758-761. 1887.

Discusses the evidence of three ice flows. Describes striae, the drift, and the inner and outer moraines of the last two glacial advances.

— Notes on the geology of Johnson County, Iowa.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 408-419, pl. 5. 1888.

Description of pot-holes and old river channel in Devonian limestone at its overlap by the Carboniferous; peat beds under the drift at various points in Iowa; terraces along Iowa River; loess and drift. Brief discussion of age, origin, and conditions of deposition of the loess.

— Notes on the Rockford shales.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 444-446. 1888.

Reference to lithologic and paleontologic variations at different localities, and description of fossils from Owens's Grove, Cerro Gordo County.

— On the glacial drift and loess of a portion of the northern-central basin of Iowa.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 972-979. 1888.

Drifts, loess, vegetal beds between drift sheets, distribution of erratics, terraces, relation of drainage to structure.

— Description of new species of fossils from the Rockford shales of Iowa.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 1013-1018. 1888.

Reference to the great variety of conditions of deposition indicated in the Devonian of

WEBSTER, Clement L.—Continued.

Iowa, and the effects upon the faunal relations.

- A general preliminary description of the Devonian rocks of Iowa, which constitute a typical section of the Devonian formation of the interior continental area of North America.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 229-243. 1889.

Description of the characteristics, distribution, and relations, and discussion of equivalency, stratigraphic range, and paleontologic relations of the several members.

- A description of the Rockford shales of Iowa.

Davenport, Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, part 1, pp. 100-109. 1889.

Description of stratigraphy, and lists of fossils.

WEED, Walter Harvey. On the formation of siliceous sinter by the vegetation of thermal springs.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 351-359. 1889.

Describes the formation of siliceous deposits by algae and mosses in the geyser waters in the Yellowstone Park; discusses their rate of growth; gives analyses of Yellowstone Park and New Zealand sinters, and discusses the nature of the latter. Preceded by a general discussion of the deposition of silica by geyser waters.

WENDT, Arthur F. The copper ores of the southwest.

Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., vol. 15, pp. 25-77, plate. 1887.

Abstract, *Eng. and Mining Jour.*, vol. 43, pp. 94-96, 112-114, 133-134, 150-152, 183-185. 1887.

Describes the occurrence of ores in Carboniferous limestones, and associated eruptives at Santa Rita, New Mexico, Clifton, Bisbee, and Black Range districts, Arizona, and in recent formations at Molaje, Lower California. Includes notes on micropetrography, by A. A. Julien.

West Virginia, coal, ASHBURNER.

coal from Jefferson County; analysis, WHITFIELD, J. E.

WHITE, Charles A. Report Division of Mesozoic Invertebrates.

U. S. Geol. Survey, 6th Annual Report, J. W. Powell, 1884-'85, pp. 72-74. 1885.

Announces his conclusions in regard to the position of the Chico and Teton groups, and the auriferous slate series of California. Calls attention to the occurrence of a Cretaceous formation in Mendocino County, California, to which the provisional name of Wallala group is given.

WHITE, Charles A.—Continued.

- On the age of the coal found in the region traversed by the Rio Grande.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 18-20. 1887.

Refers it either to the Laramie or Fox Hills formation, or to both, and describes the extension of these formations southward into Mexico.

- On the inter-relation of contemporaneous fossil faunas and floras.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 364-374. 1887.

Discusses the faunal and floral relations and contemporaneity of deposition of the Laramie, and the equivalents of the Bridger, and the stratigraphic position of these groups.

- On the relation of the Laramie moluscan fauna to that of the succeeding fresh-water Eocene and other groups.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 5, pp. 391-442, 5 plates. No. 34. 1887.

Abstracts, *Science*, vol. 10, pp. 126-127. 1888; *Popular Science Monthly*, vol. 33, p. 420, 1 col. 1888.

Describes Wasatch fossils from San Pete Valley and adjacent portions of Wasatch Mountains, and discusses the faunal and stratigraphic relations of these beds, and of the Bear River Laramie, Wasatch, Laramie, Puerco, and Fort Union groups. (The abstract in *Science* is a very complete one.)

- On the Cretaceous formations of Texas, and their relation to those of other portions of North America.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887, part 1, pp. 39-47.

Describes results of studies by R. T. Hill, from which is given a descriptive table of the strata of the eastern half of Texas, and their supposed equivalents in the Mississippi, and upper Missouri River sections. Discusses the equivalency, distribution, subdivisions, and relations to associated formations.

- On the occurrence of later Cretaceous deposits in Iowa.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 221-227. 1888.

References to localities and occurrence of fossils, and discussion of their stratigraphic position in the Cretaceous, the position of Cretaceous shore line, and original thickness and extent of the Cretaceous in Iowa.

- On the relation of the Laramie group to earlier and later formations.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 432-438. 1888.

Abstract, *Nature*, vol. 38, p. 189, 7 lines. 1888.

Description of the relations of the Laramie in the lower Rio Grande region in Texas and

WHITE, Charles A.—Continued.

Mexico, references to the relations of the Belly River series, and discussion of the history of the late Cretaceous and early Tertiary in western America, and the Cretaceous age of the greater part of the Laramie.

— On the Puget group of Washington Territory.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 443-450. 1888.

Abstract, Nature, vol. 39, p. 189, 16 lines. 1888.

Statement of general relations and discussion of genesis, history, biologic relations, and correlation with Laramie and Chicco-Téjon groups.

— Mountain upthrusts.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, pp. 399-408. 1888.

Sections and descriptions of the Uinta fold, and the Junction and Yampa mountain upthrusts, and discussion of their history and the philosophy of their uplift.

— [On the fauna of the Permian of Baylor, Archer and Wichita counties, Texas.]

Am. Naturalist, vol. 22, p. 926, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Statement of his opinion in regard to the Permian age of the formations.

— On *Hindeastræa*, a new generic form of Cretaceous *Astræda*.

Geol. Magazine, 3d decade, vol. 5, pp. 362-364. 1888.

Incidentally refers to stratigraphic position of Ripley group.

— Remarks on the genus *Aucella*, with special reference to its occurrence in California.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Monograph, No. 13, Quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope. By G. F. Becker, pp. 226-232, plates III, IV. 1888.

Includes a statement in regard to the age of the containing series indicated by its occurrence.

— Report—Mesozoic division of invertebrate paleontology.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Seventh Report, J. W. Powell, 1885-'86, pp. 117-120. 1888.

References to thickness, age, and fauna of coal-bearing series in hills south of San Pete valley, Utah, their faunal relation to the Laramie and their equivalency with the coal-bearing beds near Evanston, Wyoming; the occurrence of coal in the Laramie in Cottonwood Cañon, the equivalency of the coal series in Pleasant valley and Coalville, Utah, and the marine origin of the containing strata; the faunal relations of the Laramie and Wasatch, and extent of land area during the latter part of the Jurassic period.

WHITE, Charles A.—Continued.

— The lower Cretaceous of the Southwest and its relation to the underlying and overlying formations.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 38, pp. 440-445. 1889.

An account of its characteristics and relations in various districts in Texas and northern Mexico, and discussion of its stratigraphic range, equivalency, history, and extent.

— On the Permian formation of Texas.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 109-128, pl. (February, 1889).

Discussion of faunal and stratigraphic relations and range; brief description of its several members, estimates of thickness, dip, and extent, characteristics and relations of associated formations, and review of evidence and opinions bearing on the identity and equivalency of the Permian in North America.

— On invertebrate fossils from the Pacific coast.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 8, pp. 433-532, pls. I-XIV. No. 51. 1889.

Abstract. Am. Geologist, vol. 5, pp. 109-110, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1890.

The paper consists of five parts: I. New fossil mollusca from the Chicco-Téjon series of California, which includes a discussion of the stratigraphic and faunal relation of the series. II. Equivalents of the Chicco-Téjon series in Oregon and Washington; a description of a number of new or little-known localities. III. Cretaceous fossils from Vancouver Island region, including some remarks on the faunal relations of the Vancouver group. IV. Molluscan fauna of the Puget group; includes some general remarks on the geology of the group, its history, extent, and faunal and floral relations. V. Mesozoic mollusca from the southern coast of the Alaskan peninsula, including some remarks on the horizon of the containing beds.

— The North American Mesozoic.

Science, vol. 14, pp. 160-166. 1889.

Nature, vol. 40, p. 557, 12 lines. 1889.

Abstracts of address to Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, 1889.

WHITE, C. D. Carboniferous glaciation in the southern and eastern hemispheres, with some notes on the *Glossopteris* flora.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 299-330. 1889.

Sets forth a summary of the evidence of an early Carboniferous glacial epoch in the region bordering the Indian Ocean in Asia, Africa, and Australia, and reviews the discussions of its date and extent, the correlation of the terranes by which it is represented in different regions, the origin and history of the *Glossopteris* flora, and the evidence of an Africa-India-Australian continent.

WHITE, I. C. Rounded boulders at high altitudes along some Appalachian rivers.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 374-381. 1887.

A discussion of the history recorded in the boulder deposits and terraces, especially in connection with the existence of a glacial ice dam in the Ohio. Discusses the relations and significance of boulder deposits along the upper Ohio, the Kanawha, the Pittsburgh regions, the Potomac, and the James; the boulder and clay-covered divides of the Teazes valley near Charleston and Pittsburgh and McKeesport, Pennsylvania; the terraces of the Monongahela and Youghiogheny, the variations in altitude of these boulder and terrace deposits, and the origin of the high-level deposits along the Cheat River of West Virginia.

WHITEAVES, J. F. Notes on some Mesozoic fossils from various localities on the coast of British Columbia, for the most part collected by Dr. G. M. Dawson in the summer of 1886.

Canada, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Report, 1886, part B, pp. 108-114. Appendix I. 1887.

Includes mention of localities and some suggestions in regard to horizons indicated by the fossils.

WHITFIELD, J. Edward. [Analyses of volcanic dusts.]

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, p. 141, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. No. 42. 1887.

From Marsh Creek valley, Idaho, Little Sage Creek, Montana, and Devil's pathway, Montana.

— Coal from Jefferson County, West Virginia.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, p. 146, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. No. 42. 1887.

Analysis.

— Coal from Walnut Cove, Stokes County, North Carolina.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 7, p. 146, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. No. 42. 1887.

Analysis.

WHITFIELD, R. P. New Jersey Cretaceous.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 66-69. 1887.

General review of stratigraphy and faunal relations of the Cretaceous and Eocene, and discussion of the equivalency of the former with members in the upper Missouri section.

— [On the use of the term "Quaternary."]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, F, pp. 15-16, $\frac{1}{2}$ p.

WHITFIELD, R. P.—Continued.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 281-282. 1888.

Consideration of its taxonomic value.

— Observations on some imperfectly known fossils from the Calcareous sandrock of Lake Champlain, and descriptions of several new forms.

Am. Museum Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 41-63, plates VII-X. 1889.

Preceded by a brief description of the relations near Plattsburg, New York.

— Note on the faunal resemblance between the Cretaceous formations of New Jersey and those of the Gulf States.

Am. Museum Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 113-116. 1889.

Parallel lists of species from Alabama, Mississippi, Texas, and Dakota, and comments on the faunal relations.

WHITING, H. A. Mono County.

California, Eighth Report of State Mineralogists, pp. 352-401. 1888.

Includes incidental references to geologic relations at various localities and to petrographic features of some of the rocks.

WHITTLE, Charles Livy. The intrusive and extrusive Triassic trap sheets of the Connecticut valley. See **DAVIS, William Morris**, and.

WILLIAMS, George H. On a plan proposed for future work upon the geological map of the Baltimore region.

Johns Hopkins Univ. Circular, No. 59, pp. 122-123. 1887.

Statement of scope.

— Rutil nach Ilmenit in verändertem Diabas. Pleonast (Hercyint) in Norit von Hudson-Fluss. Perowskit in Serpentin (Peridotit) von Syracuse, New York.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1887, Band 2, ss. 263-267.

Describes micropetrography of diabase from Big Quinnesec Falls, Menominee River; the norite of the Cortlandt series, and the serpentine of Syracuse, the origin of which is also briefly discussed.

— The norites of the "Cortlandt series," on the Hudson River near Peekskill, New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 135-144, 191-199. 1887.

Abstract, *Neues Jahrbuch*, 1887, Band 2, ss. 316-317.

After a review of the distribution of hypersthene rocks in general, describes and discusses the micropetrography, occurrence

WILLIAMS, George H.—Continued.
and some structural relations of the "norite proper," "hornblende norite," "mica norite," "hyperite," or "augite norite," "pyroxenite" and their gradations.

— Holocrystalline granitic structure in eruptive rocks of Tertiary age.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 315-316, 1887.

Notice of some of Stelzner conclusions in his memoir on "The Geology of the Argentine Republic." Incidentally refers to the nature of the "Nevadite" of von Richthofen and discusses the relations of structure in rock masses to the conditions under which they solidify.

— On the serpentine (peridotite) occurring in the Onondaga salt group at Syracuse, New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, pp. 137-145, 1887.

Abstracts by author. *Science*, vol. 9, pp. 137-145, 1887; *Neues Jahrbuch*, 1888, Band 1, ss. 80-81.

Describes the occurrence of the rock and its chemio and mineralogic constituents. Discusses its alteration from peridotite and its close resemblance to the dikes of Elliott County, Kentucky.

— The gabbros and associated hornblende rocks occurring in the neighborhood of Baltimore, Maryland. *U. S. Geological Survey, Bull. No. 28.*

Abstract, *Geol. Mag.*, 3d decade, vol. 4, pp. 87-88, 1887.

— Some examples of the dynamic metamorphism of the ancient eruptive rocks on the south shore of Lake Superior. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 36, pp. 225-226, 1888.

Description of certain modifications which rocks undergo when subjected to the action of mountain-making forces.

— The gabbros and diorites of the "Cortlandt series" on the Hudson River near Peekskill, New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 438-448, 1888.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 22, p. 929, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

References to occurrence and relation to each other, and petrographic description.

— The contact metamorphism produced in the adjoining mica schists and limestones by the massive rocks of the "Cortlandt series" near Peekskill, New York.

WILLIAMS, George H.—Continued.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 36, pp. 254-269, pl. vi. 1888.

Abstracts, *Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars*, vol. 7, pp. 63-65, No. 65, 1888; *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 23, pp. 1020-1021, $\frac{1}{2}$ p., 1888.

Mainly petrographic. Describes contact relations at Cruger's Station and on the southern end of Verplanck's Point. Résumé of evidence of the eruptive nature of the massive members of the Cortlandt series and references to conditions of solidification, and location of the center of eruptive action.

— [Subdivision of Archean, nature of oldest crystalline schists, origin of serpentine, and use of term "Taconic."]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, A, pp. 67-68.

— On the use of the term "Taconic."

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, B, p. 17, 3 lines.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 207. 1888.

Expression of opinion.

— Geology of the Baltimore region.

Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars, vol. 7, p. 73, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. No. 65. 1888.

Refers to the sequence of the eruptives.

— Progress of the work on the Archean geology of Maryland.

Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars, vol. 7, pp. 61-63. No. 65. 1888.

General sketch of Maryland geology and description of the relations of the gneisses and various eruptives in the Baltimore region and northward to the Pennsylvania line.

— Geology of Fernando de Noronha, Part II, petrography.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 37, pp. 178-189, 1889.

Abstract, *Am. Naturalist*, vol. 23, p. 522, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Petrographic description of specimens of phonolites, trachytes, and andesites.

— Contributions to the mineralogy of Maryland.

Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars, vol. 8, pp. 99-100. No. 75. 1889.

Includes reference to the occurrence and composition of an ottrelite rock in Frederick County.

WILLIAMS, H. S. Methods of instruction in general geology.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 616-626. 1887.

— On the fossil faunas of the upper Devonian. The Genesee section, New York.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 6, pp. 481-603, pls. 1-IV. No. 41. 1887.

WILLIAMS, H. S.—Continued.

Discussion of the paleontologic and stratigraphic relations, equivalency, and range of the members of the upper Devonian and base of the lower Carboniferous in southern New York, northern Pennsylvania, and Ohio. Detailed description of stratigraphy and fauna at various localities from Genesee County, New York, to McKean County, Pennsylvania.

— On the different types of the Devonian system in North America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 35, pp. 51-59. 1888.

Abstracts, Nature, vol. 37, p. 358, 11 lines, 1888; *Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc.*, vol. 36, pp. 207-208, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Résumé of the more prominent features and discussion of the paleontologic and stratigraphic relations of the Devonian formations in the several areas.

— Report of the subcommittee on the upper Paleozoic (Devonic).

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, C, pp. 31.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 225-239. 1888.

Review by Jules Marcou, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 3, pp. 60-61, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

A general review of the distribution, taxonomy, and nomenclature of the Devonian members of North America.

— On the relation of the Devonian faunæ of Iowa.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 230-233. 1889.

Discussion of the faunal relations, and stratigraphy and equivalency of the Iowa Devonian.

— The use of fossils in determining the age of geologic terranes. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 37, p. 206, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1889.

Discusses the value and limitation of paleontologic correlations.

— [Comparison of cis- with trans-Atlantic formations.]

Nature, vol. 40, p. 557, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1888.

Abstract of paper read to American Association, 1889.

Faunal relations of Devonian of England and America.

WILLIAMS, S. G. Note on the lower Helderberg rocks of Cayuga Lake.

New York, Sixth Report of the State Geologist, 1886, pp. 10-12. 1887.

Notice of additional discoveries of fossils. Repeats his opinion that the "Salina and lower Helderberg are merely different phases of one geological period, deposited under very different conditions indeed, but to a great extent contemporaneously."

WILLIAMS, S. G.—Continued.

— The Tully limestone, its distribution, and its known fossils.

New York, Sixth Report of the Geologist, 1886, pp. 13-29. Map. 1887.

Describes its line of outcrop, constituents, thickness, structure, and fossils. Accompanied by a map of its outcrop.

WILLIS, Bailey. Changes in river courses in Washington Territory due to glaciation.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 6, pp. 473-480, 4 plates. No. 40. 1887.

Discussion of the agency of lava flows and glaciers in diverting a portion of the course of the Columbia River, Accompanied by a geologic map indicating the formations along a line of reconnaissance, and hachured maps showing preglacial channel of the Similkameen River, the lower valley of the Okinakame River, and Columbia River from the latter to Lake Chelan.

— Topography and structure in the Bays Mountains, Tennessee.

School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 8, pp. 242-252. 1887.

Describes their structure, topography, and drainage, and discusses the relations of drainage and topography to structure, and the time and extent of Appalachian uplift.

[—] [Absence of Sierra Nevada structure in northern Washington Territory.]

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 9, p. 8, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1887.

States that the eastern face of the Cascade Range is not determined by a great fault.

— The marble of Hawkins County, Tennessee.

School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 8, pp. 112-123. 1888.

Description of a bed of Trenton marble, and the great fault by which it is cut off from the adjoining Cambrian rocks.

— Mount Rainier and its glaciers.

Washington, Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 10, p. 10, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Brief mention of the paper, and statement in regard to the relations of Mounts Rainier and Shasta as points of volcanic activity.

— Round about Asheville.

National Geogr. Mag., vol. 1, pp. 291-300. Map. 1889.

Classification of the topographic characteristics of the western North Carolina-East Tennessee region, and discussion of evidence and history of successive stages of elevation and base leveling.

WINCHELL, Alexander. Report of geological observations made in north-

WINCHELL, Alexander.—Continued.
eastern Minnesota during the season of 1886.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey of Minn., 15th Report, 1886, pp. 7-206. Map. 1887.

Field notes of work in region north of the western part of Lake Superior. Describes and figures many details of structure, rock texture, and distribution, volcanism, vein stones, etc., in the crystalline and metamorphic series. In a summary of observations (p. 172) gives a general description of the region, and discusses the structural and stratigraphic relations, extent, equivalency, modifications, variations, origin, and geologic history of the formations. Reviews Lawson on the Keewatin series, and on gneissic foliation. Notices some glacial phenomena in the region. Accompanied by a folded colored geologic map, in part, by N. H. Winchell.

— Unconformability between the Animikie and the Vermilion series.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 34, p. 314. 1887.

"The Animikie flint schists dipping, 5° S. have been traced by me to within seven feet of sericitic argillites of the Vermilion series dipping about 67° NE."

— The unconformities of the Animikie in Minnesota.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 14-24. 1888.

Reference to characteristics, relations, distribution, and equivalency of the Animikie, and description and discussion of relations in northern Minnesota and some adjacent portions of Canada.

— Some effects of pressure of a continental glacier.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 139-143. 1888.

Discussion of relations of crustal deformation to the great lava outflows of the far West, and to post-glacial uplift of shore lines in the Atlantic coast region.

— The Taconic question.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 347-363. 1888.

Review of literature, and discussion of the grounds of the opponents of the Taconic system, and the nomenclature of the lower Paleozoic.

— Geology as a means of culture.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 44-51, 100-114. 1888.

— [On the use of the term "Taconic."]

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, B, pp. 12-13.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 202-203. 1888.
Discussion of its applicability.

— [On the nomenclature of the Tertiary, and the faunal relations, and designation of the Quaternary.]

WINCHELL, Alexander.—Continued.

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, F, pp. 16-17, § p.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 282-283. 1888.

Discusses the taxonomic value of the Lyellian divisions, and the term "Quaternary."

— Report of a geological survey in Minnesota during the season of 1887, embracing comparative observations in some other regions.

Minnesota, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, 15th Report, pp. 133-391. 1888.

Description and discussion of relations in northeastern Minnesota, preceded by an account and discussion of observations in the original Huronian in Canada, and in Northern Michigan, and Wisconsin.

— Systematic results of a field study of the Archean rocks of the northwest. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, vol. 37, pp. 205-206, § p. 1889.

Abstract, Science, vol. 12, p. 100, 12 lines. 1888.

Summary statement of stratigraphic succession and equivalency of the crystalline series of the Northwest.

— Conglomerates enclosed in gneissic terranes.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 153-165. 1889.

Describes pebble-bearing gneisses in the region northwest of Lake Superior, discusses the bearing of their occurrence on the origin and history of the gneiss, and cites other instances of conglomeritic crystalline rocks in New England and in Europe.

[—] Rejoinder to Dr. Lawson [on rock foliation and sedimentation].

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 193-195. 1889.

Discussion of some conditions of metamorphism, and citation of English investigations bearing on the question.

— Two systems confounded in the Huronian.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 212-214. 1889.

Review of Bonney. "Notes on a part of the Huronian series in the vicinity of Sudbury, Canada." Discusses the age and equivalency of the beds described by Bonney, and the correlation of the post-Laurentian series in the Sudbury region with the Huronian and associated series in the Lake Superior district.

— Conglomerates enclosed in gneissic terranes.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 256-261. 1889.

Discusses the bearing of the occurrence of pebbles in crystalline rocks of various ages, including the Laurentian, on the clastic origin of some of the Laurentian members.

WINCHELL, Alexander—Continued.

- On the Archean. See **FRAZER**, Report on Archean.

WINCHELL, H. V. Partial report of observations made by.

Minnesota, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 403-419. 1887.

On crystalline rocks of a portion of northeastern Minnesota.

- Report of observations made during the summer of 1887.

Minnesota, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Sixteenth Report, pp. 395-478, map. 1888.

Description of relations and characteristics of crystalline rocks along various routes in northwest Minnesota. References to Cretaceous outliers.

- The diabasic schists containing the jaspilyte beds of northeastern Minnesota.

Am. Geologist, vol. 3, pp. 18-22. 1889.

Description and discussion of relations of the massive and of schistose basic series and their siliceous and ferruginous associates.

- Report of field observations made during the season of 1888 in the iron regions of Minnesota.

Minnesota, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Seventeenth Report, pp. 77-145. 1889.

Notes on region east of Tower. Discussion of the relations of the several formations, pages 128-135.

- [Professor Irving and the Keewatin series, and the origin and horizon of the iron ores of the Vermilion Lake series.] See **WINCHELL, N. H.** and **H. V.**

- On a possible chemical origin of the iron ores of the Keewatin in Minnesota. See **WINCHELL, N. H.**, and **H. V.**

WINCHELL, N. H. Geological report.

Minnesota, Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Fifteenth Report, 1886, pp. 211-399, map. 1887.

Detailed description of Vermilion Lake iron region and vicinity, and discussion of the structural relations, stratigraphy, equivalency, age, extent, origin, etc., of the several formations and of the "jaspilyte rock." Gives list of some glacial strata. Describes some features of the Mayhew Lake titaniferous iron-ore district. Accompanied by a folded, colored, geologic map.

- Notes on the classification and nomenclature for the American Committee of the International Geological Congress, March, 1887.

WINCHELL, N. H.—Continued.

American Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 693-700. 1887.

After stating the present condition of the Taconic question, discusses the history, application, and equivalency of the terms "Taconic," "Primordial," and "Cambrian," showing that "Taconic" was prior to "Cambrian" under the same conditions of application, and was originally applied with equal error. It is urged that "Taconic" should be retained for the first fauna and "Cambrian" for the second, in accordance with the purpose of their authors. Discusses the subdivisions of the Archean and the use of the term.

- The granite and quartzite contact of the Aurora mine, Gogebic iron range, at Ironwood, Michigan. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Science, Proc., vol. 36, p. 211, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Discusses the nature and origin of the granite, and refers it to the Huronian.

- The Animikie black slates and quartzites, and the Ogishke conglomerate of Minnesota, the equivalent of the "original Huronian."

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 11-14. 1888.

Includes a review of the characteristics of the original Huronian, and a table suggesting the equivalency of the several members with similar rocks in Minnesota and Wisconsin.

- Some objections to the term Taconic considered.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 162-173. 1888.

Discussion of the status of the term and discussion of the objections advanced against its adoption.

- A great primordial quartzite.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 173-178. 1888.

Correlation of Cambrian quartzites of the Taconic region, the Potsdam sandstone of New York, the Huronian quartzites of Minnesota and Wisconsin, the "Potsdam" sandstone of the Black Hills of Dakota, and the eastern sandstones of Michigan.

- [—] Note [on small outliers of Cretaceous in Minnesota].

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, p. 334, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

References to localities and characteristics.

- Report of the subcommittee on the lower Paleozoic.

International Congress of Geologists, Am. Committee Reports, 1888, B, pp. 37.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 193-224. 1888.

Discussion of nomenclature, especially in regard to the use of the terms "Taconic" and "St. Croix." Includes extracts of letters from J. D. Dana, S. W. Ford, James Hall, C. H. Hitchcock, Alexander Winchell, J. S. Newberry, G. H. Williams, J. W. Dawson, A. R. C.

WINCHELL, N. H.—Continued.

Selwyn, B. K. Emerson, Joseph Le Conte, James Macfarlane, S. F. Emmons, A. Hague, W. P. Blake, and C. E. Dutton, and synopsis of conclusions by C. D. Walcott on the "Taconic system of Emmons," which is also reviewed.

— **Preface.**

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 13-24. 1888.

Discussion of some of the stratigraphic relations and equivalency of members of the Cambrian in the Minnesota and Mississippi valleys. Reference to Cretaceous areas and glacial history.

— **The geology of Wabasha County.**

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 1-19, map. 1888.

Description of Cambrian and Trenton areas and the drifts and terraces. Reference to the probable occurrence of Cretaceous. Discussion of the history of some drainage and topographic features. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— **The geology of Goodhue County.**

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 20-61, map. 1888.

Description of Cambrian, Trenton, Cretaceous, drifts and terraces. List of fossils. Discussion of relation of some drainage features, ancient and modern, extent of Cretaceous, origin of some topographic features, and history of some of the drifts. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— **The geology of Dakota County.**

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 62-101, map. 1888.

Description of lower Silurian and Cambrian areas, drifts, faults, terraces, gravel plains, remains of ancient drainage systems, Cretaceous outcrops, and the glacial history of the region. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— **The geology of Hennepin County.**

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 264-344, map, pls. A¹, M-Z. 1888.

Descriptions of Trenton limestone, St. Peter sandstone, and Cretaceous outcrops, and the drifts and terraces. Records of artesian wells. Review of descriptions of St. Anthony's Falls, and discussion of their history and rate of recession. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— **The geology of Ramsey County.**

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 345-374, map. 1888.

Description of Trenton and St. Peter sandstone and the drifts. Discussion of origin of certain topographic features, the extent and stratigraphic relations of some of the members of the rock formations, and the equivalency of some of the beds met with in the artesian

WINCHELL, N. H.—Continued.

wells. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— **The geology of Washington County.**

Minnesota, *Geology of, Final Report*, vol. 2, pp. 375-398, map. 1888.

Description of Trenton limestone, St. Peter sandstone, and lower magnesian limestone areas, the drifts, terraces, an anticlinal and faults in the Cambrian, and an unconformity between the lower magnesian and the St. Peter sandstone. Accompanied by a colored geologic map.

— **Report [original Huronian, iron-bearing rocks in Marquette and Gogebic region, and northeastern Minnesota].**

Minnesota, *Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Sixteenth Report*, pp. 13-129. 1888.

Description of various localities, and discussion of structural relations, stratigraphy, genesis, and equivalency of the several pre-Cambrian members. List of directions of glacial striae.

— **Natural gas in Minnesota.**

Minnesota, *Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. No. 5*, pp. 39. St. Paul, 1889.

Includes records of deep borings near Freeborn, Albert Lea, Mankato, Stillwater, Moorhead, and Duluth, and some comments on the geologic horizon and relations of the beds pierced.

— **The crystalline rocks of Minnesota.**

General report of progress made in the study of their field relations. Statement of problems yet to be solved.

Minnesota, *Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Seventeenth Report*, pp. 5-74. 1889.

Review by J. D. Dana, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d series, vol. 39, pp. 67-68, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1890.

Abstract, *Am. Geologist*, vol. 5, pp. 59-60. 1890.

A general review and discussion of the stratigraphy, history, and relations of formations from the Laurentian to the St. Croix sandstone.

[—] **List of American publications between 1872 and 1889 that have some relation to the crystalline rocks of the Northwest.**

Minnesota, *Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Seventeenth Report*, pp. 233-265. 1889.

— **Notice of the discovery of Lingula and Paradoxides in the red quartzite of Minnesota.**

Minnesota, *Acad. Sci., Bull.*, vol. 3, part 1, pp. 103-105. 1889.

Description of the remains, and brief reference to the relations and age of the formation, and its representatives elsewhere.

WINCHELL, N. H.—Continued.

- Some thoughts on eruptive rocks, with special reference to those of Minnesota.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 212-221. 1889.

Reviews classification and relations of eruptive rocks in general, advances hypothesis as to the genesis of acid and of basic eruptives, and gives a résumé of the stratigraphic relations and eruptive contents of the several crystalline rock series of the Northwest.

- Methods of stratigraphy in studying the Huronian.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 342-357. 1889.

Reviews the Huronian system, and discusses its taxonomy, relations to Laurentian, correlation outside of the type area, stratigraphic range and characteristics, and past and present methods of research in this connection.

- On the Archean. See **FRAZER**. Report on Archean.

- and **WINCHELL, H. V.** [Professor Irving and the Keewatin series, and the origin and horizon of the iron ores of the Vermilion Lake series.]

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 383-386. 1889.

Review of Irving's writings in this connection, including references to the distribution, equivalency, and sideritic contents of iron-bearing series of Minnesota.

- — On a possible chemical origin of the iron ores of the Keewatin in Minnesota.

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 291-300. 1889.

Point out the differences in characteristics and relations of the Keewatin and Huronian ores. Discuss the history of the Keewatin formation and advance a hypothesis as to the genesis of its siliceous and ferruginous members.

WINSLOW, Arthur. The Lehigh River cross-section, measured, mapped, and described in detail. Edited by J. P. Lesley.

Pennsylvania, Report of Geol. Survey, 1886, part 4, pp. 1331-1371, sheets 1-5, in atlas. 1887.

Detailed descriptions of stratigraphy and structure. Discussion of the stratigraphic range of some of the members of Nos. IX and X. Accompanied by maps and cross and columnar sections.

- A preliminary report on a portion of the coal regions of Arkansas.

Arkansas, Geol. Survey, Report for 1888 vol. 3, pp. 1-92, map. 1888.

WINSLOW, Arthur—Continued.

General account of distribution, stratigraphy, and structure. Description of prominent localities. Analyses. Economic. Geologic map.

Wisconsin, Animikie slates and quartzites, WINCHELL, N. H.

Archean rocks of the Northwest, WINCHELL, A.

boulder trains of central Wisconsin, CHAMBERLIN, T. C.

classification of Cambrian and pre-Cambrian, IRVING.

driftless area, CHAMBERLIN, T. C. CHAMBERLIN and SALISBURY.

granites of the Northwest, HALL, C. W.

Huronian, IRVING.

Gogebic iron region, ENG. AND MINING JOUR. IRVING.

great primordial quartzite, WINCHELL, N. H.

Great Lake basins of St. Lawrence, DRUMMOND.

iron ores of Penoque-Gogebic, VAN HISE.

Irving and Chamberlin on Lake Superior sandstones, AM. GEOLOGIST.

loess and clays, analyses, RIGGS.

Penoque Gap region, WINCHELL, A. Quaternary of northwestern Wisconsin, CHAMBERLIN.

raised beaches of Lake Michigan, LEVERETT.

Report—Lake Superior division, U. S. Geol. Survey, IRVING.

- Report—Glacial division, U. S. Geol. Survey, CHAMBERLIN.

rock from Penoque iron ranges, analysis, RIGGS.

Taconic system, MILLER.

Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Transactions, vol. 7.

Raised beaches of Lake Michigan, LEVERETT.

WOODWARD, Henry. On the discovery of *Turrilepas* in the Utica formation (Ordovician) of Ottawa, Canada.

Geol. Magazine, decade III, vol. 6, pp. 271-275. 1889.

Includes stratigraphic section of the beds at Rifle Range, near Ottawa, by H. M. Aml.

WOODWARD, R. S. On the form and position of the sea level with special reference to its dependence on superficial masses symmetrically disposed about a normal of the earth's surface.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull., vol. 8, pp. 87-172, No. 48. 1888.

Incidentally considers certain geologic causes of earth-crust deformation.

WOOLBRIDGE, C. W. The river-lake system of western Michigan.

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, pp. 143-146. 1888.

Description of relations and discussion of origin and history.

— The post-glacial geology of Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Am. Geologist, vol. 2, pp. 35-39. 1888.

Description of delta deposits and shore lines, and discussion of their history.

WOOLMAN, Lewis. Geological result of the boring of an artesian well at Atlantic City, New Jersey.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc., 1887, pp. 339-342.

Description of 1,121-foot record, lists of fossils and statement in regard to horizons of the Tertiary beds passed through.

— [Fossiliferous Cretaceous limestone from near Clementon, New Jersey.]

Am. Naturalist, vol. 23, p. 544, 3 lines. 1889.

Notice of occurrence and fossils.

WOOSTER, L. C. The coal measures of Kansas.

Science, vol. 12, p. 119, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 1888.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 46, p. 240, $\frac{1}{2}$ col. 4^o. 1888.

Describes 2,000-foot bore-hole entirely in coal measures and discusses the conditions under which the coal measures were deposited.

— The limit of drift [Kansas].

Science, vol. 12, p. 132, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1888.

Calls attention to some glaciated boulders and briefly discusses their mode of transportation.

WRIGHT, G. Frederick. Notes on the glaciation of the Pacific coast.

Am. Naturalist, vol. 21, pp. 250-256. 1887.

Describes results of glaciation along Northern Pacific Railroad west from Bismarck, in the region about Puget Sound, and glaciers and evidence of glacial action up the coast. Discusses the glacial history of the Puget Sound region.

— The Muir glacier.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d series, vol. 33, pp. 1-18. 1887.

WRIGHT, G. Frederick—Continued.

Sci. Am., Supt., vol. 23, pp. 9232-9234. No. 578. 1887.

Description of the glacier, its moraines, its motion, evidence of its retreat, associated drift and rock formations, striae, and buried forest and other glaciers in its vicinity.

— ["The ice age in North America."]

Am. Geologist, vol. 1, p. 68, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 1838.

Notice of lecture to Lowell Institute. Reference to nature of evidence indicative of two glacial epochs.

— On the age of the Ohio gravel beds.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 427-436. 1888.

Extract, "Preglacial man in Ohio," Ohio Arch. and Hist. Quart. December, 1887.

Describes the relations of the Trenton gravels and of deposits of similar origin in the valley of the Little Miami in Ohio, and discusses the date of their deposition in glacial times.

— The ice age in North America, and its bearings upon the antiquity of man. 640 pages, maps. New York, 1889.

Abstract, Popular Science Monthly, vol. 35, pp. 557-560. 1889.

Review, W. M. Davis, Science, vol. 14, pp. 118-119. 1889; Appalachia, vol. 6, pp. 72-73. 1890.

I. What is a glacier? II. Existing glaciers on the Pacific coast. III. A month with the Muir glacier. IV. Glaciers of Greenland. V. Glaciers in other parts of the world. VI. Signs of glaciation. VII. Boundary of the glaciated area in North America. VIII. Depth of ice during the glacial period. IX. Terminal moraines. X. Glacial erosion and transportation. XI. Drumlins. XII. Preglacial drainage. XIII. Drainage during the glacial period. XIV. Kames. XV. Glacial dams, lakes, and waterfalls. XVI. The loess. XVII. Flight of plants and animals during the glacial period. XVIII. Europe during the glacial period. XIX. The cause of the glacial period. XX. The date of the glacial period. XXI-XXII. Man and the glacial period. Appendix: A. Probable causes of glaciation. B. Chalmers on the glaciation of eastern Canada.

— The age of the Philadelphia red gravel.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 24, pp. 152-157. 1889.

Discussion of the age and condition of deposition of the Columbia formation, and incidentally considers the origin of some high-level Columbia gravels in the Susquehanna valley.

— [Image from deep well at Nampa, Idaho.]

Am. Geologist, vol. 4, pp. 337-338. 1889.

WRIGHT, G. Frederick—Continued.

Includes record of 320-foot well and expression of opinions in regard to the age of the beds in which the image was found.

— The glacial boundary in southeastern Dakota. [Abstract.]

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 208-212. 1889.

An account of the glacial deposits, moraines, and topographic characteristics of the region, and discussion of its glacial history.

— Chipped implement in the drift, Jackson County, Illinois. See **CRESSON**, Hilborne T.

WYATT, Francis. The development of the American chemical industry.—Salt.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 44, pp. 411, 432-433, 448-449. 1887.

Description of salt deposits and borings in Michigan and New York.

Wyoming, Brontops robustus from the Miocene, MARSH.

coal, **ASHBURNER**.

Cretaceous, **WARD**.

geologic history of Yellowstone Park, **HAGUE**.

Wyoming—Continued.

leucite rock, Absaroka range, **HAGUE**.

Laramie, **WHITE, C. A.**

lithophyses and lamination of lavas, Yellowstone Park, **IDDINGS**.

obsidian cliff, Yellowstone Park, **IDDINGS**.

oil fields, **RIGGS**.

Report of Geologist, **RICKETTS**.

siliceous sinters in thermal springs, **WEED**.

skull of Ceratopsidæ, **MARSH**.

Tertiary, **COPE**.

upper Eocene lacustrine formations, **SCOTT**.

Yellowstone Park, **HAGUE**. **IDDINGS**. **TOULA**.

Wyoming, Report of Territorial Geologist for 1887, RICKETTS.**Z.**

ZINCKEN, C. Der naturgas Amerikas nach A. Williams, C. Zincken, C. A. Ashburner, etc., ss. 13, 4°. Leipzig, 1887?

Not seen.

Stanford University Libraries



3 6105 022 528 900



MAY 03 2004



Stanford University Libraries



3 6105 022 528 900



MAY 03 2004

